

Kyanga-English Dictionary



Preface

The Kyanga dictionary, with English finderlist, was compiled in Nigeria by SIM missionary Dr Ross McCallum Jones over a seven year period while doing Bible translation. It forms a trilogy together with the simultaneously published Illo-Busa and Shanga dictionaries. This cluster of languages belongs to the Eastern sub-division of the Mande language family. Dictionaries of the other three languages of this cluster, Boko, Bokobaru and Busa/Bisā, also compiled by the author, were published in 2004 by Lincom Europa.

The database is stem based so that any word that begins with a lexeme stem will appear as a sub-entry under that lexeme. The 5000+ head and subwords are written in Kyanga orthography, followed by phonetic representations, including tones, a part of speech label and glosses in English.

Borrowed words, etymology, synonyms and variants are given as appropriate, with the borrowings being mainly from Hausa and English. Kyanga is regarded as the oldest language in the area where it is spoken. The 50 page introduction includes an historical survey and a summary of Kyanga phonology and grammar. The author's PhD thesis, the Boko/Busa Language Cluster describing the grammar of Boko, Bokobaru and Bisā, was published by Lincom Europa in 1998.

Introduction

Contents

0.0 Introduction

- 0.1 Classification
- 0.2 Lexical comparison of 6 East Mande languages
- 0.3 History of research
- 0.4 Geography
- 0.5 Ethnography
- 0.6 Historical survey
- 0.7 Format of dictionary
- 0.8 Abbreviations and suffixation

1.0 Phonology

- 1.1 The alphabet
- 1.2 Phonological processes

- 1.3 Tone
- 1.4 Hausarisation

2.0 Syntax

- 2.1 Broad characteristics of Kyanga grammar
- 2.2 Verbal sentences
- 2.3 Direct and indirect speech
- 2.4 Interrogative sentences
- 2.5 Imperative sentences
- 2.6 Subordination
- 2.7 Relative clause
- 2.8 Copular sentences
- 2.9 Coordination
- 2.10 Negation
- 2.11 Focus

3.0 NP construction

- 3.1 Monosyllabic NP items
- 3.2 Bisyllabic NP items
- 3.3 Compound nouns
- 3.4 Participles
- 3.5 Attributive adjectives
- 3.6 Personal pronouns
- 3.7 Numerals

4.0 Verb phrase construction

- 4.1 Verbal morphology
- 4.2 Monosyllabic verbs
- 4.3 Bisyllabic verbs
- 4.4 Compound verbs
- 4.5 Clitic postpositions
- 4.6 Labile verbs
- 4.7 Stative predicates

5.0 Auxiliary

- 5.1 Tense, aspect and mood
- 5.2 Conditional

5.3 Subject pronouns

5.4 Logophoricity

6.0 Adverbials

6.1 Simple adverbs

6.2 Adverbial NPs

6.3 Denominal postpositions

6.4 Postpositional phrases

7.0 Bibliography

Kyanga – English dictionary

English – Kyanga finderlist

0.0 Introduction

0.1 Classification

Kyanga is a language spoken by about 20,000 people living in the south of Kebbi State in north-western Nigeria. There are six Kyanga speaking villages on the southern bank of the Niger river west of Illo, with another town just over the border in Benin Republic. More than 200,000 ethnic Kyanga have assimilated to Hausa and other languages. Those in Benin Republic now speak Dendi while the Hausa speakers live in Niger Republic and Dandi LGA in Nigeria. Kyanga belongs to the Eastern segment of the South-Eastern group of Mande languages together with Shanga, Boko, Bokobaru, Bisā and Illo Busa. This dictionary is prepared primarily for linguists interested in lexical typology, and also for local use.

Many names have been used for this ethnic group including Kyanga, Kyenga, Tyenga, Tienga, Tchanga and Changa. Kyanga is the name they call themselves and also the name that the Hausa, the dominant language group of the area, call them. Tienga/Tyenga/Tchenga have been used in francophone countries and thus the Ethnologue identification code TYE. The Busa and Bokobaru call them Kyàngà, the Boko form is Kèà and Busa Illo call them Kèngà. The Shanga call them Kyāngāa, the Yoruba call them Changa, the Dendi/Zarma call them Changa or Kyenga. The original name was most probably Kyàngà or Kèngà.

More than 200,000 ethnic Kyanga live in Nigeria, Niger and Benin, in the area where these three countries meet. Most of them have assimilated to other languages on all sides. North of the Niger River in Kebbi State, Nigeria, over 100,000 Kyanga have assimilated to Hausa. The main centres historically are Kamba and Kyangakwai. To the west in Niger Republic 70,000 have assimilated to Hausa and to a lesser degree Dendi. The main centres are Bana, Tounouga, Yelou and Gaya. There have been no Kyanga speakers north of the Niger River for 50 years. In Benin Republic there are 17,000 Kyanga of whom 14,000 have assimilated to Dendi. The main Kyanga centres are Tungan Noma (Kassa), Garou, Garou Tedji and Akoti.

Four Busa villages south-west of Illo have 6,000 ethnic Kyanga who have assimilated to Busa while another 10,000 in the area have assimilated to Hausa. Further south another 2000 have assimilated to Boko. Segbana to the south was founded by a Kyanga named Se Gbãa (Tall Sabi) and Segbana may be derived from this name. He was a hunter and did not want to be chief. An early French colonial officer appointed his Boko worker as the first Segbana chief.

Most Kyanga speakers live in the Illo district south of the Niger River in Bagudo LGA which in 2006 had a population of 238,014 of whom 12% were estimated to be ethnic Kyanga. The Kyanga speakers live in 7 towns and villages, all within 20 km of each other. These villages are 90% Kyanga. The geographical coordinates for Illo, Bagudo LGA, Kebbi State, Nigeria are 11° 33' 0' North, 3° 42' 0' East. 100 km down the Niger river to the east in the Shanga Local Government Area there are about 20,000 Shanga people of whom only 5,000 still speak the Shanga language which is closely related to Kyanga.

0.2 Lexical comparison of 6 East Mande languages

	% Cognate words					
	Boko	Bisã	Bokobaru	Illo Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
Boko		88%	89%	93%	59%	62%
Bisã	47%		89%	93%	57%	56%
Bokobaru	51%	50%		85%	62%	54%
Illo Busa	65%	57%	50%		62%	62%
Kyanga	20%	21%	21%	20%		78%
Shanga	21%	16%	19%	20%	33%	
% Virtually identical words						

Above are the percentages of identical and cognate words between the different Mande languages of Nigeria and Benin, based on a 100 word list.

Cognate percentages with other languages in Burkina Faso (BF), Côte d'Ivoire (CI) and Liberia (LB) generated by Valerie Vydrine in the Journal of Language Relationship are as follows:

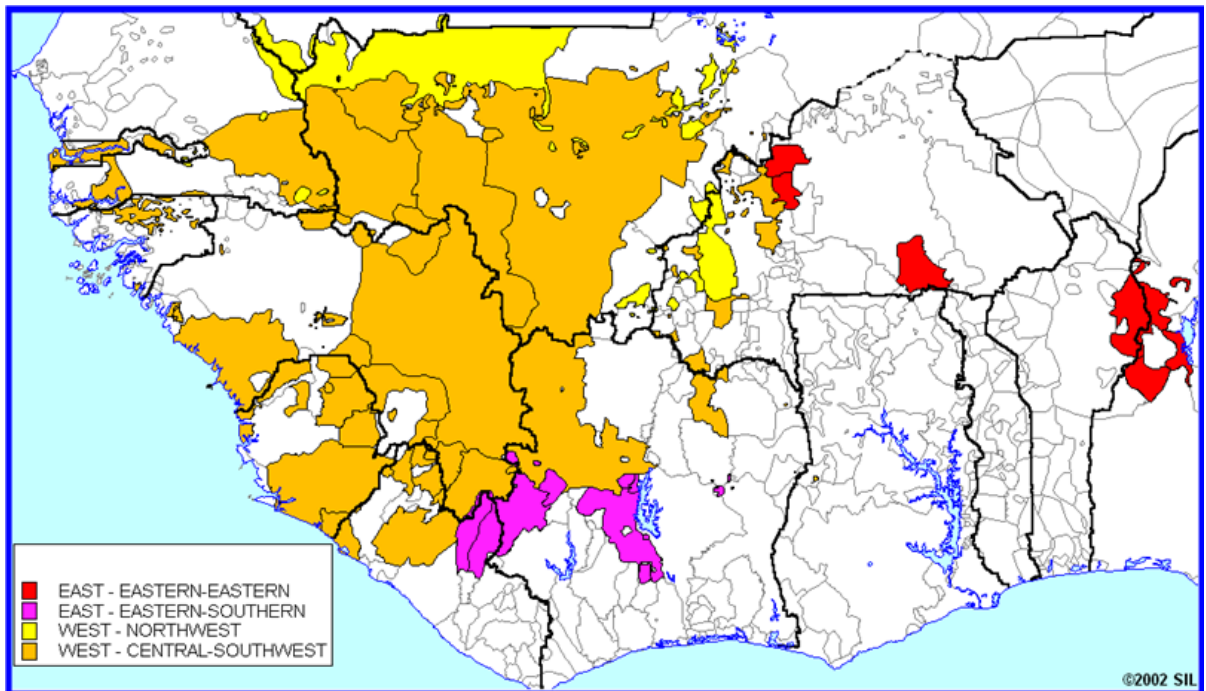
	Boko	Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
Lebir (BF)	62	63	65	66
San (BF)	50	48	54	52
Mwa (CI)	51	48	55	49
Toura (CI)	43	44	51	44
Yaure (CI)	48	47	52	48
Mano (LB)	49	46	49	45

0.3 History of research

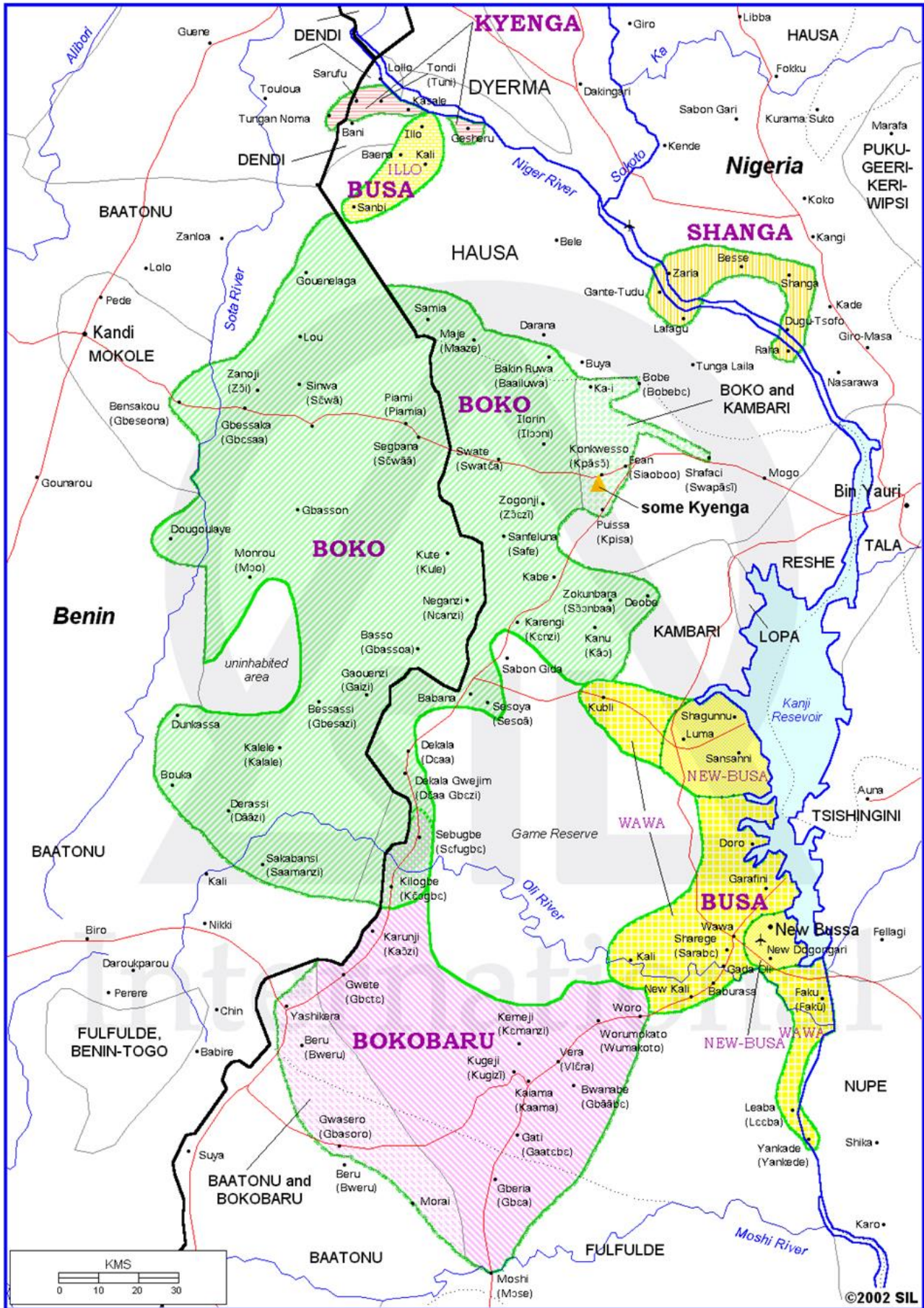
Kyanga has not been previously researched. The author has studied Boko and other languages closely related to Kyanga for 48 years and he has written a PhD thesis on the Boko/Busa language cluster (LINCOP Europa 1998). He developed literacy programmes for those languages and studied Kyanga and Shanga during 2010-2016, eliciting vocabulary from Kyanga language consultants, recording various audio clips and translating 35% of the Bible. Kyanga is not mutually intelligible with the Boko/Busa language speakers and there is only partial intelligibility with Shanga.

0.4 Geography

Map of the East Mande language areas with Kyanga/Shanga on the far right.



Map of the East Mande languages straddling the Benin/Nigeria border





**Map
of
Kyanga
speaking
villages:**

**Kasati,
Tondi,
Sarahu,
Tungan Bage,
Tungan Noma.**

0.5 Ethnography

The majority of Kyanga have assimilated to Hausa and to a lesser extent Zarma, Dendi, Busa and Boko. Nearly everyone in the Kyanga speaking villages speak Hausa and Dendi or Zarma, even the old people. They don't speak for long without using Hausa or Zarma words. There are many new Zarma settlements in the area. A common cause of language loss is intermarriage with Hausa women, in which case the children no longer learn Kyanga in the home. Kyanga is still spoken in the home, but young boys in the street can be heard speaking in Hausa in preference to their mother tongue. The vocabulary is diminishing and Hausa loanwords are often preferred.

Kasati is said to have the purest form of Kyanga. Their dialect is a minority and they use /f/ where other speakers use /h/, but their dialect is used in the literature. Tondi people can't speak long without using Hausa or Zarma words. Tungan Noma and Sarahu are more influenced by Hausa and Dendi. Most of them speak Hausa as their primary language. As an example of the ethnic mixing that can occur in this area, one of my language informants speaks Kyanga, Hausa and Zarma fluently and also English. His mother is ethnic Zarma, but speaks only Kyanga, while his father is ethnic Busa and speaks Kyanga and Hausa.

There are four Kyanga clans: Shiba, Mishira, Kosoro and Saaki. They speak the same Kyanga language, but their body markings, especially facial scars, differ according to clan. They have many parallel scars on the side of the face beginning diagonally from the crown of the head to the top of the ears, then vertically down to the bottom of the ears, then diagonally forward, converging towards the mouth. The number of parallel scars may vary from 5 to 10. Some children are still receiving these markings. The Shanga tribal markings are similar, as are the unrelated Kabawa (people of Kebbi).

The Shiba are found at Kasati, Madecali, Garu and Garu Tegi. The Mishira may have chicken foot markings on the body but upward pointing . These are the Barugu Kyanga. A diagonal scar under eye is called /bule/.

The Kosoro (Kosoro) have a downward pointing chicken foot scar or a V scar between the eyebrows and on the outside of the eyes. They are found at Tungan Noma, Kassa, Tungan Bage, Sarafu, Tondi and Illo. The Saaki have 3 vertical lines /// anywhere on the body in addition to normal markings.



SAAKI



SIBA



MISHIRI



KOSORO

0.6 Historical survey

The Kyanga people are the original inhabitants of the region where Nigeria, Niger Republic and Benin Republic meet. They continue to live in that area although the majority has ceased speaking the Kyanga language, having assimilated to Hausa, Zarma, Dendi, Busa and Boko. There are over 200,000 ethnic Kyanga living today, but the number who speak it today are only 20,000 and most of them live within 20 km of each other just south of where the three countries meet. The historical area of the Kyanga extends from Karimama, Benin Republic in the west, to Yelou, Niger Republic in the north, Bunza down to Yelwa-Yauri, Nigeria, in the east, from Yauri through Kaoje to Segbana, Benin Republic, in the south, and then back up to Karimama.

First settlements

The very first settlements may have been in Benin. It is said that Garou, near where the Sota tributary enters the Niger, was the first settlement, but children swimming in the river were dying and the settlement moved to Monkasa. One report says that the Kyanga were opposed by Borgu and they subsequently moved north of the river. Kyanga were early settlers at Segbana until the Boko from the Nikki area came and pushed them north to the Illo area. There is still an ancient Kyanga quarter at Segbana where ethnic Kyanga live. The Boko towns of Konkwesso and Bakinrwa in Nigeria have Kyanga chiefs to this day.

According to the Kyanga of Bakinrwa the Kyanga under a leader called /Dɔká/ founded Kaoje, despite Fulani claims to the contrary. The original name of Kaoje is /Pátee/ which is used in Boko and Kyanga to refer to both Kaoje and the nearby stream. The Boko and Kyanga still use the name /Pátee/ to refer to Kaoje. Dɔka was driven away by the Emir of Gwandu in the early part of the 19th century and he fled east and founded Gante.

It is reported that the Kyanga were on the island of Lele (Laata in Kyanga) near Gaya 1000 years ago. From there they moved to Katanga near Ouna and then to Barsamba, and from there to Tudun Magari near Yelou. A 17th century chief named Umaru converted to Islam and went to Mecca and on his return moved to and founded Yelou. The Kyanga extended from Yelou and maybe even further north down through Bana to Gaya on the Niger River. In Nigeria they founded Kyangakwai north of the river and Illo south of it.

In Benin many of the present Dendi speaking population are ethnic Kyanga, stretching from Kompa and Karimama in the west to Madekali in the east and south down the Nigerian border to Tungan Noma and Tungan Goge.

The Songai/Zarma/Dendi people arrived and found the Kyanga there. The Kyanga have always held the religious power associated with animism and their worship of spirits and the earth. The newcomers were more adept at politics and defence and in time became the ruling class. Because of political domination, the Kyanga have over the last 100 years or so abandoned their own language and assimilated to the languages of the Zarma, Dendi, Hausa, Busa and Boko. New migrants coming to use land on the banks of the Niger near Gaya still pay rent to the original Kyanga owners.

0.7 Format of dictionary

Kyanga words (headwords or lexemes) are followed by the phonetic representation in square brackets, including tones. The tone on the lexemes is orthographic with minimal tone marking. Full tone marking is shown in the phonetic representation, and for verbs, both the lexical and PRF forms are given. There is no entry if it doesn't differ from the lexeme, and it is not shown for regular sub-entries. Then follows the grammatical category, for which the abbreviations used are listed below. The English gloss is sometimes followed by an example sentence in Kyanga and its translation into English. Borrowed words are flagged by *From:* The etymology (*Etym:*), synonyms (*Syn:*), variant forms (*Variant:*) and literal meanings (*Lit:*) of some idioms may also be added. Latin names for botanical and biological items are in underlined italic.

Borrowings mainly occur from Hausa, Dendi, English and Arabic. Kyanga is an agglutinative language. As many as five morphemes can join together to form a single word. Simple words are presented as headwords, followed by suffixed forms as Sub-entries. Sub-entries include suffixed headwords, significant compounds and phrases beginning with the headword, and reduplicated words. The sub-entries are in alphabetical order without consideration to meaning.

0.8 Abbreviations and Suffixation

Part of speech abbreviations

Each word is accompanied by its lexical or grammatical category written in italic in the following abbreviated forms. If a word functions as various parts of speech, then the meaning will be given for each function.

<i>aadj</i>	attributive adjective	<i>num</i>	numeral
<i>adj</i>	adjective (<i>aadj</i> & <i>padj</i>)	<i>padj</i>	predicative adjective
<i>adv</i>	adverb	<i>post</i>	postposition
<i>cn</i>	count noun	<i>prep</i>	preposition
<i>cnj</i>	conjunction	<i>pro</i>	pronoun
<i>ideo</i>	ideophone	<i>ptcl</i>	particle
<i>intej</i>	interjection	<i>vi</i>	intransitive verb
<i>n</i>	noun	<i>vt</i>	transitive verb

Other grammatical abbreviations

3indef	third person indefinite	OBJ	Object
3p	third person plural	OBL	Oblique
3s	third person singular	PL	Plural
ADES	Adessive	POSS	Possessive
ALL	Allative	PRF	Perfective
APPO	Appositive	PROG	Progressive
BEN	Benefactive	PROH	Prohibitive
COM	Comitative	REL	Relative clause
COND	Conditional	SBJ	Subjunctive
CONT	Continuative	SF	Subject focus
DAT	Dative	SG	Singular
ESS	Essive	STAT	Stative
HAB	Habitual	SUBJ	Subject
IMPRF	Imperfective	SUP	Superessive
INES	Inessive	TOP	Topical
NEG	Negative	UNAC	Unaccomplished
NP	Noun Phrase		

Suffixation

Following are the common suffixes used to make compound words in Kyanga. Words with these suffixes are listed as sub-entries under the headword, but not all possible compounds are shown in the dictionary.

End of sentence suffix

-a	question expecting positive answer
-ba	NEG
-dee	question expressing surprise or incredulity
-mi	clause focus marker

vowel length yes/no question

Noun suffixes

-badi	‘non-possessor/owner’		
-ci(i)*	‘black’	-mi	‘Identity copula’
-di	‘day’	-n	‘Presentative copula’
-dɔ̃(ɔ)	‘female, large’	-nadi	‘possessor/owner’
-fɔ	‘thing’	-ni	‘child, offspring, fruit’
-fu(u)	‘white’	-tɛ̃(ɛ)	‘red’
-kɛ(ɛ)	‘abstract marker’	-yã	‘matter, affair’

*A vowel in parentheses throughout the dictionary means that the vowel is long but becomes short when modified, or when used as a predicate.

NP/pronoun suffixes (clitic postpositions)

-ji	ADES	-ni	BEN
-la	SUP	-lu	INES
-lɛ	ALL	-zɔ	COM
-ma	DAT		

Pronoun suffixes

-ba	NEG	gũa	IMPRF.CONT
-babi/bai	PROG.NEG	-na	SBJ (3 rd person only)
-bata	HAB.NEG	-na	Factual.COND
-bi/i	PROG	-naa	Remote.COND
-ci	UNAC	-ta	HAB
-gũa	SBJ.CONT		

Numeral suffixes

-dibi	‘ordinal marker	-wokoori	plus 10
-------	-----------------	----------	---------

Verb suffixes

-a	IMPRF marker	-gu	place
-ba	NEG	-fɔ	thing
-bɔ(ɔ)*	instrument	-na	predicative participle marker
-da	actor (PRF verb)	-na(a)	nominal participle marker
-di	day/time	-yã	matter, affair

1.0 Phonology

1.1 The Alphabet

The following symbols are employed to write 35 phonemes in Kyanga.

a, ã, b, c, d, e, ε, ê, f, g, gb, h, i, ï, j, k, kp, l,
m, n, o, ɔ, õ, p, r, s, sh, t, u, ù, v, w, y, z, ‘

Vowels

As with other Mande languages of Nigeria and Benin there are seven oral vowels, five of which have a nasalised form.

i	e	ε	a	ɔ	o	u
ï		ê	ã	õ		ù/N

Nasalisation is indicated by the presence of a tilde /~ / over the vowel. The nasalisation spreads to following vowels, except for /e, o/ which are never nasalised. The aperture of the front mid nasal vowels /ê, õ/ is between that of the oral vowels /e, ε/ and /o, ɔ/, but closer to mid-open than mid-close. To simplify the orthography when long vowels and groups of vowels occur, nasalisation is not shown on the second vowel, but is written again on the third vowel if /ù/. It is not written after nasal consonants. /e/ is a near-close near-front unrounded vowel as in the English word ‘bit’. /ε/ is used in the phonetic realisations because it is clearer than /ɪ/.

Syllable

Kyanga syllables are basically CV, but some consist of or end in a syllabic nasal.

The only consonant clusters are /ky, kw, gy, gw/

Only suffixes can start with a vowel. All other words including pronouns which appear to start with a vowel actually start with a glottal stop, although this is not shown in the orthography. Medial glottal stops are marked by an apostrophe.

Syllables ending in /ï, ù/ are pronounced with a final syllabic nasal homorganic with the following consonant, or velar or bilabial before pause. Many are HH.

cĩnjĩnjĩn	‘ghost’	shĩn	‘wing’
dĩn	‘work’	shín	‘story’
dín	‘bark (of dog)’	usõcĩn	noon’
gbĩn	‘smell’	wadajĩn	‘presence’

gĩngĩn	‘tight’	wereshĩn	‘eyelash’
gucijĩn	‘east’	kusũn	‘breadth’
ĩn	‘nose’	lévũn	‘bad breath’
jĩn	‘small’	tũn	‘hip’
kpĩn	‘fish sp.’	vũn	‘blow’
kpĩn	‘thief’	vũn	‘flower’
kúcin	‘short’	zũn	‘heart’
najĩn	‘later’		

In some words it is hard to hear if the vowel remains nasalised:

icicin	‘plain water’	dun	‘hawk’
kín	‘as for’	sukutun	‘entire’

Consonant sounds

	Labial	Alevolar	Palatal	Velar	Labio-velar	Glottal
Plosives	b	d	j	g	gb	
	p	t	c	k	kp	ʔ
Fricatives	f	s	ʃ			
	v	z	ʒ			
Approximants	m	n/l/r	y/ɲ	ŋ	w	h

Syllabic nasal

m n ɲ ŋ

The glottal stop /ʔ/, a voiceless glottal plosive, is a regular Kyanga consonant, but it is not written word initially in the orthography. Medially it is represented by the apostrophe, as it is also in the phonetic representation.

Word medial /d, t, l, r/ are flapped.

/n, l, r) are allophones of the same phoneme, but all are written to conform with the writing of neighbouring languages. /l, r/ are only followed by oral vowels, while /n/ is only followed by nasal vowels, although the nasalisation is not as strong as after other consonants. /r/ is an import from Hausa as it doesn't occur in Shanga, Boko or Busa. A few loanwords begin with /r/. /r/ rather than /l/ usually occurs between identical intervocallic vowels, however, /l/ is reduplicated with /l/. Clitic postpositions which are interpreted as suffixes are realized as /lu, la, le/.

Their are some minimal pairs:

/lalu/ ‘ask’ and /laru/ ‘chest’ /gala/ ‘course (river)’ and /gara/ ‘dry up’

All plosives and the approximants /y, w/ are nasalised to varying degrees when followed by nasal vowels, depending on the consonant and the speaker. /y/ in a nasal syllable becomes a palatal nasal stop /ɲ/, but is written in the orthography as /y/ with a nasal vowel following. /w/ in a nasal syllable is realised as a nasal labio-velar approximant /w̃/ and with some speakers as a nasal labio-velar stop (ɲ^w). It is always written as /w/.

/p, b, gb, kp/ are rather strongly postnasalised as /p^m, b^m, gb^m, kp^m), while /d, t, g, k/ are strongly nasalised by some speakers as /dⁿ, tⁿ, gⁿ, kⁿ/. This nasalisation of consonants is not shown in the orthography and in the phonetic representation of words in the dictionary only /ɲ/ is indicated.

The alveolar sibilants /s, z/ are palatalised before the front vowels /i, e, ε/, being realized as palato-alveolar sibilants /ʃ, ʒ/. /ʃ/ is written as /sh/ and /ʒ/ as /j/.

There are several occurrences of /ʃ/ before the vowel /a/.

[j] occurs only in one morpheme written as /djii/ ‘father’. This contrasts with [dii] ‘ox’ and [ʒii] ‘possessing spirit’.

In a similar way there is a transition from /t > c/ before the front vowels /i, e, ε/. This is not consistent, so the word is written with the letter most commonly used.

The following syllabic nasal plus consonant combinations occur at syllable junctions:

/nd, nt, nc, ng, nk, nkp/

The /p/ of most Boko/Busa words has changed to /f/ at Kasati, and /h/ in most other Kyanga speaking villages. The voiceless palatal fricative /ç/ is also heard before /a/.

The syllabic nasal (N) is always homorganic with the following consonant. It is written as /m/ before /p, b, m/, and as /n/ before all other consonants. In the phonetic representations in the dictionary the velar syllabic nasal is written as /ŋ/.

/n/ is used in the orthography to represent both the consonant and the syllabic nasal. The latter is sometimes marked by tone. Syllable final /n/ which is not interpreted as a syllabic nasal due to compounding is interpreted as a coda, being the only consonant

allowed as a coda. The syllabic nasal often occurs in compound words, either as a 2s or 3p pronoun, or as the termination of the first word in a compound noun.

1.2 Phonological processes

Vowel assimilation and consonant elision occur mainly in the auxiliary and the interface between SUBJ and OBJ pronouns.

- Ex. /ba/ NEG + /bi/ PROG > /bai/
 /ma/ 1sPerf + /ma/ 1sOBJ/POSS > /maa/
 /wo/ 1pPerf + /wo/ 1sOBJ/POSS > /woo/
 /ma/ 1sPerf + /î/ 3sOBJ/POSS > /mɛ̀/
 /wo/ 1pPerf + /î/ 3sOBJ/POSS > /wɛ̀/
 /wò/ 3indef + /î/ 3sOBJ/POSS > /wè̀/

This process occurs with IMPRF and SBJ pronouns as well, resulting in the similar contractions with different tones.

There is a general vowel harmony tendency with /a/ assimilating to /ɛ/.

- /Sambe/ > /Sɛmbe / /yã/ > /yẽ/

Palatal and labiovelar glides

Verbs in IMPRF, PROG and CONT are suffixed by /-à/ and take L on the first syllable of the verb root, or the second syllable if the first syllable is already L. If the final vowel of the verb is a front vowel /i, e, ɛ/ preceded by a palatal consonant, the front vowel elides, but this is not written in the orthography.

- | | | | | |
|-----|------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Ex. | jẽ | ‘cut’ | mabi jèà [ʒà] | ‘I am cutting’ |
| | wucé | ‘lie down’ | mabi wùcèà [wùcà] | ‘I am lying down’ |
| | shi | ‘take’ | má shià [ʃà] | ‘I will take it’ |
| | yẽ | ‘dig’ | má yèà [ɲà] | ‘I will dig it’ |

Other consonants exhibit a degree of palatalisation in this context, but without elision. The palatalisation is not written.

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ex. | be + à > bèà [byà] | dɛ > dèà [dyà] | gẽ > gèà [gyà] |
| | fi > fià [fyà] | li > lià [lyà] | kɛ > kèà [kyà] |
| | mi > mià [myà] | | |

In a similar fashion back rounded vowels are labialised:

- | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| bu ‘build’ | wóbi bùà [b ^w à] | ‘we are building’ |
| bɔ ‘go out’ | wóbi bòà [b ^w à] | ‘we are going out’ |

1.3 Tone

There are three lexical tones in Kyanga, H, M and L. Every syllable (i.e. every vowel or syllabic nasal) in the Kyanga language has a tone, but the tones are only written in the orthography where needed to avoid ambiguity, mainly on monosyllabic and sometimes bisyllabic words. Tone on nasal vowels is written above the tilde.

ã nasalization	mid tone is unmarked
á high tone	ã (unmarked tone)
à low tone	ằ nasalization with L
̀/̀m syllabic nasals	̀ variable syllabic nasal

On comparing Kyanga tone with Boko tone, it is found that there is less H in Kyanga due to its instability. In the literature tone is generally written only on pronouns, low tone verb roots, and other words where deemed helpful.

̀̀ yaa 'go' n yà 'you went'
 abata biba 'you never eat it' àbata biba 'they never eat it'

With compound verbs L is marked on the initial syllable of the verb root in PRF

à dikinake 'work' a dikinakè 'you (PL) worked'

Unstable H tone

No floating tones or tone spread or down-step has been observed. However lexically H monosyllabic verbs becomes M when not preceded by H or followed by pause.

Ex: mó 'come' mɔ ̀̀ ò 'come out'
 má shià 'I'll capture it' matà shi 'I capture it'

Lexically M monosyllabic verbs become L when preceded by L.

má kèà matà kèà
 'I'll do it' 'I do it'

H monosyllabic nouns are unstable and become M if not preceded by a H or pause.

Ex. tế 'groundnut' ma tễ sò 'I ate groundnut'

The grammatical tone on the verb root in PRF and PROG

The majority of verbs are nominal compounds in which distinction must be made between the verb root and its nominal OBJ. In PRF the tone on the first syllable of the

verb root becomes L. If the tone on the first syllable of a disyllabic verb root is already L, then the tone on the second syllable becomes L.

Ex. má zíkèa ‘I will work’ ì likàà ‘he will go around’
 ma zíkè ‘I worked’ ì likà ‘he went around’

A reduplicated lexically H verb becomes HM in PROG, and LL in PRF.

Likewise, a reduplicated lexically M verb becomes ML and LL.

àbi líli ‘they are slicing it’ àbi gūna dèdè ‘they are killing people’
 à lìlì ‘they sliced it’ people’ à gūna dèdè ‘they killed people’

Length of final vowel in NP items

Nouns spoken in isolation are sometimes pronounced long. This never occurs in Boko/Busa languages and is probably a Hausa influence. Apart from this, there is final vowel length on many NP items which is lexical. A list of mono and bisyllabic nouns is given in 3.1 and 3.2, specifying those that have length. Items with lexical length become short before the PL marker, adjectives, demonstratives and another NP which is in apposition to it. In other words they are long when NP final, otherwise short. They are long when followed by postpositions and in compound verb constructions, unless the OBJ has been incorporated into the compound verb. NP items have the following tone patterns, most of which can have final lexical vowel length:

H, M, L,

HH, HM, HL, MM, ML, LH, LM, LL,

HHH, HHL, HMM, HML, MMM, MML, MHL, MLL, LLL, LLM.

1.4 Hausarisation

The prestige language, Hausa, has brought about considerable change to Kyanga phonology.

- Elicited words are stated with length as they are in Hausa, whereas in Boko/Bisã no length is allowed. Even in sentences nouns may be pronounced with extra length. This non-lexical length is not written.
- The importance of tone is diminished. Hausa has only two tones and they are not written very often. Overall, this results in a flattening out of tone to mid and low.

- Interference from Hausa has resulted in the palatization of the consonants /d, s, t, z/ resulting in the appearance of the consonants /ʒ, ʃ, c/.
/t/ becomes /c/ before front vowels.
/s/ becomes /ʃ/ before front vowels.
/z/ has become /ʒ/ before front vowels.
/d/ tends to become /ʒ/ before front vowels.

These sounds are written as /j, sh, c/.

- Verb stems ending in a front vowel are palatalised before the PROG and IMPRF verb suffixes /a, à/ as outlined above. This palatization is not written in the orthography.

ke + à > /kèà/ [kyà] 'do'

ké + à > /kéà/ [kyà] 'tear'

mi + à > /mìa/ [myà] 'drink'

shí + à > /shìa/ [shà] 'take'

- Some retroflex Hausa consonants like the /b, d/ appear in random words.
Ex. /guβε/ 'there'
- There is no /p/ in Hausa. /f/ is a bilabial fricative in the east of the Hausa area, but in the north and west /f/ is more likely to be pronounced as /h/. As a result, the /p/ of many Boko/Busa words has weakened to /f/ in Kasati and /h/ elsewhere.
- /r/ is not an original consonant in Kyanga, but is inserted between vowels to make the language sound more like Hausa. There are also some words beginning with /r/ borrowed from Hausa.
- With many younger speakers /ɔ/ in Kyanga words becomes /o/ and /ε/ becomes /e/ as these open vowels don't occur in Hausa.
- Many less frequent words are borrowed from Hausa because they are better known to the speaker than the Kyanga words. Hausa conjunctions are very common. Conjunctions like /amaa/ 'but', and /sai/ 'then, until, only' are borrowed, plus quite a few nouns. The Hausa NEG marker /ba/ has also been assimilated.

At Bakinrua, a Boko village 80 km to the south of Illo, there are 20 people who still speak Kyanga and 50 who can understand it. They claim to speak a more original form of Kyanga that has less influence from Hausa. Some words are different, they do not

lengthen words when elicited, and there is no /c, j, r/ in their language. This is additional evidence that these features, which do not occur in Boko/Busa languages, are a result of Hausa influence.

2.0 Syntax

The Kyanga text is presented in Kyanga orthography. Initial glottal stop and most tones are not written. For the phonetical representation of any word, please consult the dictionary.

2.1 Broad characteristics of Kyanga grammar

- Basic word order is SUBJ, OBJ, Predicate, Adverbials.
- Aspect/tense/auxiliary markers follow the SUBJ.
- There is no case system or noun classes.
- There is no dual or gender system.
- Passive voice is expressed by 3indef SUBJ pronouns.
- There are seven oral and five nasal vowels.
- Syllables are open, but may close with a syllabic nasal.
- All grammatical categories have a three-way lexical tone contrast: H, M & L.
- Morphologically economic, most words being mono-morphemic
- There is a productive pattern of nominal compounding.
- Genitive precedes governing noun.
- Adjective follows noun and precedes other modifiers.
- Most adpositions are postpositions.
- Adverbs follow the predicate.
- Mood markers are sentence final.
- There is logophoricity and a set of LOG pronouns.
- Relative clauses are not imbedded in the NP as they are in Boko

2.2 Verbal sentences

The canonical clause structure is SOV. An enlarged version is:

c – S – AUX – OBJ – verb – PP – adv – modal markers

Apart from the end of sentence modal markers and tone marking on the verb, all tense marking occurs in AUX and in the following order:

aspect markers – auxiliary verbs – SBJ mood markers

The minimum information in AUX is zero in PRF which is marked by L on the verb stem.

ma	dikinakè	mabata	waaji	mà	dikinakε-a
1s.PRF	work.PRF	1s.HAB.NEG	want	1s.SBJ	work-NEG
	‘I worked’				‘I never want to work’

In the second example the SUBJ pronoun is suffixed with the auxiliary aspect marker /bata/ and the verb /kε/ ‘do’ is compounded with its OBJ /dikina/ ‘work’ and suffixed with NEG marker /a/. A compound verb may include an OBJ NP, a PP or both.

- | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------|------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Adamu | dikinakè-mani | 2. Adamu | dikina | noo | kè | a | djii-ni |
| Adam | work.PRF-1s.BEN | Adam | work | good | do.PRF | 3s.POSS | father-BEN |
| | ‘Adam worked for me.’ | | | | | | ‘Adam did good work for his father.’ |

The OBJ and OBL NPs may be topicalised by front shifting and adding a focus marker. A PP will remain in the post verbal position.

- | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|----|--------|---------------------------|----------|----|--------|-----------------------------|-------|
| 1. dikina | noo | ye | ma | kè | 2. Adamu | ye | ma | dikinakè’ini | ya |
| work | good | SF | 1s.PRF | do.PRF | Adam | OF | 1s.PRF | work.do.PRF-3s.BEN | inter |
| | | | | ‘It was good work I did.’ | | | | ‘Was it Adam I worked for?’ | |

2.3 Direct and indirect speech

Direct and indirect speech are differentiated by the pronouns used. In direct speech an independent clause containing a speech verb is usually followed by the quotation introducer /î kè/ ‘he said’, followed by the quotation which may contain first and second person pronouns.

î	c’ini	î	kè	ñ	yaa-mazɔ	oro-ji
3s.PRF	answer.PRF-3s.BEN	3s.PRF	say.PRF	2s.SBJ	go-1s.COM	river-ADES
						‘He answered him saying, go with me to river.’

If the quotation is indirect, the pronouns of the indirect quote relate to the SUBJ or OBJ of the quotation introducer.

- | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1. wà | fî-mani | mà | yaa | fudafuda |
| 3indef.PRF | tell.PRF-1s.BEN | 1s.SBJ | go | quickly |
| | | | | ‘I was told to go quickly.’ |
| 2. n | kè | ń | yaa | |
| 2s.PRF | say.PRF | 2s.IMPRF | go.IMPRF | |
| | | | | ‘You said you would go.’ |

If the quotation is in the third person, pronouns in the quotation may be coreferential to the SUBJ in the quotation introducer and will take the LOG form.

1. ì kè ina wee-'azo oro-ji dun ana imi
3s.PRF say.PRF 3s.SBJ go-3s.OBJ.LOG river-ADES so.that 3s.SBJ.LOG drink
'He said he should go with him to river so he could drink.'
2. ma fi-'i-ni ina nu a gũ-na-zo
1s.PRF tell.PRF-3s.BEN 3s.SBJ come 3sPOSS.LOG person.PL-COM
'I told him to come with his people,'

2.4 Interrogative sentences

The interrogative word is usually clause initial and followed by the focus marker /ye/ with no end of sentence mood marker.

Interrogative words:

borokpa	'how many'	dí	'who'	lá/laala	'how'
bó	'what'	di kpaci	'when'	maa	'where'
bɔyãaji	'why'	kpaci	'which'		

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| 1. maa ye n b̀̀ | 2. bó ye mbi kea |
| where SF 2s.PRF exit.PRF | what SF 2s.PROG do.PROG |
| 'From where did you come?' | 'What are you doing?' |
| 3. dí ye fi ñ tambu ginaa de | 4. n yà di-zo |
| who SF tell.PRF 2s.SBJ sheep that kill | 2s.PRF go.PRF who-COM |
| 'Who told you to kill that sheep?' | 'Who did you go with?' |

End of sentence question markers

There are several ways to frame a question:

Yes/no question	-a
Question expecting positive answer	final vowel length
Question expecting negative answer	
or expressing some degree of doubt	koó
IW questions	no marker
Negative question expecting negative answer	-ba dèè
Question expressing surprise/incredulity	dè

2.5 Imperative sentences

Imperative sentences are independent sentences with second person SUBJ in SBJ mood, however, the 2s Imperative pronoun is not expressed. Hortative (first person) and Jussive (third person) also occur.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. yaa
'go' | 4. mà yaa
'let me go' |
| 2. ì yaa
'let him go' | 5. m̄-ba wee-da
'don't go!' |
| 3. à ì fà
2p.SBJ 3s.OBJ hit
'hit him!' | 6. ñ ma mu shite
2s.SBJ 1s.POSS possession take
'take mine!' |

The NEG form is called PROH marked both by the auxiliary NEG marker /ba/ and the end of sentence NEG marker /ba/.

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. Adamu ba yaa-ba
'Adam mustn't go!' | 2. m̄-bata ke-ba
'Never do it!' |
|--|------------------------------------|

2.6 Subordination

Subordinate clauses are marked by clause initial subordinators or by SBJ mood. Unless they are incomplete sentences, subordinate clauses only occur with main clauses. Their construction is generally the same as for independent clauses, but the subordinator eliminates the possibility of front shifting.

Verb complement clauses

Verb complement clauses are introduced by the Complementizer (COMP) /ka/ 'that', but its use is diminishing. It occurs mainly after the verb /d̄/ 'know'. (The complementizer is /ké/ in Boko, /kè/ in Bokobaru, /pó/ in Illo Busa, /kú/ in Bisā and /tá/ in Shanga.) It follows the verb it complements, but an adverbial may intervene.

- | |
|---|
| 1. ye à d̄ tandi ka nn̄ huntu
then 3p.PRF realise.PRF now that 3p.LOG naked
'They then realised that they were naked.' |
| 2. f̄kan ba bii kpetana-ba ka jea b̄ɔɔ-ji gufu-ma
nothing NEG be hidden-NEG COMP fail.IMPRF exit-Purpose light.DAT
'Nothing is hidden that will fail to be revealed (come out into light).' |

The Complementizer doesn't occur after modal verbs, mental process verbs or causal verbs.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. ì kè abi yaa
'He said he.LOG was going.' | 2. mabi waa má difiaakea'azo
'I think I'll spend time with you.' |
|---|--|

Purpose and reason clauses are introduced by /dun/. Followed by SBJ it has the meaning ‘so that’, ‘because’ or ‘for’.

1. ì dǎ a ì wà 3. ì dǎ dun ì ì wà
 ‘He knows he.LOG saw him.’ ‘He knows because he saw him.’
2. ì wèe dun ì ì wà
 ‘He went so that he might see him.’

Causative constructions have no subordinator.

ici i ta ì miba
 ‘He didn’t find water to drink.’

The Complementizer is not used if the verb is followed directly by SBJ mood.

fɔ ka ma yābò mà ke-’ani-n lè
 thing that I decide.PRF to do-spBEN-COP this
 ‘This is what I decided to do for you.’

Nor is it used if the clause is Conditional.

Ladu dǎ ana bì, a wɛɛ gua
 God knows if you eat (it), your eyes will open (you will be enlightened).’

The same morpheme /ka/ introduces subordinate PRF clauses, meaning ‘when’.

ka ma n kɔsɔngu mà, di ma wohumà
 ‘When I heard your sound, then I was afraid.’

2.7 Relative clauses

The same morpheme /ka/ also doubles as the Relative clause marker which may mean ‘that, who, which, where, when or why’. Relative clauses in Kyanga and Shanga are not contained within the NP in which its head is located, as they are in the Boko/Busa languages, they follow all other NP items.

gūnanɔ ka dikina be kè būsā
 person REL work that do.PRF tire.PRF
 ‘Those people who did that work are tired.’

Relative clauses which relate to the head of an OBJ NP, whether direct or indirect, are not contained within the clause in which its head is located. An OBJ NP with a Relative clause must be fronted, while an OBL NP with a Relative clause may be fronted for emphasis or otherwise follow all other items of the sentence.

gūnanɔ **ka** dikina be kè, ma à wà
 ‘Those people **that** did that work, I saw them.’
 ò i kpa gūnɔma **ka** dikina be kè
 ‘Give water to the people **who** did that work.’

The Relative clause may have a multiple core:

1. akɔ **ka** ma jè-'nni ò ì ni su, n sù-a
 tree that 1s.PRF refuse.PRF-2s.BEN 2s.SBJ 3indef.POSS fruit eat 2s.PRF eat.PRF-inter
 ‘Tree **that** I forbid you to eat its fruit, did you eat it?’
2. Adamu yà ì jèkè cɛrɛma **ka** Ladu ì kè-zɔ
 Adam go.PRF 3s.PRF cultivate.PRF soil-on that God 3s.OBJ make.PRF-COM
 ‘Adam went and he cultivated the soil **which** God made him with.’

Resumptive SUBJ pronouns are not required after the Relative clause marker.

gūna **ká** bii gubɛ ‘people who are there’

3s and 3p Subject pronouns don't occur after the Relative clause maker.

- Ex. gū ka bì ‘person who ate (it)’
 gū ka ma wà ‘person who saw me’
 Compare: gū ka ma ì wà ‘person whom I saw’

Temporal nouns /di/ ‘day’ and /looto(o)/ ‘time’, the locational noun /gu(u)/ ‘place’ and the manner adverb /la/ ‘how’ are relativised to create adverbial NPs.

1. **lootoo ka** à bii gubɛ, ì ni'idii bùru
 ‘**While** they were there, her delivery time arrived.’
2. **guu ka** ì bɛ̀ woci dɔ̀ba
 ‘We don't know **where** he came from.’
3. ina kemani **laaka** n fi
 ‘Let him do to me **whatever** you have said.’

2.8 Copular sentences

A copula serves to link a SUBJ NP to a predicate. There are 5 copulas, each with variations in construction. They occur quite frequently.

Identity copula	-mi
Presentative copula	-n
Ascriptive copula	ke
Locational copula	bii

Ingressive copula gbeagũ

The **Identity copula** is non-verbal and is suffixed to a NP which is preceded or followed by an Appositional pronoun or a NP.

- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. yādadada- mi nni | 2. akɔ- mi | 3. ì tɔ- mi Pita |
| ‘You are a teacher.’ | ‘It is a tree.’ | ‘His name is Peter.’ |

The **Presentative copula** is non-verbal and is suffixed to an NP and followed by the predicative adjectives /lè/ ‘this’ and /bɛ/ ‘that’.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. di farashinaa- n bɛ | 2. laaka Yoabu yācì- n lè |
| ‘That was the first day.’ | ‘This is how Joab answered.’ |

The **Ascriptive copula** /kɛ/ is verbal, which intransitively means ‘to be’.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. ma zūn kea’mma nda | 2. yá ginaa kè-mani nɔɔ |
| 1s.POSS heart be.IMPERF-2s.DAT pleasant | affair that be.PRF-1sBEN good |
| ‘I’ll be happy with you.’ | ‘That affair was acceptable to me.’ |

The **Locational copula** /bii/ is verbal and means ‘to be somewhere’. Usually followed by a locational adverb, it may also be followed by an adverbial phrase, or a defining clause in SBJ mood.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. wula bii cɛrɛ ginaa-lu | 5. nigɔni kūni ì nɛɛɔ à bii huntu |
| ‘There is gold in that land.’ | ‘Man and his wife were naked.’ |
| 2. n bii mai | 6. ñgũ bii larubadi |
| ‘Where are you?’ | ‘Be faultless.’ |
| 3. ma i gūa bii -’azɔ | |
| ‘My concern IMPRF.CONT be-2s.COM | |
| 4. dun inabagũ bii dipai-ba | |
| ‘So that 3s.SBJ.NEG.CONT won’t live forever.’ | |

The **Ingressive copula**, or semi-copula, /gbɛɛgũ/ is verbal and occurs in all aspects. It normally has the ingressive meaning ‘become’, but may be ingressive continuous ‘become and remain’.

- | |
|--|
| 1. í gbɛɛgũ a laalikena ì kpà tubɔna-la |
| ‘You will be cursed more than domestic animals.’ |
| 2. ì gbɛɛgũ kākāgbādanadi |
| ‘He become.PRF (a) strong spirited person.’ |

2.9 Coordination

There are two conjunctions which coordinate simultaneous actions or states, /mɔɔ/ ‘and’ and /ye/ ‘then, so’ which indicates a time lapse and is often causal. /mɔɔ/ also functions as an adverb meaning ‘also’ and ‘again’

1. maa gɔ̃jidan **mɔɔ** ma nɛɛ jidakè
‘I am an old man **and** my wife is old.’
2. ì gbishekè **di** ì a ginda dùdu hari mɔ sɔɔru
‘She became pregnant **then** she hid herself for five months.’

Simultaneous action is often expressed by parataxis with the second clause in PROG.

ye à dɔ̃ kũma àbi yaa
‘Then they followed each other (and) they were going.’

Other coordinators include the adversative coordinator /amaa/ ‘but’ and the alternative coordinator /koo/ ‘or, whether’.

1. kuturu-na gbãa **amaa** ici à kan baanikɛ-ba
leper-PL many but 3s.UNAC 3p.POSS any heal-NEG
‘There were many lepers **but** he did not heal any of them.’
2. ì jɛɛ zɔ wɔna fɔɔɔ-kɛ usãdia **koo** fɔ vãni-i
3s.PRF way have 3indef.SBJ good-do rest.day **or** thing evil-interrog
‘Is it permitted to do good on the Sabbath **or** evil?’

2.10 Negation

Negation is obligatorily expressed by two morphemes, one in the AUX and the other, post-verbal. The UNAC AUX marker is /ci/, but for all other aspects it is /ba/. The end of clause NEG marker is also /ba/.

1. amaa i-**ba** waaji-**ba** 2. ici burodi su-**ba**
‘But he didn’t want it.’ ‘He didn’t eat bread.’

Sentence level adverbials may follow the NEG marker:

à kè nnɔ-**ba** fɔbia-ba nnɔ-**ba**
3p.PRF say.PRF 3p.LOG.IMPRF-NEG eat-IMPRF-NEG 3p.LOG.IMPRF-NEG
imi-a-**ba** sai lootoo ka nnɔ-na ì dè
drink.IMPRF-NEG unless time that 3pLOG.SBJ 3s.OBJ kill
‘They said they won’t eat (and) they won’t drink until they have killed him.’

Negation of sentence constituents

1sIMPRF.NEG know-NEG really 'I don't really know.'	1sIMPRF.NEG know.NEG interrog 'Don't I know?'
--	--

NPs and adverbials are front shifted for emphasis. SUBJ NPs are normally clause initial. They are given added emphasis by adding the SUBJ focus marker /ye/.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. ita ke ì jida ye nɔɔ
3sHAB say its old SF goo
'He says the old is better.' | 2. Ladu ye wa dudugu kũni wa gbāda-zɔ
God SF 1pPOSS refuge and 1pPOSS strength-COM
'God is our refuge and our strength.' |
|---|--|

Postpositions follow the OBJ NP in focus rather than being expressed post verbally:

bɔ-ma ye à b̀̀
what-DAT Foc 3p.PRF resemble
'What are they like?'

Fronted OBJ NP with NEG

Compare the following:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. ì j̀̀ guce-ji
3sPRF reject.PRF man-ADES
'He rejected a man.' | 3. ici je guce-ji-ba
3sUNAC reject man-ADES-NEG
'He didn't reject a man.' |
| 2. guce ye ì j̀̀-ji
man SF 3sPRF reject.PRF-ADES
'It was a man he rejected.' | 4. ici ke guce ì j̀̀-ji-ba
3sUNAC be man 3s.PRF reject.PRF-ADES-NEG
'It is not man he rejected.' |

Topicalisation

A new topic may be introduced by the postposition /kin/ in a preposed phrase. It can mean 'as for', or 'now' or 'it so happened that'.

- gũ-kena **kĩn** àbi à ia-a
person-some TOP 3pPROG 3pOBJ mock.PROG
'**Now** others were mocking them.'
- loto ginaa **kĩn** Ibrahĩ ba ni zɔ-ba
time that TOP Abraham NEG child have-NEG
'**Now** at that time Abraham had no child.'

The Topicaliser may follow a clause:

ka n sunkè **kĩn**, laaka n waaji, ní ke-a kũni ì kawere-zɔ
when 2sPRF sell.PRF TOP how 2sPRF want 2sIMPRF do-IMPRF with its money.COM
'**Now** when you sold it, whatever you wanted you could do with the money.'

The Topicaliser follows APPO pronouns to express contrast.

1. wo gè guru'imulu, àni kīn à sòri kpe
 1pPRF enter.PRF boat-INES 3pAPPO TOP 3p.PRF return.PRF home
 'We entered the boat, as for them they returned home.'

2. mani kīn yāa ma yābò má kε-a
 1sAPPO TOP past 1sPRF decide.PRF 1sIMPRF do-IMPRF
 'As for me, in the past I decided I would do it.'

3.0 NP construction

The NP may occur as SUBJ, OBJ or OBL of a clause or as the complement of a copular sentence. The simple NP consists of a nucleus with a noun as head followed by an optional attributive adjective or quantifier (QNT), followed again by an optional periphery which consists of an initial POSS pronoun and four layers after the nucleus: demonstrative (DEM), article, PL marker and Relative clause (REL).

Structure of the NP:

± POSS.pro + (NP nucleus (noun ± aadj ± QNT) ± DEM ± PL)₁₋₄ ± REL

Modification by POSS pronouns, adjectives, quantifiers and Relative clauses is generally restrictive, being used to define the referent rather than to describe it, so the accumulation of modifiers is rare.

Complex NP

The NP becomes complex in two ways. After the initial POSS pronoun the nucleus complex can be repeated up to four times in a genitive construction. The Relative clause follows the normal NP construction. This contrasts with Boko where the Relative clause is imbedded in the NP and precedes demonstratives and PL marker. If a Direct OBJ NP is a Complex NP, it will precede the SUBJ NP. If an OBL NP is a Complex NP, the NP follows the verb and is suffixed by a postposition with the Relative clause following the postposition. See 1.3-4 for phonological changes in NP length and tone.

Plural markers

The Kyanga plural marker is /na/. There is also a specific noun plural marker /nò/.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ma djii-nò 1sPOSS father-specific-PL 'my father and those with him' | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. ma djii-na 1sPOSS father-PL 'my father and uncles' |
|---|--|

The plural marker never follows numerals directly unless it the plural of the anaphoric article /nanɔ/.

sɔrɔ guda sɔɔfia-nanɔ ka n wà
 star unit seven-those REL 2s.PRF see.PRF
 ‘Those seven stars that you saw.’

Modification by Poss. pronouns, genitive nouns, adjectives, quantifiers and relative clauses is generally restrictive, being used to define the referent rather than to describe, so the accumulation of modifiers is not common. To call Jesus God’s Son, implies that God has a daughter. To say that my green bicycle was stolen implies that I have another bicycle of another colour.

Noun classification

There is no noun classification system in Shanga whereby each noun requires one of a set of classifiers. There is no gender distinction. However there is a set of count nouns that are commonly used in counting various items.

awa	‘hour’	lita	‘liter’
di	‘day’	mɔ	‘month’
ɛmɛ	‘daytime’	mɔwɛrɛ	‘minute’
fɛ	‘calabash	naila	‘naira’
gandu	‘group’	ni	‘small item’
gbirina(a)	‘part’	ɔkūsũ	‘cubit’
gũ	‘person’	tara	‘time’
guda	‘unit’	wɛ̀	‘year’
jika	‘200 naira’		
kilo	‘kg’		
lée	‘measures’		

Demonstrative adjectives and pronouns

Predicative	Attributive	Pronoun
	ginaa ‘this/that’ (aforementioned)	
	-kɛɛ ‘a ; a certain, some’	kɛna (PL) ‘some’
	-kan ‘any, none’	kan ‘none, any’
lɛ ‘here’	lɛɛ ‘this here’	lɛɛ ‘this one’
bɛ ‘there’	bɛɛ ‘this’	bɛɛ ‘that one’
lele ‘over there’	lelee ‘that over there’	lelee ‘yonder one’

Ex.	ma-ba	kan	kaa-'a-lu-ba
	1sIMPRF-NEG	any	afflict.IMPRF-2pINES-NEG
	'I won't afflict you with any.'		

Anaphoric article

The anaphoric article /ginaa/ follows an NP that was previously mentioned. It is used to focus on a prior referent, or to identify an OBJ previously referred to. It is also used to refer to a referent not previously mentioned, but to what is obvious or known to both speaker and hearer in the context.

n	gũ	ginaa	wà-a
2sPRF	person	that see.PRF-interrog	
'Did you see that person?'			

Specific article or adjective

This article has three forms: singular, plural and negative, and each form can be used to refer to a specific referent, a non-specific referent or one of a group (partitive). The context will show whether the article is specific or not. If it is partitive, the article will be preceded by a group of referents or a 3p_{poss.} pronoun.

kε(ε)	'a certain, a, another, any, one of'
gũkε(ε)	'a certain person, any person, another person, one of them'
gukε(ε)	'a certain place, any place, another place, some place'
fɔkε(ε)	'a certain thing, something, another thing, one of them'
kεna	'certain ones, some, some other, some of them'
gũkεna	'certain people, some people, others, some of them'
gukεna	'certain places, some places, other places, some of the places'
fɔkεna	'certain things, some things, others, some of them'
kan	'no, none, none of' Always used in NEG clause.
gũkan	'no one, not of them'
gukan	'nowhere, no part of'
fɔkan	'nothing, none of'

3.1 Monosyllabic NP items

Monosyllabic NP items

These may be nouns, adjectives or demonstratives.

H monosyllables which never lengthen, becoming M if not preceded by H or pause.

bé	'horn'	ní	'child'	ú	'mash'
cé	'fire'	só	'tooth'	vó	'reed'
fó	'thing'	té	'groundnut'	yá	'word'
gbá	'person'	tó	'fool'	yó	'breast'
gú	'person'	tó	'name'	zá	'husband'
í	'water'	tó	'fart'		
lé	'mouth'	ú	'cry'		

H tone that lengthens when NP final

'á	'yam'	kwá	'crocodile'	sá	'bow'
ká	'crab'	kó	'fireplace'	sí	'four'

M that never lengthen

ba	'handle'	gbɛ	'leg'	kpe	'house'
di	'day'	jɛ	'farm'	kyo	'reading'
ẽ	'shoulder'	kpe	'locust bean cake'	mu	'own'

M that lengthens to MM when NP final *PL has long vowel

bã	'bird'	gbẽ	'dog'	nɛ	'wife'
be	'warthog'	gbi	'egg'	ɔ	'hand'
bɛ	'that'	go*	'tree sp.'	pã	'useless'
bẽ	'monitor'	gu	'place'	sõ	'animal'
ci*	'black'	gya	'stick'	tẽ*	'red'
fa	'tree sp.'	kɛ	'abstract suffix'	wẽ	'beer'
fɛ	'calabash'	kyã	'catarrh'	wo	'tick'
fu*	'white'	la	'rain'	za	'fierce'
ga	'death'	lu	'inside'	zã	'jewellery'
gba	'gift'	mɔ	'moon'		

L monosyllables that lengthen to LM in NP final position.

bà	'share'	dà	'tree sp.'	gà	'guinea fowl'
bà	'race'	dè	'fight'	gbò	'faeces'
bà	'home'	dì	'ox'	gè	'corpse'
bè	'seed'	dò	'fig'	gè	'sickness'
bè	'rope'	dò	'granary'	gì	'mat'
bò	'sore'	dù	'soup'	jè	'clay'
dà	'character'	fò	'greeting'	kè	'a'

kò	‘arrow’	shè	‘skin’	yḽ	‘ember’
kù	‘shea’	shḽ	‘grass’	yù	‘amusement’
lè	‘song’	sò	‘basket’	zò	‘slave’
lḽ	‘this’	tḽ	‘taboo’	zḽ	‘fish’
mà	‘drum’	tò	‘friend’	zù	‘buffalo’
mì	‘head’	tḽ	‘penis’		
nò	‘hunger’	wḽ	‘year’		

L monosyllables that lengthen to LL in NP final position.

à	‘three’	dò	‘substitute’	jì	‘demon’
bò	‘instrument’	dù	‘one (of)’		
bù	‘dump’	gbè	‘print’		

3.2 Bisyllabic NP items

HH that never lengthen

ama	‘squirrel’	digi	‘glass’	izḽ	‘bubal’
ashi	‘big’	ḽne	‘rat’	kahu	‘donkey blanket’
azu	‘pain’	firi	‘dew’	kāna	‘row’
āa	‘bitter’	firi	‘violin’	kici	‘small bit’
bashi	‘flesh’	fūi	‘hare’	kīsā	‘bitter’
berε	‘termite’	gara	‘raffia’	kohi	‘portent’
biti	‘confusion’	gbeshε	‘kapok’	kokun	‘large ant’
bīni	‘town wall’	gbírí	‘giant rat’	kḽno	‘hump’
buru	‘cloud’	guda	‘mortar’	kpata	‘eggplant’
butu	‘raw’	guni	‘pestle’	kpiri	‘back’
cici	‘spoon’	guru	‘cart’	kpizā	‘Kob’
cii	‘powder’	isā	‘reed’	kpīn	‘theft’
dān	‘slime’	ishḽ	‘shoulder’		

HH that lengthen to HHH in NP final position

shingi ‘spear’

HM that never lengthen

bḽa	‘beans’	indi	‘anvil’	kure	‘tortoise’
buka	‘hut’	ita	‘water pot’		
fara	‘town’	izo	‘well’		

HM that lengthen to HMM in NP final position

busā ‘soft’	gūkīn ‘each one’	kūfa ‘foam’
-------------	------------------	-------------

HL that never lengthen

bindo ‘sling’	iri ‘orphan’	kutu ‘short’
bōkō ‘goitre, gill’	jetu ‘saw’	kwama ‘sickle’
danko ‘slingshot’	kiri ‘tree sp.’	zugu ‘swamp’
doka ‘crest’	kpato ‘chisel’	
iri ‘sort (thing)’	kumbu ‘lower back’	

MM that never lengthen

asu ‘load’	dee ‘grandmother’	gbādi ‘cheek’
ata ‘space’	diji ‘ancestor’	gbānda ‘custard apple’
baje ‘creek’	dima ‘one week from’	gbēda ‘thigh’
balu ‘island’	diō ‘milk’	gbēne ‘large tree sp.’
bella ‘jar’	dira ‘chat’	gbiri ‘jigger’
biro ‘grass torch’	dīn ‘work’	gbishe ‘pregnancy’
bisa ‘horse’	djii ‘father’	gbīn ‘smell’
bishe ‘lie’	dōo ‘mother’	gbītā ‘heavy’
bite ‘alive’	dūn ‘eagle’	gboru ‘nausea’
boli ‘rice’	ere ‘forehead’	gere ‘wheel’
bue ‘neck chain’	faci ‘stalk’	gobi ‘bee sp.’
buki ‘celebration’	fasa ‘fishing line’	goda ‘bell’
bula ‘washing blue’	fata ‘sprout’	goru ‘river’
bule ‘diag. face mark’	fān ‘tree parasite’	goto ‘hawk sp.’
bunda ‘flax’	foro ‘window’	guce ‘person’
Busa ‘Busa’	fōga ‘lagoon’	gufu ‘open area’
busā ‘food no sauce’	fōrō ‘liver’	gule ‘threshold’
butu ‘wet’	fōnō ‘baobab’	guma ‘yesterday’
cekū ‘trap’	fure ‘sisal hemp’	gumba ‘fellow wife’
cere ‘ground’	gala ‘course’	gumbi ‘spiny bush’
ciba ‘blacksmith’	galla ‘sweat bee’	gumbo ‘ladle’
cinga ‘seed for soup’	gambu ‘door’	guru ‘wire trap’
daku ‘young sib’	ganga ‘high bank’	gutu ‘speckled pigeon’
dame ‘chameleon’	gbando ‘fruit picking rod’	gwagwa ‘sieve’
dare ‘widow bird’	ngbāa ‘many’	gwānda ‘papaya’

hangu	‘mumps’	kākā	‘hair’	kpata	‘suburb’
hawe	‘aunt’	ketε	‘bunch’	kpεε	‘doorway’
haya	‘hire’	kεkε	‘bicycle’	kpeni	‘messenger’
hoo	‘greeting’	kēkē	‘fly-catcher’	kpīn	‘fish sp.’
horo	‘discipline’	kia	‘parrot’	kubu	‘vine sp.’
horo	‘breach’	kiri	‘chief’	kuce	‘chest (animal)’
huntu	‘naked’	kīni	‘vein’	kuji	‘duck’
ia	‘expense’	koko	‘chicken’	kukū	‘block’
iho	‘dove’	kolu	‘room’	kukū	‘game’
iko	‘authority’	komi	‘raffia fruit’	kuru	‘mound’
infε	‘porridge pot’	kondo	‘carton’	kusūn	‘breadth’
īn	‘nose’	koro	‘owl’	kutta	‘local fabric’
jedi	‘enemy’	koshi	‘hoof’	kūkū	‘soldier ant’
jere	‘road’	kolo	‘ball’	kūngbo	‘hippo’
jika	‘200 naira’	kontɔ	‘stalking’	kūsū	‘knee’
jīn	‘small’	kɔɔ	‘pimple’	kwano	‘corr. iron’
kaba	‘bit for horse’	kɔnɔ	‘locust bean’	kwākw	‘garganey duck’
kafe	‘coffee’	kpagu	‘hyena’	lee	‘Hades’
kaka	‘itch’	kpako	‘back of head’	nɔɔ	‘good’
kao	‘maternal uncle’	kpangu	‘chameleon’	pɔɔ	‘growl’
kata	‘navel’	kpasu	‘soap’	tɔɔ	‘gourd’
kato	‘African birch’	kpata	‘orange root’		

MM that lenthen to **MMM** in NP final position

busā	‘straw’	gatta	‘trap’	jida	‘old
cinga	‘veranda’	gāsā	‘armpit’	kangu	‘loincloth’
danga	‘desire’	gbako	‘cheek pouch’	kāna	‘bamboo’
dawa	‘sorghum’	gbara	‘bark’	kēne	‘vein’
dēbu	‘battle’	gbāda	‘strength’	kɔɔ	‘yellow tit’
fāna	‘weed sp.’	gege	‘dry’	koto	‘large hoe’
fēde	‘sour’	godo	‘trad. Cloth’	kpε’ɔ	‘ring’
finde	‘debt’	gōri	‘bitter root’	kuru	‘moun’
foto	‘photo’	guba	‘Af. fan palm’	lele	‘yonder’
foto	‘gum tree’	gufu	‘light’	mɔnɔ	‘tail’
fuda	‘hot’	hina	‘strength’	nani	‘spirit’
futa	‘light’	hundi	‘life’	nda	‘sweet’
gara	‘invocation’	jenge	‘left’	sɔɔ	‘star’

tãtã	‘side’	tɔɔ	‘shirt’	yãda	‘truth’
------	--------	-----	---------	------	---------

ML that never lengthen

buda	‘fog, harmattan’	gande	‘tree sp.’	kõkõ	‘tin can’
diga	‘pick’	gandu	‘group’	kuti	‘goose’
dura	‘week’	jiba	‘pocket’		
fari	‘famine’	kilo	‘Kg’		

ML that lengthen to MLM in NP final position

bɛzɔ	‘bundle’	danga	‘fence grass’	kpakpa	‘oil palm’
bishe	‘cloth’	ɛɛ	‘lame’	kutu	‘remaining’
bɔtɔ	‘filth’	faya	‘common sense’	wula	‘gold’

ML that lengthen to MLL in NP final position

dumi	‘kidney’	kata	‘entrance hut’	kuce	‘flute’
------	----------	------	----------------	------	---------

LH which become LM before non-H

bata	‘tension drum’	gẽne	‘razor’	guga	‘bucket’
bumbu	‘whole’	gishi	‘footprint’	gyambo	‘trop. ulcer’
fuka	‘lung’	goge	‘violin’	lɔk	‘neck’

LM

ama	‘blood’	gbãci	‘dirt’	kiro	‘antimony’
ama	‘popular’	guru	‘chair’	kohi	‘male’
bembe	‘mushroom’	gũma	‘bedbug’	koto	‘neck’
bunu	‘whole’	hima	‘similarity’	kɔsɔ	‘gravel’
dẽne	‘wrestle’	honko	‘empty’	kpene	‘tree sp.’
digo	‘cobra’	ida	‘parent’	Kuma	‘lump/bump’
fẽne	‘knife’	ijẽ	‘medicine’	kuru	‘horn’
fuka	‘cap’	kasa	‘grave’	kusu	‘half’

LM that lengthen to LMM in NP final position

baci	‘sandal’	buna	‘witch’	misa	‘root’
------	----------	------	---------	------	--------

LL

bangu	‘circumcision’	bui	‘goat’	fina	‘twin’
bata	‘vagina’	dɔbɔ	‘trousers’	gaa	‘camp’

gandu	‘quiet place’	gɔ̃nɔ	‘cowife’	kɔshi	‘chewing stick’
gasa	‘dregs’	gyãa	‘widow’	kɔ̃nɔ	‘crippled’
gigi	‘stutter’	kɛa	‘next (week)’	kpetɛ	‘porridge’
ginda	‘self’	kohi	‘tassle’	kpiti	‘waist’
gishi	‘fish sp.’	koro	‘weaver bird’	saa	‘long, high’
goro	‘cola’	koto	‘hole in tree’		

LL that lengthen to LLL in NP final position

dɛɛ	‘new’	kali	‘fence’	lɔkɔ	‘corner’
ɛɛ	‘hole’	kɔkɔ	‘insect’	mɛnɛ	‘snake’
jɛɛ	‘monitor lizard’	kpɛɛ	‘hawk’		

LL that lengthen to LLM in NP final position

bice	‘right’	gbɛɛ	‘stone’	kpara	‘congealed blood’
bɔgɔ	‘bag’	gɛɛ	‘mussel’	kuzɔ	‘tree parasite’
bɔtɔ	‘young’	iba	‘follower’	sara	‘first’
gãã	‘rough’	kara	‘cake’	sɔ̃nɔ	‘womb’
gbɛɛ	‘stomach’	kàsa	‘hill’	vĩna	‘sound of movement’

Trisyllabic NPs occur in the following tone patterns, with the majority being MMM. Some of them lengthen: HHH, HHL, HMM, HML, MMM, MML, MLL, LLL, LLM

3.3 Compound Nouns

Noun plus noun compounds are very productive:

qualifying	nɛ-gũ	‘woman’	(wife-person)
	akɔ-kpɛ	‘forest’	(tree-home)
material	mɔ-bɛ	‘chain’	(iron-rope)
	bishɛ-kpɛ	‘tent’	(cloth-house)
part-whole	ɔ-kũsũ	‘elbow’	(hand-knee)
	lɛ-bashi	‘upper lip’	(mouth-flesh)
possession	zɔrɔ’i	‘honey’	(bee-water)
	ladu-gu	‘heaven’	(God-place)

Noun plus adjective

zũŋ-nda(a)	‘integrity’	(heart-pleasant)	gba-kutu	‘bribe’	(gift-close)
tɔ̃nɔ-gbãda(a)	‘stubbornness’	(ear-hard)	lɛ-du(u)	‘harmony’	(mouth-one)

gu-fu(u) 'light' (place-white) gu-ci(i) 'darkness' (place-black)

Suffixed forms

The proprietor suffix /nadi/ is suffixed to nouns and the suffixed forms may function as nouns or attributive adjectives. The construction is very productive. There is also an abessive suffix /badi/ 'without' and an abstraction suffix /kε(ε)/.

albalikanadi	'blessed'	bishenadi	'liar'
amincinadi	'faithful person'	amincibadi	'unfaithful person'
gb̄erenadi	'thoughtful person'	gb̄erebadi	'thoughtless person'
kwaacinadi	'householder'	hundinadi	'living'
minadi	'head person'	mibadi	'fool'
surunadi	'patient person'	surubadi	'impatient'
taalinadi	'transgressor'	taalibadi	'innocent'

/nadi/and /badi/may be suffixed to a compound noun:

gb̄erehunadi	'compliant'	stomach-white-owner
gb̄ere'ēnanadi	'even-tempered'	stomach-cool-owner
ladu'amincinadi	'believer in God'	God-trust-owner
ladu'amincibadi	'non-believer in God'	God-trust-non-owner
m̄obisanadi	'cyclist'	iron-horse-owner'
m̄on̄osaanadi	'long-tailed'	tail-long-owner
mi'ndanadi	'fortunate person'	head-pleasant-owner
t̄on̄ogbādanadi	'stubborn person'	ear-hard-owner

Actor suffix /da/ nouns are productive. The verb root has PRF tone.

ambekeda	'doctor'	gindalabuda	'humble person'
baanikeda	'healer'	ni'ida	'fruitful'
d̄oda	'follower'	sāmakeda	'priest'
f̄obida	'diner'	sheeshefēda	'flute player'
findekpada	'creditor'	shekpada	'carpenter'
ḡekeda	'sick'	t̄ōda	'searcher'

Abstract marker /kε/ nouns are also productive:

ashike	'greatness'	f̄on̄okε	'goodness'
amake	'grace'	f̄ovānike	'evil'
annabike	'prophecy'	fuuke	'shine'
d̄ōbadike	'ignorance'	futake	'insignificance'

gbācike	‘dirtyness’	geekɛnakɛ	‘longevity’
gbādabadikɛ	‘weakness’	gɔ̃nɔkɛ	‘jealousy’

Diminutive marker /ni/ nouns:

buini	‘kid’	dini	‘calf’
dīnni	‘worker’	fasani	‘hook’
fɛni	‘calabash cup’	gangani	‘wilderness’
gbeni	‘toe’	gberɛni	‘small grinding stone’
kɛgucini	‘prisoner’	gbini	‘spawn’

3.4 Participles

The attributive participle marker is /nàà/. If qualified or used predicatively it becomes /nà/. The participles are a rich source of vocabulary. They are not temporal; there is no distinction between past and present participles. They are used frequently as adjectives, both attributive and predicative, and as nouns.

dɔ̃naa	‘knowledge’	fɔ̃binaa	‘food’
fɔ̃kɛnaa	‘deed, creation’	futɛ̃na	‘scattered’
ga’unaa	‘mourning’	gbɛdinaa	‘footstep’
usānaa	‘rest’	gbɛɛzukanaa	‘abortion’
gbirinaa	‘division’	geekɛnaa	‘delay’

Ex. ì **geekɛna** koru ì à gbà mamaaki
 ‘His **delay** in the house surprised them.’
 ye ì gūna lì **dakūna** gube
 ‘Then he found people **gathered** there.’

If there is no primary predicate, /bii/ ‘be there’ is used.

gūna ka bii **acɛna** gubɛ
 ‘People who were **seated** there.’

3.5 Attributive adjectives

Kyanga has a rich supply of over 100 simple adjectives. Adjectives formed by suffixing is also very productive. Adjectives are typically bisyllabic, some have 3-4 syllables. Many simple adjectives terminate with vowel length, a nominal characteristic. If followed by PL or a demonstrative, the short form is used.

b̀̀tɔ̃(ɔ̃)	‘young’	busā(a)	‘soft, calm’
dɛɛ(ɛ)	‘new’	gbāda(a)	‘strong, hard’

Nouns are suffixed with the proprietor suffix to form attributive adjectives.

bishenadi	‘false, lying’	bīninadi	‘walled’
ciinadi	‘floury, ground’	daamanadi	‘better’
darajanadi	‘precious, valuable’	dēnadi	‘contentious’
dōdunadi	‘of the same mother’	fōnadi	‘wealthy’

Others are formed with the abessive suffix /badi/.

amincibadi	‘faithless’	bangubadi	‘uncircumcised’
incebadi	‘endless, eternal’	nibadi	‘childless’

A less productive means of adjectival formation is via the actor suffix /da/

jəkeda	‘labouring’	kukuda	‘crooked, perverse’
ni’ida	‘fruit bearing’	sōtōdēda	‘castrated’

Numerals are suffixed with /dibi/ to create ordinal numbers.

fiadibi	‘second’	aadibi	‘third’
---------	----------	--------	---------

Nominal participles are very productive in creating adjectives. /nà(à)/ is suffixed to the simple verb root or a compound verb.

arina(a)	‘fried’	bashina(a)	‘running’
cekēna(a)	‘bright’	dakūna(a)	‘joined’
didina(a)	‘stacked’	eshēna(a)	‘fat, swollen’

3.6 Personal Pronouns

	1s	2s	3s	3sLOG ²	3inan	1p	2p	3p	3pLOG
OBJ	ma	n	ì	a	∅ ¹	wo	a	à	nnɔ
POSS	ma	n	ì	a	ì	wo	a	à	nnɔ

1. The regular animate 3s.OBJ pronoun is distinguished from the 3sinan pronoun ‘it’ which is not expressed.
2. When POSS and OBJ pronouns are coreferential with the SUBJ, they take the LOG form.

ì yà a nizɔ ‘He went with his child.’

If someone else’s child, it would be: /ì yà ì nizɔ/

À nnɔ kokoo dè
 ‘They killed their chicken.’

After verbs of mental process or communication third person OBJ and POSS pronouns are distinguished when the pronoun is coreferential with the SUBJ NP.

1. ì kè mà kpa’ani
 ‘He said I should give it to **him**.’
2. à kè mala’ikana b̀̀ à nù nnɔ gu
 ‘They said angels appeared to **them**.’

OBL pronouns

OBL pronouns are followed by clitic and nominal postpositions. Clitic postpositions and their associated pronouns are suffixed to the verb in the orthography. Clitic postpositions all have low tone, which is not written. As the inanimate pronoun is a zero morpheme the postposition follows directly after the verb.

- ALL suffix /lɛ/ ‘to, toward’
- BEN suffix /ni/ ‘to, for, on behalf of’
- DAT suffix /ma/ ‘on, off’
- ADES suffix /ji/ ‘near, around, after, to, against’
- COM suffix /zɔ/ ‘with, from’
- INES suffix /lu/ ‘in, into, from’
- SUP suffix /la/ ‘over’

Ex. ì kpàwoni ‘He gave it to us’ ma waa’nji ‘I love you.’
 à yaa’azɔ ‘They’ll go with you.’ ì kɔtaa lèma ‘He applied tar to it.’

Locative suffix /gu/ ‘at (place of)’ is a nominal postposition. See 6.3.

à mà ma gu ‘They heard it from me.’

The basic pronoun set shown above function as OBJ, OBL and POSS pronouns, and as SUBJ pronouns in PRF. Although all pronouns begin with a consonant, initial glottal stop is only written in these OBL constructions. The **reciprocal pronoun** /kũ/ ‘each other’ often occurs in the OBL before these clitic postpositions.

àgũ waa kũji ‘Love each other.’

Free pronouns

Appositive pronouns are found in pronoun-noun constructions where both elements have the same reference. They occur with all persons and the plural forms are

1s	2s	3s	3sLOG	1p	2p	3p	3pLOG
mani	nni	ini	ani	woni(nɔ)	ani(nɔ)	àni(nɔ)	nnɔ(nɔ)
Ex.	n zəkɛdanami woni			‘We are your servants.’			
	àninɔ kũni à ninazɔ lɛdule			‘They and their children together.’			

APPO pronouns are often followed by focus markers or by the topical marker /kĩn/.

ee, manimi	‘Yes, it is me.’
mani kĩa má mɔrɔmɔrɔ	‘As for me, I’m smooth.’
mani ye n bɔ	‘It was me who saved you.’

Quantifier pronoun phrases	ma din	‘I alone’ etc.
	wo fia	‘the two of us’ etc.
	wo pai	‘all of us’ etc.

Reflexive pronouns (myself etc.)

1s	ma ginda	1p	wo ginda
2s	n ginda	2p	a ginda
3s	ì ginda	3p	à ginda
3s.Log	a ginda	3p.LOG	nnɔ ginda

3.7 Numerals

Kyanga numerals are based on a finger and toes system. After 1-5 there is 5 plus 1 to 4 and then 10. Then 10 plus 1 to 4 plus, then 15, then 10 plus 6 to 9, then 20. After that numbers compound in twenties (1 x 20, 2 x 20 etc.) until 200.

1	du	11	koori awereduzɔ
2	fia	12	koori awerefiazɔ
3	à	13	koori awere’azɔ
4	shi	14	koori awereshizɔ
5	sɔɔru	15	koori aweresɔɔruzɔ/wakaasɔru
6	sɔɔdu	16	koori aweresɔɔduzɔ
7	sɔɔfia	17	koori aweresɔɔfiazɔ
8	sɔɔwa	18	koori aweresoowazɔ
9	sɔɔshi	19	koori aweresooshizɔ
10	koori	20	keedu
25	kedosɔru	30	kedokoori
40	keefia	50	keefiawokoori
60	kee’a	70	kee’awokoori
80	keeshi	90	keeshiwokoori

100 keesɔru

kee + number = multiples of 20

-wokoori = plus 10 (suffix)

aweresɔɔruzɔ = plus 5

After 200 the English system of counting is followed.

Numbers 1-4 act like nominals in that they have two forms with long and short vowel length. The long form is used within NPs as an attributive adjective, even after a count noun. The short form is used when counting and predicatively, whether alone or after a count noun. This also occurs with 6-9 as they terminate in numbers 1-4.

	<u>Nominative</u>	<u>Predicative</u>
1.	du(u)	du
2.	fia(a)	fia
3.	à(a)	à
4.	shi(i)	shi

1. ma gũ àa wà

‘I saw three people.’

2. à gbìri guda shi

‘They divided it into four parts.’

3. wò bæε ìrì’ìrì ì tɔ̀nɔ̀ guda **shi**ima pai

‘Rope was tied on all of its four corners.’

4. ì ɔ̀ni gbìri shi.

‘It divided into four tributaries.’

/dùù/ ‘one’ may also mean ‘same’ and also functions as a pronoun.

In genitive constructions the pronoun is long.

Ex. duu tɔ̀ Ada ‘one’s name was Ada’

It is preferred in Kyanga that numbers be used predicatively, often with a count noun, rather than as a NP modifier. Ordinal forms are suffixed by /dibi/.

The short form /du/ also functions with /zɔ̀/ as a discontinuous simile subordinator meaning ‘like’ or ‘the same as’.

Numbers in a NP do not take the PL marker, except for a compound PL marker /nanò/ ‘those aforementioned’.

4.0 Verb Phrase Construction

As in other Mande family languages, the sentence structure is SUBJ-OBJ-Verb (SOV). A larger version is:

c – SUBJ – AUX – OBJ – verb – PP – adverbials - modal markers

The SUBJ may be preceded by a conjunction and is followed by AUX, OBJ, verb, Postpositional Phrase, adverbials and modal markers. Apart from the modal markers and verb tone, all aspect marking occurs in AUX.

4.1 Verb morphology

In Kyanga there is a closed class of simple lexical verbs, leaving it to the compound verbs to receive new members. There are less than 200 verb roots, half of which are monosyllabic, and up to 200 derivations or duplications. They are very versatile. Most of them function both transitively and intransitively and many of them form compounds with nominals, postpositions or a combination of both. There are inflectional tone changes in some aspects and a participle which has predicative and attributive forms. Voice and mood as a constituent of the verb structure do not exist. Kyanga verbs are similar to Boko verbs, but tone is less significant.

4.2 Monosyllabic verbs

Monosyllabic verbs may have either H or M lexical tone, but the tone is variable due to both grammatical tone and tone instability. Monosyllabic verbs in PRF are always L and the STAT verb /zò/ ‘have’ is always L. Apart from grammatical tone changes lexically H verbs becomes M if not preceded by H, while lexically M verbs become L when preceded by L.

Lexically H monosyllabic verbs (M when not supported by a preceding H)

dã	‘wait’	kpa	‘give	tã	‘weave’
fa	‘hit’	kũ	‘catch’	tõ	‘sow’
fẽ	‘suck’	le	‘obstruct’	tõ	‘search’
fõ	‘able’	lɔ	‘crush’	tu	‘allow’
fõ	‘pierce’	lu	‘buy’	u	‘cry’
gõ	‘count’	mɔ	‘swallow’	wi	‘break’
ka	‘put’	nu	‘come’	yẽ	‘dig’
kã	‘tighten’	su	‘chew’		
kẽ	‘write’	ta	‘walk’		

Lexically M monosyllabic verbs (L when not supported by adjacent M)

ba	‘brew’	bɔ	‘go out’	da	‘release’
bã	‘fall(rain)’	bu	‘build’	dã	‘taste’
bi	‘eat’	ci	‘return’	dɛ	‘kill’

dē	‘send’	hō	‘fart’	sō	‘pour libation’
di	‘put’	i	‘harden	sō	‘shout’
dō	‘knead’	je	‘refuse’	ta	‘close’
ē	‘heal’	ke	‘do’	tē	‘refuse’
fa	‘fill’	ke	‘say’	vō	‘rot’
fē	‘wind’	ku	‘cook’	vō	‘wake’
fi	‘tell’	li	‘find’	vō	‘blow’
fu	‘clean’	ma	‘hear’	wa	‘see’
ga	‘die’	ma	‘be ready’	wā	‘beat’
gba	‘give(gift)’	mi	‘drink’	wi	‘breathe’
gbē	‘thresh’	mō	‘show’	yō	‘test’
gē	‘enter’	na	‘place’	zō	‘stab’
gu	‘open’	sā	‘be lost’	zu	‘throw’
hē	‘attack’	shi	‘receive		

4.3 Bisyllabic verb stems

HH verbs become either LH or LL in PRF aspect

HH/LH

bowi	‘choose’	hite	‘take down’	shite	‘pick up’
gitaa	‘pass by’	kuce	‘bow’	sūte	‘dive’

HH/LL

ari	‘break’	gara	‘drag	uru	‘uproot’
buru	‘arrive’	ikpa	‘swim’	usā	‘rest’
firi	‘boil’	kasu	‘split’	wuri	‘spoil’
furu	‘loosen’	kishi	‘dip’		

MH verbs become LH in PRF aspect

ace	‘sit down’	ice	‘descend	suate	‘squat’
buce	‘take off fire’	ince	‘finish’	sute	‘fall over’
dæce	‘throw down’	kpete	‘rise’	wuce	‘lie down’
duce	‘stand’	kpite	‘roast	zuku	‘throw away’
fitē	‘be bent’	nace	‘be quiet’		

MM, ML and LM verbs become LL in PRF and PROG aspects.

ML/LL Many are reduplicated verbs

bɛbɛ	‘dance’	dɔdɔ	point	lili	‘fly’
bɔbɔ	‘hatch’	dudu	‘hide’	nana	‘dream’
bura	‘cross over’	ɛsɛ	‘swell’	nɔnɔ	‘stretch’
busã	‘tire’	fɔ̃fɔ̃	‘pierce’	puta	‘break open’
dada	‘teach’	gaga	‘die’	shishi	‘call’
dãdã	‘prevent’	kɛkɛ	‘chase’	sori	‘change’
didi	‘stack’	koko	‘carry on back’	susõ	‘insult’

MM/LL

ari	‘fry’	kpara	‘steer’	takpa	‘make effort’
bara	‘pluck’	kporo	‘be rough’	toro	‘care for’
ciri	‘darken’	labi	‘sew’	usõ	‘draw’
gara	‘dry up’	labu	‘decrease’	viri	‘bury’
gbiri	‘divide’	lafa	‘increase’	wara	‘sweep’
gboro	‘break down’	lalu	‘ask’	were	‘relax’
gifa	‘erect’	nɔgɔ	‘sprout’	wẽnɛ	‘cut open’
ia	‘laugh’	poto	‘untie’	yara	‘mix’
kara	‘miss’	shia	‘climb’	yɔkɛ	‘loosen’
kasa	‘turn back’	sobu	‘de-husk’	yɔrɔ	‘melt’
kata	‘cut off’	sowa	‘rust’		
kɔrɔ	‘scrape’	sɔtɔ	‘insert’		

LM/LL

dɔkɔ	‘rub’	igo	‘burp’	tuka	‘rub’
firi	‘jump’	lika	‘encircle’	yukpa	‘joke’

4.4 Compound verbs

The SOV sentence lends itself to noun + verb stem compounds. There are many compound verbs that are included in the dictionary and are written as one word.

compound verb = ± n + vs ± pp

A compound verb consists of a generic noun followed by a verb stem followed by an optional postpositional. The generic noun and postposition are integral parts of the compound verb. The verb stem is often a light verb with little meaning in itself, the meaning of the compound verb being determined more by the generic noun and postposition. Most compounds are intransitive verbs.

tɔkɔ-'o ‘cough’ yã-fi ...ni ‘speak to’

waa ...ji	'want, love'	kpa ...ni	'give to'
wohu-kpa ...ji	'frighten'	tubu-ke ...ma	'inherit from'

A sentence like /ma n yã mà/ is literally 'I heard your word'. But the /n/ is better interpreted as an OBJ of the compound verb, in which case the sentence means 'I heard you' or 'I obeyed you'. But in the sentence /ma Lua yã mà/ 'I heard God's word', 'God's word' becomes the OBJ of the verb /ma/ 'hear'. In these cases the semantics will govern the grammatical interpretation.

Compound noun formation from these compound verbs is very productive as illustrated by the verb /i-mi/ 'drink', literally water-drink.

imi	'drink'	iminaa	'drinking'	imidi	'drinking time'
imida	'drinker'	imigu	'trough'		

4.5 Clitic Postpositions

There are seven clitic postpositions that follow OBJ pronouns and NPs. All have L.

-ji	'near, against'	-ma	'on/to'	-ni	'to/for'
-la	'over'	-lu	'in, inside'	-zɔ	'with'
-le	'in/into'				

Other postpositions are nominal.

musu	'above'	kpɛɛ	'after'	le	'edge, end'
------	---------	------	---------	----	-------------

Others are a combination of a nominal plus a clitic postposition:

kuce-lu	'under'	tâtãa-ma	'beside'
wata-lu	'in front of'	gbẽ-ji	'behind'

OBL pronouns

The basic pronoun set are used in the OBL where they are often followed by clitic postpositions. The meaning may be genitive or ablative.

		Genitive	Ablative
ADES	-ji	'near, around, after, to	'against'
ALL	-le	'in	
BEN	-ni	'to, for, on behalf of'	'from'
COM	-zɔ	'with'	'from'
DAT	-ma	'on'	'off'
INES	-lu	'in, into'	'from'
SUP	-la	'over, more than'	

In the orthography the clitic postposition and its OBL pronoun are suffixed to the verb, because the postposition is an integral part of the compound verb and in the other SE Mande languages there are many fused forms of pronoun plus postposition.

Ex.	ì waa- ma-ji	‘He loves me.’
	ì daa- ma-le	‘He will meet me.’
	ì kpà- ma-la gbāda	‘He is stronger than me.’
	ì yāfi- ma-ni	‘He spoke to me.’
	ì yà- ma-zo	‘He went with me.’
	ì ɔkè- ma-ma	‘He touched me.’
	ì gè- ma-lu	‘It entered me.’

The nominative postposition /gu/ ‘place’ is often used as an alternative to the DAT postposition /ma/ with the locative meaning ‘to, at’. /gu/ is M and interpreted as a nominal postposition and written separately.

4.6 Labile verbs

Most of the verb roots are labile, they function both intransitively and transitively with some variation in meaning. The SUBJ of an intransitive verb is a patient, while the SUBJ of a transitive verbs is an agent and its OBJ a patient. In the following list of verbs, general meanings for intransitive and transitive forms are given.

Verb	Intransitive	Transitive
ace	‘sit down, settle’	‘sit down, settle’
buru	‘arrive, reach’	‘bring to’
ceke	‘shine, sparkle’	‘shine, turn on’
da	‘meet’	‘put, appoint’
dakū	‘join’	‘put together’
di	‘consider’	‘put, order’
dudu	‘hide’	‘hide’
fa	‘be filled/fulfilled’	‘fill’
fɔ̃	‘able ; can’	‘support, put up with’
firi	‘boil’	‘cook’
fute	‘fall apart, disperse’	‘scatter’
gara	‘recede’	‘drag, pull’
gboro	‘collapse’	‘break down ; demolish’

ice	‘descend, come down	‘bring down’
kã	‘be satisfied’	‘tighten’
ka	‘swarm, settle’	‘put, pour’
kaka	‘swell, expand’	‘wear’
kakace	‘spoil, be ruined’	‘spoil, ruin, destroy’
kata	‘separate from, leave’	‘remove, cut off’
ke	‘be (copula)’	‘do, make’
kẽ	‘dawn’	‘tear, write’
kpa	‘be placed, rest’	‘give’
kpɛtɛ	‘rise, ascend, resurrect’	‘dry in sun, spread to dry’
kũ	‘benefit, be appropriate’	‘catch, grab, keep, infect’
ma	‘be ripe, cooked’	‘hear, understand, feel’
nace	‘be quiet, silent’	‘stalk, lie in wait for’
puta	‘burst, explode’	‘burst, explode’
sã	‘be lost, disappear’	‘lead astray, deceive’
shi	‘accept’	‘receive, take, carry’
sori	‘turn back, change’	‘overturn, change’
tata	‘embrace’	‘close up’
tõ	‘drip’	‘sow, plant’
wi	‘break, dislocate’	‘shatter, break down, ruin’
wuce	‘lie down’	‘subdue, control’
zõ	‘discover’	‘stab’

4.7 Stative predicates

STAT predicates express continuity of state rather than action. They contrast with active verbs in **PROG** (action in progress) and **HAB** (action habitally performed). **STAT** predicates are restricted to **SBJ**, **IMPRF** and **IMPRF.CONT**. There are only two **STAT** verbs and they are invariable; they don’t take **PRF** tone or the **IMPRF** suffix.

bii	‘be there, live, dwell, exist’
waa...ji	‘love, want, need’

For present meaning, use **PRF** pronouns, but for **NEG** use **IMPRF**. For future meaning use **IMPRF.CONT** pronouns with optional **NEG**, /gũa/ and /bagũa/. **STAT** predicates in **SBJ** are preceded by /gũ/ and /bagũ/ in the auxiliary.

ma bii fu	‘I am white’	ma hundii zɔ	‘I am alive’
ma bii acena	‘I am sitting’	magũa bii baani	‘I’ll be OK’
ma waa’nji	‘I love you’	magũa waa’nji	‘I’ll love you’

mába waa'njiba 'I don't love you' àgũ waa kũji 'love one another'

Predicative adjectives are also STAT predicates and take PRF pronouns to express present meaning, IMPRF.NEG pronouns for present NEG.

má gbāda 'I'm strong' ì nɔɔ 'it's good'
 ába kakajiba 'you're not useless' ma ɛ gbītā 'my mouth is heavy'

In CONT and SBJ adjectives must be preceded by /bii/.

magūa bii gbāda 'I'll be strong.'
 ma waaji ñgũ bii gbāda 'I want you to be strong.'

Intransitive participles also occur as secondary predicates.

igūa bii acena gube 'He will be seated there.'
 ma ì lì ducena 'I found him standing up.'

Irregular verbs

/zà/ 'have' is an irregular verb. It only occurs with PRF or IMPRF.NEG. It does not occur with the CONT marker. For all other aspects use /li/.

ma zà 'I have some.' maba zàba 'I don't have any.'
 ma zà yāa 'I had some.' ì hundi inceɓadi lia. 'He'll have eternal life.'

The verb /dõ/ means 'know' but it can also have the active meaning of 'recognise, differentiate' or 'get to know' in which case it acts normally. But for the present meaning of 'know' use PRF and UNAC for present negative meaning.

ma dõ 'I know.' magūa dõa 'I'll know.'
 ma dõ yāa 'I knew.' maci dõba 'I don't know.'

/zã ..lu/ 'hate' and /kpa ...la/ 'surpass' function the same way as /dõ/.

ì iiko kpàmala 'His authority surpasses mine.'
 gũ ka zàmalu zã ma djiilu 'Person who hates me hates my father.'

/yaa/ 'go'. Use invariable /yaa/ for all aspects except PRF which is /yà/.

ma yà 'I went.' má yaa 'I'll go.'
 mabi yaaba 'I didn't go.' mabai yaaba 'I'm not going.'

Control verbs

The following verbs maybe followed by a SBJ pronoun and a second verb.

Verbs of ordering, deciding and choosing

bowi	‘choose to’	shi	‘accept, believe’
dē	‘send to’	t̄	‘seek, look for’
di	‘command to’	wotuke ...ma	‘ask, pray’
fi ...ni	‘tell to’	yābɔ	‘decide’ to

Verbs of ability, permitting and prohibiting

f̄	‘able to’	li	‘find opportunity to’
gba jere	‘permit to’	tu	‘allow, cause’
je ...ji	‘refuse to’		

Verbs of suitability, desirability and hope

kū	‘appropriate for’	wiji	‘willing to’
sooluke	‘prepared to’	zūnka	‘hope to’
waaji	‘want to’		

Reciprocal verbs

Many verbs are constructed with the reciprocal pronoun /kū/ ‘each other’. The meaning is usually a coming together or a moving apart.

bɔ kūlu	‘separate’	gu kūma	‘separate’
bɔ kūma	‘be opposite to’	kūshi	‘agree, match’
dakū	‘put together’	lɛdakū...ji	‘plot against’
didi kūma	‘stack’	waa kūji	‘love each other’
gē kūlu	‘associate’	waadɔdɔ kūji	‘be opposite’

There are also many nouns formed with the reciprocal pronoun.

didinakūma	‘stacked, storied’
dōnakūji	‘mutual understanding’
kakakū	‘tangle’
kūgūna	‘companions’
kūyāmanaa	‘agreement’
kūyamanabadi	‘disorder’
nanakūma	‘folded’

5.0 Auxiliary

Auxiliary markers in the 6 East Mande languages

There are six East Mande languages which head up the columns. The auxiliary is a place for aspect to be expressed. Strictly speaking tense does not exist in these languages. The distinctions are better expressed as aspects, with time implied. These aspects head up the following rows and sometimes include NEG. Because some aspectual markers consist of tone change on the SUBJ pronouns and others involve fusion of aspectual marker and SUBJ pronouns, in the orthography of these languages all auxiliary markers are suffixed to the SUBJ pronouns.

Aspects	Boko	Bokobaru	Bisā	Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
PRF	ma ¹	ma	ma	ma	ma	ma
PFAT	má	má	-	ma	-	máá
STAT	má	má	má	má	ma	má
STAT.NEG				má(ba)	má(ba)	má(ba)
SBJ	mà	mà	mà	mà	mà/nà	mà
IMPRF	má/ ² a	mé/é	má(ní)	máa/da	má	má
IMPRF.NEG					má(ba)	má(ba)
PROG 1	má ² (lé)	méε/e	má(tén)	-	má(bi)	má(bi)
PROG 2	máá	má(gá)	-	má(dá)	-	-
PROG.NEG					ma(babi)	má(bai)
HAB	mi/î	mεè/è	ma(dì)	mi/dì	ma(tà)	ma(ta)
HAB.NEG	mi(lí)	mà(tón)	má(sún)	mi(dì)	ma(batà)	ma(batà)
UNAC	mi/ ^{1/2} ³	méε/e	má(dí)	mi/di	ma(ci)	ma(tà)
SUBS	mí/í	-	má	mí/dí	-	-
PROH	(su) ⁴	mà(tón)	má(sún)	(su)	mà(ba)	mà(ba)
DUR ⁵	lí	-gae	-	-	-	-
CONT ⁶	-ɔ	-gɔ̃	-gɔ̃	-kũ	-gũ	-gɔ̃
IMPRF.CONT					-gũa	-gɔ̃a
COND ⁸					-nà ⁷	

1. Some auxiliary markers are tonal and are fused to the SUBJ pronouns, so the 1s pronoun (ma/mi) is shown together with the auxiliary marker.
2. The form in parenthesis or after/ is the form that follows a NP.
3. /î/ is an /i/ with a semilow tone. This is a fourth tone which occurs in Boko, occurring between M and L. The other languages have 3 level tones.

4. /su/ in Boko and Busa are verbs rather than auxiliary markers.
5. The Duration marker (DUR) usually follows IMPRF pronouns, but may occur with SBJ and SUBS.
6. The CONT marker is obligatory with STAT verbs in a future context and with all verbs when an adverb expressing duration of time is present, or even implied. It may occur together with IMPRF, SBJ, SUBS, HAB and DUR. HAB.CONT occurs in Kyanga, but not Shanga, with the markers /tagũ, tagũa/.
7. /nà/ is preceded by NEG marker /ba/ and followed by aspect markers. They are all auxiliary markers. /nà/ is used for PRF verbs, /nàà/ for IMPRF and STAT.
8. Only Kyanga has a COND marker occurring in the auxiliary. The other languages use an 'if' conjunction with no marker in the auxiliary.

5.1 Tense, Aspect and Mood

Tense, aspect and mood (TAM) are not discrete in Kyanga. PRF, PROG and SBJ and NEG are all part of the auxiliary system. They are expressed by auxiliary markers which follow SUBJ NPs or are suffixed or fused to SUBJ pronouns. Because many forms are fused to the pronoun (as in other Eastern Mande languages), auxiliary markers are regarded as suffixes, the compounded pronoun forms reflecting person, number and TAM. They precede the OBJ and verb. Some aspects also cause changes in the verb, notably a tone change or a suffix. There is also an end of clause NEG suffix.

Aspect rather than tense is the basic thought in the auxiliary system, so in this dictionary we refer to PRF, IMPRF and PROG rather than Past, Future and Present respectively. The suffixing or fusion of auxiliary markers to SUBJ pronouns results in many sets of SUBJ pronouns which are distinguished by tone and suffixes and are named after the auxiliary markers involved as shown below. It is principally these SUBJ pronouns that indicate the aspect of the clause. Mood is more often expressed by modal verbs and end of sentence modal markers.

SBJ expresses such mood categories such as possibility, probability and unreality. The SBJ pronouns are characterised by L and a /-nà/ suffix on third person pronouns. They typically follow verbs of desire and control. SBJ mood also expresses Imperative, PROH and Remote COND. The verb is unchanged in SBJ, but lexically M monosyllabic verbs following SBJ pronouns are realized as L and lexically H monosyllabic verbs are realized as M due to tonal instability. This is true also of the first syllable of longer verb roots.

Imperative expresses a command. The 2sSUBJ pronoun /n̄/ is optional, the 2p pronoun is /à/.

1. à nu 'come' 2. à kè 'do it' 3. ke 'do it'

PROH is a negative command and is expressed by SBJ pronouns and NEG.

m̄ba yaaba 'don't go'

IMPRF generally expresses the future, but is more accurately described as incomplete or unfinished action. It may express prediction, potentiality, intentionality or improbability. The 1st and 2nd person SUBJ pronouns are characterized by H and /à/ is suffixed to the verb. Third person SUBJ pronouns are omitted after NP, Relative Clause marker and focus marker, but they are retained if followed by an OBJ pronoun.

PROG aspect expresses an action in progress rather than present tense. In the context the action maybe past or future. The PROG marker /bi/ follows the NP or is suffixed to IMPRF pronouns. The /b/ may elide if the pronoun ends in /a/, and especially after the NEG marker /ba/ resulting in /bai/.

Ex. ma(b)i yaa 'I'm going' mabai yaaba 'I'm not going'

PRF generally expresses a past action, but more accurately expresses an action that is complete, whether the context is past, present or future. PRF pronouns are unmarked and are accompanied by L on the verb root.

UNAC expresses an action that is not complete in the context. The auxiliary marker /ci/ is suffixed to PRF pronouns or follows a NP with final NEG. There is no change to the verb.

Ex. maci keba 'I didn't do it' Saraya ci ni'iba 'Sarah had not given birth'

HAB expresses an action that is done habitually. The HAB marker /tà/ is suffixed to PRF pronouns or follows a NP with no change to the verb, unless caused by tone instability. The HAB.NEG marker is /batà/. The 2s.HAB.NEG pronoun is /nibatà/.

Ex. mata dikinake 'I work' mabata dikinakeba 'I never work'

All aspects (except UNAC which is already negative) may be negated by the presence of the NEG marker /-ba/ in the AUX and also clause final.

5.2 Conditional clauses

There are three types of COND clauses which have decreasing degrees of probability that are called Factual, Remote and Counterfactual. **Factual** COND clauses are highly probable propositions, Remote COND clauses are only a possibility, while Counterfactual clauses are hypothetical.

The **COND** marker is equivalent to the English 'if', but it is an auxiliary marker, not a conjunction. There are two markers, /nà/ for PRF and /nàà/ for IMPRF. These COND markers precede NEG and secondary aspect auxiliary markers in the AUX.

The **Factual COND** marker /nà/ follows a SUBJ NP or is suffixed to PRF or UNAC Pronouns. The verb is lexical. The /nà/ marker is identical with the marker suffixed to third person SBJ pronouns, but here it occurs with all persons, not just third person.

1. nnà wìjì
2s.COND will
'If you are willing.'
2. manà fì ì zunubina b̀'ima,
1sCOND say 3s.POSS sins forgive-PRF-3s.DAT,
koo manà fì ina kp̀ete ina ta, kpaci ye faala
or 1s.COND say 3s.SBJ rise 3s.SBJ walk, which SF easy
'If I say his sins are forgiven him, or if I say he should rise and walk,
which is easier?'
3. wònà k̀e laale de, asu d̀ereε kakace-a
3indefCOND do.PRF thus now cloth new destroy-IMPRF
'Now if one did that, the new cloth would be destroyed.'

If a fronted OBJ NP precedes the SUBJ NP they will both follow the COND marker.

- ina f̀ v̀ni ma fì
3sCOND thing bad 1sPRF say-PRF
'If it was something bad I said,'

In Factual COND clauses the verb is lexical, but due to tone instability, the first syllable of the verb root will often have L as in the examples above. In the following example /shi/ is lexically H and becomes M after /yã/ which in this context is M.

- nnà ma yã shi, d̀a n bii baani
2s.COND 1s.POSS word accept, in-that-case 2sPRF be well
'If you believed me, you would have been well.'

Tone changes in lexical verbs in Factual COND clauses due to the instability of H is shown in the following example.

- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 1. nnà dikina-kè ... | 'If you worked...' | M > L |
| 2. nnà bàshi | 'if you ran' | LH > LM |
| 3. nnà kucemanì | 'if you bowed before me' | HH > MM |
| 4. manà bowi | 'If I chose' | HH > MM |
| 5. nnà zūn-sorì | 'if you repented' | ML > ML |
| 6. nnà yā-dada-manì | 'if you taught me' | ML > ML |
| 7. manà bèbè | 'if I danced' | ML > LL |
| 8. manà buru | 'if I arrived' | HH > MM |
| 9. manà furu | 'if I undid it' | HH > MM |
| 10. manà labu | 'If I reduced it' | MM > LL |

The **Remote COND marker** /nàà/ follows SUBJ NP or is suffixed to IMPRF or PROG pronouns with IMPRF verb. The COND marker precedes optional NEG and secondary aspect auxiliary markers.

1. ní-naa-bai kũ-à-ba
2sIMPRF.COND.PROG keep-IMPRF.NEG
'If you are not keeping it,'
2. àbi taashika-a-'iji, inaa gũ ginaa gba-à baani
3pPROG watch-IMPRF-3s.ADES, 3sIMPRF.COND person that give-IMPRF health
'They were watching him, if he would make that person well.'
3. gũ nàà waaji a kɛ ma ibaa
person IMPRF.COND want 3sLOG be 1sPOSS follower
'If a person should want to be my disciple,'
4. ánaabi wotukeà, à kè
2pCOND.PROG pray-Imp, 2pSBJ say
'If/whenever you are praying, say:'

Counterfactual COND are hypothetical. The COND clause may be Factual or Remote **with** /nà/ or /nàà/, and the main clause has the conjunction /dà/ 'in that case'.

1. anà ma dǝ, dà a ma djii dǝ
2pCOND 1sOBJ know.PRF, in-that-case 2pPRF 1sPOSS father know.PRF
'If you knew me, you would have known my Father.'
2. gũ ginaa nàà annabì-mì, dà yāa
person that COND.IMPRF prophet-COP, in-that-case before
nɛgũ ka bi ɔkɛ-à-'imà ì ì takali dǝ

woman REL PROG touch-IMPRF-3sDAT 3sPRF 3sOBJ type know-PRF
 ‘If that person was a prophet, he would have known the type of woman
 who was touching him.’

5.3 Subject pronouns

The three superordinate sets of SUBJ pronouns, PRF, IMPRF and SBJ are differentiated by tone alone as shown below. Some of the third person pronouns are identical. PRF is generally past tense while IMPRF is generally future. These pronouns and the auxiliary markers which are suffixed to them form pronoun sets that are a mixture of tense, aspect and mood (TAM).

Superordinate TAM SUBJ pronouns

	1s	2s	3s	3sLOG ⁴	1p	2p	3p	3indef	3pLOG	verb ⁴
PRF	ma	n	(i) ²	a	wo	a	(à)	wò	nnɔ	L
IMPRF	má	ń	(i)	a	wó	á	(à)	wò	nnɔ	-à
SBJ	mà	ń ¹	(i)na ³	a	wò	à	(à)na	wòna	nnɔ	-

Notes:

1. 2s Imperative pronoun is a zero morpheme
2. Third person SUBJ pronouns occur after a NP if followed by an OBJ pronoun, but do not occur after REL marker /ka/ and SE marker /ye/.

Ex. gūna à ì wà ‘People saw him’
 gūnanɔ ye ì wà ‘It was those people who saw him’
 gūna ka ì wà ‘People that saw him’

3. The third person SBJ marker /nà/ follows directly after the NP, but SUBJ pronouns follow a Coordinate NP
4. SUBJ LOG pronouns occur after verbs of mental process and communication, but not in REL clauses
5. Monosyllabic M verb roots are realised L after a preceding L

Negative forms of superordinate SUBJ pronouns

	1s	2s	3s	3sLOG	1p	2p	3p	3indef	3pLOG	verb
UNAC	maci	nci	ici	aci	woci	aci	àci	wòci	nnɔci	-ba
IMPRF NEG	mába	m̃ba	iba	aba	wóba	ába	àba	wòba	nnɔba	-àba
SBJ NEG	màba	m̃ba	inaba	anaba	wòba	àba	ànaba	wònaba	nnɔba	-ba

Notes:

1. PROH: 2sSBJ /m̀ba/, 2pSBJ /̀aba/ with /ba/ clause final
2. Auxiliary markers /ci, ba, naba/ occur alone after NP

Secondary Aspects and their auxiliary markers – SG

	1s	2s	3s	3sLOG	After NP/REL/SE
PROG	mabi	mbi	ibi	abi	bi
PROG.NEG	mabai	mbai	ibai	abai	bai
HAB	mata	nta	ita	ata	t̀a
HAB.NEG	ma	mbata	ibata	abata	bata
SBJ.CONT	m̀agũ	̀ngũ	inagũ	anagũ	nagũ
SBJ.NEG.CONT	m̀abagũ	mbagũ	inabagũ	anabagũ	nabagũ
IMPRF.CONT	magũa	ngũa	igũa	anaa	gũa
IMPRF.N.CONT	mabagũa	mbagũa	ibagũa	abagũa	bagũa
Factual.COND	mana	nna	ina	ana	ǹa
Factual.COND.N	manaaci	nnaaci	inaaci	annaci	naaci
Remote.COND	manaa	nnaa	inaa	anaa	ǹaa
Remote.COND.N	manaaba	nnaaba	inaaba	anaaba	naaba
PROG.COND	manaabi	nnaabi	inaabi	anaabi	naabi
PROG.COND.N	manaabai	nnaabai	inaabai	anaabai	naabai

Secondary Aspects and their auxiliary markers – PL

	1p	2p	3p	3pLOG	3indef
PROG	wobi	abi	̀abi	nnɔbi	ẁobi
PROG.NEG	wobai	abai	̀abai	nnɔbai	ẁobai
HAB	wota	ata	̀ata	nnɔta	ẁota
HAB.NEG	wobata	abata	̀abata	nnɔbata	ẁobata
SBJ.CONT	ẁonagũ	̀anagũ	̀anagũ	nnɔnagũ	ẁonagũ
SBJ.NEG.CONT	ẁobagũ	̀abagũ	̀anabagũ	nnɔnabagũ	ẁonabagũ
IMPRF.CONT	wogũa	agũa	̀agũa	nnɔgũa	ẁogũa
IMPRF.NEG.CONT	wobagũa	abagũa	̀abagũa	nnɔbagũa	ẁobagũa
Factual.COND	wona	ana	̀ana	nnɔna	ẁona

Factual.COND.NEG	wonaaci	anaaci	ànaaci	nnɔnaaci	wònaaci
Remote.COND	wonaa	anaa	ànaa	nnɔnaa	wònaa
Remote.COND.NEG	wonaaba	anaaba	ànaaba	nnɔnaaba	wònaaba
PROG.COND	wonaabi	anaabi	ànaabi	nnɔnaabi	wònaabi
PROG.NEG.COND	wonaabai	anaabai	ànaabai	nnɔnaabai	wònaabai

PROG	Suffix /bi/ to IMPRF pronouns and suffix /à/ to verb.
PROG.NEG	Suffix /bai/ to IMPRF pronouns and suffix /à/ to verb with /-ba/ clause final.
HAB	Suffix /tà/ to PRF pronouns. Lexical verb root.
HAB.NEG	Suffix /bata/ to PRF pronouns. /ba/ clause final.
CONT	Suffix /gũ/ to SBJ pronouns with STAT predicate. Suffix /gũa/ to IMPRF pronouns with STAT predicate
Factual.COND	Suffix /na/ to PRF pronouns. Verb is lexical.
Factual.COND.NEG	Suffix /naaci/ to PRF Pronouns. Verb is lexical.
Remote.COND	Suffix /naa/ to IMPRF pronouns. Verb is IMPRF
Remote.COND.NEG	Suffix /naaba/ to IMPRF Pronouns. Verb is IMPRF
PROG.COND	Suffix /naabi/ to IMPRF Pronouns. Verb is IMPRF
PROG.COND.NEG	Suffix /naabai/ to IMPRF Pronouns. Verb is IMPRF

5.4 Logophoricity

Logophoricity is not as pervasive as in Boko where any reference to a person coreferent to the SUBJ NP will take a LOG form. The 3sLOG pronoun is /a/, 3pLOG is /nnɔ/. Logophoricity usually occurs in indirect quotations after the verbs /fi/ ‘tell, speak’, and /kɛ/ ‘say’, but it also occurs after mental process and communication verbs, like:

/tú/ ‘allow’, /di, yāgifa/ ‘command’, /wa/ ‘see’, /ma/ ‘hear’

and psychological states like:

wiji	‘be willing’	waaji	‘want’	tõ	‘seek’
dõ	‘know’	bowi	‘choose’	zũnka	‘hope’

1. ì wà Shela ashikè wòci a kpa-'ini nɛɛ-ba
3sPRF see.PRF Sela grew.PRF 3indefUNAC 3sOBJ.LOG give-3sBEN wife-NEG
‘She saw that Shela had grown up and she had not been given to him as wife.’
2. ka ma djii wà **abi** yaa gaa-ji ì kè
when 1sPOSS father see.PRF 3sLOG.PROG about-to die-ADES 3sPRF sayPRF
mà a viri gberè'ereelu ka a lù a ginda mu

1sSBJ 3sLOG bury tomb-in REL 3sLOG buy.PRF 3sLOG own possession
 ‘When my father saw he was about to die, he told me to bury him in a tomb he had bought for himself.’

In Kyanga LOG is controlled by syntax and coreference. It is not affected by reliability, it is never used to express evidentiality or point of view, and it is never optional. LOG can occur in REL clauses, Complement clauses, Adverbial clauses and even within a Simple clause.

Adamu kè mà kpa’ama

‘Adam said I should give it to **him**.’

If the final pronoun was not coreferential with the SUBJ NP, it would not be LOG.

Adamu kè mà kpa’ima

‘Adam said I should give it to him (another person).’

6.0 Adverbials

6.1 Simple adverbs

Denominal locational adverbs (some of them also function as postpositions)

baa	‘outside, on outskirts’	n.	‘house’
buden	‘between’	n.	‘middle’
cere	‘down, below’	n.	‘ground’
ere	‘forward, ahead’	n.	‘forehead’
gbēji	‘beyond, behind, last, after’	n.	‘back’
kpe	‘home’	n.	‘house’
laduwei	‘in sky/heaven’	n.	‘heaven’ (God’s house)
musu	‘above’	n.	‘sky’

Compound nouns ending in /gu/ ‘place’

acegu	‘place to sit/settle’	n.	‘sit-place’
asabugu	‘urinal’	n.	‘urine-do-place’
bogu	‘gate, exit’	n.	‘go out-place’
cekagu	‘kitchen’	n.	‘fire-make-place’
sāmakegu	‘altar’	n.	‘sacrifice-do-place’
tubikegu	‘hunting spot’	n.	‘hunt-do-place’
usōbogu	‘at sunrise’	n.	‘sun-come out-place’

Denominal temporal adverbs

bεce	‘now’	n.	‘present’
lehũ	‘in the future’	n.	‘tomorrow’
gãɔni	‘at night’	n.	‘night’
guma	‘yesterday’	n.	‘yesterday’

Compound nouns ending in /di/ ‘day, time’

azukɛdi	‘day/time of suffering’	n.	‘pain-do-day’
bukidi	‘holiday’	n.	‘celebration-day’
idi	‘birthday’	n.	‘bear-day’
nɛshidi	‘wedding day’	n.	‘wife-take-day’

Denominal manner adverbs

baani	‘fine, well’	n.	‘health, peace’
kpĩn	‘stealthily’	n.	‘theft’
yāda	‘truly, really’	n.	‘truth’
indawere	‘pitiable’	n.	‘pity’

Deadjectival adverbs (often with reduplication)

gbāa	‘much, in great number’	adj.	‘many’
gbɛ̃jigbɛ̃ji	‘backwards, late’	adj.	‘latter’ /gbɛ̃ji/
busābusā	‘gently, slowly’	adj.	‘soft, calm’ /busā/
dere	‘anew, recently’	adj.	‘new’ /dɛrɛɛ/
saasaa	‘by far’	adj.	‘far, deep, high, long’

Suffixed denominal adverbs

The following adverbs consist of temporal noun plus demonstrative /ɛ/ ‘this’:

dikena lè	‘this morning’	‘ɛmena ɛ	‘this noon’
usõtɛ̃ ɛ	‘this afternoon’	‘itɔ̃kɛ lè	‘this evening’
gãɔni ɛ	‘tonight’		

6.2 Adverbial NPs

Adverbial NPs, especially REL clauses with the headwords /gu/ ‘place’, /di/ ‘day’, /lootoo/ ‘time, season’ or the subordinator /laaka/ ‘as, just as, what’

1. ì yà Tondi **gu** ka wò ì tòro
 3sPRF go.PRF Tondi place REL 3indefPRF 3sPBJ rear.PRF
 ‘He went to Tondi **where** he was brought up.’
2. ì zɔnadi ci-a **di** ka ici di-ba,

3sPOSS lord return-IMPRF day REL 3sUNAC consider-NEG

lootoo ka ici dõba

time REL 3sUNAC know-NEG

‘His lord will return **on a day** that he didn’t consider,

at a time that he didn’t know about’

3. ma dõ laaka má ke-a

1sPRF know.PRF what 1sIMPRF do-IMPRF

‘I know **what** I will do’

6.3 Denominal postpositions

The following denominal postpositions occur with OBJ pronouns and NPs:

Abessive	badi	‘without’
Agency	sàbu	‘by means of, thanks to’
Anterior	watalu	‘in front of’
	wadajĩn	‘in presence of’
Causal	yāaji	‘reason, because of’
Citerior	baaji læzɔ	‘this side or bank of’
Comitative	kūni...zɔ	‘with, and (accompaniment, instrument, source, material, manner)’
Directional	ɔji	‘towards’
ESS	∅	‘as (unmarked NP following a copula)’
Exception	baashi	‘except, apart from’
Extent	lɛ, lɛma	‘boundary, extent of, up to’
Exterior	baa	‘outside of’
Inclusion	ataalu	‘between, among, during’
Lateral	kutu, kuma	‘beside’
	bicɛɛma	‘on right of’
	ɔjɛngema	‘on left of’
Medial	buden	‘between, in middle of’
Posterior	gbɛ̃ji	‘beyond, behind, after’
Reference	yā musu	‘concerning’
Substitutive	gurubi	‘instead of/as replacement/substitute for’
Superior	musu	‘above’
Temporal	looto	‘time, season’
Ulterior	baaji	‘the other side/bank’

6.4 Denominal postposition phrases

̀̀ ma zuu m̀̀gõ gbãshĩ badi	‘Bathe me that I might be clean.’
ce sùte cerema gũna wadajĩn	‘Fire fell to the ground in people’s presence. ’
̀̀ dabodabona k̀̀ ̀̀ watalu	‘He performed miracles in front of him.’
n taabik̀̀ ma yãaji	‘You suffered because of me.’
bõgu guda àa bii gucijĩmma	‘Three gates were toward the east. ’
akõna bii ̀̀ baaji kũni ̀̀ baaji læzõ	‘There were trees on that side and this side. ’
àta zõk̀̀e’ini ̀̀ koru emena kũni gãõnizõ	‘They serve him in his temple day and night. ’
̀̀ saake musu bùru bisa kaba lema	‘Its height was up to a horse’s bit.’
Wò à miishì gũnalu	‘They were rescued from among the people.’
ma sùte ̀̀ gb̀̀e kutu	‘I fell beside his feet.’
Ataa nagũ bii ina buden	‘Let there be space between the waters.’
À bõ fõ bena gbẽji wẽredawere	‘Oppose those things openly. ’
Wo wẽe tà buru du kee’a saara	‘Our year reach to about sixty.’
wòta guu walu du digizõ	‘One sees through it like glass.’
̀̀ gà wo gurubi	‘He died in our place. ’
à usãa akõ kucelu gule	‘You will rest under the tree here.’

The following **conjunctions** occur with adverbial clauses:

Purpose	dun	‘so that’
Causal	zaaka	‘for’
	dun, ka ... yãaji	‘because’
Concessive	baa ka	‘even, even though’
Exception	sai ... baashi	‘except, unless’
Past	ka	‘when (past)’
Simile	du ... zõ	‘like’
Anterior duration	hari	‘until, before’
Posterior duration	hari	‘before’

Ex.	àta ni’i hari wó nua	‘They give birth before we come. (IMPRF)’
	hari ̀̀ bùru gube	‘ Until he arrived there. (PRF)’
	hari àna bura garaama	‘ Until they cross onto dry land. (SBJ)’

7.0 Bibliography

Adekunle, Julius. 2004, *Politics & Society in Nigeria’s Middle Belt, Borgu and the emergence of a Political Identity.*

- Bertho, Jaques. 1951, Quatre dialects mandés du Nord Dahomey et de la Nigéries
Aglaise, *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*. (I.F.A.N.) 13/4 pp. 1265-71
- Bigou, Léon B. 1989, *Histoire: à propos de l'émission radiodiffusé sur les rapports
Bariba-Boko (2 et 9 Avril 1989) et l'article sur Bio Guera du Prof. Félix Iroko*, (UNB)
Cotonou.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 1992, Language death, 2007 Language diversity endangered
- Cornevin, R. 1981, *La République Populaire du Benin*
- Gunn, H.D., Conant, F.P. 1960, *Peoples of the middle Niger region, Northern Nigeria*,
(Ethnographic Survey of Africa, Western Africa, Part XV), London.
- Hallett, Robin. 1965, *The penetration of Africa 20 1815*, London
- Harris, P. G. 1938, pp 307-8, Notes on the Dakakan peoples of Sokoto Province,
Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute
- Harris, P.G. 1939, *Sokoto Provincial Gazetteer*, London.
- Hogben, S. J. 1966, *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, London: Oxford University
Press
- Lombard, Jacques. 1965, *Structures de type féodal en Afrique noire, Bariba du
Dahomey*, Paris: Mouton
- Nicholson, W.E. 1926, Notes on some customs of the Busa and Kyenga tribes at Illo,
in *JAS*, 26/101: 91-100.
- Olson, James Stuart, 1996, *The Peoples of Africa: an ethnohistorical dictionary*.
- Prost Andre, 1953, Les langues mandé-sud du groupe mana-busa. *Memoires de
l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*.
- Salamone, F. 1975 Becoming Hausa: *Journal of the International African Institute*, vol
45, No 4, pp 410-424
- Temple, O. 1965, *Notes on the tribes, provinces, emirates and states of the Northern
Provinces of Nigeria*, London.
- Wente-Lukas, Renate. 1985, *Handbook of ethnic units in Nigeria*, Stuttgart.

Kyanga – English dictionary

A - a

- a₁** *pro.* 2p.PRF, 2p.OBJ, 2p.POSS.
abata *pro.* 2p.HAB.NEG.
aci *pro.* 2p.UNAC.
ana *pro.* 2p.Factual.COND.
anaa *pro.* 2p.Remote.COND.
anaaba *pro.* 2p.Remote.COND.NEG.
anaaci *pro.* 2p.Factual.COND.NEG.
aninɔ *pro.* 2p.APPO.
ata *pro.* 2p.HAB.
- a₂** *pro.* 3s.LOG.PRF, 3s.IMPRF, 3s.SBJ, 3s.OBJ, 3s.POSS.
aba *pro.* 3s.LOG.IMPRF.NEG.
abagũa *pro.* 3s.LOG STAT.NEG.
abai *pro.* 3s.LOG.PROG.NEG.
abata *pro.* 3s.LOG.HAB.NEG.
abi *pro.* 3s.LOG.PROG.
aci *pro.* 3s.LOG.UNAC.
agũa *pro.* 3s.LOG.IMPRF.CONT.
ana *pro.* 3s.LOG.SBJ, 3s.LOG.Factual.COND.
anaa *pro.* 3s.LOG.Remote.COND.
anaaci *pro.* 3s.LOG.UNAC.COND.
anaaba *pro.* 3s.LOG.Remote.COND.NEG.
anaabai *pro.* 3s.LOG.PROG.COND.NEG.
anaabi *pro.* 3s.LOG.PROG.COND.
anaba *pro.* 3s.LOG.SBJ.NEG.
anabagũ *pro.* 3s.LOG.SBJ.CONT.NEG.
anagũ *pro.* 3s.LOG.SBJ.CONT.
ani ['ani] *pro.* 3s.LOG.APPO.
ata *pro.* 3s.LOG.HAB.
- a₃** *ptcl.* plus.
- a₁** [à] *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker expecting positive answer.
- a₂** [à] *ptcl.* IMPRF verb suffix.
- á₂** ['á] *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.
- ába** *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.NEG.
ábai *pro.* 2p.PROG.NEG.
ábi *pro.* 2p.PROG.
ábagũa *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
águã *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.CONT.
ánaabai *pro.* 2p.PROG.COND.NEG.
anaabi *pro.* 2p.PROG.COND.
- à₁** ['à] *pro.* 3p.PRF, 3p.IMPRF, 3p.OBJ, 3p.POSS.
àba *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.NEG.
àbagũa *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
àbai *pro.* 3p.PROG.NEG. *Variant:* àbai.
àbata *pro.* 3p.HAB.NEG.
àbi *pro.* 3p.PROG.
àci *pro.* 3p.UNAC.
àgũa *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.CONT.
àna *pro.* 3p.SBJ, 3p.Factual.COND.
ànaa *pro.* 3p.Remote.COND.
ànaaba *pro.* 3p.Remote.COND.NEG.
ànaabai *pro.* 3p.PROG.COND.NEG.
ànaabi *pro.* 3p.PROG.COND.
ànaaci *pro.* 3p.Factual.COND.NEG.
anaba *pro.* 3p.SBJ.NEG.
ànabagũ *pro.* 3p.SBJ.CONT.NEG.
ànagũ *pro.* 3p.SBJ.CONT.
àninɔ *pro.* 3p.APPO.
àta *pro.* 3p.HAB.
- à₂** ['à] *pro.* 2p.SBJ.
àba *pro.* 2p.SBJ.NEG.
àbagũ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.CONT.NEG.
àgũ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.CONT.
- à₃** ['à] *num.* three.
— *adj.* three.
àa ['àà] *adj.* three.
aa'aa ['àà'àà] *num.* three each, in threes.

- adibi** *adj.* third.
- a'a** ['áá] *intj.* oh! *Variant:* o'o.
- á(a)** ['áá] *n.* yam.
- áa yē** *vt.* harvest yams.
- àa** ['àà] *pro.* 3p.APPO.
- aai** ['àà] *intj.* no.
- aala** ['aalà] *n.* wild date palm. *Phoenix reclinata.*
- abaliba** ['àbaliba] *n.* pineapple. *Ananas comosus.*
- abani** ['àbàni] *n.* ladle.
- abu** ['àbú] *n.* cotton.
- abuke** ['àbuke kè] *vi.* go mouldy.
- ace** ['acé 'acé] *vi.* sit down, settle.
— *vt.* sit down, settle.
- ace'ace** *vi.* sit down (many).
- acegu** *n.* place to settle/sit.
- acena** *padj.* seated.
- ada₁** ['àdá] *n.* machete, coup coup. *From:* Hausa.
- ada₂** ['àdá] *n.* praying mantis. *Syn:* ladubisa.
- adaka** ['àdàkà] *n.* wooden box, coffin.
- adua** ['adua] *n.* thorn tree, soapberry tree. *Balanites aegyptiaca.*
- agbeshe** ['ágbéjé] *n.* cassava, manioc.
- agogo** ['agogo] *n.* wrist watch. *From:* Hausa.
- aiba** ['àibà] *n.* banana, plantain. *From:* Dendi: àyàbà.
- akoori(zò)** [akoorìzò] *num.* plus ten. *Syn:* -wokoori.
- akò** ['akò] *n.* wood, tree. *Variant:* akòdɔ̀ɔ̀ 'tree'.
- akò di ...ma** *vt.* put wood on.
- akò kpetena(a)** *n.* firewood.
- akò shi** *vt.* gather firewood.
- akòba** ['akòba] *n.* wooden handle.
- akòdɔ̀ɔ̀** ['akòdɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* tree. *Variant:* akò.
- akòfɔ̀da** ['akòfɔ̀da] *n.* grey woodpecker. *Dendropicos goertae.*
- akògaaru** ['akògaaru] *n.* wooden cross.
- akògbara(a)** ['akògbaraa] *n.* bark (tree).
akògbaraa gu *vt.* strip off bark.
- akògbi(i)** ['akògbii] *n.* knot in wood.
- akògifa** ['akògifá] *n.* vertical pole.
- akò'í** ['akò'í] *n.* sap.
- akòkoto** ['akòkòtò] *n.* hole in tree.
- akòkpa** ['akòkpa kpà] *vi.* draw straws/twigs.
- akòkpe** ['akòkpe] *n.* forest.
- akòkpiti** ['akòkpìtì] *n.* trunk of tree.
- akòlubòbò** ['akòlubòbò bòbò] *vi.* hollow out wood. *Syn:* akò'erebòbò.
- akòmikutu** ['akòmìkutù] *n.* tree stump.
- akòmisa(a)** ['akòmìsaa] *n.* tree root. *Syn:* misa(a).
- akòni** ['akòni] *n.* fruit.
- akòò** ['akòò] *n.* double-spurred francolin, partridge. *Francolinus bicalcaratus.*
- akò'oni** ['akò'oni] *n.* branch of tree.
- akòshida** ['akòʃìda] *n.* firewood gatherer.
- akòzāke** ['akòzāke kè] *vi.* graft.
akòzāke iri *vt.* tie graft.
- akòzakena(a)** *n.* graft, grafting.
- akòzugu** ['akòzugù] *n.* river gallery.
- akuru** ['ákuru] *n.* yam hill.
- alaama** ['àlāàmà] *n.* sign of something to come. *From:* Hausa.
- alayaho(o)** ['àlayàhoo] *n.* spinach.
- albalika** ['àlbalika] *n.* blessing. *From:* Arabic.
- albalikanadi** *n.* blessed one.
- albalikaka ...ni** ['àlbalìkákà kà] *vi.* bless.
- albaru** ['àlbaru] *n.* gunpowder. *From:* Hausa.

albasa [ˈàlbasa] *n.* onion. *From:* Arabic.

albasakici [àlbasakíci] *n.* garlic.

aleke [ˈaléké] *n.* sugar cane. *From:* Hausa.

alfa [ˈàlfa] *n.* 1) butterfly. 2) Muslim teacher. *From:* Arabic.

alfudafuda [ˈàlfudafuda] *n.* violet turaco. *Musophaga violacea.*

alheli [ˈàlheli] *n.* hospitality. *From:* Hausa.

aljanna [ˈàljana] *n.* paradise. *From:* Arabic.

alkoro [ˈàlkòrò] *n.* double-spurred francolin, partridge. *Francolinus bicalcaratus.* *From:* Arabic.

alkoto [ˈàlkòtò] *n.* snail. *From:* Arabic.

alkporodajin [ˈàlkporodaʒɪŋ] *n.* white-throated francolin. *Francolinus albogularis.*

allo [ˈàlò] *n.* 1) shoulder blade. 2) writing tablet, blackboard. *From:* Arabic.

Almashihu [ˈàlmaʃihù] *n.* Messiah. *Syn:* Kirishi. *From:* Arabic.

ama₁ [ˈàma] *n.* blood.

ama ... bɔ *vi.* bleed.

ama ... ice *vi.* bleed profusely.

ama₂ [ˈàma] *n.* favour, popularity.

amanadi *n.* popular person.

áma [ˈámá] *n.* striped ground squirrel. *Euxerus erythropus.*

amaa₃ [ˈamaa] *cnj.* but. *From:* Hausa.

amake ...ni [ˈàmake kè] *vi.* favourable/kind (be) to.

amakeda *n.* gracious/kind person.

amali ...ma [ˈàmali lì] *vi.* find favour before.

amali ... werema *vi.* find favour in eyes of. Manà amali n weremà If I have found grace in your eyes,

amamusu [ˈámámùsu] *n.* Gambian sun

squirrel. *Heliosciurus gambianus.*

ambere [ˈambere] *n.* needle, injection.

aminci [ˈamincì] *n.* faithfulness, trust. *From:* Hausa.

amincibadi *n/aadj.* faithless (person).

amincinadi *n/aadj.* faithful (person).

amincike [ˈamincìke kè] *vt.* trust, believe in.

an [ˈaŋ] *pro.* their, 3p.POSS.

anaga [ˈánàga] *n.* centipede.

anasara [ˈànàsàrá] *n.* white man, European. *Syn:* shehu. *From:* Arabic: ànnàsáará.

anasara yã *n.* English.

anasara ãne *n.* guinea-pig.

andalika [ˈàndalika] *n.* hammer.

anga [ˈàŋga ˈàŋgà] *vt.* chop down, strike at.

anga'anga *vt.* harvest.

angana(a) *n.* harvest, felling.

ani [ˈanì] [ˈaa] *pro.* 3s.LOG.APPO. Ye ì gĩnaa kè, aa lɛ. Then he responded, he was here. *Variant:* aa.

ani(nɔ) [ˈanìnɔ] *pro.* 2p.APPO.

àni(nɔ) [ˈànìnɔ] *pro.* 3p.APPO, them.

ankpata [ˈàŋkpàtà] *n.* baboon. *Papio anubis.*

annabi [ˈàṇabì] *n.* prophet, fortune teller. *Syn:* wali. *From:* Hausa.

annabike *n.* prophecy.

annabikeke [ˈaṇabikeke kè] *vi.* prophesy.

anzarafu [ˈanzarafù] *n.* silver. *From:* Dendi.

ari [ˈari ˈàrì] *vt.* fry.

arina(a) *adj.* fried.

ári [ˈárí ˈàrì] *vi.* break. Ma ɔ àri. My arm broke.

— *vt.* break.

- arina** *padj.* broken.
- aroke** ['aroke kè] *vt.* borrow.
- aroke...ni** *vt.* lend to.
- arokeda** *n.* borrower.
- asaasa** ['àsààsá] *n.* sack.
- asasa(a)** ['asasaa] *n.* urine.
- asasaabu** ['asasaabu bù] *vi.* piss, urinate.
- asasabugu** *n/adv.* urinal.
- asasatɔɔ** ['asasatɔɔ] *n.* bladder. *Lit:* 'urine gourd'.
- ashe** ['aʃe] *cnj.* so.
- ashi** ['áʃí] *adj.* big, large.
- ashike(e)** *n.* greatness, standing, position, status.
- ashike** ['áʃíke kè] *vi.* grow, get big, enlarge, fatten.
- asoro** ['ásóró] *n.* waste, catastrophe. *From:* Dendi.
- asoroke** ['ásóróke kè] *vt.* lay waste, bring catastrophe.
- asu** ['asu] *n.* load, burden. 2) thing, clothing.
- asu di ...ma** *vt.* put load on.
- asu shite** *vt.* pick up load.
- asuna** *n.* things, clothes, belongings.
- asuka** ['asuka kà] *vi.* dress.
- ata(a)** ['ataa] *n.* space, in between area.
- ataa ka ... buden** *vt.* put space between.
- ataagara** ['ataagara] *n.* coconut. *From:* Hausa.
- ataalu** ['ataalù] *adv.* in space.
- *post.* 1) among, between (locative).
2) during (temporal).
- Ataura** ['ataura] *n.* law of Moses, Ataura.
- From:* Arabic.
- a'u** ['á'ú] *n.* pounded yam.
- awa** ['awà] *cn.* hour. *From:* English.
- awere'azɔ** [awere'àzɔ] *num.* plus three.
- awereduzɔ** [aweredùzɔ] *num.* plus one.
- awerefiazɔ** [awerfiazɔ awereçazɔ] *num.* plus two.
- awereshizɔ** [awereʃizɔ] *num.* plus four.
- aweresooshizɔ** [aweresooʃizɔ] *num.* plus nine.
- aweresoowazɔ** [aweresoowàzɔ] *num.* plus eight.
- aweresɔɔduzɔ** [aweresɔɔdùzɔ] *num.* plus six.
- aweresɔɔfiazɔ** [aweresɔɔfiazɔ aweresɔɔçazɔ] *num.* plus seven.
- aweresɔɔruzɔ** [aweresɔɔruzɔ] *num.* plus five.
- awokoorizɔ** [awokoorizɔ] *num.* plus ten.
- azanci** ['azanci] *n.* intelligence. *From:* Hausa.
- azancibadi** *n.* fool, unintelligent person.
- azancinadi** *n.* intelligent person.
- azancike ...ni** ['azancike kè] *vi.* trick, outwit.
- azancikeda** *n.* deceiver, cheat, cunning/crafty person.
- azu** ['ázú] *n.* pain.
- *adv.* painful, difficult.
- azunadi** *adj.* painful.
- azuka ...ma** ['ázúka kà] *vi.* punish, persecute, mistreat.
- azukada** *n.* persecutor, oppressor.
- azukana(a)** *n.* persecution, punishment.
- azuke** ['ázúke kè] *vi.* pain. Ma mii bi azukea. I have a headache.
- azukedi** *n/adv.* day of pain.
- azuma**₂ ['ázúma mà] *vi.* sick (be), hurt (be), feel pain.

Ã - ã

ãa ['áá] *adj.* bitter.

— *n.* 1) gall bladder. 2) bile, gall.

ãake(ε) *n.* bitterness.

ãatē ['ãatē] *n.* sand, soil.

ãatē ci(i) *n.* black soil.

B - b

ba₁ *ptcl.* 1) negation marker after NP.

2) sentence initial negation marker.

Ba mani ye fɔpai kèba dee? Was it not me who made everything?

-ba *ptcl.* 1) negation suffix for SUBJ

pronouns. 2) sentence final negation suffix.

ba₂ [ba bà] *vt.* ferment, brew.

ba₃ *n.* handle.

ba jida *n.* former state.

ba ...ma *vi.* continue with. Ka àbi baa àbi ì lalua When they continued to ask him,

baa₁ *cnj.* even.

baa ka *cnj.* even though/if/when.

baa₂ [baa] *adv.* on the outskirts (of town), outside.

— *post.* outside of, outskirts of, bank of.

bà(a)₁ [bàa] *n.* running, race.

banadi *n.* runner.

bà(a)₂ [bàa] *n.* share.

Baaba [bààba] *n.* Father (vocative).

baaji [baaʒì] *post.* far bank/side of.

baaji leezɔ *post.* this side/bank of.

baakudõndõ [bààkúdõndõ] *n.* grey plantain-eater. *Crinifer piscator*.

baalu [báálù] *n.* news, information, history.

baalu ma *vt.* hear news.

baalukpa (...ni) [báálùkpa kpà] *vi.* report news.

baalukpada *n.* broadcaster.

baalukpana(a) *n.* broadcasting.

baalunwɔkpa ...ni [báálùnɔkpa kpà] *vi.*

tell good news to, evangelise.

baalunwɔkpada *n.* evangelist.

baani₁ [bààni] *intj.* fine, well. Baani shã.

All is well. *From:* Dendi.

baanibadi *n.* unwell person.

baaninadi *n.* healthy person.

baani₂ [baani] *n.* Egyptian mimosa. *Acacia nilotica*.

baanike [bàànike kè] *vi.* get well, healed (be).

— *vt.* cure, heal.

baanikebɔ(ɔ) *n.* remedy, treatment.

baanikeda *n.* healer.

baanima [bààanima mà] *vi.* get well, healed (be).

baashi(ba) [bààʃiba] *post.* except, apart from.

— *cnj.* unless. Sai anagũ biimalu

baashiba. Unless you remain in me.

baci(i) [bàcii] *n.* shoe, sandal. *Syn:* kubuta.

bacii bɔ *vt.* take of shoes.

bacii ka *vt.* put on shoes.

bacii mɔkε *vt.* polish shoes.

bacimwokeda [bàcimwɔkèda] *n.* shoe

polisher.

badi *post.* without. Wòbata fɔkan kɛ ì badiba. Nothing is done without him.

-badi *ptcl.* non-owner of.

badike [badike kɛ] *vi.* die, pass away. *Lit:* 'be without'.

bado [bado] *n.* waterlily. *From:* Hausa.

bagarua *n.* spiny tree species. *Acacia kirkii.*

bagūa *ptcl.* IMPRF.CONT.NEG marker after SUBJ NP.

bai *ptcl.* PROG.NEG aspect marker. *Variant:* babi.

-bai *ptcl.* PROG.NEG pronoun suffix.

baje [baje] *n.* stream, creek.

baje'ere(ɛ) [baje'èrɛ] *n.* river bed.

bajelɔkɔ [bajelɔkɔ] *n.* course of stream.

baje'ɔni [baje'ɔni] *n.* tributary of stream.

bakadɔɔ *n.* tree species. *Terminalia mollis.*

bakara [bakàrà] *adv.* abundant, very much.

bakasu [bakasù] *n.* toad. *Bufo regularis.*

bakere [bakèrè] *n.* older brother.

balikibaliki [balìkìbalìkì] *ideo.* spotted.

balu *n.* island.

balu shě(ɛ) *n.* water-weed.

bandaabu *n.* storeroom.

bandubandu [bandubàndu] *n.* dysentery.

bangu [bàngù] *n.* circumcision.

bangunadi *n.* circumcised.

bangubadi *n.* uncircumcised.

bangubadikedi *adv.* time when uncircumcised.

banguka [bàngùka kà] *vi.* circumcised (be). *Syn:* tɔjě.

bara [bara bàrà] *vt.* remove seeds (maize cob), pluck (leaves, chicken).

-bara *ptcl.* too.

baraga(a) *n.* maturity, wet dream.

baraganadi *n.* mature person.

baraga'i *n.* sperm.

baragake [baragake kɛ] *vi.* mature, wet dream (have).

baragaluilui [baràgaluilui] *n.* firefly.

baraganda *n.* small tree species.

Combretum fragrans.

barake [baràke kɛ] *vi.* beg.

barakɛda *n.* beggar.

bari *n.* duiker.

bari ci(i) bush duiker. *Sylvicapra grimmia.*

baritě(ɛ) *n.* red-flanked duiker.

Cephalophus rufilatus.

Barugu [bàrùgu] *n.* Borgu. Historical Boko/Baatonu area of Borgu.

barugu *n.* south.

baraguna *n.* Borgu inhabitants.

baruguna sɔ(ɔ) *n.* mushroom. *Syn:* bembɛ.

bashi [bàʃi bàʃi] *vi.* run, flee, flow.

bashi ...ni *vi.* run way from.

bashina(a) *adj.* running (water), race.

báshi [báʃí] *n.* flesh.

bata₁ [bàtá] *n.* tension drum.

bata₂ [batà] *ptcl.* HAB.NEG aspect marker, never.

-bata *ptcl.* HAB.NEG SUBJ pronoun suffix.

bàta [bàtà] *n.* vagina.

batawɛɛ [bàtawérɛ] *n.* clitoris.

bã [bã bà] *vi.* rain.

bã(a) *n.* bird.

bāda *n.* bustard.

bāfu(u) *n.* cattle egret.

bāboogu [bābóogú] *n.* common house martin. *DElichon urbica.*

bācici *n.* piapiac. *Ptilostomus afer.*

bāciciri *n.* 1) red-cheeked Cordonbleu.

Uraeginthus bengalus. 2) red-billed firefinch. *Lagonosticta senegala.*

bāde *n.* spiny tree species. *Acacia tortilis.*

bāgbō(ɔ) [bāgbōɔ] *n.* birdlime.

bākpe *n.* nest.

bāntoro [bāntòrò] *n.* grey-headed sparrow. *Passer griseus.*

bāntoro shēnte *n.* common bulbul. *Pycnonotus barbatus.*

becikasa [becikàsa] *n.* puff adder, viper. *Bitis arietans.*

be(e) *n.* common warthog. *Phacochoerus africanus.*

bè(e) [bèe] *n.* kind, type, race, seed, descendant, clan. *Bè kpacimi nni?*
What race are you?

beyā [bèñā] *n.* language.

beegeke [beegeke kè] *vt.* long for, miss.

beeke [bèeke kè] *vi.* produce progeny.

be *pro.* that.

be(ε) [bèε] *adj.* that.

— *pro.* that one.

bēbe [bèbè bèbè] *vi.* dance, trample.

bēbeda *n.* dancer.

bēbena(a) *n.* dance.

bēce(re) *n/adv.* now. *Variant:* betε(re).

bēceregūna *n.* this/present generation.

bēcerebecere *adv.* just/right now.

bēε *adj.* that.

bè(ε) [bèε] *n.* rope, string, belt.

bēε ka *vt.* tie on belt.

bēε kpa *vt.* set trap (rope).

bēε yō ...ma *vt.* measure off with rope.

bēlekata [bèlekata] *n.* plaited rope.

bēlla [bèla] *n.* jar.

bēmbē [bèmbē] *n.* mushroom. *Syn:*
baruguna sō(ɔ).

bembem [bèmbém] *n.* swollen spleen.

bemizō [bèmizò] *n.* coil (rope).

Benεε [benεè] *n.* Benin Republic.

berε [béré] *n.* termite.

beshīn [bèʃīN] *n.* string.

bezō(ɔ) [bèzòɔ] *n.* bundle.

bezu ...ni [bèzu zù] *vi.* trap with net.

bē [bé] *n.* horn.

bē(ε) [bèε] *n.* savannah monitor. *Varanus exanthematicus.*

bi₁ *ptcl.* PROG marker.

-bi *ptcl.* PROG pronoun suffix.

bi₂ [bi bì] *vt.* 1) eat, win, inherit.
2) cheat.

bi ...ma/zō *vi.* defeat. *Syn:* bi dēnema.

bi jēezō *vt.* defeat in war.

bice(ε) [bìcèε] *n.* right hand, right handed person.

biceema *post.* on right of. *Ì bii acena ma biceema.* He is seated on my right.

Variant: biteε.

bii₂ [bíi] *vi.* be, live, dwell. *Kíri keε ye bii.*
There once was a king. *Mana bii irina*
If I am tied up

bii hundiizō *vi.* alive (be).

bii ima *vi.* float.

bii ...ma/musu *vi.* on (be), ride on.

biro [biirò] *n.* 1) ball point pen. *From:*
English. 2) hired worker.

bilobilo *n.* pipistrelle. *Pipistrellus pipistrellus.*

bindo [bíndò] *n.* sling.

bini *adj.* honorable. *Syn:* kàn.

birigi [bìrìgi] *n.* fishing net for casting.

birigi fō *vt.* cast net. *Syn:* birigi zu.

birikeceda [bìrikèceda dà] *vi.* roll.

— *vt.* roll. *From:* Hausa.

biro [biró] *n.* grass torch. *Syn:* shēce.

bisa *n.* 1) horse. 2) beam.

bisa nigõni *n.* colt.

bisacehe *n.* mare.

bisaguru [bisagúru] *n.* chariot.

bishe₁ [biʃɛ] *n.* lie.

bishenadi *n.* dishonest person, liar.

— *adj.* lying, false.

bishe(ε) [biʃɛɛ] *n.* cloth.

bisheε ke *vt.* weave cloth.

bisheε labi *vt.* sew.

bishejẽ [biʃɛzẽ zẽ] *vi.* tell lie.

bishejẽ ...zɔ *vi.* deceitful with (be).

bishekɛda [biʃɛkɛda] *n.* cloth weaver.

bishekpe [biʃɛkpe] *n.* tent.

bishelabida [biʃɛlàbida] *n.* seamstress.

bite [bité bité] *vi.* alive (be).

— *adj.* alive, living.

biti [bíti] *n.* confusion, worry.

bitidi ...ni [bitídi di] *vi.* concerned (be) about.

bitike ...ni [bitíke kè] *vi.*

confused/anxious (be) about.

bíni [bíní] *n.* town wall.

bíninadi *adj.* walled.

boboi [bòbò] *n.* egg-plant. *Solanum scabrum* Miller.

boici [bòici] *n.* catch thorn. *Ziziphus abyssinica*.

boli *n.* rice.

boli su *vt.* eat rice.

boogu [bóogú] *adj.* blue.

borokpa *adj.* how much/many.

borokpakpa *adv.* how many.

bowi [bówí bówì] *vi.* chose to.

— *vt.* choose.

bɔ [bɔ bɔ] *vi.* go out, exit, escape.

— *vt.* take out, remove, redeem.

bɔ ... gbɛji *vi.* betray, oppose, deny,

rebel against.

bɔ gindazɔ wei *vi.* spill seed outside (premature withdrawal).

bɔ ...kutu *vi.* surprised (be).

bɔ kũlu *vt.* separate, halve.

bɔ kũma *vt.* separate, break up.

bɔ ...ni *vi.* get out of way of.

— *vt.* bring out for.

bɔ ... nu ...ma *vi.* appear to.

bɔ ... sheε *vi.* surprised (be) at.

bɔ ... sute *vi.* fall over, stumble.

bɔbɔ [bɔbɔ bɔbɔ] *vi.* hatch.

— *vt.* take out, throw out.

bɔgu *adv.* at gate.

bɔ ...zɔ *vi.* go out with.

bɔ yãlu *vt.* prove innocence, acquit.

— *vi.* acquitted (be).

bɔna(a) *n.* leaving, exodus, removal, flow, redemption.

bɔ *pro.* what. Bɔ beemi? What is that?

Variant: bɔ ye (If Subject of clause.).

bɔa [bɔa] *n.* beans.

bɔbũnu [bɔbũnú] *n.* sore, abscess, wound.

bɔdagũgbɛji [bɔdagũgbɛzi] *n.* betrayer, traitor.

bɔgbɛε [bɔgbɛɛ] *n.* sore, wound.

bɔgɔ(ɔ) [bɔgɔɔ] *n.* bag, pocket.

bɔgu *n.* 1) gate. 2) source. 3) way of escape.

bɔ'i [bɔ'í] *n.* pus.

bɔkici [bɔkíci] *n.* small sores, eczema.

bɔkicike [bɔkícike kè] *vi.* small sores/eczema (have).

bɔkɔ [bɔkɔ] *n.* 1) goitre. 2) crop (of bird). 3) gill. *Variant:* zɔbɔkɔ. *From:* Dendi.

bɔkɔke [bɔkɔke kè] *vi.* swollen goitre (have).

bɔkɔsɔ [bɔkɔsɔ] *n.* mudfish.

bɔnini [bɔnini] *n.* scar. *Syn:* tambo.

-bɔ(ɔ) [bɔ̀ɔ̀] *ptcl.* instrument.

bɔ̀(ɔ) [bɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* scab, sore.

bɔ̀rɔ̀bɔ̀rɔ̀ *n.* shrub species. *Grewia barteri*.

bɔ̀rɔ̀gɔ̀ [bɔ̀rɔ̀gɔ̀] *n.* brain, marrow.

bɔ̀rɔ̀gɔ̀ [bɔ̀rɔ̀gɔ̀] *n.* blanket.

bɔ̀rɔ̀kɛ(ɛ) *n.* wet/rainy season.

bɔ̀rɔ̀kɛ *adv.* wet/rainy season.

bɔ̀rɔ̀kɛ dɛrɛ(ɛ) *n.* Spring (before rains).

bɔ̀rɔ̀(na) [bɔ̀rɔ̀na] *n.* ant.

bɔ̀tɛkɛ [bɔ̀tɛkɛ] *n.* scab.

bɔ̀tɔ̀ [bɔ̀tɔ̀] *n.* plaster.

bɔ̀tɔ̀kɛ ...ma [bɔ̀tɔ̀kɛ kɛ] *vi.* plaster, paint.

bɔ̀tɔ̀kɛda *n.* painter, plasterer.

bɔ̀tɔ̀kɔ̀ [bɔ̀tɔ̀kɔ̀] *n.* soft mud.

bɔ̀tɔ̀ni *n.* tree species. *Stereospermum kunthianum*.

bɔ̀tɔ̀(ɔ) [bɔ̀tɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* filth.

bɔ̀tɔ̀nadi filthy person.

bɔ̀tɔ̀(ɔ) [bɔ̀tɔ̀ɔ̀] *adj.* young.

bɔ̀tɔ̀ɔ̀bu [bɔ̀tɔ̀ɔ̀bu b̀] *vt.* disdain.

bɔ̀yãaji [bɔ̀ɲãaʒi] *adv.* why. Bɔ̀yãaji ye n yà? Why did you go?

bu *vt.* 1) build. 2) pick. 3) shave (head). 4) redeem.

bubu [bub̀ b̀b̀] *vt.* pick many.

buce [bucé b̀c̀] *vt.* take off fire.

buceba ...ma [buceba b̀] *vi.* 1) make hillocks (for yams). 2) make waves.

buci(i) *n.* smut, blight (on grain).

buda [budà] *n.* fog, mist, harmattan dust.
From: Hausa.

budari *n.* zorilla, weasel. *Ictonyx striatus*.
From: Hausa: budari.

budari waakiwaaki *n.* spotted mongoose.

budari fu(u) *n.* white tailed mongoose.
Ichneumia albicauda.

budari ci(i) *n.* marsh mongoose. *Atilax*

paludinosus.

buden [budeŋ] *post.* between.

— *adv.* middle.

budenbuden *adv.* right in the middle.

budengũ [budeŋgũ] *n.* go-between, mediator.

bue *n.* neck chain, bead waistband.

bue du(u) *n.* bead.

buga(a) *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus vallis-choudae*.

bugubugu *adv.* beaten up.

bui [b̀i] *n.* goat. *Capra hircus*.

bui negũ *n.* she goat, nanny goat.

bui nigõni *n.* he-goat.

buini *n.* kid.

buii *adv.* in a rush.

buikohi [b̀i k̀hi] *n.* mature billygoat.

buka [b̀ka] *n.* hut, shelter. *Variant:* lalabuka.

bukatunu *n.* Barbados nut, purging nut.
Jatropha curcas.

buki *n.* festival, celebration. *Syn:* gingalu.
From: Hausa.

bukidi *n/adv.* holiday.

bula *n.* washing blue.

bule *n.* diagonal facial marking under eye.

bulubulushi [bul̀bul̀ʃi] *n.* four-banded sandgrouse. *Pterocles quadricinctus*.

bumbu [b̀mb̀] *adj.* whole (world), full (moon).

bumbum [b̀mb̀m̀] *padj.* naked.

buna(a) [b̀naa] *n.* witch.

bunda *n.* flax.

bura [burà burà] *vt.* cross over.

burabura *vt.* cross back and forth.

buragu(a) *n.* ford.

buragu *adv.* at ford.

burodi [burodi] *n.* bread. *From:* English.

burodi ke *vt.* bake bread.
burodikeda [burodikèda] *n.* baker.
buru₁ [búru bùrù] *vi.* arrive, enough (be), worthy (be).
buru ...ji *vi.* reach, attain to.
buru ...ma *vi.* arrive at, enough (be) for.
 — *vt.* bring to. *Yāfinaa tà gū búru kãnaama.* Talking brings people to prosperity.
buruna(a) *n.* boasting, conceit.
buru₂ [búru] *n.* cloud. *From:* Hausa.
buruburu [búrubúru] *n.* clouds.
buruka *n.* bush species. *Feretia apodanthera.*
burukuceke [bùrùkùceke kè] *vt.* search thoroughly, ransack.
burunake (...ji) [burunake kè] *vi.* boast (about).
burunakeɓɓɔ *n.* boast, something one is proud of.
Busa *n.* Boko, Busa, Bisã, Bokobaru.

busã₁ *n.* 1) straw for mixing with clay.
 2) food without sauce.
busã₂ [búsã búsã] *vi.* tire, grow weak/soft.
 — *adj.* soft, calm, gentle.
busã ...zɔ *vi.* grow tired of.
busãbusã *adv.* gently, slowly.
bushia(a) [buʃiaa] *n.* white-bellied hedgehog. *Atelerix albiventris.*
busubusu [búsúbúsú] *n.* kerosene lamp.
busuka [bùsùka] *n.* 1) husk, bran.
 2) smallpox.
buta *n.* small tree species. *Terminalia mollis or avicennioides.*
butu *n.* moisture, dampness, refreshment.
 — *adj.* wet, damp.
bútu [bútú] *adj.* raw, uncooked, fresh, unripe.
butukpa ...ma [butukpa kpà] *vi.* moisten.
bù(u) [bùù] *n.* rubbish heap, dump.
buzuzu [bùzuzù] *n.* dung beetle.

C - c

caca [cáca] *n.* dice.
caca bi *vt.* win gamble/vote.
cacake [cácake kè] *vi.* gamble, vote, play cards.
cece [cècè] *n/adv.* today.
cecekpa [cecekpa kpà] *vt.* gently lead.
ce [cé] *n.* fire. *Variant:* té.
cebã(a) [cèbãa] *n.* bee-eater. 1) European bee-eater. *Merops apiaster.* *Variant:* luafi. 2) carmine bee-eater. *Merops nubicus.* 3) Blue-cheeked bee-eater. *Merops persicus.*
cebeela [cèbeela] *n.* flame. *Syn:* cènene.

cebo [cèbo bò] *vi.* spark.
cecihici [cécíhìcì] *n.* charcoal, black coals.
ceci(i) [cécii] *n.* ashes.
cecilelekeda [cécilelekèda] *n.* great great grandchild, fourth generation.
cefucena(a) [cèfucénàà] *n.* spark.
cegbere(ɛ) [cègbèrèɛ] *n.* bullet.
cegbi(i) [cègbii] *n.* light bulb.
cehĩni [cèhĩni] *n.* scorpion.
cehĩni bisa *n.* spider species.
ceka [céká kà] *vi.* set/kindle fire.
cekagu *adv.* at/to kitchen.

- cekagu** *n.* kitchen.
- ceke** [cɛ́kɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* sparkle, shine.
— *vt.* make shine.
- cekena** *adj.* bright, sparkling.
- cekena(a)** *n.* radiance, brightness.
— *adj.* bright, radiant, sparkling.
- cekpa** [cɛ́kpá kpà] *vi.* warm oneself by fire.
Variant: cekpakpa.
- cekpa ...lu** *vi.* inspire, drive on.
- cekpeshe** [cɛ́kpɛ́ʃɛ̀] *n.* smoke. *Variant:* cɛ́kɔshɛ̀.
- cekpeshebo** [cɛ́kpɛ́ʃɛ̀bo bɔ̀] *vi.* smoke.
- cekpiri** [cɛ́kpiri] *n.* fan.
- cekũ₁** [cɛ́kũ kũ̀] *vi.* burn.
cekũna(a) *n.* burn.
- cekũ₂** [cɛ́kũ] *n.* trap.
cekũ kpa (...ni) *vt.* set trap (metal) (for).
- cele** [cɛ́lɛ] *n.* burn.
- cena ...ma** [cɛ́na nà] *vi.* set alight.
- cenene** [cɛ́nɛnɛ] *n.* flame. *Syn:* cebeela.
- cere** *n.* ground, land, nation.
— *adj.* low.
— *adv.* down, below, on the ground.
- cereguru** [cɛ́rɛgúru] *n.* train.
- cerjetɛ̀(ɛ̀)** [cɛ́rɛʒɛ̀tɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* clod.
- cerjigidana(a)** [cɛ́rɛʒigidanàà] *n.* earthquake.
- cerkeda** [cɛ́rɛkɛ̀da] *n.* diviner. *Syn:* cerewāda.
- cerekũ** [cɛ́rɛkũ kũ̀] *vi.* fall down. *Syn:* sute.
- cevõ** [cɛ́võ võ̀] *vi.* blow/fan fire.
cevõ ...ma *vi.* inflame.
cevõ ...ni *vi.* encourage, spur on, inspire.
- cewi** [cɛ́wí] *adv.* in fire.
- ceyõ(ɔ̀)** [cɛ́põɔ̀] *n.* hot embers/coals.
- cɛ̀ɛ̀** [cɛ̀ɛ̀ cɛ̀ɛ̀] *vi.* go back, turn, repeat. Ì cɛ̀ɛ̀ ì gbishekè mɔ̀nɔ̀. She got pregnant again.
— *vt.* replace, put back, send back.
Variant: tɛ̀ɛ̀ (Kasati).
- cɛ̀ɛ̀ gbɛ̀ji** *vi.* turn back.
- cɛ̀ɛ̀ ...ma** *vi.* turn on.
- cɛ̀ɛ̀ ...ni** *vt.* go back to.
- ci₁** [ci cì cà] *vi.* return.
ci ...ji *vi.* return from (SUBJ speaking).
ci ...ma *vi.* return to.
ci ...ni *vt.* 1) return to. 2) respond to, answer.
ci ...zɔ̀ *vi.* return from.
- cidi** *n/adv.* retrurn time.
- cina(a)** *n.* rerturn.
- ci₂** [ci cì] *vi.* become black/dark.
-**ci** *ptcl.* black.
ci burukuburuku [ci bùrùkùbùrùkù] *n.* mainly black (goat).
ci dugudugu *adv.* jet black. *Syn:* ci gĩnigĩni.
ci(i) *adj.* black.
- ci₃** *ptcl.* UNAC auxiliary marker.
-**ci** *ptcl.* UNAC suffix for PRF pronouns.
- ciba** *n.* 1) blacksmith. 2) African mesquite. *Prosopis africana.*
- cibi** [cíbí] *n.* spoon.
- ciibo** [cííbo bɔ̀] *vt.* grind to powder/flour.
- ciinadi** [cínadi] *adj.* floury, ground up.
- cinga** [ciŋga] *n.* black seed used in soup.
- cinga(a)** [ciŋgaa] *n.* veranda.
- cingo** [ciŋgo cìŋgò] *vt.* heap, pile.
cingona(a) *n.* pile, heap.
- cinkoli** [cìŋkòlì] *n.* grey hornbill. *Tockus nasutus.*
- cip** [cíp] *ideo.* still (meaning varies). À dùcɛ cip. They stood still.
- ciri** [ciri cìrì] *vi.* black/dark (become).
— *vt.* blacken, darken.
ciri ...ma *vi.* overtaken by darkness

(be).

cǐnjǐnjǐn [cǐŋzǐŋzǐŋ] *n.* ghost.**cizɔɔ(ɔ)** *n.* cuckoo. *Cuculus canorus*.**D - d****da** [da dà] *vt.* put.**da ...le** *vi.* meet.**da ...le ...zɔ** *vt.* grant (ex success).**da ...ma** *vt.* cover (one thing not many).**da ...ni** *vt.* release, dismiss.**-da** *ptcl.* actor suffix.**dà** *conj.* Conditional marker.**dà yāa** *conj.* Counterfactual Conditional marker.**dà(a)** [dàa] *n.* character, bad character, crime.**danadi** *n.* person of bad character.**daake** [dàake kè] *vi.* commit crime.**dakena(a)** *n.* crime.**dakeda** *n.* criminal.**daama** [dáámá] *n.* good condition, improvement.**daama zɔ** *vt.* better (be).**daamanadi** *adj.* better.**daamake** [dáámáke kè] *vi.* get better, improve.**dabali** *n.* wisdom, skill.**dabalinadi** *n.* wise person.**dabalibadi** *n.* foolish person.**dabalike ...ni** [dabalike kè] *vi.* act wisely toward.**dabeke** [dabeke kè] *vt.* flatten. *From:* Hausa.**dabeni** [dabeni] *n.* bat. *Variant:* dakpeni. *From:* Hausa.**dabinɔ** [dabinɔ] *n.* date. *Phoenix dactylifera*.**dabodabo** *n.* wonder, magic. *Syn:*

mamaaki.

dabodaboke [dabodaboke kè] *vi.* wonder/magic do.**dabodabokeda** *n.* miracle-worker, wonder-worker.**dada** [dadà dàdà] *vi.* learn.— *vt.* imitate.**dada ...ni** *vt.* teach.**dagara** *n.* ladder. *Variant:* dōgaga.**daidaike ...ni** [daidaike kè] *vi.* explain to.**dakpeni** [dakpeni] *n.* floor beater. *Variant:* dabeni.**daku** *n.* younger brother/sister.**daku ne(ε)** *n.* sister-in-law.**daku negũ** *n.* younger sister.**daku zã** *n.* brother-in-law.**dakũ** [dakũ dākũ] *vt.* put together, mix.**dakũ ...ji** *vt.* join, gather together.**dakũ ...ma** *vi.* abound in.**dakũdakũ** *vt.* gather (many times).**dakũna** *adj.* gathered, assembled.**dakũna(a)** *n.* gathering, assembly.— *adj.* joined, brought together, mixed.**dakũkpe** *n.* hall, mosque, church.**dakũkpenadi** *n.* hall leader.**dalama(a)** [dàlàrà] *n.* lead. *From:* Hausa.**dam** [daṃ] *n.* dam. *From:* English.**dame** *n.* chameleon. *Syn:* kpangu.**danga(a)₁** [daŋgàa] *n.* grass used for fencing.**danga(a)₂** [daŋgaa] *n.* desire,

covetousness. *From:* Hausa.
danganadi *n.* covetous/greedy person.
dangaake [daŋgaake kè] *vt.* covet, desire, long for.
dangaake ...ma *vi.* desire, long for.
dankanɔma [daŋkanɔma] *n.* shrub species. *Ipomoea carnea.*
danko [dánkò] *n.* slingshot.
daraja [daraja] *n.* honour, value. *From:* Hausa.
darajanadi *adj.* precious, valuable.
dare *n.* paradise widow. *Vidua interjecta.*
dawa(a) *n.* guinea corn, sorghum. *From:* Hausa.
dawa akɔ *n.* guinea corn stalk.
dawamɔ̀kedi [dawamò̀kedi] *n/adv.* guinea corn harvest time.
dã₁ [dá dǎ] *vt.* wait for, protect, guard.
dãda *n.* superintendant, guard.
dã₂ [dã dǎ] *vt.* dip out.
dã ... ma *vt.* taste. *Ká ì inabi'i ginaa dǎ ì mà* When he tasted that wine,
dã(a)₁ *n.* dog almond (tree). *Andira inermis.*
dãdã [dãdã dǎdǎ] *vt.* obstruct, prevent. *Bó ye ma dãdã mà ka'iwike?* What prevents me from being baptised? *Syn:* jerele.
dãdã ...ji *vt.* prevent from. *Ì ì dãdã gaaji.* He prevented him from dying.
dãna [dáná] *n.* slime.
dãnakpa [dánákpa kpà] *vi.* slimy (be).
dãnkoke [dánkòke kè] *vi.* sticky (be).
de [dè] *ptcl.* 1) end of sentence mood marker expressing surprise or incredulity. *A kee fɔ̄a de?* Is any of them able? 2) end of subordinate clause mood marker meaning 'so, now'. *Nnaa kuceamani de* Now if

you'll bow down to me 3) end of Imperative clause mood marker meaning 'just'. *Ma amincike de.* Just trust me.

dee₁ *n.* grandmother.
dee₂ [dèè] *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker for negative question expecting positive reply.
deece [deecé dèècé] *vt.* 1) cook, put on stove. 2) forge.
deede *adv.* in equal/exact amount.
deedeeke (...ni) [deedeeke kè] *vt.* relate, recount.
deedeekena(a) *n.* account, narration.
de [dɛ dè] *vt.* 1) kill. 2) bother, convulse. 3) extinguish, quench. 4) play musical instrument (drum, violin). *Variant:* je (Kasati).
dede [dedè dèdè] *vt.* 1) kill many. 2) sharpen (metal).
dɛce [dɛcé dècé] *vt.* throw down (person), refute (by argument).
dekereke (...zɔ) [dekereke kè] *vt.* meet with (by chance).
Dendi *n.* Dendi.
dere(ɛ) [dèrèè] *adj.* new.
dere *adj.* anew, recently.
dē [dē dè] *vt.* send.
dē ...ji *vt.* send against.
dē (...ma) *vt.* send (to).
dē ...ni *vt.* send to/for.
dēda *n.* sender.
dēbugbeshite [dēbugbɛʃité ʃité] *vi.* use war strategy.
dēbu'ɔɔfuru [dēbu'ɔɔfúru fùrù] *vi.* extend battle line.
dēbutɔɔ(ɔ) [dēbutɔɔɔ] *n.* battle armour.
dēbu(u) [dēbuu] *n.* war, battle.
dēbunadi *n.* warlord.

dēbugu *adv.* battlefield.
dēbugu *n.* battlefield.
dēbuubi ...ma [dēbuubi b̩] *vi.* conquer.
dēbubida *n.* conqueror, victor.
dēbuuke [dēbuuke k̩] *vi.* fight war.
dēbukeb̩(ɔ) *n.* weapon.
dēbukeda *n.* warrior.
dēbukena(a) *n.* battle.
dēbuz̩(ɔ) [dēbuz̩ɔ] *n.* slave of war.
dē̩(ɛ) [dē̩ɛ] *n.* fight.
dē̩ ka *vt.* start fight.
dēnadi *adj.* contentious, strife-ridden.
dē̩ke [dē̩ke k̩] *vi.* fight.
dē̩keb̩(ɔ) *n.* weapon.
dē̩keda *n.* fighter, rival.
dē̩kena(a) *n.* fight, fighting.
dē̩keb̩kūda [dē̩keb̩kūda] *vi.* armour-bearer.
dē̩ne [dē̩ne] *n.* wrestle.
dē̩nebi [dē̩nebi b̩] *vi.* win wrestle.
dē̩nebu [dē̩nebu b̩] *vi.* wrestle. *Variant:* dē̩nemi.
dē̩nebuda *n.* wrestler.
dē̩nebuna(a) *n.* wrestle, wrestling.
dē̩nez̩ā(a) [dē̩nez̩āa] *n.* spiked bracelet worn by wrestlers.
di₁ *n.* day.
-di *ptcl.* day.
di ... kē *vi.* dawn.
di kpaci *adv.* when, on what day, at what time. Usually emphatic /di kpaci ye/.
dike(ɛ) [dik̩ɛ] *adv.* one day, at a certain day.
dikēna(a) *n.* dawn.
di₂ *vt.* put, command.
 — *vi.* consider, expect.
di kūma *vt.* put/stack on each other.
di ...ma *vt.* impute, charge.

di miima *vt.* put on head.
di ...ni *vt.* put before, serve.
digu *n.* parking place.
dí *n.* who? SUBJ NP use /dí ye/. Takes specific PL marker /n̩/.
Di'ashi(di) [di'áʃidi] *n.* Friday.
dibeedi *adv.* at that time.
-dibi [d̩b̩i] *ptcl.* ordinal number marker.
dibike [d̩b̩ike k̩] *vi.* make trouble, cause disturbance.
dibikeda *n.* trouble-maker.
Dibuden(di) [d̩buden̩di] *n.* Saturday.
didi [d̩d̩i d̩d̩i] *vt.* stack.
didi ...ma *vi.* take hold.
didina(a) *adj.* stacked.
didinakūma [d̩d̩inākūm̩à] *adv.* storied.
difia(a) *n.* two days, some time.
difia *adv.* for some time.
difiaake [d̩f̩iaake k̩] *vi.* spend time.
difiakena(a) *n.* sojourn.
diga [dig̩à] *n.* pick. *From:* English: digger.
digb̩'icegu [d̩igb̩'icegu] *n.* manure heap.
digb̩(ɔ) [d̩igb̩ɔ] *n.* cow manure.
digi [díg̩i] *n.* glass, mirror. *From:* Dendi.
digo [d̩igo] *n.* black cobra. *Naja nigricollis.*
diguru [d̩igúrú] *n.* bullock cart.
d̩(i) [d̩i] *n.* ox, steer.
d̩i ashi *n.* large bull.
d̩i s̩ɔt̩d̩eda *n.* steer.
d̩i d̩ɔ *n.* cow. *Syn:* d̩i n̩g̩ɔ̩.
d̩i j̩ifak̩eda *n.* working ox.
d̩i nig̩ɔ̩ni *n.* bull.
d̩ini *n.* calf.
d̩ini b̩ɔt̩ɔ *n.* young ox.
diibidibi *n.* swindle.
diibidiibinadi *n.* swindler.
Di'icidi *n.* Thursday.
dii'ida [j̩ii'ida] *n.* biological father.

diji [dizi] *n.* 1) grandfather. *Etym:* Boko: dezi 'old father'.
dijina *n.* ancestors.
dikali(i) [dikàlì] *n.* cattle pen.
dikan [dikaŋ] *adv.* ever.
dikamba [dikamba] *adv.* never.
dikɛɛdi [dikɛɛdi] *adv.* one day.
dikēna(a) [dikēnàà] *n.* morning, dawn.
dikēna *adv.* in the morning.
dikēna guma *adv.* day before yesterday.
dikēnaa dè *intj.* Good morning! *Variant:* Hoo dikēnaazɔ.
dikēna lè *adv.* this morning.
dikina(a) [dikinàà] *n.* work.
dikinake [dikinàke kè] *vi.* work.
dikinake ...ni *vi.* serve.
dikinakeda *n.* servant.
dikinakegu *n/adv.* workplace. *Variant:* dikinagu(u).
Dikina'ɔkadi [dikinà'ɔkadi] *n.* Monday.
dima [dima] *adj.* one week from (yesterday, today, tomorrow).
din [dín] *adj.* alone, exclusive, pure.
din *post.* exclusively.
di'ibɔ [di'ibɔ bɔ] *vt.* milk.
dipai [dipáí] *adv.* every day, always. *Syn:* dishã.
Dipainadi *n.* the Eternal one.
dira *n.* chat, talk.
dirabu [dirabu bù] *vi.* chat, converse, joke.
dirabugu *n/adv.* chatting place.
dishã *adv.* always, every day.
disɔɔfia(a) [disɔɔfiaa] *n.* funeral.
disɔɔfiaake [disɔɔfiaake kè] *vi.* mourn dead for 7 days.
disuka [disúká] *adv.* every day.
diyɔ [dijɔ] *n.* udder.
diyɔ'i [dijɔ'í] *n.* milk.

diyɔ akɔ *n.* balsam spurge. *Euphorbia balsamifera*.
diyɔ bútu *n.* fresh milk.
diyɔ fēde(ɛ) *n.* curdled milk.
diyɔ deecena(a) *n.* cheese.
dizuya(a) [dizuyàa] *n.* heifer.
dīn [dīŋ] *n.* work. Hoo dīnzɔ. Well done!
dīnni [dīni] *n.* worker.
dín [dín] *n.* bark (of dog).
dīnda ...ma [dīnda dà] *vi.* bark, rebuke.
djii [jii] *n.* father.
djiibadi *n.* bastard.
djiidunadina [jiidunàdina] *n.* having same father.
dogalake ...ma [dogalake kè] *vi.* worship. *From:* Hausa.
dogari *n.* bodyguard. *From:* Hausa.
doka [dókà] *n.* crest, comb (bird).
dɔ [dɔ dɔ] *vt.* knead.
dɔ ...gu *vi.* pass by/through.
dɔ ...ji *vi.* resemble.
dɔ ...ma *vi.* follow.
dɔ ...gbɛema *vi.* pursue, go after, follow example.
dɔ jɛrema *vi.* leave on one's way. — *vt.* send on way.
dɔda *n.* follower.
dɔgu *n.* track.
dɔbadi *n.* crooked, perverse.
dɔbɔ [dɔbɔ] *n.* trousers.
dɔdɔ [dɔdɔ dɔdɔ] *vi.* 1) settle out. 2) point. — *vt.* straighten.
dɔdɔna *adj.* settled.
dɔke [dɔkè] *n.* arrogance.
dɔke ...zɔ [dɔke kè] *vi.* overfamiliar with (be), blaspheme, despise, disrespect.
dɔkɛmɔ ...ni [dɔkɛmɔ mɔ] *vi.* disregard,

ignore.

dɔkɔ ...ma [dɔkɔ dɔkɔ] *vt.* apply, rub in.

dɔkɔle *n.* joint.

dɔkɔleke [dɔkɔleke kɛ] *vt.* stack.

dɔma(a) *n.* nature spirit that is sacrificed to, god, idol.

dɔmaake [dɔmaake kɛ] *vi.* worship spirits.

dɔmakena(a) *n.* idolatry.

Dɔngɔ [dɔngɔ] *n.* nature spirit (name of).

dɔngɔmɔni [dɔngɔmɔni] *n.* meteorite.

dɔɔ [dɔɔ] *post.* replacement, substitute.

dɔ(ɔ) [dɔɔ] *n.* fig, sandpaper tree. *Ficus sur* or *Ficus exasperata*.

dɔfu *n.* fig species. *Ficus sycomorus*.

dɔtɛ *n.* fig species.

dɔɔbɔ ...zɔ [dɔɔbɔ bɔ] *vt.* replace with.

dɔɔka [dɔɔka] *n.* law, rule, regulation, order. *Syn:* dɔɔkayã.

dɔɔkake [dɔɔkake kɛ] *vt.* command.

dɔɔkayã ka [dɔɔkayãkàda] *vi.* obey law.

dɔɔkayãkabi *n.* lawbreaker.

dɔɔkayãkada *n.* law abider.

dɔɔkayãdadada [dɔɔkayãdàdàda] *n.* law teacher.

dɔɔkayãdɔda [dɔɔkayãdɔda] *n.* lawyer.

dɔɔke [dɔɔke kɛ] *vt.* normal (be).

dɔ [dɔ dɔ] *vt.* know, recognise (PRF).

dɔ ...zɔ *vt.* differentiate.

dɔbadike(ɛ) *n.* ignorance.

dɔda *n.* knowledgeable person.

dɔna(a) *n.* knowledge.

dɔgaga [dɔgágá] *n.* ladder. *Lit:* 'granary swamp palm'. *Variant:* dagara.

dɔnakūji [dɔnàkūzì] *n.* mutual understanding.

dɔɔ₂ *n.* 1) mother. 2) tree. *Syn:* akɔdɔɔ.

dɔ(ɔ) [dɔɔ] *n.* granary.

dɔɔdu(u) [dɔɔdùù] *adj.* of the same

mother.

dɔɔ'ida [dɔɔ'ida] *n.* biological mother.

dɔɔni [dɔɔni] *n.* relative.

dɔɔnikena(a) *n.* relationship.

du [dù] *num.* one.

— *adj.* same.

du ... saara *post.* about.

du ...zɔ *post.* like, same as.

du(u) [dùù] *adj.* one, another, fellow.

— *pro.* one (of them), other. *Duu kin taabinadimi.* As for the other he was poor.

duuduu [dùùdùù] *adv.* one by one.

dubu *num.* one thousand, thousand. *From:* Hausa.

duce [ducé dùcé] *vi.* stand, stay, stop.

duce ... gu *vi.* stand by, support.

duce ...ji *vi.* implore, persist.

duce ...ni *vi.* farewell, say goodbye to.

duce ...zɔ *vi.* stay with, trust.

duce gishi *vi.* stand up straight.

ducɛda *n.* supporter, companion.

ducɛna *adj.* standing.

ducɛna(a) *n.* 1) stature, position.

2) restraint.

ducɛnaa badi *adv.* without warning/stopping.

dudu (...ni) [dudù dùdù] *vi.* hide (from).
— *vt.* hide (from).

dudugu *n.* refuge, hiding place.

duduna *adj.* stealthily, hiding.

duduna(a) *adj.* sparse.

dugukpa [dugukpa kpà] *vi.* agitated (be), polluted (be).

dukuri [dúkúrí] *n.* shock, deep emotion.

dukurima [dúkúríma mà] *vi.* deeply moved (be), experience shock.

dulala [dùlálá] *n.* soup leaves.

dumi(i) [dumì] *n.* kidney.

dun₁ [duŋ] *conj.* 1) so that. 2) because.

From: Hausa.

dun₂ [duŋ] *n.* eagle, marsh harrier. *Circus aeruginosus*.

duna [dùnà] *adj.* different, apart, separate, holy.

dunaduna *adj.* different (many).

dunia *n.* world. *Variant:* andunia. *From:* Arabic.

dunia tu *vt.* leave world, die.

dunia'incēdi *n/adv.* end of world.

dura [durà] *n.* week.

dura dεrε(ε) *adv.* next week.

dura ka gitaa *adv.* last week.

dura kε *vt.* spend week.

du(u) [dùu] *n.* soup.

du fōna *n.* soup ingredients.

duu ku *vt.* cook soup.

duwεrε *n.* body.

duwεrε bútu *n.* leprosy.

duwεrε dε *vt.* weaken body.

duwεrε ... fa *vi.* warm body (have).

duwεrε fuda(a) *n.* fever, malaria.

duwεrε gu(u) *n.* body member.

duwεrε ... kpεtε *vi.* aroused (be).

duwεrεgaga [duwεrεgaga gàgà] *vi.* discouraged (be), lifeless (be).

duwεrεkākā [duwεrεkākā] *n.* body hair.

duwεrεkpa ...ni [duwεrεkpa kpà] *vi.* promote, pay attention to.

duwεrεli [duwεrεli lì] *vi.* put on weight, have healthy body.

duwεrεyεrε(ε) [duwεrεyèrèε] *n.* skeleton.

E - e

ee ['ee] *intj.* yes. *Syn:* mm.

eece ['èèce] *n.* market.

Eece sooludi *n.* Tuesday.

ee'ee ['ee'ee] *adv.* crying, sobbing.

eeni ['ééni] *n.* mat (woven with plastic).

ε - ε

εata ['εata tà] *vi.* haggle.

εeria ['εerià] *n.* aerial. *From:* English.

εmε ['εmε] *cn.* day.

εmena ['εmena] *n.* daytime, heat of day.

εmena dè! Good day! *Variant:* imina.

εmena le *adv.* this noon.

εrε ['εrε] *n.* forehead.

— *adv.* forward, ahead.

εrεbɔbɔ ['èrèbɔbɔ bɔbɔ] *vt.* hollow out.

Syn: akolubɔbɔ.

εrεdɔ ...ma ['εrεdɔ dɔ] *vi.* face.

εrεdɔdɔ kūma *vi.* face each other.

εrε(ε)₂ ['εrèε] *n.* lame person, cripple.

èrε(ε)₁ ['èrèè] *n.* hole, pit.

εrεε zɔ *vt.* deep (be).

εrεε yē *vt.* dig hole.

εrεε zɔba *vt.* shallow (be).

εrεkata ['εrεkata] *n.* facial marking on forehead.

εrεkuce ...ni ['εrεkucé kùcè] *vi.* serve,

submit to.
erekucena(a) *n.* submission, humility.
eshe [ʼɛʃɛ ʼɛʃɛ] *vi.* swell.

eshena(a) *n.* swelling.
 — *adj.* swollen, fat.

Ĕ - ě

ĕ₁ [ʼĕ ʼĕ] *vt.* heal, cool, comfort.
ĕna *adj.* gentle, at ease, cold.
ĕna(a) *n.* cold.
 — *adj.* 1) cold, cool. Usō ĕnaazō. At the going down of the sun. 2) dim.
 — *n.* coldness.
ĕ ...ma [ʼĕ ʼĕ] *vi.* doubt.
ĕ'ĕna ...ma *vi.* doubting.
ĕ₂ [ʼĕ] *n.* shoulder. *Variant:* isĕ.
ĕnaama [ʼĕnààma mà] *vi.* feel cold.
ĕne [ʼĕné] *n.* mouse, rat.
ĕnefu(u) *n.* house rat.

ĕnebusu [ʼĕnébusu] *n.* crested porcupine.
Hystrix cristata.
ĕneda [ʼĕnéda] *n.* cane rat. *Thryonomys swinderianus.*
ĕnekaci [ʼĕnékaci] *n.* rufous rat.
ĕnekolu [ʼĕnékolù] *n.* house rat.
ĕnekwaakwa [ʼĕnékwáàkwáà] *n.* rat species.
ĕnesuli [ʼĕnésúlí] *n.* shrew.
ĕnetankpa [ʼĕnétaŋkpa] *n.* multimammate rat. *Mastomys natalensis.*

F - f

fa₁ [fa] *intj.* really. *From:* Areal.
fa₂ *vi.* full (be), fulfilled (be).
 — *vt.* fill.
fa ...ni *vi.* complete/sufficient for (be).
fana *adj.* full.
fana(a) *n.* fulfilment, completion.
 — *adj.* full.
fá *vt.* hit, strike, sting.
fá tēzō *vt.* kick (ball, person).
fafa [fafà fàfà] *vt.* hit repeatedly.
fafa gberəkotozō *vt.* stone.
fana(a) *n.* sting, strike.
fa(a)₃ [faa] *n.* large tree species, berlinia.
Berlinia grandiflora.
faaba *n.* help. *From:* Areal.
faaba li *vt.* find help.

faabake [faabake kè] *vt.* help, rescue, save.
faabakebɔ(ɔ) *adj.* rescue (boat).
faabakɛda *n.* saviour, rescuer, helper.
faabakɛdi *n/adv.* day of salvation.
faabakɛna(a) *n.* salvation, rescue.
faala [faala] *adj.* easy, cheap.
faala *adv.* easy.
faalake(ɛ) *n.* ease.
faci *n.* stalk.
fakafakake [fakafakake kè] *vt.* chase away.
Syn: keke.
fansashi ...ma [fansaʃi ʃi] *vi.* avenge.
fanta *n.* ruby.
fara [fára] *n.* town.
fara le *adv.* in this town.
farashi ...ni [faraʃi ʃi] *vi.* begin to.

- farashina** [faraʃina] *adv.* first, in the beginning.
- farashina(a)** *n.* beginning.
— *adj.* first.
- fari** [fari] *n.* famine. *Syn:* nɔ, fɔbina gānadena.
- fariga(a)** *n.* donkey. *Equus asinus.*
- farigabisa** *n.* mule.
- farinwuta** [fariŋwuta] *n.* sulphur.
- fasa** *n.* fishing line (rod and line).
fasani fish hook.
- fasabɛ(ɛ)** [fasabɛɛ] *n.* fishing line.
- fasakɛ** [fasakɛ kɛ] *vi.* fish (with line and hook).
- fata** *n.* sprout, shoot.
- fatana** [fatana nà] *vi.* sprout, branch.
- fatata** [fatata tà] *vi.* sprout.
- faya(a)** [fayàa] *n.* common sense, meaning.
fayabadi *n.* person with no common sense, fool.
fayanadi *n.* sensible person.
fayabadikɛ(ɛ) *n.* folly.
- fã(a)** [fãa] *n.* false abura. *Mitrangyna inermis.*
- fãn** [fãN] *n.* tree parasite. *Tapinanthus pentagonia.*
- fãna(a)** *n.* weed species. *Excoecaria grahamii.*
- fãnkɛ** [fãnkɛ kɛ] *vi.* affected by tree parasite (be).
- feekɛ ...zɔ** [féékɛ kɛ] *vi.* separate (from).
feekɛna(a) *n.* separation, division.
- fɛ(ɛ)** *n.* 1) calabash. 2) bowl (plastic/metal), plate.
fɛ *cn.* calabash measure.
fɛni *n.* calabash cup.
- fekasu** *n.* common swift, swallow. *Apus apus.*
- fẽ₁** [fẽ fẽ] *vt.* twist, bind.
fẽ ...ma *vi.* attack.
fẽ(fẽ) ...ma *vt.* bind/wind on.
- fẽ₂** [fẽ fẽ] *vt.* 1) suck (breast, mango, bone), squeeze. 2) blow (horn), play (flute).
fekna(a) *n.* blowing, playing (instrument).
- fẽdɛ(ɛ)** [fẽdɛɛ] *adj.* sour, acidic, severe.
— *n.* anger, cruelty, severity.
- fẽdɛɛbɔbɔ ...ma** [fẽdɛɛbɔbɔ bɔbɔ] *vi.* pour out wrath on.
fẽdɛɛbɔbɔna(a) *n.* pouring out anger.
- fẽdekũ** [fẽdekũ kũ] *vi.* sour (be).
- fẽekɛ** [fẽekɛ kɛ] *vt.* squeeze.
- fẽfẽ** [fẽfẽ fẽfẽ] *vt.* thatch, wind.
fẽfẽna *adj.* bound.
- fẽfẽda(a)** *n.* eagle.
- fẽnɛ** [fẽnɛ] *n.* knife.
- fẽnɛba** [fẽnɛba] *n.* knife handle.
- fẽnewɛtɛ** [fẽnewɛtɛ] *n.* knifeblade.
- fẽteke** [fẽteke kɛ] *vt.* avoid people who are dirty/have sickness.
- fi ...ni** [fi fi] *vt.* tell, say to. *Variant:* hi.
fi gba *vi.* talk aloud, argue.
fi da *n.* speaker.
fifi ...ni *vi.* talk (many).
fina(a) *n.* telling, saying.
- fia** [fià çà] *num.* two.
fia(a) *adj.* two.
fiadibi *n/adj.* second.
fiafia *adv.* in twos.
- fiana** [fiana çana] *adj.* close, friendly.
- ficifici** *n.* drizzle, light rain.
- fina** [finà] *n.* twin.
- findebu ...ma** [findebu bù] *vi.* 1) pay debt/salary. 2) avenge. *Variant:* hinde.

- findebubɔ́(ɔ)** *n.* payment, ransom.
- findebudi** *n/adv.* day of vengeance.
- findebuna(a)** *n.* salary, wages, payment.
- findenadi** *n.* debtor.
- finde(e)** [fɪndee] *n.* debt, payment.
- findee di ...miima** *vt.* put up security for.
- findekpa ...ni** [findekpa kpà] *vi.* give credit.
- findekpada** *n.* moneylender, creditor.
- findeshi** [findeʃi ʃi] *vi.* borrow.
— *vt.* lend. Ma findeshi kawerɛ. Lend me money.
- finkpeteke ...ni** [fɪŋkpeteke kɛ] *vi.* deny.
- finkpetekena(a)** *n.* denial.
- firi** [firi firi] *vi.* jump.
— *vt.* strike (snake). *Variant:* hiri.
- firifiri** *vi.* pound (waves).
- firi₁** [firi] *n.* dew.
firi ... kpa *vi.* fall (dew).
- firi₂** [firi] *n.* 1) horsehair used to make violin strings or birdtrap. 2) violin, birdtrap.
firi de *vt.* play violin.
- firi₃** [firi firi] *vi.* boil. Í bi firia. The water is boiling.
— *vt.* 1) boil, wash. 2) forge.
- firina(a)** *n.* bath, washing.
- firidɛda** [firiɛda] *n.* violinist.
- firifiri** [firiɛfiri] *n.* pipistrelle.
- fisāsā** [fisāsā] *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus ovata*.
- fishike** [fɪʃike kɛ] *vi.* greasy (be).
- fitɛ** [fitɛ́ fitɛ́] *vi.* crooked (be), bent (be), twisted.
fitɛda *n.* crooked/depraved person.
fitɛna(a) *adj.* crooked, leaning over, perverse.
- fitike ...ma** [fitike kɛ] *vi.* reveal to.
- fitikoro** [fitikoro] *n.* carpet viper. *Echis ocellatus & leucogaster*.
- fitila** [fitilà] *n.* lamp. *From:* Arabic.
fitila gbĩn *n.* clay oil lamp.
fitila i *n.* light of lamp.
- fitiladɛbɔ́(ɔ)** [fitiladbɔ́] *n.* lamp snuffer.
- fitiladibɔ́(ɔ)** [fitiladibɔ́] *n.* lampstand.
- fò(o)** [fò] *n.* greeting.
— *intj.* greetings. Foo dikɛnaazɔ. Good morning! *Variant:* hoo.
- fooda** [fooda] *n.* talcum powder. *From:* English.
- fookpa ...ni** [fookpa kpà] *vi.* greet.
- foro** *n.* window. *Variant:* horo.
- foto(o)₁** *n.* picture, photo. *From:* English.
- foto(o)₂** *n.* Karaya gum tree. *Sterculia setigera*.
- fotooke** [fotooke kɛ] *vt.* draw picture.
- fɔ́** [fɔ́] *n.* thing.
fɔ́ nɔ́ *n.* goodness, good thing.
fɔ́ vāni *n.* evil, bad thing.
fɔ́badi *n.* poor person.
fɔ́ke(ɛ) *n.* something, anything.
fɔ́nadi *n.* wealthy person.
- fɔ́be(e)** [fɔ́bɛɛ] *n.* seed (for sowing).
- fɔ́betakakɛda** [fɔ́betakakɛda] *n.* person who does such a thing.
- fɔ́bi** [fɔ́bi bi] *vi.* eat.
fɔ́bibɔ́(ɔ) *n.* eating implement.
fɔ́bida *n.* eater.
fɔ́bigu *adv.* eating place, dining room.
fɔ́bigu *n.* manger, pasture, livelihood.
fɔ́bina gānadena *n.* famine.
fɔ́bina(a) *n.* food, feast, eating.
fɔ́binaa ke *vt.* make food.
fɔ́binaa mɔ́ke *vt.* prepare food.
- fɔ́bikolu** [fɔ́bikolu] *adv.* banquet hall.
- fɔ́binakagu** [fɔ́binakagu] *n.* food-store.

fɔ́binakɛ̀da [fɔ́binakɛ̀da] *n.* food preparer.
fɔ́binakɛ̀gu *n.* kitchen. *Syn:* cɛkagu.
fɔ́binawida [fɔ́binaàwida] *n.* greedy person.
fɔ́binawina *n.* greed for food.
fɔ́bɔ ...ĩnlu [fɔ́bɔ bɔ] *vi.* snort.
fɔ́dangamana(a) [fɔ́dangamanàà] *n.* temptation, desire for something.
fɔ́dã [fɔ́dá dá] *vt.* shepherd.
fɔ́dãda *n.* shepherd, grazier. *Syn:* fɔ́kurukɛ̀da.
fɔ́dɛ̀da [fɔ́dɛ̀da] *n.* musician.
fɔ́dɔ̄ [fɔ́dɔ̄] *n.* knowledgeable person.
fɔ́'eshɛ̀na(a) [fɔ́'ɛʃɛ̀nàà] *n.* food with yeast in it.
fɔ́'eshɛ̀na'ijɛ̄ [fɔ́'ɛʃɛ̀nà'izɛ̄] *n.* yeast.
fɔ́firi [fɔ́fírí firì] *vi.* wash clothes.
fɔ́ga *n.* lagoon (temporary).
fɔ́gãnadɛ̀na(a) [fɔ́gãnadenàà] *n.* poverty, want.
fɔ́kakajitɔ̄ [fɔ́kakaʒitɔ̄ tɔ̄] *vi.* chase vanity.
fɔ́kakajitɔ̄da *n.* chaser after fantasy, dreamer.
fɔ́kan [fɔ́kaN] *n.* nothing. *Variant:* hɔ́kan.
fɔ́kankèbadi [fɔ́kaŋkèbàdi] *adj.* unproductive.
fɔ́kankɛ̀na(a) [fɔ́kaŋkenàà] *n.* inactivity.
fɔ́kan'urunabadi [fɔ́kaŋ'úrúnàbadi] *n.* slackness.
fɔ́kanwabadi [fɔ́kaŋwabàdi] *adv.* without seeing.
fɔ́kɛ [fɔ́kɛ kɛ] *vi.* act, make/do something.
fɔ́kɛna(a) *n.* creation.
fɔ́kɛna ì jerɛ̀ma *n.* righteousness.
fɔ́kici [fɔ́kíci] *n.* small thing.
fɔ́kín [fɔ́kín] *n.* each thing, everything.
fɔ́kurukɛ [fɔ́kùruke kɛ] *vi.* herd animals.

fɔ́kurukɛ̀da *n.* herdsman. *Syn:* fɔ́kɛ̀da.
fɔ́labibɔ(ɔ) [fɔ́labibɔ̀] *n.* needle.
fɔ́luda [fɔ́lùda] *n.* buyer. *Variant:* luda.
fɔ́mɔ ...ni [fɔ́mɔ mɔ] *vi.* indicate. *Syn:* gumɔ ...ni.
fɔ́mɔ̀kɛ [fɔ́mɔ̀kɛ kɛ] *vi.* harvest grain.
fɔ́mɔ̀kɛ̀da *n.* harvester.
fɔ́mɔ̀kɛ̀di *n/adv.* harvest time.
fɔ́mɔ̀kɛ̀na(a) *n.* harvest.
fɔ́nakɛ̀na(a) [fɔ́nakenàà] *n.* acts, deeds, activity.
fɔ́nɔ̀kɛ [fɔ́nɔ̀kɛ kɛ] *vi.* good (do). *Syn:* yãnɔ̀kɛ.
fɔ́nɔ̀kɛ(ɛ) [fɔ́nɔ̀kɛɛ] *n.* goodness.
fɔ́nɔ̀kɛ̀da *n.* righteous person.
fɔ́nɔ̀kɛ̀na(a) *n.* righteousness, good deed.
fɔ́pai [fɔ́pai] *n.* everything.
fɔ́paisuda [fɔ́paisùda] *n.* person who eats anything.
fɔ́rɔ *n.* liver.
fɔ́shina'àma [fɔ́ʃinà'àmà] *n.* robbery.
fɔ́subɔ(ɔ) [fɔ́súbɔ̀] *n.* provisions.
fɔ́sunke [fɔ́suŋkɛ kɛ] *vi.* sell goods.
fɔ́sunkɛ̀da *n.* seller.
fɔ́taabi [fɔ́taabi] *n.* poverty.
fɔ́tɔ̄ [fɔ́tɔ̄ tɔ̄] *vi.* sow seed.
fɔ́tɔ̄da *n.* sower.
fɔ́tɔ̄na(a) *n.* sowing.
fɔ́vãnike [fɔ́vãnike kɛ] *n.* evil/wrong (do).
fɔ́vãnikɛ̀da *n.* wrongdoer.
fɔ́vãnikɛ̀na(a) *n.* iniquity, wrongdoing.
fɔ́wɛ̀rɛ [fɔ́wɛ̀rɛ] *n.* grain.
fɔ́wɛ̀rɛkagu [fɔ́wɛ̀rɛkagu] *n/adv.* barn.
fɔ́werewã [fɔ́werewã wã] *vi.* thresh grain.
fɔ́werewãgu *n/adv.* threshing floor.
fɔ́werewãgu [fɔ́werewãgu] *n/adv.* threshing place.

fɔwina(a) [fɔwinàà] *n.* love of things, materialism.

fɔyɔ̃bɔ(ɔ) [fɔjɔ̃bɔ̀̀̀] *n.* measuring rod, scales.

fɔyɔ̃na(a) *n.* weighing, measuring.

fɔ̃₁ [fɔ̃ fɔ̃] *vi.* able (be), can. Control verb.
— *vt.* endure, put up with.

fɔ̃na(a) *n.* ability.

fɔ̃₂ [fɔ̃ fɔ̃] *vt.* 1) pierce, stab. 2) cast (net).

fɔ̃fɔ̃ [fɔ̃fɔ̃ fɔ̃fɔ̃] *n.* sprinkle.

fɔ̃fɔ̃na(a) *adj.* sprinkled.

fɔ̃na(a) *n.* piercing.

fɔ̃nɔ *n.* baobab. *Adansonia digitata*. *Syn:* fāla.

fu [fu fù] *vt.* clean/clear (make).
— *vi.* clean/clear (become).
— *adj.* white.

fufu *adj.* off white, pale.

fu(u) *adj.* total. Ma gbāda fu lema.
According to all my strength.

fucike [fucike kè] *vi.* pant. *Syn:* fucibɔ.

fuda *adj.* quick, hot.

fuda(a) *adj.* hot, fast.
— *n.* haste, heat.

fudafuda *adv.* quickly.

fudake(ɛ) *n.* swiftness.

fudakena(a) *n.* zeal, haste.

fudaaka ...ma [fudaaka kà] *vi.* stir up, bring trouble (heat) to.

fudaake [fudaake kè] *vi.* hasten, hurry, rush.

fudaama [fudaama mà] *vi.* feel hot/feverish.

fufuke [fufuke kè] *vt.* broil.

fufukena *adj.* broiled.

fuka [fùkà] *n.* lung.

fukaye *n.* great egret. *Egretta alba*. *Syn:*

ibafu(u).

fula [fùla] *n.* cap. *Variant:* hula.

fula ka *vt.* put on/wear cap.

fula bɔ/uru *vt.* take off cap.

funga [fun̄ga gà] *vt.* lick (with tongue).

fure *n.* sisal hemp. *Agave sisalana*.

Furentē(ɛ) *n.* Fulani.

furu (...ma) [fúru fùrù] *vi.* detach (from), loosen.

— *vt.* untie, take off (clothes), loosen.

Variant: huru.

furu ...ni *vt.* explain to, straighten (way) for.

furufuruna *adj.* spread out, extended, untied.

furuna(a) *n.* explanation.

futa(a) *adj.* light, insignificant.

— *n.* foam, froth.

futake(ɛ) *n.* levity, insignificance.

futana(a) *adj.* light, insignificant.

futaabɔ [futaabɔ b̀̀] *vt.* produce foam/froth.

futakū [futakū kù] *vi.* lighten.

futē [futē fùtē] *vi.* disperse, scatter, fall apart.

— *vt.* scatter.

futēna *adj.* scattered.

fu(u) [fuu] *adj.* white. *Variant:* hu.

fu *adj.* white.

-fu *ptcl.* white.

fuuke [fuuke kè] *vi.* shine.

— *vt.* whiten, brighten, illumine.

fuuni [fuunì] *n.* turban.

fūfūa *n.* pumpkin, squash.

fūi [fūi] *n.* scrub hare. *Lepus crawshayi*.
Variant: hūi.

G - g

- ga** *vi.* 1) die, break down (machine).
2) blunt (be).
- ga iwi** *vi.* drown.
- ga ...zɔ** *vi.* soaked (be) with.
- ga(a)** *n.* death.
- gabadi** *adj.* inextinguishable.
— *n.* immortality.
- gaga** [gagà gàgà] *vi.* die (many).
- gagana(a)** *n.* plague.
- gana(a)** *n.* death, dying.
- gaa** [gàà] *n.* farm settlement, camp.
- gaa gifa** *vt.* encamp, set up camp.
- gaa kpete** *vt.* break camp.
- gaagaa** *adv.* in camps/settlements.
- gaaba** *n.* enmity.
- gaabanadi** *n.* opponent.
- gaabake ...zɔ** [gaabake kè] *vi.* against (be), oppose.
- gaabakena(a)** *n.* enmity, opposition.
- gaabakeyã** *n.* opposing idea.
- gaafara** [gaafarà] *n.* excuse.
— *intj.* pardon/excuse (me).
- gaafarake ...ni** [gaafaràke kè] *vi.* excuse.
- gaagifagu** [gààgifagu] *n.* camping place.
- gaake** [gaake kè] *vt.* aid, help, assist.
- gaakeda** *n.* helper, assistant.
- gaakena(a)** *n.* help, assistance.
- gaalula** [gàalula] *n.* blue or purple dye.
- gaalulanadi** *adj.* blue or purple dyed.
- gaari** [gààrì] *n.* saddle.
- gaaribɔgɔ(ɔ)** [gààribɔgɔɔ] *n.* saddlebag.
- gaaru** *n.* cross, shackle.
- gaaruke ...ni** [gaaruke kè] *vi.* shackle.
- gadama** *n.* argument.
- gadamake** [gadamake kè] *vi.* argue.
- gadamakena(a)** *n.* argument.
- gagɛ(ɛ)** [gagèɛ] *n.* plague.
- gaike** [gaike kè] *vt.* detain.
- gaiwasa** *n.* gingerbread plum. *Neocarya macrophylla*.
- gala** *n.* course (river).
- galla** [gala] *n.* sweat bee. *From:* Hausa.
- gamafada** *n.* drumstick tree. *Cassia sieberiana*.
- gambu** *n.* door.
- gangam** [gamgam] *ideo.* bright red.
- gandɛ** [gandè] *n.* tree species. *Xeroderris stuhimannii*.
- gandu** [gandù] *n.* large family group.
— *cn.* group.
- gandugandu** *adv.* in/by families/groups.
- gàndu** [gàndù] *adv.* quiet place (where one can be alone).
- ganga** [ganɔga] *n.* high bank of river.
- gangani** *n.* wilderness, desert.
- ganima** *n.* plunder.
- ganima shi** *vt.* plunder.
- ga'nkpeteke** [ga'ŋkpetéke kè] *vi.* rise from dead.
- ga'nkpeteda** *n.* resurrected person.
- gara₁** [gara gàrà] *vi.* dry up, evaporate.
- gara(a)** *n.* dry land.
- gara₂** [gàrà gàrà] *vt.* drag, pull, lead, draw (water).
— *vi.* recede.
- gàra** [gàrà] *n.* raffia palm frond. *Raphia sudanica*.
- gara(a)** *n.* invocation/blessing (human), wish.
- garaake ...ni** [garaake kè] *vi.* make wish/invocation, bless.

garakena(a) *n.* blessing.

garafe *adj.* grafted. *From:* English.

garam [garaṃ] *cn.* gram. *From:* English.

garanɔɔfi ...ni [garanɔɔfi fi] *vi.* bless (human).

garavānifi ...ni [garavānifi fi] *vi.* curse (human).

garaya *n.* two stringed guitar.

garige [garigè] *n.* flock.

garuwa *n.* tin. *Syn:* konkon.

gasa [gàsà] *n.* dregs, granules, residue, bran.

gasure *n.* shrub species. *Phyllanthus reticulatus.*

gatta(a) [gaṭaa] *n.* trap (that falls on victim).

ga'u [ga'u ù] *vi.* mourn.

ga'uda *n.* mourner.

ga'una(a) *n.* mourning. *Variant:* ge'una(a).

gaude azu *n.* cashew. *Anacardium occidentale.*

gaude ɔɔ *n.* shrub species. *Gardenia erubescens.*

ga'unaake [ga'unààke kè] *vi.* mourn for dead. *Variant:* ge'unaake.

gã *n.* edge, rim.

gã(a) [gãa] *n.* helmeted guinea fowl. *Numida meleagris.*

gãnade (...ma) [gãnade dè] *vi.* 1) lack. 2) faint, fail.

gãnadena *adj.* weak, helpless.

gãnadena(a) *adj.* least.
— *n.* lack, want; weakness.

gãɔni [gãɔní] *n.* night.

gãɔni le *adv.* this night, tonight.

gãɔni buden *adv.* middle of the night.

gãɔnidu [gãɔnidu] *adv.* midnight.

gãsã(a)₁ *n.* armpit.

gãsã(a)₂ [gàsãa] *adj.* rough.

gãsãaake [gàsãaake kè] *vi.* rough (be).

gba *vt.* give gift. Ì ma gbà u. He gave me food.

gba baani *vt.* make well.

gba jere *vt.* permit, allow.

gba yã *vt.* advise.

gba usãna *vt.* give rest.

gba yu *vt.* amuse.

gba(a) *n.* gift.

gbada [gbada dà] *vt.* give gift.

gbadada *n.* giver, generous person.

gbadana(a) *n.* gift giving.

gbako(o) *n.* cheek pouch.

gbakutu [gbakutù] *n.* bribe.

gbandake [gbandake kè] *vt.* roast. *Syn:* kpete.

gbando *n.* fruit picker (long rod).

gbangara [gbaŋgara] *adj.* flat, level. Cf. /gugbangara/.

gbangere [gbaŋgere] *n.* flake rubber tree. *Ficus platyphylla.*

gbara(a) *n.* bark, peel, husk, crust, skin (fruit).

gbãa [gbãa] *adv.* many, abundant.
— *adj.* many, abundant.
— *n.* surrounding crowd.

gbãa bakara *adv.* in big amounts.

gbãagbãa *adv.* too much.

gbãake(ɛ) *n.* abundance.

gbāci [gbāci] *n.* 1) dirt, impurity. 2) defilement (from body, sex, wife's pregnancy etc).
— *adj.* dirty.

gbācibadi *n.* clean, holy.

gbācinadi *n.* dirty person, defiled person.

gbācike(ɛ) *n.* dirtiness, defilement. *Syn:*

gbācini.
gbācibɔ ...ma [gbācibɔ bɔ] *vi.* remove dirt/defilement from ;
gbācibɔ ...ni *vi.* consecrate, purify.
gbacibɔdi *n/adv.* purification day.
gbācibɔna(a) *n.* consecration.
gbācike [gbācike kɛ] *vi.* 1) get dirty, become defiled. 2) adultery (commit).
gbācikedā *n.* adulterer.
gbācikenā(a) *n.* impurity, immorality, adultery.
gbāda(a) [gbādaa] *n.* power, strength.
 — *adj.* strong, hard, powerful.
gbāda *adj.* strong, hard, loudly, violently.
gbādaazɔ *adv.* powerfully, loudly.
gbādabadi *n.* weak person.
gbādabadike(ɛ) *n.* weakness, powerlessness.
gbādāgbāda *adv.* very strong, loudly.
gbādanadi *n.* strong/powerful person.
gbādaalafa [gbādaalafa làfà] *vi.* revive, strengthened (be).
gbādaali [gbādaali li] *vi.* find strength.
gbādaligu *n.* source of strength, fortress.
gbādaama [gbādaama mà] *vi.* strengthened (be), feel strong.
gbādaamɔ ...ni [gbādaamɔ mɔ] *vi.* overpower, oppress.
gbādamɔda *n.* oppressor.
gbādamɔna(a) gūnani *n.* oppression.
gbādakū [gbādakū kù] *vi.* strong (become).
Gbādāpainadi [gbādāpainàdi] *n/adj.* Almighty.
gbādi *n.* cheek.
gbādishɛeta wɛrɛma [gbādiʃɛeta tà] *vi.* humiliated, dismayed (be).
gbādashɛetana wɛrɛma *n.* humiliation,

embarrassment.

gbādiyere(ɛ) [gbādiyèrɛɛ] *n.* jawbone.
gbāgbā [gbāgbà gbāgbà] *vt.* put/use strength of.
gbānda *n.* wild custard apple. *Annona senegalensis*. *Syn:* awandendaji.
Variant: Masud sudaakɔ.
gbɛ *n.* foot, lower leg.
gbɛ dɔ *vt.* know meaning, understand.
 Maci ì gbɛ dɔba. I don't understand it.
gbɛ firi *vt.* wash feet.
gbɛ gifa *vt.* set foot.
gbɛni *n.* toe.
gbɛcɛrɛ *n.* sole of foot.
gbɛcɛrɛ dɔdɔ ...ni *vt.* guide one's steps.
gbɛcɛrɛ gifa *vt.* plant foot.
gbɛda *n.* thigh.
gbɛdasɔni *n.* lower thigh muscle.
gbɛda'u *n.* thigh muscle.
gbɛda'usɔ(ɔ) *n.* thigh muscle.
gbɛdi [gbɛdi di] *vi.* take step.
gbɛdi ...ma *vi.* step on.
gbɛdibɔ(ɔ) *n.* footstool.
gbɛdigu *n.* step.
gbɛdina(a) *n.* footstep.
gbɛɛ [gbɛɛ] *n.* print, track, result.
gbɛɛ dɛ *vt.* erase, catch up with.
gbɛɛ li *vt.* get result of, suffer consequences of.
gbɛɛgū [gbɛɛgū gbɛɛgū] *vi.* remain.
Variant: gbɛagū.
gbɛɛgū ...ma *vi.* rest on.
gbɛɛgū ...ni *vi.* become possession of.
gbɛɛgū ...zɔ *vi.* stay with.
gbɛgbɛɛ [gbɛgbɛɛ] *n.* footprint.
gbɛka [gbɛka gbɛkà] *vi.* put foot down.
gbɛka ...ma *vi.* trample on.
gbɛkoshi [gbɛkofɪ] *n.* hoof. *Variant:* koshi.
gbɛkɔkɔ(ɔ) [gbɛkɔkɔ] *n.* toenail.

gbekōno *n.* top of foot.
gbekūsū [gbekūsū] *n.* knee.
gbelōko [gbelōkō] *n.* ankle.
gbenimida [gbenimida] *n.* big toe.
gberè'azu [gbèrè'ázú] *n.* hernia, bellyache.
gberèbashi [gbèrèbàʃí] *n.* diarrhoea.
gberèbashi [gbèrèbàʃike kè] *vi.* diarrhoea (have).
gberèbɔ(ɔ) [gbèrèbòɔ] *n.* miscarriage.
gberèbɔnaa *n.* stillborn child.
gberèbɔke [gbèrèbòke kè] *vi.* miscarry.
gberè(ɛ)₁ [gbèrèɛ] *n.* stomach, belly.
gberè kɔkɔ *n.* intestinal worm.
gberèbadi *n.* thoughtless person.
gberènadi *n.* thoughtful/discerning person.
gberè(ɛ)₂ [gbèrèɛ] *n.* stone.
gberè ashi *n.* rock.
gberèni *n.* small grinding stone.
gberè'ere(ɛ) [gbèrè'èrèè] *n.* cave.
gberèezuku [gbèrèèzuku zùkù] *vi.* abort.
gberèzuku(a) *n.* abortion.
gberè'èna(a) [gbèrè'ènáà] *n.* gentleness, meekness.
gberè'ènanadi *n.* cool-headed person, even-tempered person.
gberèfu(u) [gbèrèfuu] *n.* integrity, honesty.
gberèje(ɛ) [gbèrèzèɛ] *n.* stone heap, cairn.
gberèkoto [gbèrèkòto] *n.* stone, rock.
Variant: gbeakoto.
gberèkɔsɔ [gbèrèkòsɔ] *n.* gravel. *Variant:* kɔsɔ.
gberèlɔkɔ(ɔ) [gbèrèlòkò] *n.* crevice.
gberèlufɔna [gbèrèlùfɔna] *n.* insides, offal.
Variant: gberèlu'asuna.
gberèzu [gbèrèzu zù] *vi.* throw stone.
gberèzuna sutena(a) *n.* stone's throw.

gbeshe [gbéʃé] *n.* 1) kapok. 2) silk-cotton tree. *Ceiba pentandra*. 3) red kapok tree. *Bombax costatum*.
gbesōni [gbesōni] *n.* calf muscle.
gbetaahi [gbetaahi] *n.* foot.
gbetune [gbetùne] *n.* heel.
gbewã (.ma) [gbewã wà] *vi.* stamp foot, trample on.
gbewere [gbewere] *n.* ankle bone.
gbezɔ [gbezò] *adv.* with foot, on foot.
gbě *vt.* spank, thresh, beat (rain), eat alot (meat).
gbě(ɛ)₁ [gběɛ] *n.* dog.
gbě negū *n.* bitch.
gběji [gbězì] *post.* beyond, behind, after. — *n.* back.
gbějigběji *adv.* backwards, late.
gbějizɔ *adv.* later, in the end. — *adj.* latter.
gbějicēda [gbězicēda] *n.* backslider.
gbějigū [gbězigū] *n.* last person.
gběne *n.* West African Gum Copal. *Daniellia oliveri*.
gbětɔ(ɔ) [gbětò] *n.* termite mushroom.
gbibɔbɔ [gbibòbò bòbò] *vi.* hatch eggs.
gbida [gbida dà] *vi.* lay egg.
gbigbara(a) *n.* eggshell.
gbi(i) *n.* egg, lump.
gbini *n.* spawn, larva.
gbiri [gbírí] *n.* giant rat. *Cricetomys gambianus*.
gbiri₂ *n.* jigger.
gbiri (...ni) [gbiri gbìrì] *vt.* divide, share.
gbiri kūni *vi.* share with each other, divide among selves.
gbirina *adj.* divided.
gbirina aalu duu *n.* one third part. *Lit:* 'division three-in one'.

- gbirina(a)** *n.* division, part.
- gbishe** [gbiʃe] *n.* pregnancy.
- gbishe zɔ** *vi.* pregnant (be).
- gbishenadi** *n.* pregnant woman.
- gbisheka ...ni** [gbiʃeká kà] *vi.*
impregnate, make pregnant.
- gbisheke** [gbiʃeke kè] *vi.* pregnant
(become), conceive.
- gbisheke ...zɔ** *vi.* become pregnant by.
- gbishekeda** *n.* impregnator.
- gbĩmma** [gbĩm̩a mà] *vt.* smell.
- gbĩn** [gbĩN̩] *n.* odour, smell.
- gbĩnda** [gbĩnda dà] *vt.* smell. *Syn:* gbĩnshi.
- gbĩnke** [gbĩŋke kè] *vi.* smell.
- gbĩnshi** [gbĩŋʃi ʃi] *vt.* smell.
- gbĩtã** [gbĩtã] *padj.* heavy.
— *adj.* honorable, worthy, noble.
— *n.* 1) weight. 2) security.
- gbĩtã di/shite ... miima** *vt.* go
guarantor for. *Variant:* gũ gbĩtã
di/shite ...ni.
- gbĩtãshiteda** [gbĩtãʃitɛda] *n.* guarantor.
- gbooto** *n.* red-headed lovebird. *Agapornis
pullaria.*
- gboro** [gboro gbòrò] *vi.* fall down.
— *vt.* break down.
- gboru** *n.* nausea.
- gboruke** [gboruke kè] *vi.* vomit.
- gboruma** [gboruma mà] *vi.* feel nauseous.
- gbõkɔkɔ(ɔ)** [gbõkɔkɔ] *n.* dung beetle.
- gbõ(ɔ)** [gbõɔ] *n.* faeces, excreta.
- gbõɔfõ** [gbõɔfõ fõ] *vi.* defecate. *Variant:*
gbõɔhõ.
- gbõfõgu** *n.* latrine. *Syn:* salanga.
- ge(e)** [gèe] *n.* corpse.
— *adj.* dead.
- ge** *padj.* dead.
- gee viri** *vt.* bury dead.
- gena** *n.* spirits of the dead.
- geeke** [gèèke kè] *vi.* delay, long time (be).
— *vt.* detain.
- geekena(a)** *n.* delay.
- geekena(ε)** *n.* longevity.
- geeza** *n.* mane.
- ge'ere(ε)** [gè'èrèè] *n.* grave.
- gege(e)** *adj.* dry.
gege *padj.* dried up.
- gekɔkɔ(ɔ)** [gèkɔkɔ] *n.* unrevivable
corpse (found in morning).
- genakpe** [gènakpe] *n.* cemetery.
- gere** *n.* wheel.
- geshishi** [gèʃiʃi ʃiʃi] *vi.* call the dead.
geshishida *n.* necromancer.
- ge'utubɔ** [gè'útúbɔ bɔ] *vi.* mourn, perform
funeral ceremony.
- gevirigu** [gèvirigu] *n.* burial place.
- geyere(ε)** [gèyèrèè] *n.* skeleton.
- gede** [gède dè] *vi.* sick (be). *Variant:* geeke.
gedena(a) *n.* sickness. *Variant:*
gekena(a).
- ge(ε)** [gèε] *n.* sickness.
gee ... ẽ *vi.* get better, recover.
gee shite *vt.* become ill.
genadi *n.* sick person, patient.
— *adj.* barren (land).
- geeke** [gèèke kè] *vi.* get sick. *Variant:* gede.
gekeda *n.* sick person. *Variant:* gededa.
gekena(a) *n.* sickness.
- gegbini** [gègbini] *n.* bacteria.
- gegi(i)** [gègi] *n.* sickbed (or mat).
- gere(ε)** [gèrèè] *n.* mussel.
- Gesolo** [gèsoló] *n.* Kyanga village.
- gẽ** *vi.* enter.
gẽ .. gūnalu *vi.* united with ancestors
(be).
gẽ ...ji *vi.* enter against, invade.

gē kūlu *vi.* associate with each other, engage one another.
gēgu *n.* entry (place).
gēna(a) *n.* entrance (action).
gēda [gēda dà] *vi.* make noise, rumbling thunder.
gēdana(a) *n.* rumbling noise, thunder.
gēne [gēné] *n.* razor.
gēneshi [gēnéʃi] *vi.* shine.
gēneshina(a) *adj.* shiny, bright.
gicike [gicike kè] *vi.* panic, apprehensive (be).
gifa [gifa gɪfà] *vt.* erect, found, establish.
gifada *n.* founder.
gifagifa *vt.* erect (many).
gifana *adj.* erected (camp), established.
gifana(a) *n.* establishment, foundation.
gigi [gìgì] *n.* stutter.
giginadi *n.* stutterer.
gigike [gìgike kè] *vi.* stutter, startled (be), agitated (be).
gigikeda *n.* stutterer.
gì(i) [gìi] *n.* mat.
gii furu *vt.* unroll mat, installed (be).
gii tā *vt.* weave mat.
gīnaa *adj.* the aforesaid, this, that.
 Anaphoric demonstrative. PL form /-nanɔ̃/.
ginda [gìndà] *n.* self, own.
 — *post.* self.
gindadābɔ̃(ɔ) [gìndàdābɔ̃] *n.* charm.
gindafɔ̃keda [gìndàfɔ̃kèda] *n.* self-willed person.
gindafɔ̃kena(a) *n.* self-will, selfish ambition.
gindakūda [gìndàkùda] *n.* quiet/self controlled person.
gindakūbadi *n.* person lacking self-control.

gindakūna(a) *n.* self-control.
gindakūnadōda [gìndàkūdōda] *n.* person who knows self-control.
gindalabu [gìndàlabu làbù] *vi.* humble oneself.
gindalabuda *n.* humble person.
gindalabuna(a) *n.* humility.
gindamɔ̃na'ani [gìndàmɔ̃nà'ànì] *n.* immodesty.
gindashite musu [gìndàʃité ʃiʃé] *vi.* exalt oneself.
gindashiteda *n.* proud person.
gindashitena musu *n.* pride, self-exaltation.
gingaluke ...ma [gìngálúke kè] *vi.* celebrate, worship. *From:* Dendi.
Gingalukeda *n.* Muslim.
gingalukpe [gìngálúkpe] *n.* mosque.
gingalushishi [gìngálúʃiʃi ʃiʃi] *vi.* pray (as Muslim); Muslim (be).
ginshigi(i) [ginʃigii] *n.* pillar. *From:* Hausa.
gishi [gìʃi] *n.* hip.
gishi [gìʃi] *n.* fish species.
gishicē(ε) *n.* fish species.
gishifu(u) *n.* fish species.
gishici(i) *n.* fish species.
gishiibu [giʃiibu bù] *vi.* stumble.
gishimuceni [gìʃimùceni] *n.* fish species.
gishitada [gìʃítàda] *n.* foot-soldier.
gishiyere(ε) [gìʃiyèrèè] *n.* hip bone.
gitaa [gítáá gítáá] *vi.* pass by.
gitaa ...ma *vi.* overtake, pass by.
gitaagu *n.* place to pass.
gitāda [gìtāda] *n.* mat weaver.
gīna [gínà] *adv.* first, yet.
gīnaba *adv.* not yet.
gīnaa [gīnaa] *vi.* do after.

gĩnaake [gĩnaake kè] *vi.* first (do).
gĩngĩn [gĩngĩn] *adv.* tight, firm, secure.
gĩnigĩni *ideo.* very black.
gobi *n.* 1) bee species. 2) inferior honey.
goda [goda] *n.* bell.
 goda wã *vt.* ring bell.
godo(o) *n.* traditional woven cloth.
goge [gògé] *n.* violin.
 goge de *vt.* play violin.
gogededa [gogedèda] *n.* violinist.
gombo *n.* dish.
go(o) *n.* tree species. *Terminalia mantaly*
 (*masud*); *Ficus glumosa* (*abdul*).
 Irregular PL /goona/.
gooru *n.* river, stream.
gooru'ere(ɛ) [gooru'èrèè] *n.* riverbed.
goorulɔkɔ [goorulòkó] *n.* river bend.
goorulungu [goorulunɔ] *n.* river gallery.
 Variant: lungu.
gooru'ɔni *n.* tributary.
goro [gòrò] *n.* cola nut.
goto *n.* hawk species.
gõ [gǔ gǔ] *vi.* count.
 gõna(a) *n.* counting, census.
 gõnadi *n/adv.* census time.
gõbishɛ(ɛ) [gõbɪʃɛɛ] *n.* gown, robe.
gõbishɛfukada [gõbɪʃɛfukàda] *n.* white
 robe wearer.
gõbushi [gõbuʃi] *n.* 1) single man.
 2) boyfriend of married woman.
gõgɔrɔ *n.* giant millipede. *Archispirostreptus*
 gigas.
gõjjida [gõʒɪda] *n.* old man.
gõke [gõkɛ kè] *vi.* commit adultery
 (woman).
 gõkeni *n.* bastard.
gõkebo(ɔ) [gõkɛbò] *n.* male organ.
gõnawanawere [gõnawanàwɛrɛ] *n.*

captivating eyes.

gõnke [gõŋkɛ kè] *vi.* cast lot.
gõnɔ *n.* cowife.
 gõnɔke(ɛ) *n.* jealousy.
gõnɔke ...zɔ [gõnɔkɛ kè] *vi.* jealous of
 (be).
 gõnɔkeda *n.* jealous person.
gõri *n.* 1) bush with bitter root.
 2) bitterness.
gu *vi.* open, bloom (sorghum).
 — *vt.* open, detach, peel, remove.
 gu kũma *vt.* separate from each other.
 gu ...ma *vi.* leave, depart from.
 gu ...ni *vt.* open for.
 guna *adj.* open, wide.
 guna(a) *adj.* open (flower).
guba(a) *n.* African fan palm (young).
 Borassus aethiopim.
gubaka [gubaka kà] *vi.* clear land.
 gubaka ...ni *vi.* poison.
gubɛ [gubɛ] *adv.* that place, there. *From:*
 Hausa.
gucɛ *n.* person, inhabitant. *Syn:* gú. *Variant:*
 gute.
 gucɛkebadi *n.* inhuman/callous person.
 gucɛke(ɛ) *n.* 1) humaneness, kindness,
 benevolence, grace, favour, respect.
 2) human state.
gucɛ'ashi [gucɛ'áʃɪ] *n.* adult, important
 person, big person.
gucɛde [gucɛdɛ dè] *vi.* murder.
 gucɛdeda *n.* murderer.
 gucɛdena(a) *n.* murder.
gucɛkeɛke ...ni [gucɛkeɛkɛ kè] *vi.*
 gracious/kind/beneficial to (be).
 gucɛkekeda *n.* benevolent person.
 gucɛkekena(a) *n.* kindness,
 benevolence.
gucɛsaa [gucɛsàà] *n.* giant.

gucēsunkeda [gucɛuŋkɛ̀da] *n.* slave-trader.

guciguciizɔ [guciguciizɔ̀] *adv.* while very dark.

guci(i) [gucii] *n.* darkness.

guciike [guciike kɛ̀] *vi.* get dark.

gucijĩn [gucizĩN] *n.* twilight, east. *Syn:* usɔ̀bɔ̀gu. *Variant:* gutijĩn.

gucijĩn sɔ̀rɔ *n.* morning star, Venus.

gucijĩmma *adv.* in the east.

guda [guda] *cn.* unit, part.

gúda [gúda] *n.* mortar.

gudakũna(a) [gudakũnàà] *n.* twilight.

gudã [gudã dã̀] *vi.* guard.

gudãda *n.* guard.

gudɛ(ɛ) *n.* deceit.

gudena(a) *n.* deception.

gudenadi *n.* trouble-maker.

gudeyã *n.* deceit.

gudɛɛke [gudɛɛke kɛ̀] *vi.* cause trouble.

gudu(u) *adv.* in same place.

gufu *n.* 1) light. 2) open area.

gufuma *adv.* in the open, outside.

gufulu *adv.* in the light.

gufuda(a) *n.* heat.

gufuda'i *n.* hot season, summer.

gufuka ... buden [gufuka kà] *vi.* put space between.

gufuke (...ni) [gufuke kɛ̀] *vi.* lighten, enlighten.

gufukpa [gufukpa kpà] *vi.* give light.

gufukpada *n.* light bearer.

guga [gùgá] *n.* small bucket (metal, rubber, plastic, calabash).

gugbangara [gugbangara] *n.* plain, flat place.

gukan [gukaŋ] *adv.* nowhere.

gukasanadi [gukàsànàdi] *n.* hill-country.

gukena [gulɛnà] *n.* obstruction, blockage.

gulele *adv.* that place over there, yonder.

gule *adv.* this place, here.

gulimma [gulimá] *n.* dizziness.

guma *n/adv.* yesterday.

gumbi *n.* spiny bush species. *Mimosa pigra.*

gumbi ci(i) *n.* small spiny shrub species. *Acacia ehrenbergiana/erythrocalyx.*

gumbi fu(u) *n.* spiny tree species. *Acacia macrostachya.*

gumbo *n.* ladle.

gumɔ ...ni [gumɔ mɔ̀] *vi.* indicate. *Syn:* hɔ̀mɔ ...ni.

guni [gúní] *n.* pestle.

gupai *n/adv.* everywhere.

gure *adj.* high (place).
— *n.* height.

gurenadi *adj.* elevated, highland.

guru₁ [gùru] *n.* chair. Use /tukufa/ for throne.

guru₂ *n.* wire trap.

guru kpakpa *vt.* set wire trap.

gúru [gúrú] *n.* 1) cart, chariot. 2) boat, ship. *Syn:* guru'imu.

gurunadi *n.* ship's captain/owner.

gurubi [gúrúbì] *post.* instead of, in place of.

gurubɔ [gúrúbɔ̀ bɔ̀] *vi.* paddle, row.

gurubɔ̀nadi *n.* rower, paddler, pilot.
Syn: gurukparada.

guru'ere [gúrú'ere] *n.* bow (of boat).

guru'i(mu) [gúrú'ímu] *n.* boat, canoe.

guru'imu'irigu [gúrú'ímu'irigu] *n.* boat dock.

gurukpara [gúrúkpara kpàrà] *vi.* paddle boat, row boat.

gurukparabɔ *n.* paddle, oar.

gurukparada *n.* pilot, rower, paddler.

gurumi *n.* three stringed instrument.
gurumu [gurumù] *n.* cripple.
gurusuni [gúrúsuni] *n.* pig.
gutōda [gutōda] *n.* seeker.
gutu *n.* speckled pigeon. *Colomba guinea.*
guturu [gútúru] *n.* ungrateful person.
gu(u) [guu] *n.* place, member.
gu *post.* place, towards, from.
-gu *ptcl.* place.
guke(ε) *n.* a certain place, somewhere.
guna *n.* members (body).
guu ka ...buden *vt.* set distance between.
guu ... li ...ma *vi.* dizzy (be).
guu tō *vt.* seek audience with.
guu yē *vt.* dig place.
guuda(a) [guudaa] *n.* ululation.
guudaada [guudàada dà] *vi.* ululate.
guudaada ..ma *vi.* gloat over.
guufa ...ji [guufa fà] *vi.* press/crowd around.
guule ...ni [guule lè] *vi.* block way for.
guuni [guuni] *n.* growl.
guunike ...ni [guunike kè] *vi.* 1) growl (dog). 2) grumble.
guunike ...ji *vi.* grumble against.
guunikena(a) *n.* grumbling, murmuring, complaining.
guushi [guuʃi ʃi] *vi.* take up space.
guuwa [guuwa wà] *vi.* see.
guwagu *n.* watchtower.
guwana(a) *n.* site, seeing.
guwucena(a) [guwucénàà] *n.* valley.
gũ₁ [gǔ] *n.* person. *Syn:* guce.
— *cn.* person.
gūna *n.* people, inhabitants.
gũ₂ [gɯ] *ptcl.* SBJ.CONT marker.
-gũ *ptcl.* SBJ.CONT pronoun suffix .

gūa [gūa] *ptcl.* IMPRF.CONT marker .
-gūa *ptcl.* IMPRF.CONT pronoun suffix.
gũ'ashi [gǔ'áʃi] *n.* adult, elder.
gūbaanitōda [gúbàànitōda] *n.* peacemaker.
gūbina(a) [gúbìnàà] *n.* fraud.
gūdeyā [gúdeyá] *n.* homicide.
gūdōna(a) [gúđōnàà] *n.* acquaintance.
gūdu(u) [gúđùù] *n.* 1) one person, lonely person. 2) companion, neighbour; fellow.
gū'iada [gǔ'ìada] *n.* mocker.
gūkan [gǔkɑŋ] *n.* nobody, anyone.
gūke(ε) [gǔkèε] *n.* someone, anyone.
gūkēna *n.* some people, other people.
gūkīn [gǔkīŋ] *pro.* each one.
gūkōtekēna(a) [gúkōtekenàà] *n.* witchcraft, sorcery.
gūma [gūma ɣɯma] *n.* bedbug.
gūnɔɔ [gǔnɔɔ] *n.* good person.
2) handsome person.
gūnubi(i) [gɯnubii] *n.* bushy vine species.
Baissea multiflora.
gūpai [gúpai] *n.* everyone, each one.
gūsāna(a) [gúsānàà] *n.* deception.
gūsusōda [gúsùsōda] *n.* slanderer, abuser.
gūsusōna(a) *n.* slander, abuse.
gūtaaliwada [gútààliwàda] *n.* fault-finder.
gūtōwurida [gútōwùrìda] *n.* slanderer.
gūturu [gúturu] *n.* good/righteous person.
gūvāni [gǔvāni] *n.* bad/evil person.
gūvirigu [gúvirigu] *n.* burial place.
gūyōda [gǔjòda] *n.* tempter.
gwaani *n.* draw soup.
gwagwa *n.* sieve.
gwaiba [gwaibà] *n.* guava. *Psidium*

guajava. *From: English.*

gwanda *n.* papaya.

gya(a) *n.* stick, staff, club.

gya ... wã *vt.* suffer consequences,
receive penalty.

gyakūda [gyakūda] *n.* guide (for blind).

gyam [gyám] *intj.* expression of disgust,
God forbid!

gyambɔ [gyàmbɔ] *n.* tropical ulcer.

gyãa [gyãà] *n.* widow, widower.

gyãake'asuna [gyãàke kè] *n.* widow's
clothes.

H - h

haaga *n.* torch.

haaganadi *adj.* shining.

haagadɔ [haagadɔ dɔ] *vi.* shine.

haagadɔna(a) *n.* shining, illumination.

hakaye *n.* Great egret. *Egretta alba.*

haligi *n.* trident, harpoon. *From: Hausa.*

hama [hamà] *n.* hammer. *From: English.*

hanam [hanam] *n.* tall vine species.

Leptadenia hastata.

hangasu [hángásù] *n.* reclining.

hangasuke [hángàsùke kè] *vi.* recline.

hangasukena *adj.* reclining.

hangu [hanɔ] *n.* mumps.

hanjere [hanɔzere] *n.* spindle.

hari [harì] *prep.* until.

— *cnj.* 1) until (with NP or clause
in.PRF or SBJ). Hari n hūndi lɛma.
Until the end of your life. 2) before
(with.IMPRF verb). 3) while, as long
as. Má ubia hari ànaabi yãfia. I will
eat while they are talking. *From:*
Hausa.

hasali *n.* danger. *From: Hausa.*

hasalinadi *adj.* harmful, dangerous.

Hausa *n.* Hausa.

hausanke [hausanɔke] *n.* Hausa

man/woman. *From: Hausa.*

hawe *n.* aunt.

haya [hayà] *n.* hire. *From: English.*

hayashite [hayàšité šité] *vt.* hire.

hãihã *intj.* cry of disapproval.

heekɛ [hééke kè] *vi.* announce.

heekɛda *n.* announcer.

heekɛ ...zɔ [heekɛ kè] *vi.* leave, separated
from (be). *Variant: feekɛ.*

hehere *n.* reed.

hehere fẽ *vt.* blow reed whistle.

hẽ ...ma *vt.* attack.

hẽna'ama *n.* raid.

Hibarani *n.* Hebrew. *From: Arabic.*

hikohikoke [hikohikoke kè] *vi.* hiccup.

hima [hìma] *n.* similarity. *From: Zerma.*

himanadi *n.* similarity, resemblance.

himake ...zɔ [hìmake kè] *vi.* 1) similar to
(be). 2) deserve, appropriate for (be).

himma [hímà] *n.* industriousness, effort.
From: Hausa.

himmake [hímàke kè] *vi.* try hard,
make effort. *Syn: wɛretẽemɔ ...n.*

hina(a) *n.* strength.

hiroro *n.* hissing (in disgust).

hirorogara [hirorogará gàrà] *vi.* hiss.

hite [híté hìté] *vt.* take down, overtake
(sleep). *Variant: shite.*

hite miima *vt.* take down from head.

hitihiti *n.* sprinkle of rain, shower.

hitihitike [hitihitike kè] *vi.* sprinkle (rain).

honko [hòŋko] *adj.* empty.

ho(o) *n.* greeting. *Variant:* foo.

hookpa ...ni [hookpa kpà] *vi.* greet.

hooro *n.* discipline, punishment.

hooroke [hooroke kè] *vt.* discipline, punish.

hoorokena(a) *n.* discipline.

hoozɔ [hoozɔ] *adv.* deliberately, on purpose.

horo *n.* hole (in something), breach, socket, window. *Variant:* foro.

hõhõke [hõhõke kè] *vi.* grunt.

hukɔhukɔ *n.* tree species. *Hannoa undulata.*

hundibɔgu *n.* source of life.

hundi(i) *n.* life.

hundi incɛbadi *n.* eternal life.

hundii bɔ *vt.* take life.

hundii ke *vi.* stay alive, come alive.

hundii kpa ...ni *vt.* give life to.

hundinadi *adj.* living, life imparting.

hundike [hũdike kè] *vi.* stay alive, live.

huntu *adv.* naked.

huntuke(ɛ) *n.* nakedness, nudity. *Syn:* bumbum.

huri'ura *n.* spiny shrub species, wild cassada. *Phyllanthus muellerianus;* *Jatropha gossypifolia.*

I - i

i ['i 'i] *vi.* 1) harden, solidify. 2) sleep somewhere, spend the night. Wò i baani. Let us sleep well.
— *vt.* bear (child).

i ...ni *vt.* produce for.

i ...zɔ *vi.* sleep with.

ida ['ida] *n.* parent.

idana *n.* parents.

idi *n/adv.* birthday.

igu *n.* bedroom, den, sleeping area.

ina(a) ['inàà] *n.* birth. Kyanga mani inaaluu. I am Kyanga by birth.

í ['í] *n.* 1) water, juice. 2) colour. 3) taste. 4) concern, commitment, covenant. Ma i bii. Ma i ba biiba. I am concerned. I don't care. Ma i bii'nzɔ. My covenant is with you.

í ka *vt.* pour water.

í kishi *vt.* scoop/dip water.

ì ['ì] *pro.* 3s.PRF, 3s.IMPRF, 3s.OBJ,

3s.POSS.

iba *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.NEG.

ibagũa *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.

ibai *pro.* 3s.PROG.NEG. *Variant:* ibabi.

ibata *pro.* 3s.HAB.NEG.

ibi *pro.* 3s.PROG.

ici *pro.* 3s.UNAC.

igũa *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.CONT.

ina *pro.* 1) 3s.SBJ, 3s.Factual.COND.

inaba *pro.* 3s.SBJ.NEG.

inaa *pro.* 3s.Remote.COND.

inaaba *pro.* 3s.Remote.COND.NEG.

inaabai *pro.* 3s.PROG.CONT.NEG.

inaabi *pro.* 3s.PROG.COND.

inaaci *pro.* 3s.Factual.COND.NEG.

inabagũ *pro.* 3s.SBJ.CONT.NEG.

inagũ *pro.* 3s.SBJ.CONT.

ita *pro.* 3s.HAB.

ia₁ ['ia 'là] *vi.* laugh. Mai iaa. I'm laughing
— *vt.* mock.

- iabɔ(ɔ)** *n.* object of scorn/mockery.
- iada** *n.* mocker.
- iana(a)** *n.* laughter, mockery.
- ia₂** ['ia] *n.* expense. Ì ia zò. It is expensive.
- ianadi** *adj.* expensive.
- iakɛ** ['iakɛ kɛ] *vi.* expensive (be).
- iba(a)₂** ['ibàa] *n.* follower, disciple, attendant.
- ibakɛ(ɛ)** *n.* discipleship.
- ibabi** ['ibabi bi] *vi.* grow thin.
- ibafu(u)** ['ibafuu] *n.* great egret. *Egretta alba*. *Syn:* fukaye (Kasati).
- ibara** ['ibara] *n.* current.
- ibashi** ['ibà[i] *n.* gutter, stream.
- ibashi'erɛ(ɛ)** ['ibà[i]'èrɛ] *n.* water erosion.
- ibere** ['ibere] *n.* enemy. *Syn:* jedi.
- ibereke(ɛ)** *n.* enmity.
- iberekeke ...zɔ** ['iberekeke kɛ] *vi.* make enemies with.
- Ibilishi** ['ibilifi] *n.* the devil. *From:* Arabic.
- ibisa** ['ibisa] *n.* current. *Lit:* 'water horse'.
- ibɔ** ['ibɔ bɔ] *vi.* produce water.
- ibɔgu** *n.* spring.
- ibɔbɔ** ['ibɔbɔ bɔbɔ] *vi.* grow thin, emaciated (become).
- icɛ (...ma)** ['icɛ 'icɛ] *vi.* 1) descend (on), come down, come to stay. 2) spill.
— *vt.* lower, bring down, throw away (water).
- icɛ akɔma** *vi.* swarm on tree.
- icɛgu** *n.* lodging, inn.
- icɛgunadi** *n.* inn-keeper.
- icɛna(a)** *n.* descent.
- icicin** ['iciciŋ] *n.* plain water.
- ici(i)** ['icii] *n.* deep water. *Lit:* 'dark water'.
- ida'ida** ['idà'idà] *adv.* clean.
- idana** *adj.* clean, clear.
- idɛ** ['idɛ 'idɛ] *vi.* bubble.
- idena(a)** *n.* bubble, bubbling.
- idibi** ['idibi] *n.* relative, family.
- idigu** ['idigu] *n.* pool.
- idɔɔ** ['idɔɔ] *n.* lake.
- idɔɔsunke'imɔnɔɔlu**
['idɔɔsunke'imɔnɔɔlù] *n.* yellow-shouldered whydah. *Lit:* 'he sold mother and bought tail'. *Euplectus macrourus*.
- iɛmasũsũ** ['iɛmasũsũ] *n.* tree species.
Breonadia salicina.
- ifɛnɛ₁** ['ifɛnɛ] *n.* whip.
- ifɛnɛ₂** ['ifɛnɛ] *n.* house fly.
- ifɔfɔ** ['ifɔfɔ fɔfɔ] *vi.* sprinkle water (by hand).
- igara** ['igara gàrà] *vi.* draw water.
- igbãdamida** ['igbãdamida] *n.* drunkard.
- igo** ['igo 'igò] *vi.* 1) burp. 2) ruminate, chew the cud.
- iguru** ['igúru] *n.* canoe, boat.
- igũ** ['igũ] *n.* sailor.
- ihĩhĩ** ['ihĩhĩ] *n.* vine. *Variant:* ihĩhĩ'akɔma.
- iho** ['iho] *n.* dove, pigeon. *Columbidae*.
- ihoci(i)** *n.* red eyed dove. *Streptopelia semitorquata*. *Variant:* iholɔkɔci(i).
- ihotɛ(ɛ)** *n.* laughing dove. *Streptopelia senegalensis*. *Variant:* iholɔkɔtɛ(ɛ).
- ihobodo** ['ihobodo] *n.* 1) mourning dove. *Streptopelia decipiens*. 2) turtle-dove. *Streptopelia turtur*.
- ihokpɛ** ['ihokpɛ] *n.* laughing dove. *Streptopelia senegalensis*.
- iholacɛ** ['iholacɛ] *n.* vinaceous dove. *Streptopelia vinacea*. *Variant:* lacɛ'iho.
- ihomɔnɔsaa** ['ihomɔnɔsàà] *n.* turtle-dove. *Streptopelia turtur*.
- ii₁** ['ii] *pro.* 3s.PROG. *Variant:* ibi.
- ii₂** ['ii] *intj.* yes.

i'icena(a) [i'icənàà] *n.* waterfall.
iiko [iiko] *n.* authority.
iikonadi *n.* man of authority.
 — *adj.* mighty.
iikoke ...ma [iikoke kè] *vi.* rule over.
ijere [iʒere] *n.* watercourse.
ijē [iʒē] *n.* medicine, magic.
ijēnadi *n.* medicine man, herbalist,
 doctor.
ijēke [iʒēke kè] *vi.* practise sorcery/black
 magic.
ijēkeda *n.* medicine man, sorcerer.
ijēkena(a) *n.* black magic, sorcery.
ikabɔ(ɔ) [ikábòò] *n.* water container/pot.
ikagu *n.* water tank.
ikere [ikèrè] *n.* older sister.
ikere zã *n.* brother-in-law.
ike [ike kè] *vi.* shine.
ikõnɔnɔgara [ikõnɔnɔgara gàrà] *vi.*
 snore.
ikpa [ikpá kpà] *vi.* swim.
ikpada *n.* swimmer.
ikpagu *n/adv.* swimming pool.
ikpako [ikpàko] *n.* spring.
ikpakonadi *adj.* having springs.
ikpako'izɔ [ikpàko'izɔ] *n.* fresh water
 spring.
ikporona(a) [ikporonàà] *n.* wave.
ile [ilé] *adv.* water's edge, beach.
Ilo [ilò] *n.* Illo.
imfɛ(ɛ) [imfɛɛ] *n.* porridge pot. *Variant:*
 inhɛ(ɛ).
imi [imi mì] *vi.* drink.
 — *vt.* consume, emaciate.
imi [imi] *n.* thirst.
imibɔ(ɔ) *n.* trough.
imigu *n.* drinking place.
imina *adj.* emaciated, shrivelled.

imina(a) *n.* drinking.
imima [ímima mà] *vi.* thirsty (be).
inaaba ka [inààba] *conj.* unless, if it had
 not been that.
inabi [inabi] *n.* grapevine.
inabi jefu *n.* vineyard.
inabi jenadi *n.* vinedresser.
inabi ni *n.* grape, raisin.
inabi'i [inabi'i] *n.* wine.
inabi'ibɔda [inabi'ibòda] *n.* wine waiter.
inabi'ifɛgu [inabi'ifɛgu] *n.* winepress.
inani [inani] *n.* free person.
 — *adj.* free.
inanike(ɛ) *n.* freedom.
ince [incé incé] *vi.* finish.
ince ...ma *vi.* finished for (be).
incebadi *adj.* endless, eternal.
incedi *n.* last day.
incena(a) *n.* end, outcome.
 — *adj.* last, final.
indawere [indawere] *n.* compassion, pity.
 — *adv.* pitiable.
indawere zò *vt.* compassionate (be).
indawerebadi *n.* pitiless/calous person.
indawerenadi *n.* pitiable person, very
 poor person.
indawereke ...ni [indawereke kè] *vi.*
 gracious/compassionate to (be).
indawerekena(a) *n.* compassionate act,
 show of mercy.
indawerema [indawerema mà] *vt.*
 compassion/pity for (have).
indawerena(a) *n.* empathy.
indawerewa [indawerewa wà] *vi.* look at
 with compassion, pity.
indawerewana(a) *n.* compassion, pity.
indi [indi] *n.* anvil.
Ingilishi [iŋgiliʃi] *n.* English.
ini [ini] *pro.* 3s.APPO.

-ini *pro.* 3s.BEN. Ma wè'ini. I answered him.

iri₁ ['iri 'rì] *vt.* tie, bind, fasten, tether.
iri ...ma *vt.* tie on.
irigu *n/adv.* dock, tether.
iri'iri *vt.* tie (many).
iri'irina *adj.* bound up.
irina *adj.* distressed, chained.
irina(a) *adj.* bondage.

iri₂ ['íri] *n.* orphan.

iri₃ ['íri] *adj.* sort, kind (inanimate), copy.

isaa ['ísàà] *n.* expanse of water.

isã ['ísá] *n.* reed used to make basket.

ishẽ ['íjẽ] *n.* shoulder. *Syn:* ẽ.

isɔ ...ma ['ísɔ sɔ] *vi.* pour libation on.

ita ['íta] *n.* drinking water pot.

itẽ ['ítẽ] *vi.* coagulate, become thick. Ama kè itẽ. Blood coagulated.
 — *adj.* thick (liquids).

itɔ ['ítɔ tɔ] *vi.* draw water.
itɔda *n.* water drawer.
itɔgu *n.* water source.

itɔkɛ(ɛ) ['ítɔ̀kɛ̀ɛ] *n.* evening, dusk.
itɔkɛ *adj.* in the evening.
itɔkɛma *adv.* west.
itɔkɛ fɔbina *n.* evening meal, dinner.
itɔkɛ lè *adv.* this evening.

itɔrɔ ['ítɔ̀rɔ̀] *n.* water gourd, water bottle.

itɔ̀na(a) ['ítɔ̀nàà] *n.* drop of water.
itɔ̀tɔ̀na(a) ['ítɔ̀tɔ̀nàà] *n.* dripping water.

iwehake ['iwehake kè] *vi.* yawn.

iwere ['iwere] *n.* 1) sleep. 2) plain nightjar.
Caprimulgus inornatus.
 — *adv.* asleep.

iwere mɔ̀nɔ̀saanadi *n.* standard-winged nightjar. *Macrodipteryx longipennis.*

iwere ... de(de) *vt.* sleepy (be).

iwerebadikɛ ['iwerebàdikɛ kè] *vi.* keep vigil. *Variant:* iweretẽ.

iwereke ['iwereke kè] *vi.* sleep.
iwerekɛda *n.* sleeper.

iwe ['íwe wè] *vi.* fish. *Syn:* zɔ̀kũ, zɔ̀tɔ̀.

iwɛda *n.* fisherman.

iweretẽ ['iweretẽ tẽ] *vi.* keep vigil. *Variant:* iwerebadikɛ.

iwi ['íwí] *adv.* in water.

iwikoko(o) ['íwíkokoo] *n.* reed-hen.
Porphyrio alleni.

izɔ ['ízɔ] *n.* well, dam.

izɔ'ere(ɛ) ['ízɔ'èrèè] *n.* well hole.

izɔ'í ['ízɔ'í] *n.* well water.

izɔ̀ ['ízɔ̀] *n.* bubal antelope. *Alcelaphus buselaphus major.*

izu ['ízu zù] *vi.* spit (cobra).

ĩ - ĩ

ĩmbi ['ĩmbi bì] *vi.* take bribe, corrupt (be).
ĩmbibɔ(ɔ) *n.* bribe.
ĩmbida *n.* bribe taker. *Variant:* ĩmbibɔshida.
ĩmbina(a) *n.* corruption, bribe taking.
ĩmbisa ['ĩmbisa] *n.* bridge of nose.

ĩmfẽ ...ji ['ĩmfẽ fẽ] *vi.* treat with contempt.
ĩn ['ĩN] *n.* nose.
ĩndo ['ĩndo dɔ] *vi.* snort.
ĩnzā(a) ['ĩnzāa] *n.* nose-ring.

J - j

jangali [ʒaŋgali] *n.* tax.

jangali kpa *vt.* pay tax.

jangali shi (...ma) *vt.* collect tax (from).

jangalishida [ʒaŋgaliʃida] *n.* tax-collector.

jangalishikpe [ʒaŋgaliʃikpe] *n.* tax-office.

jangba [ʒaŋgba] *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus abutilifolia* flake-rubber tree; *Ficus platyphylla*. *Syn:* gāji, akotē.

jankpata [ʒàŋkpata] *n.* agama lizard.

jankpata negū *n.* female agama lizard.

jankpata nigōni *n.* male agama lizard.

je [ʒe ʒè] *vi.* refuse. *Ma nɛɛ jè.*

je ...ji *vi.* refuse, divorce, deny, despise, scorn, oppose, against (be).

jezɔ ...ni [ʒezɔ ʒèzɔ] *vi.* refuse someone concerning.

jeda [ʃèda] *n.* reject.

jena bæezɔ *cnj.* despite that.

jedi [ʒedi] *n.* enemy. *Syn:* ibere.

jedike(ε) *n.* enmity.

jedikeeke ...zɔ [ʒedikeeke kè] *vi.* make enemy with.

je [ʒe] *n.* farm.

jefu *n.* cultivated field.

jefunadi *n.* field owner.

jè(ε) [ʒèε] *n.* 1) clay, mud. 2) anthill. 3) heap of something (stones, grain).

jè ɔtɔni *n.* small anthill.

jetē [ʒètē(ε)] *n.* large red anthill.

jeni [ʒèni] *n.* building mud.

jeebu [ʒèebu bù] *vi.* build foundation/wall.

jefugarada [ʒefugàràda] *n.* ploughman.

jefu(u) [ʒefuu] plough.

jefuu gara *vt.* plough.

jeke [ʒeke kè] *vi.* cultivate, hoe weeds,

plough.

— *n.* bush.

jekeda *n/aadj.* labourer, farmer.

jekukō [ʒèkukō] *n.* mud block.

jenge(ε) [ʒeŋgeε] *adj.* left. *Variant:* ɔjenge(ε).

— *n.* left handed person.

jerε [ʒere] *n.* road, way.

jerε bɔ ...ni *vt.* make way/opportunity for.

jerε bɔbɔ *vt.* make new road.

jerε furu ...ni *vt.* straighten way for.

jerε gu ...ni *vt.* open way for.

jerε jīn *n.* path.

jerε kpa *vt.* give permission.

jerε le ...ni *vt.* obstruct, block way, prevent.

jerε li *vt.* find way.

jerε tō *vt.* seek way to.

jerε zɔ *vt.* right, correct, just (be).

jerεbadi *adj.* incredible, depraved, abnormal.

jerεjerε *adv.* in rank/line/order.

jerεnadi *n.* religious adherent.
— *adj.* right.

jèrε [ʒèrè(è)] *n.* Nile monitor lizard.

Varanus niloticus.

jerεdɔda [ʒerεdɔda] *n.* one who follows a certain route.

jerεkata(a) [ʒerεkatàa] *n.* crossroads.

jerεkū [ʒerεkū kù] *vi.* start journey.

jerεleda [ʒerεlèda] *n.* highway robber. *Lit:* 'road-blocker'.

jerεtagi(i) [jerεtagi] *n.* woven grass door.
Lit: 'door-close-mat'.

jeretātāma'ere(ε) [ʒérétātāma'èrèè] *n.*

roadside ditch.

jetu [ʒétù] *n.* saw.

jewi [ʒewi] *adv.* at the farm. *Syn:* lace.

jě [ʒě ʒě] *vt.* 1) tear, chop, cut, slaughter. 2) control. Ici fõ ìna a ginda jěba. He couldn't control himself.

jějě *vt.* tear up, cut into pieces.

jěna(a) *adj.* cut (stone).

-ji₁ [ʒi] *ptcl.* Purpose marker. Mai ya á shiteeji. I am going to get some yams.

-ji₂ [ʒi] *post.* Adessive suffix.

ji'akɔ [ʒi'akɔ] *n.* wooden idol, idol tree.

jiba [ʒibà] *n.* pocket.

jida(a) [ʒidaa] *adj.* old, deserted, ancient.

jida *padj.* old, obsolete.

— *adv.* formerly.

jidake(ɛ) *n.* age, old age.

jidake [ʒidake kè] *vi.* grow old.

jidake kɔtɔkɔtɔ *vi.* grow very old, grow senile.

jifake [ʒifake kè] *vi.* mature.

jigida [ʒigida dà] *vt.* shake.

— *vi.* shake, disturbed (be) (water).

jigidana(a) *n.* shaking, disturbance.

jiguda [ʒìgùda] *n.* exorcist.

jiguna'ama *n.* exorcism.

ji(i) [ʒì] *n.* djin, possessing spirit, demon.

From: Arabic.

jii gu ...ma *vt.* exorce spirit from.

jinadi *n.* demon possessed person.

jiike ...ma [ʒiikè kè] *vi.* practice idolatry/animism.

jikeda *n.* idolater, pagan.

jikena(a) *n.* idolatry.

jika [ʒika] *cn.* two hundred naira.

jingi [ʒiŋgi] *n.* young man, fiancé, youth.

jingike(ɛ) *n.* youth. *Variant:* jingikewi.

jingijinke(ɛ) [ʒiŋgiʒiŋkɛɛ] *n.* primary school age.

jingike [ʒiŋgike kè] *vi.* pass youth.

jingikedi *n/adv.* youth (time).

jingikewi [ʒiŋgikewi] *adv.* youth. *Variant:* jingike(ɛ).

jingo [ʒiŋgo] *n.* dozing.

jingoke [ʒiŋgokè kè] *vi.* doze.

jinikpe [ʒinikpɛ] *n.* vine species.

jirike [ʒirike kè] *vi.* polish, plane.

jirikena(a) *adj.* polished.

jĩmbara [ʒĩmbara] *padj.* too small.

jĩmbɔ ...zɔ [ʒĩmbɔ bù] *vt.* belittle, ridicule.

jĩn [ʒĩN] *adj.* small.

— *adv.* a little.

jĩnjĩn *adv.* very small.

K - k

ka₁ *cnj.* 1) when. Ka n nù, ma n wà. When you came, I saw you

2) Complimentizer. Fɔkɛ ka ma fi. Do what I said.

— *pro.* who, that (Relative pronoun).

Ma gũ dõ ka gà. I knew the person who died.

ka ...yãaji *cnj.* because. *Variant:* dun.

ka₂ [ká kà] *vt.* put, pour, compose, appoint, wear.

— *vi.* swarm, settle.

ka ɛrɛlu *vt.* bury.

ka iwi *vt.* baptised (be).

ka ...ma *vi.* perch, land on, come on (spirit).

— *vt.* inflict with, pounce on, patch.

- kagu** [kágu] *n.* perch, receptacle, place.
- kaka** [káka kàkà] *vi.* swell, blow up.
— *vt.* wear (many).
- kaka ...ji** [káka kàkà] *vi.* block way, obstruct.
- kaka ...ni** *vt.* 1) relate/narrate to (matter), explain. 2) make drunk (wine).
- kakana(a)** *adj.* well built.
- kana** [kanà] *adj.* wearing, placed ;. Pita ba tɔgɔ zò kanaba. Peter was not wearing a shirt.
- kana(a)** *n.* plague.
- ká(a)₂** [káá] *n.* crab. *Sudanonautes*.
- kaakaabu** [kaakaabù] *n.* bar (of gate).
kaakaabu ka ...ni *vt.* bar.
- kaalua** [kaalùà] *n.* prostitute. *From:* Hausa.
kaaluake(ɛ) *n.* prostitution (profession).
kaaluakena(a) *n.* prostitution (act).
- kaba** *n.* bit (for horse).
- kacakaca** *adv.* all over the place.
- kacere** *n/adv.* plaza, square, street.
- kacikacike ...ni** [kacikacike kè] *vi.* fetter, shackle.
- kada'ɔɔlu** [kadà'ɔɔlù] *n.* betrayer, traitor.
Lit: 'who put in hand'.
- kafe** *n.* coffee. *Variant:* kahe. *From:* English.
- kaho** *n.* horn. *Syn:* bẽ. *From:* Hausa.
- kahu** [kááhú] *n.* saddle blanket (for donkey).
kaahu iri ...ni *vt.* tie donkey blanket to.
- kai** [kài] *intj.* hey!
- kài** [kài] *intj.* definitely. N à kài. You did so laugh.
- kaito** [kaito] *intj.* woe. Kaito mani. Woe is me.
- ka'iwike** [ká'íwíke kè] *vi.* baptise.
ka'iwikeda *n.* baptiser.
ka'iwikena(a) *n.* baptism.
- kaka₂** [kaka] *n.* 1) chaff. 2) itch.
kakana(a) *n.* itching, scabies.
kakanadi *adj.* itchy, itch producing.
- kakace** [kakacé kàkàcé] *vi.* ruined (be), destroyed (be).
— *vt.* ruin, destroy.
kakaceda *n.* destroyer.
kakacena(a) *n.* ruin, destruction.
- kakagenadi** [kákagènàdi] *n.* oedematous person.
- kakaji** [kakaʒi] *adj.* dry, empty, useless, immoral.
— *adj.* annulled, cancelled, for no reason.
kakajike(ɛ) *n.* immorality.
- kakajikpa ...ji** [kakaʒikpa kpà] *vi.* abandon.
- kakakū** [kákákū kàkàkū] *vt.* tangle.
- kakaranda** *n.* West African bamboo.
Oxytenanthera abyssinica.
- kakarando** *n.* roan antelope. *Hippotragus equinus*.
- kakarasa** *n.* Nile perch. *Lates niloticus*.
- kakau** *n.* quarrel.
- kakauke (...zɔ)** [kakauke kè] *vt.* contradict, quarrel (with).
kakaukeda *n.* quarrelsome person.
kakaukena(a) *n.* quarrel, discord.
- kalakala** *ideo.* very happy.
- kali(i)** [kàlìi] *n.* 1) fence, wall, pen.
2) herd, group.
kalii ka ...ji *vt.* protect.
kalii ke ...ma *vt.* entrap, ensnare.
- kalikena** [kàlikènà] *adj.* walled up.
- kalime** [kalimɛ] *n.* large hoe.
- Kambali** [kámábálí] *n.* Kambari. *Syn:* shéé.
Kambalina bakasu *n.* frog. The Kambari eat frogs.

kamike [kamike kè] *vi.* blink.

kamikenadu [kamikenàdù] *adv.* in the blink of an eye.

kan₁ [kaŋ] *adj.* none, no. See: /dikan, fɔkan, gukan, gũkan, yãkan/.

kan₂ [kaŋ] *adj.* honorable. *Syn:* bini.

kanari [kanari] *n.* yellow-fronted canary. *serinus mozambicus.* *From:* English.

kandama *n.* dragon (legendary serpent). *From:* Dendi.

kange(e) [kaŋgee] *n.* anchor.

kangu [kaŋgu] *n.* loincloth.

kangu dɔ *vi.* tie on loincloth. *Variant:* kangu iri.

kankami [kaŋkami] *n.* confined place.

kankanke [kaŋkaŋke kè] *vt.* 1) press, force, exhort, urge, cramp. 2) hurt, annoy, bother.

kankankena(a) *n.* appeal, exhortation.

kankare *n.* concrete. *From:* English.

kao *n.* maternal uncle.

kap [káp] *ideo.* suddenly.

kara [kàra] *conj.* since, as far as, until. *Variant:* hari.

kara ...ji/ni [kara kàrà] *vi.* miss, lack, lose.

karana(a) *adj.* lacking, wanting.

kàra(a) [kàràa] *n.* cake, biscuit, unleavened bread.

karacii [kàràcíf] *n.* unleavened flour.

karacii dɔ *vt.* knead dough.

karaciidɔna(a) [kàràcífidenàà] *n.* dough.

karaga *n.* bed or bench.

karaji [karaʒi] *n.* spiny plant species.

Tapinanthus voltensis; Mimosa pigra (Abdul).

kararakpa [kararakpa kpà] *vi.* grope.

karo *n.* ram.

kasa₁ [kàsa] *n.* grave.

kasa₂ [kasa kàsà] *vi.* turn aside.

kasa ...lu *vi.* traverse, cross over.

kàsa(a) [kàsàa] 1) hill.

kàsa ashi *n.* mountain.

kasanadi *adj.* hilly.

kasa'ere(e) [kàsà'èrèè] *n.* grave pit.

kasagbere(e) [kàsàgbèrèè] *n.* gravestone.

kasami(i) [kàsàmii] *n.* hilltop, mountaintop.

kasara [kasara] *adj.* mature, full grown.

kasatãatã(a) [kàsàtãtãa] *n.* hillside.

Kasati [kasati] *n.* Kyanga town.

kasheedi [kaʃeedi] *n.* announcement.

kasheedika [kaʃeedika kà] *vi.* announce.

kasheedikada *n.* herald, announcer.

kasheedikana(a) *n.* proclamation, announcement.

kashigi [kàʃigì] *n.* halter (for donkey).

kasu [kású kàsù] *vt.* split, cut in two, tear. — *n.* half, fragment, part, piece.

kasugu *n.* quarry.

kasukasusu *vt.* tear up, cut to pieces.

kasukasuna *padj.* torn up, ripped in pieces.

kasukasuna(a) *n.* tearing to pieces.

kata₁ *n.* navel.

kata₂ [kata kàtà] *vt.* 1) cut off, remove. 2) wean.

kata ...ma *vi.* separate from, leave.

kata ...ni *vt.* release to/for.

katakata *vt.* break up.

katana(a) *adj.* weaned. — *n.* separation.

kata(a) [katàà] *n.* entrance hut.

katakata [kátákàtà] *n.* kitchen (building).

katoko *n.* plank.

katoko dɔɔ *n.* teak tree. *Tectona grandis.*

katanga [katanga] *n.* wall. *From:* Hausa.

katatuitui [katatùitù] *n.* Senegal coucal.
Centropus senegalensis.

katē *n.* buffalo thorn. *Ziziphus mucronata/mauritanica.* *Variant:* tabakuta.

kato *n.* African birch. *Anogeissus leiocarpus.*

katufa [kàtùfà] *n.* phlegm.

katufake [kàtùfàkè] *vi.* expectorate, spit phlegm.

kau *ideo.* peacefully (sleep).

kauri [kauri] *n.* thickness. *From:* Hausa.
kaurike(ε) *n.* thickness.
kaurinadi *adj.* thick.

kawere [kawéré] *n.* money.
kawere li *vi.* get/earn money, get rich.
kawere were *n.* coin.
kawere werefu(u) *n.* cowrie.
kawerebadi *n.* person without money, penniless person.
kawerenadi *n.* rich man.
kawerenadike(ε) *n.* riches, wealth.

kawerebɔɔ(ɔ) [kawérébɔɔ] *n.* money bag.

kawerede [kawéréde dè] *vi.* spend money.

kaweredɔɔ [kawérédɔɔ] *n.* capital.

kawere'i [kawéréí] *n.* interest.
kawere'i gba *vt.* charge interest.

kawerekpetada [kawérékpetàda] *n.* treasurer.

kawereshi [kawéréʃi ʃi] *vi.* take/collect money.
kawereshida *n.* treasurer.
kawereshigu *n/adv.* treasury.

kaweresori [kawérésorì sòrì] *vi.* exchange money.
kaweresorida *n.* moneychanger.

kaweretɔna(a) [kawéréɛtɔnà] *n.* money-

making.

kawerevāni [kawérévāni] *n.* corrupt money.

kawerevānilida *n.* dealer in corrupt money.

kawerewida [kawéréwida] *n.* lover of money.

kā [ká kà] *vi.* tighten.
— *vi.* satisfied (be).
— *vt.*

kāna *adj.* 1) fat. 2) tight, sated.

kāna gbāda(a) *n.* plenty (food).

kāna(a) *adj.* satisfied.

kāakāki [kààkàki] *n.* trumpet.
kāakāki fē *vt.* blow trumpet.

kāakāakifēna(a) [kààkàakifēnà] *n.* trumpet blowing.

kāakāaki'una(a) [kààkàaki'unà] *n.* trumpet blast.

kākā [kākā] *n.* 1) hair. 2) feather.
3) spirit. Ni gbèegū kākā gbādanadi.
The child became strong in spirit.

kākā de *vt.* crush spirit, discourage.

kākā shi *vt.* agreeable to spirit (be), excite, stir.

kākānadi *adj.* hairy.

kākābara [kākābara bàrà] *vt.* pluck.

kākāgbādanadi [kākāgbādanàdi] *n.* strong spirited person.

kākākata [kākākata kàtà] *vt.* shear.
kākākatada *n.* shearer.

kāna [káná] *n.* row, line.
kānakāna *adv.* in ranks.

kāna(a) *n.* bamboo. *Oxytenanthera abyssinica.* *Syn:* wabangere.

kāna'ata(a) [káná'ataa] *n.* furrow.

kedokoori [kedòkooɾì] *num.* thirty.

kee'a [kee'à] *num.* sixty.
kee'awokoori *num.* seventy.

- kee'a(a)** *adj.* sixty.
kee'adibi *num.* sixtieth.
- keedu** [keedù] *num.* twenty.
keedu awereduzɔ *num.* twenty one.
keedu(u) *adj.* twenty.
- keefia(a)** [keefiaa] *num.* forty.
keefiafia *num.* in forties.
keefiwokoori *num.* fifty.
- keeke** *n.* grey-headed sparrow. *Passer griseus*.
- keekoori** [keekoorì] *num.* two hundred.
- keeshi** [keefí] *num.* eighty.
keeshi(i) *adj.* eighty.
keeshiwokoori *num.* ninety.
- keesooshi** [keesoofí] *num.* one hundred and eighty.
keesooshi(i) *adj.* one hundred and eighty.
keesooshiwokoori *n.* one hundred and ninety.
- keesoowa** [keesoowà] *num.* one hundred and sixty.
keesoowawokoori *num.* one hundred and seventy.
- keesɔɔdu** [keesɔɔdù] *num.* one hundred and twenty.
keesɔɔduu *adj.* one hundred and twenty.
keesɔɔduwokoori *num.* one hundred and thirty.
- keesɔɔfia** [keesɔɔfià keesɔɔçà] *num.* one hundred and forty.
keesɔɔfia(a) *adj.* one hundred and forty.
keesɔɔfiawokoori *num.* one hundred and fifty.
- keesɔru** *num.* one hundred.
keesɔruwokoori *num.* one hundred and ten.
- keesɔru koori** *num.* one thousand.
keesɔrusɔru *num.* in/by hundreds.
- ke₁** [kɛ kɛ̀] *vt.* do, make.
— *vi.* be, enough (be).
ke fuda *vt.* persuade.
ke gbāa *vi.* multiply.
ke ...ni nda *vi.* please.
ke ...ni watalu *vi.* guide, lead.
keɓɔ(ɔ) *n.* material.
kɛda *n.* creator, maker, doer.
kɛdi/looto(o) *n.* time to act/do.
kɛgu *n.* place where something is done.
kɛna(a) *n.* creation, making, being, happening, example, activity.
- ke₂** [kɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* say.
- ke(ɛ)** [kɛɛ] *adj.* a certain, other, any.
kɛna *adj.* some, other.
— *pro.* some, others.
- ke(ɛ)** [kɛɛ] *ptcl.* abstract marker suffixed to nouns.
- keke₁** [kɛkɛ̀ kɛ̀kɛ̀] *vt.* chase, drive away.
Syn: fakafakake.
kekɛna(a) *n.* chasing, expulsion.
- keke₂** *n.* bicycle.
kekɛnadi *n.* cyclist.
- kenɛnɛ** *n.* nagging.
kenɛnɛkɛ ...ni [kenɛnɛkɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* nag.
kenɛnɛkɛda *n.* nagger.
- kerɛde** [kerɛde dɛ̀] *vi.* chant.
kerɛdeda *n.* griot.
- kerɛkerɛ** *n.* small tree species. *Antidesma venosum*.
- ketɛ** *n.* hand/cluster (bananas).
ketɛkokoi *n.* stone partridge. *Ptilopachus petrosus*.
- kē** [kɛ́ kɛ̀] *vt.* write, cut (grass).
— *vi.* dawn.
kēna *adj.* written.
- kēekē** *n.* red-flanked duiker. *Cephalopus*

rufilatus.

kēkē *n.* African paradise fly-catcher.

Terpsiphone viridis.

kēne(ε) *n.* vein, ligament, tendon.

kēneε jē *vt.* hamstring (animal).

kia *n.* Senegal parrot. *Poicephalus senegalus.*

kici [kíci] *adj.* small bit.

kicikici *adv.* very small.

kiine [kíine] *n.* bad report, gossip.

kiinenadi *n.* telltale, gossip.

kiineke ...ni [kíineke kè] *vi.* tell on, report, gossip about.

kiinekena(a) *n.* gossip.

kiini *n.* key. *Syn:* kpegubɔ(ɔ).

kiini ka ...lu *vt.* lock.

kiinidɔ *n.* lock.

kila [kílà] *n.* perhaps. *From:* Hausa.

kilaali [kílaáli] *n.* praise song, flattery.

kilaalike [kílaálike kè] *vi.* sing/chant praise, flatter.

kilaalikena(a) *n.* praise, praising.

kilo [kilò] *cn.* kilogram. *From:* English.

kiLOYɔ [kilòɲɔ ɲɔ] *vi.* weigh. *Variant:* kilole.

kiri₁ *n.* chief.

kirike(ε) *n.* kingdom, rule.

kiri₂ [kírì] *n.* tree species. *Variant:* tiri.

kiria [kiria] *n.* ironwood tree. *Prosopis africana.* *Syn:* shibama.

kiribe(e) [kiribèe] *n.* of royal blood.

kirigε(ε) [kirigèε] *n.* smallpox.

kirike ...ma [kirike kè] *vi.* rule over, reign over.

kirikeda *n.* ruler.

kirikedi *n/adv.* reign (time).

kirikegu *n.* dominion.

kirikena(a) *n.* reign (act).

kirikefula [kirikefùla] *n.* crown.

kirikegya(a) *n.* sceptre.

kiriketɔɔ(ɔ) *n.* royal robe.

kirikewei *n.* palace. *Variant:* kiriwei.

Kirishi [kiriʃi] *n.* Christ. *Syn:* Almashihu.

Kirishita [kiriʃità] *n.* Christian. *From:* English.

kiro [kìro] *n.* antimony, eyeshadow.

kiro ka *vt.* apply eyeshadow.

kirokori *n.* starling. 1) long-tailed glossy starling. *Lamprotornis caudatus.*

2) purple glossy starling. *Lamprotornis purpureus.*

kishi [kíʃi kíʃi] *vt.* dip, scoop.

kishia [kíʃia] *n.* calamity (malicious).

kitila *n.* heap.

kitila ka *vt.* make heap, heap up.

kitilo *n.* fence, wall. *Syn:* kali(i).

kĩn [kíŋ] *ptcl.* as for, topicaliser.

kocikoci [kocikòcì] *n.* red-billed hornbill. *Tockus erythrorhynchus.*

kodoroko [kòdorokò] *n.* bridge.

kohi [kòhi] *n.* male.

— *adj.* male.

kóhi [kóhí] *n.* 1) portent, bad omen.

2) fulfilment of bad omen.

kòhi [kòhì] *n.* tassel.

kohifida [kóhífida] *n.* enchanter.

koko [kokò kòkò] *vt.* carry on back.

koko ...gbēji *vi.* confirm, agree with.

kokoda [kokoda dà] *vi.* bend over, crooked (be).

koko(o) *n.* chicken.

koko nēgū *n.* hen.

koko nigōni *n.* cock, rooster.

kokodɔ *n.* mother hen.

kokoni *n.* chick.

kokoroko [kokorókò] *n.* crow (rooster).

kokorokpa [kókórókpá kpà] *vt.* gnaw at.

koko'ula *n.* shrub species. *Ipomoea carnea*.

Syn: taki kali.

kokɔwɛrɛ *n.* Christmas bush. *Alchornea cordifolia*.

kokun [kókú] *n.* large ant.

kolu [korù] *n.* room.

— *adv.* in/from house.

komi *n.* fruit of raffia palm. *Raphia sudanica*.

kondo *n.* carton, leather basket.

ko₁ *conj.* or, whether. *From:* Hausa.

ko₂ [kó] *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker expecting positive answer.

From: Hausa.

kó(o) [kó] *n.* fireplace.

koohi₁ [koohì] *n.* cup.

koohi₂ [koohì] *n.* girl's waistband.

kooke [kóókɛ kè] *vi.* refine, evaporate.

kooke ...ma *vt.* shake out/off.

kookena(a) *adj.* refined.

— *n.* refining.

koori [koorì] *num.* ten.

koori awere'azɔ *num.* thirteen.

koori awereduzɔ *num.* eleven.

koori awerefiadzɔ *num.* twelve.

koori awereshizɔ *num.* fourteen.

koori aweresɔɔduzɔ *num.* sixteen.

koori aweresɔɔfiadzɔ *num.* seventeen.

koori aweresooshizɔ *num.* nineteen.

koori aweresoowazɔ *num.* eighteen.

kooridibi *n.* tenth.

koorikoori *adv.* ten each, in/by tens.

koorinadi *adj.* ten. Kwansa bè

koorinadi. Ten stringed harp.

kori *adv.* last year.

kori kè *adv.* year before last.

koro *n.* owl.

koro'ashi *n.* barn owl. *Tyto alba*.

kòro [kòrò] *n.* village weaver (bird), red-billed quelea. *Placeus luteolus*; *Quelea quelea*.

korotě(ɛ) *n.* red-billed firefinch.

Lagonosticta senegala.

Kororo *n.* Kyanga clan.

koroshĩn *n.* pearl-spotted owlet.

Glaucidium perlatum.

korɔ(ɔ) *n.* yellow penduline tit.

Anthoscopus parvulus.

kosai *n.* camel's foot. *Piliostigma*

reticulatum. *Variant:* bɔrɔbɔrɔ, kalago.

koshi [kɔʃi] *n.* hoof. *Variant:* gbekoshi.

kosoro *n.* deep palm leaf basket.

koto₁ [kòto] *n.* neck.

kòto [kòtò] *n.* hole (in tree). *Variant:* akɔkoto.

kotokoli [kotokòli] *n.* maize, corn. *From:* Dendi.

kotokoto [kòtokòto] *adv.* scarce.

koto(o) *n.* large hoe.

kɔ [kɔ] *adv.* already.

kɔba [kɔba] *n.* arrow shaft.

kɔkɔbashĩn [kɔkɔbafĩn] *n.* striped crane.

Aenigmatolimnas marginalis.

kɔkɔhi *n.* grey woodpecker. *Dendropicos goertae*.

kɔkɔ(ɔ) [kòkò] *n.* insect.

kɔkɔ kākānadi *n.* caterpillar.

kɔkɔkɛ [kòkòkɛ kè] *vi.* infested with maggots (be).

kɔkɔsɔkɛ [kòkòsɔkɛ kè] *vt.* strain, filter.

kɔkɔsɔ(ɔ) *n.* strainer, filter.

kɔkɔtɔ [kòkòtɔ] *n.* quiver.

kɔlo *n.* ball.

kɔlo wā wā *vt.* kick ball.

kɔlogbɛ *n.* football.

kɔlogufu *n.* football ground.

kɔlɔɔ *n.* burrow, nest (animal).
kɔntɔ *n.* stalking.
kɔntɔkɛ ...ji [kɔntɔkɛ kɛ] *vi.* stalk, hunt.
kò(ɔ) [kòɔ] *n.* arrow, stinger (insect).
kɔɔ zu *vt.* shoot arrow.
kɔzuna(a) *n.* archery.
kɔrɔ [kɔrɔ kɔ̀rɔ̀] *vt.* scrape, claw, hollow out.
kɔshi [kòʃi] *n.* chewing stick.
kɔsɔ₁ [kòsɔ] *n.* gravel. *Variant:* gberɛkɔsɔ.
kɔsɔ₂ *n.* pimple.
kɔsɔkɛ ...ma [kɔsɔkɛ kɛ] *vi.* touch (woman).
kɔsɔŋgu [kɔsɔŋgu] *n.* noise, sound (vocal).
kɔsɔŋgunadi *adj.* noisy.
kɔsɔŋgukɛ [kɔsɔŋgukɛ kɛ] *n.* make noise, resound.
kɔsɔŋguma [kɔsɔŋguma mà] *n.* hear noise.
kɔtaa [kòtáà] *n.* coaltar. *From:* English.
kɔtɛkɛ [kòtɛkɛ kɛ] *vt.* black magic (do), sorcery (practise).
kɔtɛkɛda *n.* sorcerer.
kɔtɔkɛ [kòtɔkɛ kɛ] *vt.* hang up, suspend.
kɔtɔkɛna *adj.* hanging, in suspense.
kɔtɔkɔtɔ [kòtɔkòtɔ] *ideo.* very old.
kɔwɛrɛ [kòwɛrɛ] *n.* arrow tip.
kɔzuda [kòzùda] *n.* archer.
kɔkɔ [kòkò] *n.* tin, can.
kɔ̀nɔ₁ [kò̀nɔ] *n.* upper back, hump.
kɔ̀nɔnadi *n.* hunchback.
kɔ̀nɔ₂ [kò̀nɔ̀] *n.* disability, infirmity.
kɔ̀nɔkɛ(ɛ) *n.* 1) crippled state. 2) lump, slice.
kɔ̀nɔnadi *adj.* crippled.
 — *n.* crippled person.
kɔ̀nɔ₃ *n.* African locust bean tree. *Parkia biglobosa.*

kɔ̀nɔ̀i *adj.* yellow. Locust bean pod powder is yellow.
kɔ̀nɔ̀kũ [kò̀nɔ̀kɔ̀] *vt.* disabled (be).
kɔ̀ntigi(i) *n.* small one stringed harp.
kɔ̀ɔ̀kã(a) *n.* eel. *Syn:* kpɔ̀kɔ̀sɔ̀.
kpa [kpá kpà] *vi.* rest, placed (be).
kpa ...la *vi.* more than (be), overcome. N kpàmala gbãda. You are stronger than me. Wó yãvãnikɛa'nni ìna kpa à mula. We will do worse to you than to them. STAT verb. Use.PRF for present meaning, UNAC for present NEG, othererwise normal.
kpa ...ma *vi.* bump into.
kpa ...ni *vt.* give to, offer, lend.
kpada *n.* giver.
kpaakpaa *adv.* from place to place.
kpaci [kpací] *adj.* which? *Variant:* kpati.
kpagu *n.* 1) spotted hyena. *Crocuta crocuta.* 2) striped hyena. *Hyaena hyaena.*
kpagu gaude *n.* small tree species. *Gardenia aqualla.* *Variant:* atakuruma gaude.
kpako *n.* back of head.
kpàko [kpàkò] *n.* tongs.
kpakokpa ...ni [kpakokpa kpà] *vi.* turn back on, turn face from.
kpakpa [kpakpà kpàkpà] *vt.* lie in wait for.
 — *vi.* copulate.
kpakpada *n.* one lying in wait.
kpakpana(a) *n.* copulation.
kpakpa(a) [kpakpàa] *n.* oil palm. *Elaeis guineensis.*
kpakpa lala *n.* palm frond.
kpakpa ataagara *n.* palmyra palm. *Borassus flabellifer.*
kpakpa yere *n.* palm spike/needle.

- kpakpa yōnɔ** *n.* palm oil.
- kpalukoko** *n.* epilepsy.
- kpalukokonadi** *n.* epileptic.
- kpanamu** [kpanamù] *n.* rope trap.
- kpangu** [kpaŋgu] *n.* chameleon.
- kpara** [kpara kpàrà] *vt.* drive, steer, stir.
Mai moota kparaa. I am driving the car.
- kparabɔ(ɔ)** *n.* rudder, steering wheel.
- kparada** *n.* driver.
- kpàra(a)** [kpàràa] *n.* congealed blood.
- kpasakpasa** *adj.* perfect.
- kpasakpasake(ε)** *n.* perfection.
- kpasu** *n.* soap.
- kpasufe(ε)** *n.* soap container.
- kpasuke** [kpasuke kè] *vi.* make soap.
- kpasukeda** *n.* soap maker.
- kpata₁** *n.* orange root. *Cochlospermum tinctorium*.
- kpata₂** *n.* place, suburb, direction.
- kpata du(u)** *adv.* same area/suburb.
- kpata ke(ε)** *n/adv.* another place.
- kpata dugūna** *n.* neighbours.
- kpáta** [kpátá] *n.* African eggplant. *Solanum aethiopicum*.
- kpatage(ε)** [kpatagèε] *n.* hepatitis, yellow fever, jaundice.
- kpata'i** [kpata'í] *padj.* orange.
- kpatapai** [kpatapai] *adv.* everywhere, wherever. *Syn:* gupai.
- kpato** [kpátò] *n.* chisel.
- kpato gifa ...ma** [kpátògífá gífá] *vi.* chisel.
- kpānini** [kpānini] *n.* gecko.
- kpāsākūna(a)** [kpāsākūnàà] *aadj.* runt.
- kpete** [kpété kpété] *vt.* roast. *Syn:* gbandake.
- kpetena(a)** *aadj.* roasted.
- kpε** *n.* 1) house, building, home. 2) clump (trees).
— *adv.* in the house, home.
- kpε bu** *vt.* build house.
- kpεnadi** *n.* host.
- kpεbɔ** [kpεbɔ bɔ] *vt.* shame, dishonour.
- kpεbɔna(a)** *n.* dishonour, disgrace, shame.
- kpεbɔnayā** *n.* shameful affair.
- kpεbuda** [kpεbùda] *n.* builder.
- kpεbuna(a)** *n.* building (act).
- kpεcere** *n.* floor (of house).
- kpεdāda** [kpεdāda] *n.* jailor.
- kpεdi(di)nakūma** [kpεdidinākūmà] *n.* two-story/multistory building.
- kpεε** *n.* locust bean cake.
- kpεgbējiwa** [kpεgbēziwa wà] *vi.* period (have). *Syn:* zagara'iri.
- kpεgubɔ(ɔ)** [kpεgubòò] *n.* key. *Syn:* kiini.
- kpεguci(i)** [kpεgucii] *n.* prison.
- kpεgucini** *n.* prisoner.
- kpεji(i)** [kpεzì] *n.* house idol.
- kpεkpiti** [kpεkpìtì] *n.* house foundation.
- kpεle** *n.* doorway, front door area.
— *adv.* front door area.
- kpεle ta (...ma)** *vt.* close door (on).
- kpεledāda** [kpεledāda] *n.* doorkeeper.
- kpεledāna(a)** *n.* doorkeeping.
- kpelleke ...ni** [kpéléke kè] *vt.* send (thing) to.
- kpεlu(u)** *n.* inside room.
- kpεmusu** [kpεmùsu] *n.* roof.
- kpεne** [kpène] *n.* tree species.
- kpεni** *n.* messenger.
- kpε'ɔ(ɔ)** *n.* ring.
- kpε'ɔ sheedukεbɔ** *n.* signet ring.
- kpεre(ε)** [kpèrèè] *n.* hawk. 1) yellow-billed kite. *Milvus migrans parasitus*. 2) black

- kite. *Milvus migrans migrans*.
- kperε ashi** *n.* brown snake eagle.
Circaetus cinereus.
- kperεhu(u)** *n.* Montagu's harrier. *Circus pygargus*.
- kperε hukahuka** *n.* hawk species.
- kperékigo** *n.* African harrier hawk.
Polyboroides typus.
- kpetā** [kpetā tà] *vt.* honour (by not revealing something).
- kpetana** *adj.* in secret.
- kpetana(a)** *adj.* secret, hidden.
— *n.* honouring, mystery.
- kpeanayā** *n.* secret.
- kpetabɔ(ɔ)** [kpetabɔ̀̀] *n.* door.
- kpetātā(a)** [kpetātāā] *n.* wall of house.
- kpetε** [kpeté kpeté] *vi.* stand up, rise, fly, leave, resurrect.
— *vt.* dry in sun, spread to dry.
- kpetε ...ma** *vi.* pursue, follow after.
- kpetε ...ni** *vi.* rise up against.
- kpetε musu** *vi.* float on.
- kpetεgu** *n.* drying place, clothesline.
- kpetεna(a)** *n.* pursuit, recovery, resurrection, waking, floating.
- kpetε₁** [kpetè] *n.* porridge.
- kpetε ganiga** *n.* thick porridge.
- kpetε₂** [kpetè] *n.* cripple, hunchback.
- kpetékū** [kpetèkū kē] *vt.* crippled (become).
- kpiri** [kpírí] *n.* back.
- kpirinagu** [kpírínagu] *n.* backrest.
- kpiriyere(ε)** [kpíríyèrèε] *n.* backbone, dorsal fin.
- kpisa** [kpisa kpisà] *vi.* faint.
- kpisāsā** *n.* African peach. *Sarcocephalus latifolius*.
- kpishigēne** [kpiʃigēne] *n.* doorway.
- kpishigēnele** [kpiʃigēnele] *n.* door opening.
- kpishigēnele ta** *vt.* close the door.
Variant: kpele ta.
- kpishigēnetabɔ(ɔ)** [kpiʃigēneletabɔ̀̀] *n.* door. *Syn:* kpetabɔ.
- kpiti** [kpìtì] *n.* 1) loins, waist, backside.
2) base (mountain), foundation.
- kpiti dɔkɔle** *n.* lumbar region.
- kpiti'ere(ε)** [kpìtì'èrèè] *n.* anus.
- kpitigbītā** [kpìtigbītā] *n.* laziness.
- kpitigbītāke** [kpìtigbītāke kè] *vi.* lazy (be).
- kpitika ... (ma)** [kpìtika kà] *vt.* lay foundation (on), found, establish.
- kpitikabɔ(ɔ)** *n.* foundation material.
- kpitikana** *adj.* founded, established.
- kpitikana(a)** *n.* foundation.
- kpitikoni** [kpìtikoni] *n.* hip joint.
- kpitila** [kpitila là] *vt.* refine (oil).
- kpiti'u** [kpìtì'u] *n.* backside, bottom.
- kpizā** [kpízā] *n.* Kob antelope. *Kobus kob*.
- kpīn₁** [kpíń] *n.* theft, thief.
— *adj.* stolen.
— *adv.* stealthily.
- kpīn weredawere** *n.* robber, highway robber.
- kpīn₂** [kpīŋ] *n.* fish species. *Tilapia sp.*
- kpīnke** [kpíńke kè] *vt.* steal.
kpīnke ...ni *vt.* tell secretly.
- kpīnkeda** *n.* thief.
- kpīnkena(a)** *n.* theft.
- kpōro** [kpōro kpòrò] *vi.* turbulent (be).
- kpōrona(a)** *adj.* turbulent.
- kpɔkɔsɔ** [kpɔkɔsɔ] *n.* eel. *Syn:* kɔkɔā(a).
- ku** [ku kù] *vt.* cook, blend.
- kuaa** *n.* wail, howl.
- kuaada** [kuaada dà] *vi.* cry aloud, howl, wail.
- kuaadana(a)** *n.* howling, wailing.

kubeeni *n.* Senegal eremomela. *Eremomela pusilla*.

kubeewa *n.* oca. *From:* Hausa.

kubu *n.* vine species. *Opilia celtidifolia*.

kubuta *n.* shoe, sandal. *Syn:* baci(i).

kuce *n.* chest (animal, reptile).

kucelu *post.* 1) under, beneath. 2) bottom (hill).

— *adv.* down.

kuce (...ni)₁ [kúcé kùcé] *vi.* 1) bow, bend down (to). 2) capsize.

kuce ...ma *vi.* straddle, incubate, come down on.

kucekuce *vi.* bow down (many).

kucena *adj.* bowed down.

kuce(ε)₂ [kucèè] *n.* flute (short). *Variant:* kute(ε).

kucikuci *n.* African giant kingfisher.

Megaceryle maxima.

kucĩn [kúciñ] *adj.* short, shallow. *Variant:* kutĩn.

kuguru [kùgùru] *adj.* whole, virgin, celibate.

kuji [kuzi] *n.* duck.

kuke [kúke kè] *vi.* call out (in bush).

kukpɛ [kùkpɛ] *n.* clump of shea trees.

kuku [kúkú] *intj.* eh!, oh!

kukuda [kukuda dà] *vi.* fold up, roll up.
— *vt.* fold up, roll up.

kukudana *adj.* bent, crooked, folded, perverse.

kukudana(a) *adj.* rolled up, folded.

kukũ₁ [kukũ] *n.* amusement, game.

kukũyã *n.* amusement, play.

kukũ₂ [kukũ] *n.* block, brick. *Variant:* jekukũ.

kukũ bɔ *vt.* brick (make).

kukũbɔna(a) [kukũbɔnàà] *n.* brick-

making.

kukũke [kukũke kɛ] *vi.* play, amuse oneself.

kukũkɛda *n.* player.

kukũkɛna(a) *n.* play, pleasure, sport.

kukũkɛfɔ [kukũkɛfɔ] *n.* musical instrument.

kuma [kùma] *n.* lump, bump.

— *post.* beside.

kumbu [kúmbù] *n.* small of back.

kunahau *n.* baby sling.

kundu *n.* fishing net.

kundukpa [kundukpa kpà] *vt.* knot.

kure [kúre] *n.* tortoise.

kuria *n.* red kapok, silk cotton tree.

Bombax constatum. *Syn:* laholu gbeshe.

kuru₁ *n.* mound, hillock.

kuru₂ [kùru] *n.* horn.

kuru fɔ *vt.* blow horn.

kurufɛna(a) [kùrufɛnàà] *n.* horn-blowing.

kuruke [kùruke kè] *vt.* herd.

kurukɛda *n.* herder, shepherd.

kurukɛdani *n.* child shepherd.

kurukɛgu *n/adv.* pasture.

kurukɛna(a) *n.* pasturing.

kurukɛbɔgɔ(ɔ) [kùrukebɔgɔɔ] *n.* shepherd's bag.

kuruma *n.* deaf person. *From:* Hausa.

kuru'u(nàa) [kùru'unàà] *n.* horn blast.

kusakushi [kúsàkúʃí] *n.* filaria.

kushiteda [kùuʃitɛda] *n.* sheanut gatherer.

kesu [kùsu] *adj.* half.

kesũn [kusũn] *n.* breadth.

kuti [kutì] *n.* spur-winged goose.

Plectropterus gambensis. *Variant:* kuti'imu.

kutonturu [kùtontùrù] *n.* log. *Variant:*

akɔkutonturu.

kutta [kuʈa] *n.* expensive cotton fabric woven in village.

kutu₁ [kùtù] *adj.* short.

— *adv.* near, close.

— *post.* beside.

kutuke(ε) *n.* closeness, brevity.

kutukutu *adv.* closely.

kutu'iri [kutù'iri 'irì] *vt.* hide a part, pilfer.

kuturu *n.* leper. *From:* Hausa.

kuturuke(ε) *n.* leprosy.

kuturuke [kuturuke kè] *vi.* leprosy (have).

kutu(u)₂ [kutùu] *n.* 1) remainder, rest.

2) half, part.

— *adj.* remaining, part of.

kutuna *n.* remains.

kù(u) [kùu] *n.* shea tree. *Vitellaria paradoxa.*

kuu shite *vt.* gather shea nuts.

kuudaku [kùúdàkù] *n.* sweet potato.

kuusa [kùúsà] *n.* nail.

kuwere [kùwere] *n.* shea nut.

kuyɔ̀nɔ̀kɛ [kùjɔ̀nɔ̀kɛ kè] *vi.* make sheanut butter.

kuyɔ̀nɔ̀kɛda *n.* sheanut butter maker.

kuzɔ̀(ɔ̀) [kùzɔ̀] *n.* tree parasite like mistletoe. *Tapinanthus dodoneifolius.*

kũ₂ [kɿ] *pro.* each other.

kũ yã ma *vt.* understand each other.

kũ (...ma)₂ [kɿ kɿ] *vt.* catch, seize, hold, control.

— *vi.* benefit, appropriate (be).

kũ ... ɔ̀ma

kũa [kũà] *vt.* hold. Mai ì kũa. I am holding it.

kũkũ *vt.* capture (many).

kũkũna *adj.* control (oneself).

kũna [kũnà] *padj.* holding, caught.

kũna(a) *n.* capture, arrest.

kũfa [kũfa] *n.* foam.

kũfabɔ̀ [kũfabɔ̀ bɔ̀] *vi.* foam.

kũgũna [kũgũna] *n.* mates, companions.

kũgũnake(ε) *n.* companionship, fellowship.

kũkperε [kũkpèrè] *n.* winnowing tray.

kũkũ [kɿkɿ] *n.* soldier ant.

kũkũmbe [kɿkɿmbe] *n.* butterfly.

kũmaye [kũmaye] *n.* black crowned crane. *Balearica regulorue.*

kũngbo [kũngbo] *n.* hippopotamus.

Hippopotamus amphibius.

kũni ...zɔ̀ [kũnì] *conj.* and, with. Ma eece kũni ma dɔ̀zɔ̀. I went to the market with my mother.

kũnukũnu [kũnúkũnú] *n.* Guinea worm.

kũshi ...zɔ̀ [kũʃi ʃi] *vi.* agree with, match with.

kũsũ [kũsɿ] *n.* 1) knee. 2) corner. — *adj.* square, rectangular.

kũsũbadi *adj.* without corners.

kũsũgara [kũsũgara gàrà] *vi.* crawl.

kũsũkɛ [kũsũkɛ kè] *vi.* make corner.

kũsũkpete [kũsũkpeté kpèté] *vi.* kneel.

kũsũkpete ...ni *vi.* kneel before, plead before, pacify. *Syn:* kũsũkuce.

kũsũkpetena(a) *n.* kneeling, pleading.

kũyãmanabadi [kũjãmanàbàdi] *n.* disorder.

kwaace [kwaacè] *n.* compound, yard, courtyard.

kwaace gifa *vt.* establish household.

kwaacegũ *n.* relative, family member.

kwaacegũna *n.* family.

kwaacenadi *n.* householder.

kwaaceni *n.* born in home, indigene.

Igũa bii kwaaceni dabalinalalu He will be at home among the wise.

kwaace'aceda [kwaacè'àceda] *n.*
homebody.

kwaacegifada [kwaacègìfàda] *n.*
household founder.

kwaaci [kwáácì] *n.* throat.

kwaacike [kwáácìkè] *vt.* strangle,
throttle.

kwaama [kwààmà] *n.* sickle.

kwalaba *n.* bottle. *From:* Hausa.

kwanɔ *n.* corrugated iron. *From:* Hausa.

kwansa [kwánsà] *n.* two stringed harp.
kwansa de *vt.* play harp.

kwansade [kwansade dè] *vi.* play harp.
kwansadeda *n.* harpist.

kwansadeda [kwánsàdèda] *n.* harp
player.
kwansadena(a) *n.* harp-playing.

kwaraga [kwàràga] *n.* pied crow. *Corvus*
albus.

kwarankwali [kwàràṅkwali] *n.* long
tailed glossy starling. *Lamprotornis*
caudatus.

kwatanci [kwatancì] *n.* comparison. *From:*
Hausa.

kwatancike [kwatancìkè] *vt.* compare.
From: Hausa.

kwatancikena(a) *n.* comparison.

kwá(a) [kwáá] *n.* Nile crocodile.
Crocodylus niloticus.

kwãkwã *n.* garganey duck. *Anas*
querquedula.

kwázã(a) [kwázãa] *n.* African dwarf
crocodile. *Osteolaemus tetraspis.*

kyakukyaku *n.* black scrub robin.
Circotrichas podobe.

Kyanga [kyaŋgà] *n.* Kyanga.

kyangakuna(a) [kyaŋgakunàà] *adj.*
thin, haggard.

kyaukyau [kyáúkyáú] *adv.* exactly.

kyã(a) [kyãa] *n.* catarrh, cold.
kyãa fẽ *vt.* blow nose.

kyãakyãa *adv.* quickly, immediately, fast.

kyãṅkyãṅ [kyãṅkyãṅ] *adv.* completely.

kyo *n.* reading, study.

kyoke [kyokè] *vi.* read.
kyokena(a) *n.* reading.

kyɔɔkɔ *n.* lower leg.

L - 1

-la [là] *post.* superessive postposition.

la(a) *n.* rain.
laa bã *vt.* rain, It rained . Wò laabã.

laace *n.* farm, field. *Syn:* jehu, jewi.

laada [láádá] *n.* reward, salary. *From:*
Arabic.

laaka [laaká] *conj.* just as, what, whatever.

laakali [làakalì] *n.* care, warning,
attention. *From:* Dendi: lakkàl.

laakalibadi *n.* fool.

laakalinadi *n.* careful/attentive person.

laakalidunadi [làakalidùnàdi] *n.* like-
minded person.

laakalika ...ji [làakalika kà] *vi.* beware of,
careful (be) of.

laakalike ...ma [làakalìkè] *vi.* take
care of, pay attention to.

laakalike ...zɔ *vi.* beware of.

laakalikena(a) *n.* attention, care.

laakalikpete [làakalìkpetè kpèté] *vi.*

- discouraged (be), dull (be).
- laakaliwuçe** [lʰaakaliwucé wùcɛ́] *vt.* settled in mind (be), calm (be).
- laakaliwuçeda** *n.* calm person, peacemaker.
- laakaliwuçena(a)** *n.* calmness.
- laala (ye)** [laàla] *adv.* how. Laala ye bii. That is how it is.
- laale** [lʰàlè] *adv.* like this, in this way.
- laalike** [lʰáálíke kè] *vt.* curse.
- laalikebɔ(ɔ)** *n.* cursed thing.
- laalikena** *adj.* cursed.
- laalikena(a)** *n.* cursing.
- laasaabu** [lʰàsáábù] *n.* thought.
- laasaabubadi** *n.* thoughtless person.
- laasaabunadi** *n.* thoughtful person.
- laasaabuke** [lʰàsáábùke kè] *vi.* think.
- laasaabukeda** *n.* thinker, philosopher.
- laasaabukena(a)** *n.* thought, meditation.
- laasaabukuceda** [lʰàsáábùlekùceda] *n.* perverse-minded person.
- laasaabunɔkeda** [lʰàsáábùnɔkèda] *n.* good thinker/planner.
- laasaabuvānikeda** [lʰàsáábùvānikèda] *n.* one who plots evil.
- laba** *n.* large tree species. *Isobertina tomentosa*. *Syn:* gbalashina.
- labāna(a)** [laabānàà] *n.* rain, raining.
- labi₁** [labi làbì] *vt.* sew, mend.
— *n.* sewn garment.
- labibadi** *adj.* seamless.
- labilabi** *vt.* sew (many).
- labi₂** [labì] *n.* half. *Syn:* mikutu. *From:* Hausa.
- labu** [labu làbù] *vi.* decrease, reduce.
— *vt.* decrease, shorten, subtract, humble.
- labuna** *adj.* humbled.
- labuna(a)** *n.* humility.
- labulabu** [labulàbù] *n.* straw-coloured fruit bat. *Eidolon helvum*.
- labule** *n.* curtain.
- lacirina(a)** [lacirinàà] *n.* dark cloud.
- lada** [lada ladà] *vi.* swear on oath.
- lada ...zɔ** *vi.* swear against doing by.
- ladana(a)** *n.* oath.
- Ladu** [làdù] *n.* God.
- Ladu amincike** *vt.* believe/trust in God.
- ladugu** *n.* sky, heaven.
- laduke(ε)** *n.* deity, divinity.
- ladu'amincibadi** [làdù'amincibadi] *n.* unbeliever.
- ladu'amincinadi** *n.* believer.
- ladu'amincikenabadi**
[làdù'amincikenàbadi] *n.* unbelief (in God).
- ladu'amincike(ε)** *n.* faith, trust in God.
- ladu'amincikena(a)** *n.* faith (in action).
- ladubiigu** [làdùbiigu] *n/adv.* sanctuary.
- ladubisa** [làdùbisa] *n.* praying mantis.
- laduciri** [làdùcìrì] *n.* black stormclouds, dark sky.
- ladudina(a)** [làdùdinàà] *n.* destiny, lot.
- ladudōbadi** [làdùdōbadi] *n.* ignorance of God.
- ladudōbadina** *n.* those who don't know God.
- ladugutōda** [làdùgutōda] *n.* God-seeker.
- ladukegbāda** [làdùkegbāda] *n.* divine power.
- ladumōni** [làdùmōni] *n.* meteor.
- ladutōshitena(a)** [làdùtōšitenàà] *n.* worship (of God).
- ladutōshiteyā** *n.* worship regulation.
- ladutōda** [làdùtōda] *n.* God seeker.
- laduwei** [làdùwei] *n.* heaven (not sky).

— *adv.* in heaven.

laduyākabadi [lādùṅákábàdi] *n.*
unbeliever.

laduyākabadike(ε) *n.* godlessness.

laduyākada *n.* believer (in God).

laduyākana(a) *n.* godliness.

laduyāmada [lādùṅamàda] *n.* devout
person.

laduyāmana(a) *n.* devotion (to God).

laduzūṅwinakeda [lādùzūṅwinàkèda] *n.*
one who does God's will.

lafa [lafa lafà] *vi.* accumulate, pass (time).
Variant: laha.

lafa ...ma *vt.* add, increase.

lafa ...ni *vi.* add for. Má lafaa'nni. I will
add for you.

lafana *adj.* profitable.

lafana(a) *n.* increase, profit.

lafanaa ke ...ni *vt.* give yield/increase
to, profitable for (be).

lafanabadi *adj.* unprofitable.

laga *n.* cargo, ware.

lagake [lagake kè] *vi.* barter, trade.
lagakeda *n.* trader.

lagata [lagata tà] *vi.* buy goods.

lagatada *n.* buyer of goods.

lagaye *n.* goat glands that hang from neck.

lagbãdabãna(a) [lagbãdabãnà] *n.*
torrential rain.

lagbere(ε) [lagbèrèε] *n.* hail.

lagbereε bã *vt.* hail.

lagēdana(a) [lagēdanà] *n.* thunder.

laha *n.* sweat, perspiration.

laho(o) [láhò] *n.* bushland.

lahoci(i) *n.* deep forest.

lahoolu *n/adv.* in the bush, bushland.

lahoolugbē(ε) [láhòolùgbēε] *n.*

1) common jackal. *Canis aureus*.

2) side striped jackal. *Canis adustus*.

lahoolugū [láhòolùgū] *n.* bushman.

lahoolukoko(o) [láhòolùkokoo] *n.* white-
faced whistling duck. *Dendrocyfna*
viduata.

lahoolusō(ɔ) [láhòolùsō] *n.* bush
animal, bush meat.

lahoolusōsaa [láhòolùsōsà] *n.* giraffe.

la'i [la'i] *n.* rainwater.

lake [lake làkè] *vi.* add, increase, enlarge,
accumulate.
— *vt.* add, increase, enlarge,
accumulate.

lala [lálá] *n.* leaf, plant.

lalabuka [lálábúka] *n.* hut, shelter.
Variant: buka.

laladu(u) [láládù] *n.* okra soup.

lalage(ε) [lalagèε] *n.* hepatitis, jaundice.

lala'i [lálá'í] *adj.* green. *Syn:* shē'i.

lalata ...la [láláta tà] *vi.* cover over,
overlook.

lalu₁ [lalu làlù] *vt.* ask for.

lalu ...ma *vi.* question about.
— *vt.* ask from.

lalulalu *vt.* question, ask many.

laulaluna(a) *n.* interrogation.

lalu₂ *n.* chest.

laludi ...ma [laludi dì] *vi.* stretch over,
leap over.

lalufuru ...ma [lalufuru fùrù] *vi.*
challenge, defy.

lalugara [lalugárá gàrà] *vi.* crawl.

lalugaradacerema [lalugáradaceremà] *n.*
reptile.

laluka ... ima [laluka kà] *vi.* confidently
(act).

lalukpa ...ma [lalukpa kpà] *vi.* face,
oppose.

laluwere *n.* breastbone.

lamba *n.* notice, numberplate, number, brand, label. *From:* English.

lambu *n.* garden.

lambunadi *n.* gardener.

laputana(a) [laputànàà] *n.* sound of lightning strike.

laru [larù] *n.* blemish, fault, defect.

larubadi *adj.* faultless.

larunadi *adj.* blemished, deformed, faulty.

laruke [larùkɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* blemished/defiled (be).

larula *n.* desire.

larula ... ya ...ma *vi.* desire (have) for.
Syn: danga(a).

lato [lato] *n.* sack. *Syn:* asasa.

la'utu [la'útú] *n.* storm wind.

layani *n.* finch.

layanicẽ(ɛ) *n.* African firefinch.
Lagannosticta rubricata.

layani shishiã *n.* village indigobird.
Vidua chalybeata.

lee *n.* Hades, underworld.

lè(e) [lèe] *n.* song.

leedio [léediò] *n.* radio. *From:* English.

leemu [leemù] *n.* lime.

leemu fɛ̀dɛ *n.* lemon.

leeshi [lèɛʃi ʃi] *vi.* sing.

leshida *n.* singer.

leshina(a) *n.* singing.

lefũ [lèfũ] *n/adv.* tomorrow. *Variant:* lehũ.

lefũli [lèfũli li] *vi.* saved (be).

lefũlida *n.* saved person.

lefũlinayã *n.* word of salvation.

lefũnadina *n.* future generation.

lefũnaagũ [lèfũnààgũ] *adv.* day after tomorrow.

legelege [lègèlégé] *n.* gum.

lele *padj.* over there.

lele(e) *adaj.* yonder.

— *pro.* that one over there.

leleke [leleke kè] *vt.* winnow.

le₁ [lɛ lè] *pro.* this.

lè(ɛ) [lèɛ] *adaj.* this.

— *pro.* this one here.

le₂ [lé lè] *vt.* obstruct, hinder, block.

leda [lèda] *n.* blocker, shield. *Syn:* lebo(ɔ).

-le [lè] *post.* Allative postposition.

lé [lé] *n.* 1) mouth. 2) edge, end.

— *post.* edge, end, extent. *Variant:* lema.

lé ke du ...zɔ *vi.* agree.

le'ari (...ni) [lé'ári 'àri] *vi.* quote proverb (to).

le'arina(a) *n.* proverb.

lebana(a) [lébanàà] *n.* hem.

lebash [lébáʃi] *n.* lip, upper lip.

lebo ...lu [lébo bò] *vi.* 1) make opening/door. 2) withdraw consent from.

lebɔkũda [lébòkũda] *n.* shield-bearer.

lebo(ɔ) [lébòò] *n.* shield. *Syn:* leda(a).

lecere [lécere] *n.* bottom lip.

leda(a) *n.* shield. *Syn:* lebo(ɔ).

ledakũ (...ji) [lédakũ dàkũ] *vi.* agree, plot, plan, discuss.

ledakũ ...ma *vi.* plot against.

ledakũbadi *n.* lack of counsel.

ledakũda *n.* plotter.

ledakũna(a) *n.* agreement, plan.

ledakũna vãni ke ...ji *vt.* plot evil against.

ledãda [lédãda] *n.* gate-keeper.

ledɛ [ledɛ dè] *vt.* terminate, finish. *Syn:* lega.

- ledana(a)** *n.* end, termination.
- ledi ...ni** [lédi dì] *vi.* instruct, give instructions.
- ledina(a)** *n.* instruction.
- ledɔɔ ...ma** [léɔɔdò dɔɔ] *vi.* open mouths at, shout instructions to.
- ledubadi** [lédùbàdi] *padj.* disagreeing.
- ledule** *adv.* together.
- ledu(u)** [léduù] *n.* unity, accord, harmony.
- leduuke** [léduùke kè] *vi.* make agreement.
- lefē ...ma** [lefē fē] *vi.* grimace at.
- lefi ... ni** [lefi fi] *vt.* curse. *Variant:* lehi.
- lefia(a)** [léfiaa] *adp.* double-edged.
- lefianadi** *n.* insincere person.
- lefõ** [léfõ fõ] *vi.* control mouth, keep quiet, silent (be). *Syn:* leta.
- lega** [léga gà] *vi.* terminate, end. *Syn:* lede.
- legagu** *n.* end, termination.
- legu** [légu gù] *vi.* open mouth wide ;
— *vt.* dedicate, consecrate, inaugurate. *Lit:* 'open door'.
- lehe** [lèhe] *n.* 1) fan. 2) capital of pillar.
- lehelehe** [léhélehé] *adj.* fine, light, thin.
- lehē ...ni** [lehē hē] *vi.* defy.
- le'i** [lé'í] *n.* saliva, spit.
- le'ibuçe** [lé'íbucé bùcé] *vi.* spit saliva.
- le'ika ...ma** [lé'íkà kà] *vi.* spit on.
- le'iri** [lé'iri 'ìrì] *vi.* fast.
- le'irina(a)** *n.* fast.
- leka ...ma** [léká kà] *n.* kiss.
- lekana(a)** *n.* kiss.
- lekākā** [lékākā] *n.* beard.
- leke ...ma** [léke kè] *vi.* vow to.
- leke ...ni** *vi.* curse.
- lekēna(a)** *n.* curse.
- lekedu** [lékèdù] *n.* agreement, harmony.
- lekeduke ...zõ** [lékèdùke kè] *vi.* make agreement with.
- lekpelle** [lékpélé] *n.* errand, message.
- lekpelleke (...ni)** [lékpéléke kè] *vi.* send message (to).
- lekuçe** [lékúcé kúcé] *vt.* overturn.
- lekucena** *padj.* perverse.
- lekucena(a)** *adp.* perverse.
- lekwashi** [lékwaʃi] *n.* chin.
- leleke** [léléke kè] *vt.* sieve flour/powder.
- lelu** [lélù] *post.* in mouth of, from mouth of.
- lembē** *n.* speckled pigeon. *Columba guinea.*
- lemuike** [lemuike kè] *vi.* make direction with mouth.
- lemusu** [lémùsú] *n.* palate.
- le'nda(a)** [lé'nda] *adp.* sharp.
- le'ndaake ...ni** [lé'ndaake kè] *vi.* flatter.
- leshe(ε)** [léʃèε] *n.* lower lip.
- leshi** [léʃí ʃì] *vt.* sharpen.
- lesori** [lésorì sòrì] *vi.* change mind/what was said.
- lesuki** [lésúkí] *n.* pursed lips.
- lesukike** [lésúkíke kè] *vi.* purse lips.
- lesukike ...ma** *vi.* scoff at.
- lesukikēda** *n.* scoffer.
- leta** [léta tà] *vi.* close mouth, keep quiet, silent (be). *Variant:* /lata/ is weakened form.
- letabɔ(ɔ)** [létabò] *n.* gate. *Syn:* bɔgu.
- letõ** [létõ tõ] *vt.* seek quarrel.
- le'utu** [lé'útú] *n.* breath.
- levāninadi** [lévāninàdi] *n.* deceitful person.
- levūn** [lévūn] *n.* bad breath.
- lewā** [lewā wā] *vt.* make silent.
- leyāfi** [lépafi] *n.* eloquence.
- lezake ...ni** [lézake kè] *vi.* warn about.
- lezõ** [lézõ zõ] *vt.* punch in face.

- lezõ ...ma** *vi.* taste.
- lezu ...ji** [lézu zù] *vi.* call out to.
- lezu gbāda** *vi.* call out loud.
- lezu ...ni** *vi.* say goodbye to.
- li₁** [li li] *vi.* giddy (be).
- li₂** *vt.* 1) find, get, reach, infect. inaa lia if possible 2) might, find opportunity.
— *vt.* implicate, help.
- li ...gu** *vi.* get infection from.
- li ...ma** *vt.* find on.
- lina(a)** *n.* finding, acquisition.
- lizo** *vt.* help.
- ligida** *n.* keloid.
- ligima** [ligimà] *n.* disturbance.
- ligimake** [ligimàke kè] *vi.* riot.
- lika₁** [lika likà] *vi.* go around, fly around.
- lika ...ji** *vi.* encircle, go around.
— *vt.* surround.
- likada** *adj.* encircling.
- likalika** *turn, go around, wander, fly.*
- likana** *padj.* encircling.
- likana(a)** *n.* circumference.
- lile** [lilé lilé] *vi.* turn over.
— *vt.* pour.
- lilelile** *vi.* turn over and over.
- lili** [lilì lilì] *vi.* fly, hover, wander.
- lili ...ma** *vi.* hover around/over, turn over.
- lilibõ(õ)** *n.* socket, hinge.
- lililili** *vi.* turn over and over.
- lilimaka** [lilimàka] *n.* never-die, horse-radish tree. *Moringa oleifera.*
- lingo** [liŋgo] *n.* sandfly.
- lingoke ...ji** [liŋgoke kè] *vi.* leer at.
- lita** [lità] *cn.* litre. *From:* English.
- litokpa** [litokpa kpà] *vt.* exchange.
- liũ** [liũ] *n.* neem tree. *Azadirachta indica.*
- lobiatē** [lobiatē] *n.* wild olive. *Ximenia americana.*
- lodolodo** *n.* tallow tree. *Detarium senegalense.*
- lokoto** *adj.* round.
- lokotoro** [lòkòtorò] *n.* doctor. *From:* English.
- lonshi** [loŋʃi ʃi] *vi.* curve.
- looba** [loobà] *n.* rubber, plastic. *From:* English.
- loogo** [loogò] *n.* manioc, casava. *From:* Hausa.
- lootogbe** [lòdòtògbè] *adv.* sometimes.
- looto(o)** [lòdòtò] *n.* time, season.
- looto** *post.* time, season. *Variant:* waate (Kasati).
- lootoowuri** [lòdòtòwùrí wùrì] *vi.* spend time.
- lootopai** [lootòpáí] *adv.* often, always.
- lõ** [lõ lõ] *vt.* crush, grind, smooth.
- lõlõ** [lõlõ lõlõ] *vt.* grind, make smooth.
- lõlõna(a)** *adj.* smooth.
- lõaga** *n.* deep cavity, depths.
- lõgõlõgõ** *adj.* warm.
- lõkõ₁** [lõkõ] *n.* neck.
- lõkõ gberẽ** *n.* necklace bead, pearl.
- lõkõ kwaacike** *vt.* choke, strangle.
- lõkõfĩ** [lõkõfĩ fĩ] *vt.* break neck.
- lõkõlu(u)** [lõkõluu] *n.* voice.
- lõkõni** [lõkõni] *n.* Adam's apple, larynx.
- lõkõni mõkẽ** *vt.* clear throat, express indignation.
- lõkõnimõkẽna(a)** *n.* indignation.
- lõkõ(õ)₂** [lõkõ] *n.* 1) corner (inside).
2) bay, lagoon.
- lõkõyere(ẽ)** [lõkõyèrèè] *n.* nape of neck.
- lõwõma** [lõwõmà] *n.* morsel, mouthful.
- lõwõma jẽ** *vt.* take morsel.
- lõwõwõ** [lõwõwõ] *adv.* sliding.
- lu** [lù] *post.* Inessive suffix.

lu (...ma) [lú lù] *vt.* buy (from).

luda *n.* buyer. *Variant:* fóluda.

luadi [luadi] *n.* homosexual. *From:* Arabic.

luadike [luadike kè] *vi.* practice
homosexuality.

luadikeda *n.* homosexual.

lu'ã(a) *n.* envy.

lu'ãnadi *n.* envious person.

lu'ãake ...ni [lu'ãake kè] *vi.* envy.

lu'ãkena(a) *n.* envy.

lubɔbɔ [lubɔbɔ bɔbɔ] *vi.* hollow out.

luci(i) *n.* ill-temper. *Lit:* 'black interior'.

lufēde [lufēde dè] *vi.* severe (be).

lufēde(ε) *adj.* severe, harsh.

— *n.* severity, fury.

lufēdenadi *n.* severe/cruel/harsh person.

luguda(a) [lugùdaa] *n.* pot.

lugudajīn [lugùdazīn] *n.* soup pot.

lugudakeda [lugùdakèda] *n.* potter.

lukpa ...ji [lùkpa kpà] *vi.* desire, covet.

lukpakpa *vi.* shiver, tremble.

lukpakpana(a) *n.* trembling.

lukpo *n.* cruelty.

lukuce [lùkùce] *n.* dust.

lullubi [luʎubi] *n.* shawl. *From:* Hausa.

lungu [luŋgu] *n.* river gallery. *Variant:*
gorulungu.

lungumake (...ma) [luŋgumake kè] *vt.*
embrace, pounce on. *Syn:* tata ...ma.
From: Hausa.

lungumakena(a) *adj.* pouncing.

lu(u) *n.* inside, breadth.

lu'ulu'u *n.* pearl.

M - m

ma₁ *pro.* 1s.PRF, 1s.OBJ, 1s.POSS.

ma din *pro.* I alone.

ma ginda *pro.* myself.

mabata *pro.* 1s.HAB.NEG.

maci *pro.* 1s.UNAC.

mana *pro.* 1s.Factual.COND.

manaaci *pro.* 1s.Factual.COND.NEG.

mata *pro.* 1s.HAB.

matagū *pro.* 1s.HAB.CONT.

ma₂ [ma mà] *vi.* ready (be), ripe (be),
cooked (be).

— *vt.* hear, understand, feel, obey.

ma(ma) ...ma *vt.* rub on, apply to.

mabadi *adj.* without

hearing/understanding.

mana(a) *n.* hearing.

-ma₁ [mà] *post.* 1) Dative suffix.

2) direction.

má *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.

mába *pro.* 1) 1s.IMPRF.NEG.

mabagūa *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.

mabai *pro.* 1s.PROG.NEG. *Variant:*
mababi.

mabi *pro.* 1s.PROG. *Variant:* mai.

magūa *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.CONT.

manaa *pro.* 1s.Remote.COND.

manaaba *pro.* 1s.Remote.COND.NEG.

manaabai *n.* 1s.PROG.COND.NEG.

manaabi *pro.* 1s.PROG.COND.

mà₁ *pro.* 1s.SBJ.

màba *pro.* 1s.SBJ.NEG.

màbagū *pro.* 1s.SBJ.CONT.NEG.

màgū *pro.* 1s.SBJ.CONT.

maa *adv.* where?

mà(a)₂ [màa] *n.* drum.

maa de *vt.* beat/play drum.

- madena(a)** *n.* drumming.
- maaje** [maaʒe] *n.* francincense tree.
Daniellia thurifera. *From:* Hausa.
- ma'ana** *n.* meaning. *Syn:* makari. *From:* Hausa.
- maanike** [maanike kɛ̀] *vi.* approach.
- mada** [màdà] *n.* python. *Python sebae*.
- madɛda** [màadɛ̀da] *n.* drummer.
- makaranta** *n.* school. *From:* Hausa.
- makarantani** *n.* student.
- makari** *n.* sense, meaning. *Variant:* ma'ana.
- malaalake** [malaalake kɛ̀] *vi.* flood. *From:* Hausa.
- malaalakena(a)** *n.* flooding, flood.
- malafa** *n.* Fulani hat. *Variant:* milehe.
- mala'ika** [màla'ikà] *n.* angel.
- mama ...zɔ** [mamà màma] *vi.* continue with.
- mamaaki** [màmaakì] *n.* miracle, wonder, surprise. Ì wo gbà mamaaki. It surprised us. *From:* Hausa.
- mamaakinadi** *adj.* wonderful.
- mamaakike ...ni** [mamaakike kɛ̀] *vt.* surprise, amaze. À ì mamaakikè. They were surprised at him.
- mamaakikeda** *n.* miracle/wonder worker.
- mamaakikena(a)** *n.* wonder-working.
- mamaakikpa ...ni** [mamaakikpa kpà] *vi.* astonish, surprise.
- mampaka** *n.* underpants.
- mampakaka** [mampakaka kà] *vi.* put on/wear underpants.
- mandi** *n.* fog, mist.
- manga** [maŋga] *n.* knob of hair worn by women on either side of crown.
- manguru** [maŋgùrù] *n.* mango.
- manguru garafe** *n.* grafted mango.
- mani₁** [manì] [máá] *pro.* 1s.APPO. Maa le! Here I am! *Variant:* maa.
- mani₂** [manì] *n.* hyena.
- màni** [mànì] *adj.* ripe, cooked.
- mara** *n.* wound.
- maraba** [márabà] *intj.* welcome.
- marabake ...ni** [márabàke kɛ̀] *vi.* welcome.
- marake** [marake kɛ̀] *vi.* wounded (be), accident (have).
— *vt.* harm.
- mare** [máre] *n.* older man, elder, important person.
— *adj.* honoured, valuable.
- mare ashi** *n.* mature man.
- mareke(ɛ)** *n.* honour, glory.
- marekenadi** *adj.* honourable, glorious, precious.
— *n.* honorable person.
- mare(e)** [maree] *n.* north.
- mareema** *adv.* north of.
- marekɛɛke** [marekɛɛke kɛ̀] *vi.* flourish, glorious (be).
- Masa(r)** [màsà másà] *n.* Egypt. *From:* Arabic.
- mashīni** [maʃīnì] *n.* machine. *From:* English.
- masuke** [màsùke kɛ̀] *vi.* divine, augur.
- masukebɔ(ɔ)** *n.* divining tool.
- masukeda** *n.* diviner, augur.
- masukena(a)** *n.* divination.
- m̄ba** [ˈm̄ba] *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.NEG.
- mbagūa** *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
- mbai** *pro.* 2s.PROG.NEG. *Variant:* mbabi.
- mbi** *pro.* 2s.PROG.
- m̄ba** [ˈm̄ba] *pro.* 2s.SBJ.NEG.
- m̄bagū** *pro.* 2s.SBJ.CONT.NEG.

mbata [m̩batà] *pro.* 2s.HAB.NEG.
me [mɛ mɛ̀] *vi.* fall down, collapse.
mèè [mɛ̀ɛ̀] *adv.* lying down in submission.
menɛda [mɛ̀nɛ̀da] *n.* African rock python.
Python sebae.
menɛ(ɛ) [mɛ̀nɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* snake.
menemenetɛ̀(ɛ) [mɛ̀nɛ̀nɛ̀nɛ̀tɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* skink.
meshe [mɛ̀ʃɛ̀] *n.* broom.
mesheje ...niba [mɛ̀ʃɛ̀ʒɛ̀ ʒɛ̀] *vi.* marry as
 concubine. Nɛ̀gũna ka ici
 mɛ̀sheje'àniba. Concubines.
meshekere [mɛ̀ʃɛ̀kɛ̀rɛ̀] *n.* vomit.
meshekereke [mɛ̀ʃɛ̀kɛ̀rɛ̀kɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* vomit.
mi₁ [mi m̀] *vt.* drink, suck.
mibɔ(ɔ) *n.* drink.
mina(a) *adj.* drinkable.
-mi [m̀] *ptcl.* 1) clause focus marker.
 akɔmi it's a tree 2) Identity copula.
 Zɔnadimi nni. You are the Lord.
mi'ashike [m̀i'áʃíkɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* boast, arrogant
 (be). *Syn:* burunake.
mi'ashikeda *n.* arrogant person.
mi'ashikena(a) *n.* pride, arrogance.
mi'azu [m̀i'azu] *n.* headache.
mibadiyãke [m̀ibàdijãkɛ̀ kɛ̀] *n.* foolish
 (be).
mibadiyãkena(a) *n.* madness,
 foolishness.
mibarana(a) [m̀ibarànàà] *n.* baldness.
mibarananadi *n.* bald man.
mibɔnayã [m̀ibɔ̀nàpá] *n.* defence.
mibɔrɔgɔ [m̀ibɔ̀rɔgɔ] *n.* brain.
midibɔ(ɔ) [m̀idibɔ̀] *n.* pillow.
mi(i) [m̀i] *n.* head, summit, top.
mibadi *n.* fool.
mibadike(ɛ) *n.* folly.
mibadiyã *n.* folly.
minadi *n.* head person, most important

one.

miibɔ [m̀iibɔ̀ b̀] *vi.* produce head of grain
 (millet).
miibɔ ...ma *vi.* relinquish, give up.
miibu [m̀iibu b̀] *n.* shave head, cut hair.
mibuda *n.* barber.
miide [m̀iide dɛ̀] *vt.* finish, complete (be).
Variant: miile.
miihite [m̀iihité h̀ité] *vi.* proud (be).
Variant: miishite.
mihiteda *n.* proud person.
miihitena(a) *n.* pride, arrogance.
miihiteke ...ni [m̀iihité h̀ité] *vi.* arrogant
 towards (be).
miijigida [m̀iizigida dà] *vi.* shake/nod
 head.
miika ...ma [m̀iika kà] *vi.* head for.
mikagu *n/adv.* shelter.
miike ...ni [m̀iike kɛ̀] *vi.* motion with
 head at.
miikuce ...ni [m̀iikucé k̀ucé] *vi.* bow head
 to, submit to.
mikucena(a) *n.* submission.
miile [m̀iile lɛ̀] *vt.* finish, complete (be).
Variant: miide.
milena(a) *n.* end, completion.
miishi [m̀iifi ʃi] *vt.* save, rescue.
mishibɔ(ɔ) *n.* ransom.
mishida *n.* saviour.
mishidi *n/adv.* day of salvation.
mishigu *n.* refuge.
mishina(a) *n.* salvation.
mishiyã *n.* word of salvation.
miishite [m̀iifité ʃité] *vi.* proud (be).
Variant: miihite.
miitã [m̀iitã tà] *vi.* plait hair.
mitãda *n.* hairdresser.
mitana(a) *n.* braiding of hair.
miizõ (...ni) cere [m̀iizõ z̀] *vi.* bow

down (to).

mikākā [mikākā] *n.* hair (of head).

mikutu [mikutu] *n.* stump, part.

milian [milian] *num.* million. *From:* English.

min [míj] *n.* headpad.

min hēhē *vt.* wind on headpad.

mi'nda(a) [mì'ndaa] *n.* luck, good fortune.

mi'ndabadi *n.* unlucky/unfortunate person.

mi'ndanadi *n.* lucky/fortunate person.

mi'ndaake [mì'ndaake kè] *vi.* lucky (be), fortunate (be).

minke [míjke kè] *vi.* wear headpad.

mira [mìrà] *n.* in-law.

mira nedᵛᵛ *n.* mother-in-law. *Syn:* ne dᵛᵛ.

mira nigōni *n.* father-in-law. *Syn:* zǎ djii.

mirake [mìràke kè] *vi.* engaged (be).

misa(a) [mìsaa] *n.* root. *Variant:* akōmisa(a).

misaa gifa *vt.* found, establish.

misagifana *adj.* established.

misagifana(a) *n.* establishment.

misarike [mìsarìke kè] *vi.* comb hair.

misarikeb(ɔ) *n.* comb.

Mishiri *n.* Kyanga clan.

miyere [mìyèrè] *n.* skull.

mizɔ *n.* bundle.

mm [m] *intj.* yes. *Syn:* ee.

mɔ [mó m̀] *vt.* swallow.

mɔmɔ [mómɔ m̀m̀] *vt.* swallow up.

mɔ ...ni [mó m̀] *vt.* show.

mɔbɛ(ɛ) [m̀b̀èɛ] *n.* chain. *Syn:* salika, sheeni.

mɔbisa [m̀bisa] *n.* bicycle. *Syn:* keke.

mɔbisanadi *n.* cyclist.

mɔbɔdi *n/adv.* new moon.

mɔdeece [m̀deecé m̀d̀èècé] *vi.* forge, extract iron.

mɔdeeceda *n.* ironworker.

mɔdecegu *n.* furnace, forge.

mɔga [m̀ga] *n.* African mahogany. *Khaya senegalensis.*

mɔgagbē [m̀gagbē] *n.* red tree ant.

mɔgifana(a) [m̀gìfanàà] *n.* metal pole.

mɔgɔ(ɔ) *n.* mud.

mɔkalaale [m̀kàlaale] *post.* at this precise time. *Wè dere mɔkalaale ì ia.* At this time next year she will give birth.

mɔkoo [m̀kóó] *n.* metal stove.

mɔlɔkɔ [m̀l̀kɔ] *n.* metal necklace.

mɔluguda(a) [m̀lugudaa] *n.* iron pot.

mɔnɔ *adv.* again.

— *cnj.* and.

mɔnɔba *adv.* no more, no longer.

mɔnɔ(ɔ) *n.* tail.

mɔnɔwke [m̀nɔwke kè] *vi.* stick to palate (tongue).

mɔnɔwke ...ni *vi.* crouch before.

mɔnɔwna ...ni [m̀nɔwna ǹ] *vi.* cringe before.

mɔnɔsaanadi [m̀nɔsàànàdi] *adj.* long tailed.

mɔ(ɔ) [m̀ɔ] *n.* 1) moon. *Syn:* mɔboni. 2) month.

mɔ *cn.* month.

mɔ būnu *n.* full moon.

mɔ gē guciilu *vi.* wane (moon).

mɔ kasu *n.* new moon.

mɔ wɔni *n.* Venus.

mɔfu(u) *n.* moonlight.

mɔ'ɔ [m̀'ɔ] *n.* ring (for finger).

m̀(ɔ) [m̀ɔ] *n.* metal, iron.

- mɔɔ ka ...ni** *vt.* chain up.
mɔɔ wã *vt.* ring bell.
mɔɔni *n.* axe.
mɔɔtɛ(ɛ) *n.* copper, brass, bronze.
mɔɔkɛ [mɔɔkɛ kɛ] *vt.* 1) settle affair/problem, arrange. 2) raise, discipline (child). 3) polish. 4) harvest.
mɔɔkɛda *n.* harvester.
mɔɔkɛdi *n/adv.* harvest time. *Syn:* mɔɔkɛlooto.
mɔɔkɛna(a) *n.* harvest.
mɔɔkɛlooto [mɔɔkɛlɔɔtɔ] *n.* harvest season. *Syn:* mɔɔkɛdi.
mɔɔta [mɔɔtã] *n.* car, vehicle. *From:* Hausa.
mɔɔtake [mɔɔtãkɛ kɛ] *vi.* repair vehicle.
mɔɔradu [mɔɔrãdũ] *n.* need, usage.
mɔɔrɔmɔɔrɔ [mɔɔrɔmɔɔrɔ] *adj.* smooth.
mɔɔshɛ [mɔɔʃɛ] *n.* unslaughtered meat.
mɔɔsɔ [mɔɔsɔ] *n.* mosquito.
mɔɔsɔkpɛ [mɔɔsɔkpɛ] *n.* mosquito net.
mɔɔwɛrɛ [mɔɔwɛrɛ] *cn.* minute. *Lit:* 'iron (watch) seed'.
mɔɔzɔ *n.* messenger, apostle. *From:* Hausa.
mɔɔzɔkɛ(ɛ) *n.* apostleship.
mu [mu] *n.* own, possession. Ma mu sɛtɛ. I took my own. Tambu bɛɛ ma mu. That sheep is mine.
muna *n.* own (PL). Wo muna sɛtɛ. We took our own.
munafici [munaficɪ] *n.* hypocrisy.
munaficibadi *adj.* sincere.
munafucikɛ(ɛ) *n.* hypocrisy.
munaficiyã *n.* hypocrisy, falsehood.
munafikike [munafikike kɛ] *vi.* act hypocritically.
munafucikɛda *n.* hypocrite.
musai [músáí] *n.* disaster, calamity, ruin.
musaidi *n/adv.* day of disaster.
musaike ...ni [músáíkɛ kɛ] *vt.* ruin, devastate.
musu₁ [mùsu] *n.* sky, top.
 — *adv.* above.
 — *post.* above, over, concerning.
musu fɔna *n.* heavenly bodies.
musumus *adv.* high up.
Musunadi *n.* Most High.
musu₂ [músù] *n.* 1) wild cat. *Felis sylvestrís.*
 2) domestic cat.
musu'ashi [músù'áší] *n.* lion. *Panthera leo.*
musuguru [músúgúrú] *n.* aeroplane.
musuko [músùko] *n.* domestic cat.
musumusuke [músúmúsúke kɛ] *vi.* smile.
musunabarasa [músùnabarasa] *n.* serval. *Felis serval.*

N - n

- n** ['N] *pro.* 2s.PRF, 2s.OBJ, 2s.POSS.
mbata *pro.* 2s.HAB.NEG.
nci [ñci] *pro.* 2s.UNAC.
nna [nã] *pro.* 2s.Factual.COND.
nnata *pro.* 2s.HAB.COND.
nta [natã] *pro.* 2s.HAB. *Variant:* nata.
ntagũ *pro.* 2s.HAB.CONT.
-n [n̩] *ptcl.* Presentative copula.
-n lɛ *ptcl.* this is.
-n bɛ *ptcl.* that is.
ń ['N̩] *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.
nda [nda] *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.
ngũa *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.CONT.
nnaa *pro.* 2s.Remote.COND.

nnaaba *pro.* 2s.Remote.COND.NEG.
nnaabai *pro.* 2s.PROG.COND.NEG.
nnaabi *pro.* 2s.PROG.COND.
nnaaci *pro.* 2s.UNAC.COND.
ñ [ˈɲ] *pro.* 2s.SBJ, 2s Imperative.
ñgũ *pro.* 2s.SBJ.CONT.
na *vt.* 1) turn on (light). 2) crowd.
— *vi.* 1) come on (light). 2) near (be).
na ...ɔlu *vt.* entrust to.
na ...ma *vi.* close to (be), join.
— *vt.* stick.
nana *vt.* place (many).
— *padj.* placed (be), lit.
nana kūma *vi.* placed on each other.
nanaa *adj.* narrow.
-na₂ *ptcl.* plural marker.
nà *ptcl.* 1) SBJ marker. 2) Factual.COND marker.
naba *ptcl.* SBJ.NEG marker.
nabagũ *ptcl.* SBJ.CONT.NEG marker.
nabata *ptcl.* Factual.COND.HAB.NEG marker.
nagũ *ptcl.* SBJ.CONT marker.
-na(a)₁ [nàà] *ptcl.* attributive participle marker.
-na [nà] *ptcl.* predicative participle marker.
nàa [nàà] *ptcl.* 1) Remote.COND marker, if, when (PRF or.IMPRF).
naaba *ptcl.* Remote.COND.NEG marker after SUBJ NPs.
naabai *ptcl.* PROG.COND.NEG marker after SUBJ NPs.
naabi *ptcl.* PROG.COND marker after SUBJ NPs.
naaci *ptcl.* Factual.COND.NEG marker after SUBJ NPs.
naani [naani] *n.* cat.
nace [nácé nàcé] *vi.* silent (be).

nace ...ji *vi.* stalk, lie in wait for.
nadi₁ [nàdi] *n.* this person. Dimi nadi le?
Who is this?
nadi₂ [nàdi] *n.* owner.
— *pro.* person under discussion.
-nadi *ptcl.* owner, proprietor.
naga(a) *n.* pearl millet. *Pennisetum glaucum.*
Naija [naižà nɛɛʒa] *n.* Niger State.
najín [naʒĩŋ] *adv.* later.
namuntěne [namùntěne] *n.* common genet. *Genetta genetta.*
namuntěnci(i) *n.* blotched genet. *Genetta tigrina.*
nana [nanà nàà] *vi.* dream.
nanada *n.* dreamer.
nanana(a) *n.* dream, dreaming. PL /nananana/.
nani(i) [nani] *n.* 1) shadow, reflection. 2) ghost, spirit.
Nani *n.* Spirit (of God).
nani ... firi *vi.* terrified (be) (feeling cold or numb).
nanike(ɛ) *n.* spiritual state.
-nanɔ [nanɔ] *ptcl.* those.
nasatě(ɛ) [nasàtěɛ] *n.* spleen.
nda(a) [ˈɲdaa] *adj.* 1) sweet, pleasant. 2) sharp (edge). 3) eloquent (mouth).
nda *padj.* sweet, successful, pleased, right.
ndabadi *adj.* non-sweet, poor quality.
nda'nda *adv.* very sweet/agreeable.
nda'nda(a) *adj.* tender, flattering.
ndaake ...ni [ˈɲdaake kè] *vi.* good to (do), show favour to.
ndakena(a) *n.* favour.
ndaakũ [ˈɲdaakũ kũ] *vt.* sweeten, come good.
ndaama [ˈɲdaama mà] *vi.* at ease (be),

- comfortable (be), enjoy.
- ndake(ε)** *n.* sweetness.
- ndamada** *n.* person living in luxury.
- ndamana(a)** *n.* easy life, luxury, prosperity.
- ndakpa ...lu** [ʎdakpa kpà] *vi.* annoy, bother.
- nεbe(ε)** *n.* West African ebony. *Diospyros medpiliiformis*. *Syn:* kāyā.
- nεbushi** [nεbuʃi] *n.* 1) single woman.
2) girlfriend of married man.
- nεda(a)** *n.* barren woman.
— *adv.* barren.
- nεdaakũ** [nεdaakũ kũ] *vi.* barren (become).
- nεdunadi** [nεdũnàdi] *n.* husband of one wife.
- nε(ε)** [nεε] *n.* wife.
nε djii *n.* father-in-law.
nε dɔɔ *n.* mother-in-law.
nεbadi *n.* batchelor, single man.
nεε ke gbādaazɔ *vt.* rape woman.
nεε shi *vt.* marry (for man).
nεnadi *n.* bridegroom. *Syn:* nεshida.
- nεeda** [nεeda dà] *vt.* divorce (a wife).
- nεgenεge** *padj.* brackish, acerbic.
nεgenεge(ε) *aadj.* 1) brackish, salty.
2) acerbic, harsh tasting (unripe fruit).
- nεgũ** *n.* woman.
— *adj.* female.
nεgũ kakaji *n.* immoral woman.
nεgũke(ε) *n.* femineity.
nεgũni *n.* daughter.
- nεjida(a)** [nεzidaa] *n.* old woman.
- nεkakaji** [nεkakaʒi] *n.* immoral woman.
- nεkakajike** [nεkakaʒike kè] *vi.* immoral woman (be).
nεkakajikena(a) *n.* immorality.
- nεnage(ε)** [nεnagèε] *n.* gonorrhoea, biharzia.
- nεnatē(ε)** *n.* bilharzia.
- nεnafu(u)** *n.* gonorrhoea.
- nεnagenadi** *n.* person suffering from gonorrhoea/bilharzia.
- nεnatōda** [nεnatōda] *n.* womaniser.
- nεnatōna(a)** *n.* sexual immorality.
- nεne** *n.* 1) tongue. 2) blade (weapon).
nεne ... nace ... le musu *vi.* tongue stuck to roof of mouth.
- nεne'i** *n.* speech.
- nεpushi** [nεpuʃi] *n.* single woman.
- nεshida** [nεεʃida] *n.* groom. *Syn:* nεnadi.
nεshidi *n.* marriage day.
nεshina(a) *n.* marriage. *Variant:* nεshi.
- nεshifōbina(a)** [nεʃifōbinàà] *n.* marriage feast/reception.
- nεshibuki**
- nεshile(e)** [nεʃilee] *n.* wedding song.
- nεgurutu** [nεgurutu] *n.* fish trap.
- nεgwaa** [nεgwàà] [nεgwài] *intj.*
acknowledging a greeting (men).
Variant: nεgwai.
- nεgwe** [nεgwè] *intj.* acknowledging a greeting (women). *Variant:* angwe.
- ni** [ní] *n.* child, fruit, offspring.
— *cn.* small item, part. Ì ì tātāyere ni du b̀. He took out one of his ribs.
- ni bɔ** *vi.* bring out newborn.
- ni ina(a)** *n.* biological child.
- ni nε** *n.* daughter-in-law.
- ni nεgũ** *n.* daughter. *Variant:* ninifi.
- ni nigōni** *n.* son.
- ni zā** *n.* son-in-law.
- nibadi** *adj.* childless.
- ninadi** *n.* nursing mother.
- ni** [nì] *post.* Benefactive suffix.
- niba** [nibá] *n.* flamboyant tree. *Delonix regia*.

niba(a) [nibàa] *n.* stranger.
 — *adj.* strange, foreign.
nibake(ε) *n.* hospitality.
nibaata₁ [nibàata tà] *vi.* sojourn.
nibatada *n.* sojourner.
nibatana(a) *n.* sojourn.
nibakeshida [nibàkɛʃida] *n.* hospitable person.
nibata [nibatà] *pro.* 2s.HAB.NEG.
nibɔɔ [nibɔɔbɔ̀ bɔ̀bɔ̀] *vi.* hatch.
nifi(i) *n.* girl.
nifi dɛrɛ *n.* bride.
nifikelooto(o) [nifikɛlòòtò] *n.* girlhood.
nigɔ̀ni [nigɔ̀ni] *n.* male, man, boy.
nigɔ̀nike(ε) *n.* manhood.
nigɔ̀nikɛɛ kɛ *n.* act bravely, show manhood.
nigɔ̀nikɛɔ(ɔ) [nigɔ̀nikɛbɔ̀] *n.* weapon.
ni'i [ní'i ̀i] *vi.* 1) give birth. 2) bear fruit.
ni'ibadi *padj.* childless, fruitless.
ni'ida *n.* fruit-bearer.
 — *adj.* fruit-bearing.
ni'idi *n.* birthing/delivery time.
ni'i(i) *n.* childbirth.
ni'ina(a) *n.* 1) childbirth. 2) biological child.
ni'i'azu [ní'i'azu] *n.* birthpains.
ni'iazu kɛ *vt.* suffer birth pains.
ni'i'azukɛda [ní'i'azukɛ̀da] *n.* woman in birth pains.
ni'ishi [ní'iji ʃi] *vi.* act as midwife.
ni'ishida *n.* midwife.
Nijɛɛ [niʒɛ̀ɛ] *n.* Niger Republic. *From:* French.
nijĩnke(ε) [níʒĩnkeɛ] *n.* infancy.
ninagoro [ninagòrò] *n.* small tree species.
Ficus umbellata.
ninagoru ninaboro *n.* yellow oleander.
Theveta nerifolia.

nini *n.* cold.
nini'i *n.* harmattan.
ninima [ninima mà] *vi.* feel cold.
nisara(a) [nísàraa] *n.* first-born.
nisarakejɛrɛ [nísàràkɛʒɛrɛ] *n.* birthright.
nitěne [nítěne] *n.* baby.
nitoroda [nítòròda] *n.* child-rearer.
nitorona(a) *n.* child-rearing.
nn ['N̩N̩] *intj.* acknowledgement, yes.
Variant: ñi.
nni [n̩i] *pro.* 2s.APPO.
nnɔ [n̩ɔ] *pro.* 1) 3p.LOG.PRF, 3p.LOG.IMPRF, 3p.LOG.OBJ, 3p.LOG.POSS ; 3p.LOG.APPO. À kè nnɔ à í hindebɔa. They said that they would pay him.
nnɔ ginda *pro.* themselves (LOG).
nnɔba [n̩ɔba] *pro.* 3p.LOG.IMPRF.NEG, 3s.LOG.SBJ.NEG.
nnɔbagũa *pro.* 3p.LOG.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
nnɔbai *pro.* 3p.LOG.PROG.NEG. *Variant:* nnɔbai.
nnɔbata *pro.* 3p.LOG.HAB.NEG.
nnɔbi *pro.* 3p.LOG.PROG.
nnɔci *pro.* 3p.LOG.PRF.
nnɔgũa *pro.* 3p.LOG.IMPRF.CONT.
nnɔna *pro.* 3p.LOG.SBJ, 3p.LOG.Factual.COND.
nnɔnaa *pro.* 3p.LOG.Remote.COND.
nnɔnaaba *pro.* 3p.LOG.Remote.COND.NEG.
nnɔnaabai *pro.* 3p.LOG.PROG.COND.NEG.
nnɔnaabi *pro.* 3p.LOG.PROG.COND.
nnɔnaaci *pro.* 3p.LOG.Factual.COND.NEG.
nnɔnabagũ *pro.* 3p.LOG.SBJ.CONT.NEG.

nnɔnagũ *pro.* 3p.LOG.SBJ.CONT.
nnɔta *pro.* 3p.LOG.HAB.
nnɔni(ɔ) [nɔ̀nìɔ̀] *pro.* 3p.LOG.APPO.
-ɔ [ɔ̀] *ptcl.* 1) Specific PL marker. Used with APPO PL pronouns and /dí/ 'who'. 2) PL marker used with personal nouns to indicate that person and those with him/her. Ma djiinɔ. My father and those with him. Ma djiina. My fathers (father and uncles).
nɔde [nɔ̀de dè] *vi.* starve.
nɔdeni *n.* starving person.
nɔgɔ [nɔ̀gɔ nɔ̀gɔ̀] *vi.* shoot, sprout.
 — *n.* shoot, sprout.
nɔgɔna(a) *n.* shoot.
nɔni [nɔ̀ni] *n.* intestine.
nɔnɔ (...ji) [nɔ̀nɔ̀ nɔ̀nɔ̀] *vi.* stretch out (towards).
nɔɔ *adj.* beautiful, good.
 — *n.* good/beautiful one.
nɔkɛ(ɛ) *n.* beauty, goodness, grace.
nɔkɔkɔ [nɔ̀kɔ̀nɔ̀] *adv.* very good, very much.
nɔ(ɔ) [nɔ̀ɔ] *n.* hunger.

nɔɔfi [nɔ̀ɔfi fi] *vi.* admire, speak good of.
nɔkɛ (...ni)₂ [nɔ̀kɛ kè] *vi.* good (for) (do), kind (be).
nɔkɛda *n.* well behaved person, righteous person.
nɔkɛna(a) *n.* righteousness, kindness.
nɔkɛyã *n.* grace, gracious word.
nɔkɛɛfi ...ni [nɔ̀kɛɛfi fi] *vi.* commend.
nɔɔma [nɔ̀ɔma mà] *vi.* hungry (feel).
nɔmada *n.* hungry person.
nɔũ [nɔ̀m] *n.* Doum plam. *Hyphaene thebaica*.
nu [nú nù] *vi.* come, arrive.
nu ... gu *vi.* come to/towards, approach.
nu ...ji *vi.* come against, approach.
nu kutu *vi.* come near to.
nu ...ma *vi.* come to.
nu ...ni ...zɔ *vi.* bring to.
nu ...zɔ *vi.* bring.
nudi coming/arrival day.
nuna(a) *n.* arrival.
nunu [nùnú] *n.* electric fish. *Malapterurus electricus*.

O - o

obi ['obi] *n.* monkey.
obici(i) *n.* vervet monkey. *Chlorocebus pygerythrus*.
obitɛ(ɛ) *n.* patas monkey. *Erythrocebus patas*.
oc(i) ['ocii] *n.* 1) indigo dye. 2) syphilis.

ocii ka *vt.* dye with indigo.
ocikada ['ocikàda] *n.* indigo dyer.
o'o ['óó] *intj.* oh!
oro ['óro] *n.* stream, creek.
orole ['órole] *n.* bank of stream.

ɔ - ɔ

ɔ₁ [ɔ̀ 'ɔ̀] *vi.* bogged (get).

ɔba [ɔ̀ba] *n.* forearm.

ɔbadigu ['ɔbadigu] *n.* armrest.
ɔbazanga ['ɔbazanga] *n.* biceps.
ɔbice(ɛ) ['ɔbìcèɛ] *n.* right hand. *Variant:*
 ɔbite.
ɔci(i) ['ɔcii] *n.* pointing finger.
ɔciizõ ...ma ['ɔciizõ zõ] *vi.* point finger at.
ɔda ... ma ['ɔda dà] *vi.* branch out,
 spread.
ɔde ...ni ['ɔde dè] *vi.* avoid, dodge.
ɔdikina(a) ['ɔdikinàà] *n.* handiwork.
ɔdikinake ['ɔdikinàke kè] *n.*
 craft/handiwork (do).
ɔdikinakeda *n.* craftsmen.
ɔdikinakena(a) *n.* craft, handiwork.
ɔfiafia ['ɔfiàfià] *adv.* eagerly,
 enthusiastically.
ɔfuruda ['ɔfùrùda] *n.* open-handed person.
ɔgbɛɛ ['ɔgbèè] *n.* work of hands,
 fingerprint, writing.
ɔgbɛkẽ ...ma ['ɔgbèèkẽ kè] *vi.* write with
 finger.
ɔgbẽji ['ɔgbẽzi] *adv.* back-handedly,
 unjustly.
ɔ'i ['ɔ'i] *n.* meal.
ɔjengɛ(ɛ) ['ɔzɛŋɛɛ] *n.* left hand. *Variant:*
 jengɛ(ɛ).
ɔjengɛɛma *post.* on left.
ɔji ['ɔzi] *post.* direction.
ɔka ...ji ['ɔka kà] *vi.* begin, commence.
ɔka ...ni *vi.* help, put hand to.
ɔkana(a) *n.* 1) beginning,
 commencement (action). 2) help.
ɔkanadi *n/adv.* commencement (time).
ɔkakaji ['ɔkakazi] *n/adv.* empty-handed.
ɔke ...ma ['ɔke kè] *vi.* touch.
ɔke ...ni *vi.* signal with hand to.
ɔkena(a) *n.* touch.
ɔkoroda ['ɔkoroda dà] *vi.* clap.

ɔkɔkɔ(ɔ) ['ɔkòkò] *n.* claw, fingernail.
ɔkɔshinka ...ni ['ɔkɔʃɪŋka kà] *vt.* hit with
 knuckle.
ɔkpa ...ji ['ɔkpa kpà] *vi.* push, give up.
ɔkpa ...ni *vi.* offer hand to, shake
 hands.
ɔkpana *adj.* with hands folded.
ɔkutu ['ɔkùtù] *n.* fist.
ɔkūsũ ['ɔkūsũ] *n.* elbow.
ɔlika ...ji ['ɔlika likà] *vi.* embrace, take
 care of.
ɔlɔkɔ ['ɔlòkɔ] *n.* wrist.
ɔlɔ'lɔ ['ɔlɔ'lɔ 'lɔ'lɔ] *vt.* string.
ɔna ...ma ['ɔna nà] *vi.* lay hand on, fondle.
ɔnana ...ma *vi.* lay hands on.
ɔnana'àma *n.* laying on of hands.
ɔni ['ɔni] *n.* 1) finger. 2) tributary,
 branch.
ɔnidɔgu ['ɔnidɔgu] *n.* direction, indication.
ɔnikūsũ ['ɔnikūsũ] *n.* knuckle.
ɔnimida ['ɔnimida] *n.* thumb.
ɔ(ɔ)₂ ['ɔɔ] *n.* hand.
ɔɔ firi *vt.* wash hands.
ɔɔ furu ...ni *vt.* stretch out hand, extend
 help to.
ɔɔbɔ ['ɔɔbɔ bɔ] *vi.* put forth hand, take
 hand out of.
ɔɔbɔ ...ji *vi.* relinquish, give up, neglect,
 cast away.
ɔɔ da *vt.* drop hands.
ɔɔ di ...ma *vt.* place hand on.
ɔɔ didi ...ma *vt.* hold on to.
ɔɔ dɔ ...ma *vt.* stretch hand over.
ɔɔ kpetɛ ...ji *vt.* spread out hands
 toward.
ɔɔ shite *vt.* raise hands.
ɔɔ sɔtɔ ...budɛn *vt.* insert hand
 in/between.
ɔɔ wāwā ...ni *vt.* curse by beating hand

on something.
᠋᠋ z᠋᠋ ...ma (...ni) *vt.* touch with finger.
᠋᠋ zuzu *vt.* throw arms in air.
᠋᠋᠋ [ʼ᠋᠋᠋] *n.* vine species. *Paullinia pinnata*.
᠋᠋ta ...ma [ʼ᠋᠋ta tà] *vi.* close hand over, protect.
᠋᠋taahi [ʼ᠋᠋taahi] *n.* hand (below wrist).

᠋᠋᠋ni [ʼ᠋᠋᠋ni] *n.* small anthill.
᠋᠋᠋ ...ma [ʼ᠋᠋᠋ ᠋᠋] *vi.* squeeze.
᠋᠋wɛɛɛ [ʼ᠋᠋wɛɛɛ] *n.* wrist bone.
᠋᠋yɛɛɛ [ʼ᠋᠋yɛɛɛ] *n.* hand bone.
᠋᠋yɛɛɛ gbāgbā ...ma *vt.* work one's fingers to the bone.
᠋᠋zā(a) [ʼ᠋᠋zāa] *n.* bracelet, bangle.

᠋᠋ - ᠋᠋

᠋᠋ ...ma [ʼ᠋᠋ ᠋᠋] *vi.* hurt, offend, bother.
᠋᠋da [ʼ᠋᠋da dà] *vi.* groan.

᠋᠋dana(a) *n.* groaning.
᠋᠋᠋᠋᠋᠋ [ʼ᠋᠋᠋᠋᠋᠋] *n.* earthworm.

P - p

pai [pai] *adv.* all.
 — *post.* all.
paipai *adv.* completely.
pan [paŋ] *n.* pound. *From:* English.
pā(a) [pāa] *n.* waste, frustration, uselessness, immorality.
 — *adj.* simple, useless, for nothing.
pāke [pāke kè] *vi.* immoral (be).
pākeda *n.* immoral person.
pākena(a) *n.* immorality.
pākpa ...ji [pākpa kpà] *vi.* abandon.
pākpana(a) *n.* abandonment.
pɛtu *n.* underpants.
pipi *n.* horn (vehicle), whistle.
piririn [pírírírí] *adj.* slim.

pitoke [pitoke kè] *vi.* unfasten.
pitoke ...ni *vi.* escape from.
poto [poto pòtò] *vt.* drop, release.
pɔɔɛ [pɔ́cɛ́] *n.* lower stomach, lap.
pɔɔɛ'iribɔ(ɔ) [pɔ́cɛ́'iribòò] *n.* baby-wrap.
pɔɔɔɔ *adj.* deep and narrow.
pɔɔɔpɔɔ *adv.* completely rotten.
p᠋᠋ *ideo.* horn (vehicle), growl. *Variant:* h᠋᠋.
p᠋᠋ke [p᠋᠋ke kè] *vi.* growl (dog).
pushi [puʃi] *n.* bachelor, spinster.
puta [putà pùtà] *vi.* burst, explode.
 — *vt.* burst, explode.
putum [pútùm] *ideo.* splash.

S - s

sá(a) [sáá] *n.* bow.

sáa gara *vt.* tighten bow.

sáa kã *vt.* string bow.

sàa [sàà] *adj.* far, deep, high, long.

— *adv.* far, deep, high, later.

saake(ε) *n.* length, height.

saake cere *n.* length.

saake musu *n.* height.

— *adj.* high.

saasaa [saasàà] *adv.* by far, far away.

saaa [sààà] *ideo.* straight down.

sa'a(a) *n.* success.

sa'aa kpa ...ni *vt.* give success to, make successful.

sa'aa li *vt.* successful (be), prosper.

saaboke ...zɔ [saaboke kè] *vi.* familiar with (be), used to (be).

saabu [sáábú] *n.* thanks, praise.

saabuke (...ni) [sáábúke kè] *vt.* thank, praise, commend.

saabukebɔ(ɔ) *n.* thank offering.

saabukena(a) *n.* thanksgiving.

saabukpa (...ni) [sáábúkpá kpà] *vi.* give thanks.

sa'agbe [sa'agbè] *adv.* sometimes.

saake [sààke kè] *vi.* grow long/tall, lengthen.

Saaki *n.* Kyanga clan.

saakũ ...zɔ [sààkũ kũ] *vi.* move away from.

sa'ali [sa'ali lì] *vi.* succeed.

sa'alida [sa'alida] *n.* successful person.

saara [saara] *n.* 1) equal, equality. Ibi a ginda dia saara du Laduzɔ. He is making himself equal with God.
2) capability. Má saarazɔ. I am equal to it/capable of it.

— *post.* about, approximately.

saara du *padj.* level, equal.

saarasaara *adv.* equal.

saarake *n.* equality, equal.

sa'atõbɔ(ɔ) [sa'atõbòò] *n.* lucky charm.

saba [sàbà] *n.* necklace.

sabe(ε) [sábèε] *n.* bowstring.

sabu [sabú] *adj.* without meat.

sàbu [sàbù] *post.* thanks to, through.

sagara *n.* 1) abandoned farm. 2) grass cut from old farm.

sagara utu *n.* whirlwind.

sagarike(ε) *n.* dry season.

sagarike *adv.* in dry season.

sagarikeε ... ke *vi.* dry season (be).

sai [sai] *conj.* until. Sai lefũ. Until tomorrow. 2) it is necessary/only.

From: Hausa.

sai ... baashi *conj.* except, unless.

saka(a) *n.* eave.

sakana [sàkàna] *n.* bushy tree species.

Flueggea virosa.

sakasaka *n.* gecko.

sako(o) [sàkoo] *n.* 1) sponge, honeycomb.
2) sorghum seed head ;.

salamake [salamàke kè] *vi.* give blessing of peace.

salanga [salaŋga] *n.* latrine. *Syn:* gbõhõgu.

salati [salatì] *n.* salad. *From:* English.

salika *n.* chain. *From:* Hausa.

sandiri *n.* spider.

sandiribe(ε) [sandiribèε] *n.* spider-web.

sankpa [saŋkpa] *n.* tension drum.

sankpa de *vt.* play tension drum.

sara *adj.* flat.

sàra [sàrà] *padj.* early, at first.

sara(a) [sàràa] *adj.* early.

— *n.* early time.

sarasara *adv.* early.

saraazɔ *adv.* very early.

sara(a) *n.* offering.

saraa ke ...ni *vt.* make offering to.

sarakena(a) *n.* making offering.

saraake [saraake kè] *vi.* make offering to.

Sarafu [sàrafù] *n.* village name. *Variant:*

Sarahu.

sasaga *n.* wire net.

satara [sátará] *n.* mature young woman.

From: Dendi: sààtárāy.

sawanje [sawaŋʒɛ] *n.* Egyptian sesban.

Sesbania sesban.

sawawadajin [sawawadàʒíń] *n.* freckled

nightjar. *Caprimulgus tristigma.* *Syn:*

toka laholu.

saweje [saweʒɛ] *n.* African bark.

Crossopteryx febrifuga.

sã [sã sã] *vi.* lost (be), disappear. Ma sã. I

am lost.

— *vt.* lead astray, deceive.

sã ...ni *vi.* lost to (be), go astray.

sãda *n.* deceiver.

sãna(a) *n.* 1) disappearance.

2) deception.

— *adj.* deceived, deluded.

sãnayã *n.* delusion.

sãsã ...ma *vi.* forget, He forgot about

him. Ì sã sã ì yãma.

sãgasãga *n.* fish-poison bean. *Tephrosia*

vogelii.

sãgiri *n.* wild date palm. *Phoenix recliata.*

sãma *n.* sacrifice.

sãmake ...ma [sãmake kè] *vt.* sacrifice to.

sãmakebɔ(ɔ) *n.* sacrificial victim.

sãmakeɖa *n.* fetish priest.

sãmakeɖi *n/adv.* time of sacrifice.

sãmakeɖu *n.* place associated with

nature spirit, altar.

sãmakeɖa(a) *n.* offering sacrifice.

sãmake'ako *n.* firewood for sacrifice.

sãmakeɖikina(a) [sãmakeɖikinàà] *n.*

sacrificial work.

sãmake'i [sãmake'í] *n.* libation.

sãmake'i sɔ ...ma *vt.* pour libation on.

sãmakesɔ(ɔ) *n.* sacrificial meat.

sãmakiri [sãmakiri] *n.* traditional priest.

sãnci [sãñci] *n.* shrub species. *Pachystela*

pobeguiniiana.

sãnke [sãñke kè] *vt.* slap.

sãnkeke *vt.* slap repeatedly.

shakala kɔshi [[akala kɔʃi] *n.* small tree

species. *Ozoroa insignis.*

shamuwa [[amuwa] *n.* black stork.

Ciconia nigra. *Syn:* waria.

Shanga [[aŋgà] *n.* Shanga (race and

language). *Variant:* Sēnga (Bailua

Kyanga).

shanunabã(a) *n.* red-billed oxpecker.

Buphagus africanus.

shã [[ã] *adv.* all. *From:* Zarma.

shãashã [[áá] *n.* clearly, exactly, totally,

surely. *Variant:* sáásá (Tungan Noma).

she [[je ʃè] *vt.* gather.

shedia [[jedia] *n.* fig tree species. *Ficus*

ingens.

sheedu [[jèèdu] *n.* sign, mark. *From:*

Hausa: seeda.

sheedu mɔ (...ni) *vi.* bring sign (to).

sheeduke [[jèèduke kè] *vi.* witness.

sheeduke ...ma *vi.* seal.

sheeduke ...ni *vi.* make sign to.

sheedukebɔ(ɔ) *n.* sign, seal.

sheedukeɖa *n.* witness (person).

sheedukeɖake(ɛ) *n.* testimony, witness

(statement).

sheegeni [[jeegeni] *n.* bastard. *From:*

Hausa.

sheeni [[jeeni] *n.* chain. *Syn:* mɔbɛ(ɛ),

salika. *From:* English.
sheeshe [ʃeeʃe] *n.* flute (long).
sheeshe fě *vt.* play flute.
sheeshẽda [ʃeeʃẽda] *n.* flute player.
Shetan [ʃetan] *n.* Satan. *From:* Hausa.
shẽbarada [ʃẽbàràda] *n.* tanner.
shẽbe₁ [ʃẽbe] *n.* vine species. *Strophanthus sarmentosus; Xylopia parviflora (abdul).*
shẽbe(ε) [ʃẽbɛ] *n.* poison.
shẽbenadi *adj.* poisonous.
shε(ε) [ʃɛɛ] *n.* skin.
shεε bara *vt.* tan (skin).
shεε gu *vt.* skin.
shεfu(u) *n.* white man. *Syn:* anasara.
shεci(i) *n.* black man.
shεfu(u) [ʃɛfu] *n.* Sodom apple. *Calotropis procera.*
shεkε₁ [ʃɛkɛ] *n.* carpenter, woodworker.
shεkɛda *n.* carpenter.
shεkε₂ [ʃɛkɛ] *n.* little grebe, dabchick.
Tachyhaptus ruficollos.
shεketere [ʃɛketɛrɛ] *n.* cockroach.
shεkpa [ʃɛkpa kpà] *vt.* carve (wood), chisel (stone). *Syn:* shεkε.
shεkpada *n.* stone mason, wood-carver.
shεkpana(a) *adj.* carved.
shεnge [ʃɛngɛ] *n.* Jerusalem thorn.
Parkinsonia aculeata.
shεngeshεge *n.* Senegal mahogany.
Khaya senegalensis.
sheni [ʃɛni] *n.* large river.
Sheni *n.* Niger river.
shere [ʃɛrɛ] *n.* ringworm.
shẽce [ʃẽce] *n.* grass torch. *Syn:* biro.
shẽ(ε) [ʃẽɛ] *n.* grass.
shẽε kpa ...ni *vt.* feed grass to.
shẽε su *vt.* eat grass, graze.
shẽni *n.* blade of grass, speck.

shẽ'i [ʃẽ'i] *adj.* green. *Syn:* lala'i.
shẽkẽshẽkẽ [ʃẽkẽʃẽkẽ] *n.* tambourine.
shẽkẽshẽkẽda *n.* tambourine player.
shẽkẽshẽkẽ wã *vt.* play tambourine.
shẽlala [ʃẽlálá] *n.* blade of grass, cut grass.
shẽne [ʃẽnɛ] *n.* head of grain. *Syn:* mii.
shẽtãna [ʃẽtãná(à)] *n.* thatch.
shi₁ [ʃí] *num.* four.
shi(i) [ʃíí] *adj.* four.
shidibi *n/adj.* fourth.
shiishii [ʃíííí] *adv.* in fours.
shi₂ [ʃí ʃí] *vi.* accept, believe.
— *vt.* receive, welcome, capture.
shi ...ma *vt.* snatch, take from.
shi ...ni *vi.* answer (prayer).
shida *n.* receiver.
shina *conj.* starting from.
shina(a) *n.* capture, acceptance, welcome.
shia [ʃia ʃià] *vt.* climb, ride on. Ì akò bɛɛ shia. Climb that tree.
shia ...ma *vi.* climb on.
shiagu *n/adv.* stairs, steps.
shiana *adj.* riding.
shiana(a) *adj.* riding, climbing, rising (sun).
shiba [ʃibà] *n.* blacksmith.
Shiba *n.* Kyanga clan.
shigali [ʃigali] *n.* cigarette. *From:* English.
shigali gara *vt.* smoke.
shiibɔ [ʃiibɔ bɔ] *vi.* sprout, bud.
shika₁ [ʃika] *n.* African fan palm (mature).
Borassus aethiopim.
shika₂ [ʃika] *n.* doubt. *Syn:* sɔ̀nɔ̀na. *From:* Hausa.
shikake [ʃikake kɛ] *vi.* doubt.
shikiri [ʃikiri] *n.* sugar. *From:* English.
shiliki [ʃiliki] *n.* silk. *From:* English.

shiloke [ʃiloke kè] *vi.* swing.
shimenti [ʃimentì] *n.* cement. *From:* English.
shinga [ʃingà] *n.* locust.
shinga kuturu *n.* grasshopper.
shingi(i) [ʃíngí] *n.* spear.
shinginadi *n.* spearman.
shiri [ʃírí] *n.* louse.
shishi [ʃíʃí ʃíʃí] *vt.* call, invite.
shishi wayazo *vt.* telephone.
shishida *n.* 1) host. 2) worshipper.
shishigu *n.* sanctuary.
shinshina(a) *n.* worship, calling.
Shitadi [ʃitadi] *n.* Monday.
shite [ʃíté ʃíté] *vt.* pick up, take, lift, carry.
Variant: híte.
shite ...zɔ *vi.* swear by.
shite musu *vt.* raise, lift up.
shiteda *n.* carrier.
shitena *padj.* uplifted, carrying.
shitena(a) *n.* carrying, taking.
— *adj.* uplifted.
shiteshite *vt.* take (many).
shiu [ʃíú] *adv.* silent.
shĩmfuru [ʃĩmfúru fùrù] *vi.* spread/extend wings.
shĩmfurugu *n.* space, room.
shĩnafuruna(a) *n.* room, liberty, freedom.
shĩn₁ [ʃĩ́N] *n.* story, fable.
shĩn₂ [ʃĩ̀N] *n.* wing.
shĩnnadi *adj.* winged.
shĩnda [ʃĩnda dà] *vi.* soar, hover.
shĩnke [ʃĩ́ŋke kè] *vi.* tell story. *Variant:* shĩntã.
shĩntã [ʃĩ́ntã tã] *vi.* tell story. *Variant:* shĩnke.
shĩntãda *n.* storyteller.
shĩnwã [ʃĩŋwã wã] *vi.* flap wings.

sobu [sobu sòbù] *vt.* de-husk (in mortar).
sooje [soozè] *n.* soldier. *From:* English.
soojena *n.* army, military.
soojeni *n.* uncommisioned soldier.
soolu [sòòlu] *n.* preparation.
soolu ... ma *vi.* prepared (be).
sooluke [sòòluke kè] *vt.* prepare.
soolukena(a) *n.* preparation.
sooshi [soofí] *num.* nine.
sooshidibi *adj.* ninth.
sooshi(i) *adj.* nine.
soowa [soowà] *num.* eight.
soowa(a) *adj.* eight.
soowadibi *adj.* eighth.
sori [sori sòrì] *vi.* change, turn, turn back.
— *vt.* turn over, overturn, turn upsidedown, change.
sori ...ni *vi.* turn/deviate from.
sorina *padj.* turned, transformed.
sorina(a) *n.* change.
sorisori *vi.* turn round and round/over and over.
sorisorina *padj.* unstable, fickle.
sowa [sowa sòwà] *vi.* rust.
sowana(a) *n.* rust.
sɔ [sɔ́ sò] *vt.* pour (libation).
sɔahe [sɔ̀àhe] *n.* sock, shed skin.
sɔahebo [sɔ̀àhebo bò] *vi.* shed skin (snake), resurrect.
sɔge *n.* eczema. *Variant:* swage.
sɔgeke [sɔ̀geke kè] *vi.* have exzema.
Sɔgɔnadi *n.* Sunday.
sɔlɔbi [sɔ́lɔbí] *n.* alcohol, spirits.
sɔlɔlɔ [sɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀] *padj.* prostrate.
sɔlɔlɔke ...ma [sɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀ke kè] *vi.* slide/slip on.
sò(ɔ) [sòɔ] *n.* 1) deep basket. 2) beehive (man made).

sɔɔdu [sɔɔdù] *num.* six.
sɔɔdu(u) [sɔɔdùù] *adj.* six.
sɔɔdudibi *adj.* sixth.
sɔɔdusɔɔdu *adv.* in/by sixes.
sɔɔfia [sɔɔfià] *num.* seven.
sɔɔfia(a) [sɔɔfiàà] *adj.* seven.
sɔɔfiadibi *adj.* seventh.
sɔɔfiafia *adv.* in/by sevens.
sɔɔru [sɔɔru] *num.* five.
sɔɔrudibi *adj.* fifth.
sɔɔrusɔɔru *adv.* in/by fives.
sɔɔɔkɔ *n.* fisherman.
sɔɔɔ(na) *adj.* straight.
sɔɔɔ cap [cáp]; (péópéó) very straight.
Syn: sɔɔɔ pɔɔpɔɔ.
sɔɔɔ(ɔ) [sɔɔɔ] *n.* star.
sɔɔɔ gbɛɛ kũni obizɔ *n.* Orion constellation. *Lit:* 'dog and monkey star'.
sɔɔɔ sɔɔ'imida *n.* Pleiades constellation.
sɔɔɔ kokodɔɔ kũni ì ninazɔ *n.* Ursa major constellation.
sɔɔɔyãdãda [sɔɔɔyãdãda] *n.* astrologer.
-sɔɔru [sɔɔru] *num.* plus five.
sɔɔɔ [sɔɔɔ sɔɔtɔ] *vt.* insert.
sɔɔɔna *padj.* inserted, concealed.
sɔɔtɔ [sɔɔtɔ] *n.* testicle.
sɔɔtɔdɛ [sɔɔtɔdɛ dɛ] *vt.* castrate.
sɔɔtɔdɛda *padj.* castrated.
sɔɔtɔwerɛ(ni) [sɔɔtɔwerɛni] *n.* testicle.
sɔɔ₁ [sɔɔ] *n.* tooth, tusk, fang.
sɔɔ̀ *ptcl.* even. Ì bùru shí sɔ̀. There are even four,
sɔɔ (...ma) [sɔɔ sɔ̀] *vi.* shout (at), rebuke.
sɔɔna(a) *n.* rebuke, shouting.
sɔɔ'ashi [sɔɔ'áfí] *n.* elephant. *Loxodonta africana.*
sɔɔcere *n.* aardvark.

Sɔɛ *n.* Songai.
sɔɔjirike ...ji [sɔɔjirike kɛ] *vi.* flash/gnash teeth at.
sɔɔka ...ni [sɔɔká kà] *vi.* bite.
sɔɔka leni ...ma *vi.* bite lip at (in anger).
sɔɔkɔkɔ(ɔ) [sɔɔkɔkɔ] *n.* maggot.
sɔɔkpa [sɔɔkpa kpà] *vi.* go mad/crazy.
sɔɔkpanadi *n.* one acting crazy.
sɔɔkpaji [sɔɔkpàzì] *n.* mad person.
sɔɔnge [sɔɔŋge] *n.* flying ant.
sɔɔnɔ ...ma [sɔɔnɔ sɔ̀nɔ] *vi.* doubt.
sɔɔnɔda *n.* doubter.
sɔɔnɔna(a) *n.* doubt.
sɔɔnɔnabadi *adj.* sure.
sɔɔnɔ(ɔ) [sɔ̀nɔ] *n.* 1) bag, womb, sock. 2) trousers (archaic).
sɔɔ(ɔ)₂ [sɔ̀ɔ] *n.* 1) animal. 2) meat.
sɔɔ su *vt.* eat meat.
sɔɔ wã *vt.* gorge on meat.
sɔɔbadi *adj.* vegetarian.
sɔɔfu(u) *n.* leopard. *Panthera pardus.*
sɔɔni *n.* muscle.
sɔɔɔjɛ [sɔɔɔzɛ zɛ] *vi.* carve/butcher meat.
sɔɔjɛda *n.* butcher.
sɔɔjɛnabadi *adj.* unslaughtered/unbled meat.
sɔɔsaa [sɔ̀sàà] *n.* camel.
sɔɔsaa negũ *n.* female camel.
sɔɔshe(ɛ) [sɔ̀ʃɛɛ] *n.* animal hide.
sɔɔsɔ [sɔ̀sɔ̀ sɔ̀sɔ̀] *vi.* blocked (be).
 — *vt.* pack down.
sɔɔtɔ [sɔ̀tɔ] *n.* small white butterfly.
sɔɔzaga [sɔ̀zaga] *n.* molar. *Variant:* zaga.
su₁ [sú sù] *vt.* chew.
sun(a) *n.* eating, chewing.
susu *vt.* eat up.
sú *adv.* calm.
sua cere [sua sùà] *vi.* squat down, crouch.

suatɛ [suatɛ̀ sùàtɛ̀] *vi.* squat. *Variant:*

suacɛ.

suatɛ kpaakpaa *vi.* move from place to place.

sugukpa [sugukpa kpà] *vi.* wrinkle.

sugukpana(a) *n.* wrinkle.

suhaa [suhàà] *ideo.* breathing out.

sui *n.* bud.

suibɔ [suibɔ bɔ̀] *vi.* bud. *Variant:* shiibɔ.

suka [súká] *adv.* all.

suka bæzɔ *cnj.* despite that.

sukakpa [sùkàkpa kpà] *vi.* shrivel.

sukutun [sukutuŋ] *adj.* entire.

sumatě(ɛ) [sùmàtěɛ] *n.* water-bird with red goitre, Abdim's stork. *Ciconia abdimii*.

sunge [suŋge] *n.* flying termite.

sunke (...ni) [suŋke suŋkɛ̀] *vt.* 1) sell (to).
2) punish unjustly.

sunkeda *n.* seller, retailer.

sunkena(a) *n.* sale.

sunsunkpa [susuŋkpa kpà] *vt.* pack down.

suraci(i) [suracii] *n.* steam.

suru [súrù] *n.* mercy, pardon, patience, graciousness.

surubadi *n.* impatient person.

surunadi *n.* patient person.

surufɔ̃ [súrùfɔ̃ fɔ̃] *vi.* persevere.

surufɔ̃na(a) *n.* perseverance.

suruke (...ni/zɔ) [súrùkɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* appease, forgive, pardon.

surukena(a) *n.* forgiveness.

surukpa ...ni [súrùkpá kpà] *vi.* intercede for.

surukpabɔ(ɔ) *n.* peace offering, ransom.

surukpabɔkɛ(ɛ) *n.* compensation.

surulalu ...ma [súrùlalu làlù] *vi.* make supplication.

surulaluna(a) *n.* supplication.

susɔ̃ [susɔ̃ sùsɔ̃] *vt.* deceive, insult, abuse.

susɔ̃da *n.* abuser.

susɔ̃na(a) *n.* insult, abuse, scorn.

susunke [susuŋkɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* move, shift on seat.

susuwerɛ [susuwérɛ̀] *n.* clitoris.

susuwerɛzěɛ [susuwérɛ̀zěɛ zěɛ̀] *vt.* circumcise (female).

suta(a) *n.* javelin.

sute [sutɛ̀ sùtɛ̀] *vi.* fall, fall over, set (sun).
— *vt.* drop.

sute miizɔ *vi.* dive.

sutegu *n.* setting place (sun).

sutena(a) *n.* fall, falling.

suuda *n.* common gonolek, barbary shrike. *Laniarius barbarus*.

suufě [súúfě̀ fě̀] *vi.* whistle, hiss.

suusu [súúsú] *adj.* straight, right, correct.

suuu *ideo.* observe directly/carefully.

sũma(a) *n.* tamarind. *Tamarindus indica*.

sũtě [sũtě̀ sùtě̀] *vi.* sink.

— *vt.* immerse.

sũtěsũtě *vt.* immerse (repeated).

T - t

ta₁ [ta tà] *vt.* close, shut, cover.

ta ...le *vt.* stop up, close up.

ta ...ma *vt.* cover, close on.

— *vi.* wait for, importune NO = cover. ìtagũ taamama dipai he importunes/waits for him every day

- ta ...le** *vi.* close up, stop up.
tana *adj.* closed.
tana(a) *n.* closure.
tata [tatà tàtà] *vt.* close up.
tata ...ma *vi.* embrace, pounce on.
tatana *adj.* closed up.
- ta₂** [ta tà] *vi.* walk, move.
tabo(ɔ) *n.* vehicle.
tada *n.* traveller, merchant.
tana(a) *n.* journey, voyage, movement, walking.
tana boɔ(ɔ) *n.* travel bag.
- tà** *ptcl.* Habitual marker.
-ta [tà] *ptcl.* HAB suffix.
tagũ *ptcl.* HAB.CONT marker.
- taabandike** [taabandike kè] *vi.* experience hardship.
 — *vt.* bother, trouble.
taabandikeda *n.* troubler, persecuter, bully.
- taabi** *n.* suffering, poverty.
taabinadi *n.* poverty stricken person, sufferer.
- taabidɔbadi** [taabidɔbadi] *adv.* without hardship.
- taabike** [taabike kè] *vi.* suffer, experience hardship.
taabikeda *n.* sufferer, poverty stricken person.
taabikedi *n/adv.* day of distress/trouble.
taabike(ɛ) *n.* distress.
taabikena(a) *n.* suffering.
- taaga** [táágá] *n.* window.
taaki [táákì] *n.* fertiliser, fertility.
taakinadi *adj.* fertile.
- taakunkumi** [taakun̩kumi] *n.* muzzle.
taakunkumi ka ...ni *vt.* muzzle.
- taale** [tâtàlɛ] *intj.* you see!
- taali** [tààli] *n.* guilt, transgression.
taali d̩ *vt.* admit guilt/fault.
taalibadi *n.* innocent person.
taalibadike(ɛ) *n.* innocence.
taalinadi *n.* transgressor, guilty person, criminal.
- taalidi ...ma** [tààlidi dì] *vi.* condemn.
taali'iri ...ma [tààli'iri irì] *vi.* charge, accuse.
taali'irida *n.* accuser.
- taalike** [tààlike kè] *vi.* transgress, offend.
taalikena(a) *n.* transgression.
- taalili** [tààlili lì] *vt.* find fault with.
Variant: taaliwa.
taalilina(a) *n.* faultfinding.
- taaliwa** [tààliwa wà] *vt.* see/find fault in.
taaliwada *n.* critic, judge.
- taashika ...ji** [taaʃika kà] *vt.* examine, inspect, observe, supervise.
taashikada *n.* examiner, inspector.
taashikana(a) *n.* inspection, supervision, examination, management.
- taataagai** [tàatàagai] *n.* ostrich. *Struthio camelus*.
- taawali** [taawali] *n.* towel. *From:* English.
taba [tábà] *n.* tobacco. *From:* Dendi: tàbá.
tabacii [tábàcìí] *n.* snuff, powder tobacco.
tabagara [tábàgàrá gàrà] *vt.* smoke cigarette. *Syn:* tabami.
tabaka [tábàka kà] *vt.* chew tobacco.
tabami [tábàmi mì] *vt.* smoke cigarette. *Syn:* tabagara.
- taibu** [taibù] *n.* table. *From:* English.
taitai [táitái] *ideo.* bright white.
taka [tàka] *adj.* kind, sort (thing).
takada [tákàda] *n.* paper, book. *Syn:* tira. *From:* Hausa.

takadadɔbadi [táakàdádɔbàdi] *n.*
illiterate/uneducated person.
takadadɔda *n.* literate/educated person.
takadakẽ [táakàdakẽ kɛ̀] *vi.* write.
takadakẽbo(ɔ) *n.* pen.
takadakẽda *n.* writer, secretary.
takali [táakàlì] *adj.* certain kind/sort
(person), image, idol.
takali sori *vt.* change form, transform.
takasu [táakású] *n.* potsherd.
takii [tákii] *n.* foul play, trickery.
taki(i) [takii] *n.* lazy person.
takici(i) *n.* very lazy person.
takike(ɛ) *n.* laziness.
takiike [tákiike kɛ̀] *vt.* trick, outsmart,
control.
takpa [takpa kpà] *vi.* continue, make
effort.
takpada *n.* industrious person, zealot.
takpana(a) *n.* industriousness,
persistence, perseverance. *Syn:*
himma, weretẽ.
taku(ba) [táakubà] *n.* sword.
takubanadi *n.* swordsman.
takurewa *n.* wrinkle.
takurewake [takurewake kɛ̀] *vi.* wrinkle.
talaka [talakà] *n.* poor man, commoner.
From: Hausa.
tamaiza *n.* tree species. *Lannea acida.*
tambo [tambò] *n.* scar of sore. *Syn:* bɔnini.
tambu *n.* sheep.
tambu ka wò sɔtɔbò *n.* castrated sheep,
wether.
tambu karo *n.* ram.
tambu kākā *n.* wool.
tambu negū *n.* ewe.
tambu negūni *n.* ewe lamb.
tambuni *n.* lamb.
tambuni bɔtɔ *n.* baby lamb.

tambukākākatada [tambukākākàtàda] *n.*
shearer.
tambukuruke [tambukurùke kɛ̀] *n.*
shepherd, lead sheep.
tambukurukeda *n.* shepherd.
tambudāda
tanake [tanàke kɛ̀] *vi.* take leave.
tandi *adv.* now.
tankpa [taŋkpa] *n.* pepper.
tankpa'ashi [taŋkpa'áfí] *n.* green pepper,
capsicum.
tantabara *n.* domestic pigeon.
tantabita [tântabità] *n.* wire trap.
tantalai *n.* onyx.
tara *cn.* times.
tara du *adv.* once.
tara(a) *n.* boundary, limit.
tarabɔ [tarabɔ bɔ̀] *vi.* mark out.
taragbere(ɛ) [taragbèrɛɛ] *n.* boundary
stone.
taraka *n.* spiny tree. *Acacia tortilis.*
tarakedi *n.* neighbour (close).
tataka *n.* dry grass for animals.
taura [taura] *n.* tallow tree. *Detarium*
senegalense.
tã [tã tã] *vt.* weave.
tã *n.* coarse thread for weaving, woven
mat.
tãtã(a) [tãtãa] *n.* side.
tãtãyere [tãtãyèrɛ̀] *n.* rib.
teku *n.* ocean, sea. *From:* Hausa.
tekubaajinadi [tekubaajinàdi] *n.*
overseas person.
tekulenadi [tekulenàdi] *n.* coastal dweller.
tẽ₁ [tẽ tẽ] *vt.* refuse. Ì ma tẽ u He refused
me food.
— *vi.* abstain from.
tẽ₂ *n.* animal's foot.

- tě** *n.* groundnut, peanut.
- tě(ε)₃** *adj.* red. Irregular PL /těena/.
-tě *ptcl.* red.
- těe** [těé] *adv.* red.
- těe gamgam** *adv.* bright red.
- těeke(ε)** *n.* redness.
- tětětě** *adv.* very red.
- tě̀(ε)** [tě̀ε] *n.* taboo, forbidden thing.
- tě̀eke₁** [tě̀éke kè] *vi.* redden.
- tě̀eke₂** [tě̀eke kè] *vt.* make taboo of, give up.
tě̀keda *n.* taboo observer.
tě̀kefṭ *n.* forbidden food.
- tě̀zu** [tě̀zu zù] *vi.* kick. Transitive form /fa tẽzṭ/.
- tilashi** [tilaʃi] *n.* duty, obligation.
— *cnj.* of necessity.
- tilashidi ...ma** [tilaʃidi di] *vi.* make necessary for.
- tira** *n.* book. *Syn:* takada. *From:* Zerma.
tira kě ...ni *vt.* write letter.
- tisoke** [tísoke kè] *vi.* sneeze.
- to** *intj.* OK. *Variant:* tṭṭ, tṭo.
- togoro** *n.* excavation, rut.
togoronadi *adj.* bumpy, rutted.
- togoro'ere(ε)** [togoro'èrèε] *n.* excavation hole.
- toi** *n.* grandchild.
- toka laholu** *n.* freckled nightjar.
Caprimulgus tristigma. *Syn:* sawawadajĩn.
- tokpa** [tokpa kpà] *vt.* trick by offering and taking back, go back on word.
- tomati** [tòmátì] *n.* tomato. *From:* Areal.
- Tondi** *n.* Kyanga village.
- tṭ(o)** [tṭo] *n.* fool.
— *adj.* foolish.
- toke(ε)** *n.* foolishness.
- tootoo** *adv.* generously, lavishly.
- toyā** *n.* foolish act/word.
- toon** [tṭòṭṭ] *adv.* now (before anything else).
- toro** [toro tṭòṭ] *vt.* look after, care for, rear.
- toroda** *n.* carer, nurse.
- torona(a)** *n.* care, rearing.
- toto** *n.* gizzard, intestines.
- ṭ** [tṭ] 1) *n.* name. 2) reputation, fame.
ṭ nṭ fi *vt.* speak well of.
ṭ shishi *vt.* call one's name, pray to.
ṭ shite *vt.* exalt, worship.
ṭ wuri *vt.* slander, speak evil about.
ṭbadi *n/adj.* insignificant, not well known.
ṭnadi *adj.* well-known.
- tṭ₂** *intj.* so, OK. Tṭ bṭ wṭ keaa. So what will we do? *Variant:* tṭṭ.
- ṭṭṭ** [tṭṭṭ bṭ] *vi.* famous (be).
— *vt.* praise, glorify.
ṭṭṭda *n.* praiser.
ṭṭṭdi *n/adv.* glory day.
ṭṭṭna(a) *n.* praise, glory.
- tṭde** [tṭde dè] *vt.* slander.
- tṭṭ(ṭ)** *n.* shirt, gown.
- tṭṭṭka (...ni)** [tṭṭṭká kà] *vi.* put on/wear shirt.
- tṭṭṭ'uru** [tṭṭṭ'úru 'ùru] *vi.* remove shirt/robe.
- tṭka ...ni** [tṭká kà] *vi.* name.
- tṭkṭ** [tṭkṭ] *n.* cough.
- tṭkṭnnadi** [tṭkṭṭnàdi] *n.* namesake.
- tṭkṭ'o** [tṭkṭ'o 'ò] *vi.* cough.
- tṭ(ṭ)₁** [tṭṭ] *n.* friend.
tṭke(ε) *n.* friendship.
- tṭṭka** *n.* black-bellied bustard. *Eupodotis melanogaster.*
- tṭṭke ...zṭ** [tṭṭke kè] *vi.* befriend.

tɔɔ *n.* gourd.

tɔɔ ...ma [tɔɔ tɔɔ] *vi.* make mistake.

tɔɔ *n.* mistake, error.

tɔɔga [tɔɔga] *n.* stripe (whip), print.

tɔɔmɛ [tɔɔmɛ] *n.* pledge.

tɔɔmɛbɔ [tɔɔmɛbɔ bɔ] *vi.* redeem pledge.

tɔɔmi [tɔɔmi mi] *vi.* make mistake/error.

tɔɔtɔɔ [tɔɔtɔɔ] *n.* turkey.

tɔshishida [tɔʃiʃida] *n.* caller on
someone's name.

tɔshitena(a) [tɔʃitɛnà] *n.* worship.

tɔwurida [tɔwùrida] *n.* slanderer.

tɔ₁ [tɔ tɔ] *vt.* search, look for.

tɔda *n.* seeker, enemy.

tɔ₂ [tɔ] *n.* fart.

tɔ₃ [tɔ tɔ] *vt.* 1) drop, drip. 2) sow, plant.
— *vi.* drop, drip.

tɔ ...ma *vi.* fall on, affect.

— *vt.* drip on.

tɔna(a) *n.* search, dripping.

tɔtɔ *vi.* drip.

tɔfɔ [tɔfɔ fɔ] *vi.* fart, break wind.

tɔ'i [tɔ'i] *n.* sperm.

tɔnɔ [tɔnɔ] *n.* ear.

tɔnɔbadi *adj.* handleless (pot).

tɔnɔnadi *adj.* handled (pot).

tɔnɔfɔ [tɔnɔfɔ] *n.* earrings.

tɔnɔgara [tɔnɔgàrà gàrà] *vt.* warn,
chasten.

tɔnɔgbâci [tɔnɔgbâci] *n.* earwax.

tɔnɔgbâda [tɔnɔgbâdaa] *adj.* stubborn.

tɔnɔgbâda(a) *n.* stubbornness.

tɔnɔgbâdanadi *n.* stubborn person.

tɔnɔgbâdaake [tɔnɔgbâdaake kɛ] *vi.*
stubborn (be).

tɔnɔgbâdakena(a) *n.* stubbornness.

tɔnɔgbâdakû [tɔnɔgbâdakû kû] *vt.* make
stubborn.

tɔnɔkûda [tɔnɔkûda] *n.* great grandchild.

Lit: 'ear-puller'.

tɔnɔlɛ ...ji [tɔnɔlé lɛ] *vi.* listen to.

tɔ(ɔ) [tɔɔ] *n.* penis.

tɔbadi *n.* impotent person.

tɔɔjɛ [tɔɔzɛ zɛ] *vi.* circumcise.

tɔɔjɛ ...ni *vt.* circumcise.

tɔjɛda *n.* circumciser.

tɔjɛdi *n/adv.* day of circumcision.

tɔjɛna(a) *n.* circumcision.

tɔjɛnayã *n.* circumcision.

tu [tú tù] *vi.* let, allow, leave, release,
cease, stop, abandon.

tu ...ni *vt.* forgive, exclude.

tuna(a) *n.* abandonment.

tubake [tubake kɛ] *vi.* repent.

tubakeda *n.* contrite/repentant person.

tubi [tubi] *n.* hunter.

tubike [tubike kɛ] *vi.* hunt.

tubikegu *n.* hunting spot.

tubikena(a) *n.* hunt, hunting.

tubɔ(ɔ) *n.* domestic animal.

tubɔ kutu *n.* small domestic animal
(sheep, goat).

tubɔnadi *n.* animal owner.

tubu [túbú] *n.* 1) inheritance. 2) custom.

tubu bi *vt.* use up inheritance.

tubuha *n.* step (into house).

tubuke ...ma [túbúke kɛ] *vt.* inherit from,
practice custom/tradition.

tubukeda *n.* heir.

tubutakadakeda [túbútákàdakèda] *n.*
will-writer.

tufûa *n.* hoe, plough. *Variant:* tuhã.

tuhãcere [tuhãcere] *n.* weeding hoe.

tuhãgiri *n.* small digging hoe.

tuka [tùka tùkà] *vt.* rub.

tuke [tùkè] *n.* talon.

tukeke [tùkeke kè] *vi.* ruminare.
tukufa(a) [tùkufàa] *n.* raised throne,
 pulpit, dais, platform.
tukulufa *n.* sack.
tukunci [tukunci] *n.* reward. *Syn:* laada.
tuma [tumà] *n.* bitter leaf.
tune [tùne] *n.* heel.
tunga [tuŋga] *n.* settlement, village.
Tungan Baage [baagè] *n.* Kyanga town.
tungba ...ma [tuŋba gbà] *vi.* lean
 against.
tungba (...ji) *vi.* go around, bypass,
 deviate.
tungbana ...ma *adj.* dependent on.
tungba(a) [tuŋbaa] *n.* strip of cloth.
turare [tùràre] *n.* perfume.
turare akɔ *n.* river redgum. *Eucalyptus*
camaidulensis.
turare ka ...ma *vt.* apply perfume to.
turarecii [tùrarecí] *n.* talcum powder,

incense.
turarecii ka cewi *vt.* burn incense.
turarecii kpete *vt.* burn incense.
turarekpetedi [tùràrekpétédi] *n/adv.*
 incense burning time.
turarekpetegu *n/adv.* incense altar.
turu [tùrú] *n.* green pigeon. *Treron calva*.
Syn: potēneturu.
turuguni [tùrùgúní] *n.* leech.
tururu *adj.* honest, righteous.
tururuke(ε) *n.* honesty, righteousness.
tururukεεke [tururukεεke kè] *vt.* right
 (do).
tusa [tusa] *n.* limp.
tusake [tusake kè] *vi.* limp.
tuuta(a) [túútàà] *n.* flag.
tũn [tũN] *n.* hip.
tũnji *adv.* beside hip.
tũn'azu [tũŋ'azu] *n.* hip pain.
tũnyere [tũnyèrè] *n.* hip bone.

U - u

u [ʼú ʼù] *vi.* cry, weep, crow, sound.
 — *n.* cry, roar, cry of any animal.
u ...ma *vi.* shout at.
u ...ni *vi.* shout to, cry out to.
uda *n.* weeper.
una(a) *n.* crying, crow, sound, roar.
ú [ʼú] *n.* 1) guinea corn mash, food.
 2) muscle.
ubi [ʼúbi bì] *vi.* eat food.
ubidi *n/adv.* meal time.
unaake [ʼunààke kè] *vi.* cry.
ungu [ʼúŋgu] *n.* spineless fish scaled after
 grilling.
uni [ʼuni] *n.* shame.

unibadi *n.* shameless person.
unibadiyã *n.* shameless act.
uninadi *n.* shy person.
uniyã *n.* matter of shame.
unibadiyãkenaa [ʼunibàdipakenàà] *n.*
 shameless activity.
unibɔ ...ma [ʼunibɔ bɔ] *vi.* take away
 shame.
unika ...ma [ʼunika kà] *vi.* shame,
 disgrace.
unikada *adj.* disgraceful.
unikana(a) *n.* dishonour.
unima [ʼunima mà] *vi.* feel ashamed.
ura(a) [ʼuraa] *n.* shade.

uraake...ma ['uraada dà] *vi.* shade.

uru ['úru ùrù] *vi.* uproot.

— *vt.* take off, pull/take out.

uru ...ma *vt.* remove from.

uruna(a) *adj.* uprooted.

usã ['úsá 'ùsà] *vi.* rest. Ìbata usãba. He is restless.

usãdi *n.* rest day.

usãgu *n.* resting place.

usãna(a) *n.* rest.

usãnaa hite *vt.* take rest.

usãnahitedi ['úsãnahitédi] *n/adv.* rest day, Sabbath.

usõ ['usõ 'ùsõ] *vt.* (with)draw (knife, sword).

usõ'arina(a) ['usõ'arinàà] *n.* about 3 pm.

usõbõgu ['usõbõgu] *n.* east. *Variant:* gucijĩn.

usõcĩn ['usõcĩn] *n.* noon, midday.

usõ'ẽna(a) ['usõ'ẽnàà] *n.* late afternoon sun.

usõgbõ(ɔ) ['usõgbõɔ] *n.* brimstone. *Lit:* 'sun excreta'.

usõ(ɔ)₁ ['usõɔ] *n.* sun. *Variant:* usũ(u), Kasati: ɔsõ(ɔ).

usõ gbãda(a) *n.* hot sun.

usõw ... bɔ *vi.* rise (sun).

usõw mɔw kũ *vt.* lunar eclipse.

usõw ... sute *vi.* set (sun).

usõshiaana(a) ['usõ'shianàà] *n.* rising sun.

usõsutena(a) ['usõ'sutenàà] *n.* sunset.

usõtẽ(ɛ) ['sõtẽɛ] *n.* early afternoon, heat of day.

usõtẽ fɔbina *n.* lunch.

usõtẽ le *adv.* this afternoon.

utõ ...ma ['útõ tõ] *vi.* 1) massage, force, trample. 2) impress.

utu ['útú] *n.* wind, air.

utu gbãda(a) *n.* storm, strong wind.

utu ... shite *vt.* blown by wind (be).

utu zaa *n.* storm.

utufa ['útúfá fà] *vi.* dry up.

— *vt.* dry.

utufada *n.* madman.

utufana(a) *adj.* dry.

utuke ['útúke kè] *vi.* proud (be).

utukebɔ(ɔ) *n.* reason to feel proud.

utukeda *n.* show off, clown.

utukena(a) *n.* pride.

utumi ['útúmi mì] *vi.* rest/break (have).

utumigu *n.* resting place, relief.

utumina(a) *n.* break, rest.

utuvõ (...ma) ['útúvõ võ] *vt.* fan, blow air on (with mouth).

uwida ['úwida] *n.* glutton.

V - v

vãni [vãni] *adj.* spoiled, ugly, bad, evil.

vãnike(ɛ) *n.* wickedness, evil.

vãnivãni *adv.* badly, severely.

vãnike [vãnike kè] *vi.* evil/bad (do).

vãnikeda *n.* evildoer.

vãnikena(a) *n.* evildoing, wickedness.

vãnikũ [vãnikũ kũ] *vi.* bad (become).

vẽvẽ *adj.* ruined, devastated.

virĩ [virĩ virĩ] *vt.* bury.

viridi *n/adv.* burial day.

virina(a) *n.* burial.

vĩa [vĩa] *n.* blind man.

vĩake(ɛ) *n.* blindness.

vĩake [vĩàke kè] *vi.* blind (become).

— *vt.* blind.

vĩna(a) [vĩ̀nàa] *n.* sound (movement).

vĩnake [vĩ̀nàke kè] *vi.* move, in uproar (be).

vĩni *n.* mole cricket.

võ₁ [võ võ] *vi.* wake.

— *vt.* awake. Revive and resurrect = /kpete/.

võna *adj.* awake/alert/vigilant (be).

võ₂ [võ võ] *vi.* rot (with smell), spoilt (be).

võda *n.* rude person.

võna(a) *n.* rudeness.

võ₃ [võ] *n.* reed species.

võ₄ [võ võ] *vi.* blow.

— *vt.* blow. Ma utu võ. I blew air.

Variant: vũn.

võnake ...ni [võ̀nàke kè] *vi.* fussy (be) about.

võnake ...zo *vi.* loathe, detest.

võvõ *ideo.* buzz.

vũn [vṹn] *n.* flower.

vũnnadi *adj.* flowering.

vũnke [vṹnke kè] *vi.* flower.

W - w

wa [wa wà] *vt.* look at, see, think.

wa sàaba *vi.* shortsighted (be).

wabadi *adv.* without seeing/perceiving.

wanaa *n.* looking, seeing, sight.

wawa *vt.* look repeatedly, look (many).

waa ...ji *vi.* want, love, need. *Variant:* wi ...ji.

waa kũji *vi.* love each other.

waa ... gbĩnjiba *vi.* detest, hate.

waadõ ...ji [waadõ dõ] *vi.* look at, search, watch closely.

waadõ ...ma *vt.* look past/toward.

waadõda *n.* supervisor, steward.

waadõdõ kũji kũni ...zo *cnj.* facing, opposite to.

wæredõna(a) ...ji *n.* expectation, hope.

waagashi [waagafi] *n.* cheese. *Syn:* diyõ deecena(a).

waaji [waazi] *vi.* want to, about to (be).

Manaa waaji, má kea. If I want to, I'll do it.

wa'aji [wa'azi] *n.* preaching.

wa'ajike [wa'azike kè] *vi.* preach.

wa'ajikeda *n.* preacher.

wa'ajikena(a) *n.* preaching, sermon.

waakewaake *ideo.* striped, spotted.

waalia [wààlià] *n.* stork.

waalonkeke [waàlonkeke kèkè] *vi.* ogle, stretch neck to look.

waani [wááni] *n.* skill.

waaninadi *n.* skilled person.

wàani [wàànì] *adj.* extraordinary.

waateka [waateká] *cnj.* whenever.

Waateka mana yaa lace, máta jeke.

Whenever I go to the farm, I cultivate.

wabangere *n.* 1) bamboo. *Oxytenanthera abyssinica*. *Syn:* kãñã(a). 2) spindle.

wada [wàdá] *n.* dwarf.

wadajĩn [wadàzĩ́n] *post.* presence.

waga [wagà] *n.* bubal antelope. *Alcelaphus buselaphus major*.

Waganagaa [wagànagàà] *n.* Sabo Birni.

Lit: 'Original name meaning 'bubal antelopes' camp'.

wahai [wáhài] *n.* concubine.

waiyoo [waiyóó] *intj.* woe.
waiyooke ...ni [waiyóókè kè] *vi.* bemoan.
wakaasɔru *num.* fifteen.
wakaasɔrudibi *adj.* fifteenth.
wakaasɔrusɔru *num.* in/by fifteens.
wakawaka *adj.* large and thin.
wali *n.* prophet, fortune teller. *Syn:* annabi.
wara [wara wàrà] *vt.* sweep, wipe, plunder, scrape.
warana(a) *n.* deletion, erasure.
warabu [warabu bù] *vi.* get thin.
waranda [wàràndà] *n.* front room of house. *From:* English: veranda.
waria *n.* marabou stork. *Leptoptilos crumeniferus.*
was(a) *n.* stamen, maize silk.
wasaabɔ [wasaabɔ bɔ] *vi.* bloom (maize silk).
wasawasa *adv.* clean, perfect. *Variant:* wasuwasu.
watalu [watalù] *post.* before (locative), in front of.
— *n.* guide, leader, foreman.
watalu (...ni) *adj.* ahead (of).
watalu tɔ *vt.* seek presence of.
watalubadi *n.* lack of a leader.
wataluke(ɛ) *n.* leadership (concept).
watalukena'àni [watalùkenà'àni] *n.* leadership (act).
waya [wayà] *n.* wire (telephone). *From:* English.
wã [wã wà] *vt.* beat.
wã ...ma *vi.* bump into.
— *vt.* overlay.
wãbɔ(ɔ) *n.* rod, stick (for beating).
wãna(a) *n.* beating, strike.
wãwã *vt.* beat, strike (many).
wãwãna(a) *n.* beating.

wãnadu [wãnadu] *adv.* suddenly.
wãsãa *n.* tribal mark, scar (on body).
wãsã(a) [wãsãa] *n.* scar, mark (on person), design. *Variant:* wusã(a).
wãsãa ke (...ma) *vt.* mark, embroider, carve design.
wãsãnadi *adj.* embroidered.
wei *n.* household.
— *adv.* outside (of house), in compound.
wei gifa *vt.* establish household.
weinadi *n.* householder.
weida'ashi [weida'áfí] *n.* underworld, Hades.
weigũ *n.* native, local, family member.
weigũna *n.* family, household. *Syn:* idina.
were [were wèrè] *vi.* relax, heal.
— *vt.* heal.
were ...ma *vi.* sober up. Inabi wèrè'ima ì v̂. He sobered up from the wine and woke up.
werena(a) *adj.* relaxed (face).
wenakãna *n.* tree species. *Burkea africana.*
were *n.* 1) eye. 2) seed, kernel.
were gara ...ma *vt.* divert attention from.
wereñadi *adj.* seed-bearing, full-grained.
werebawaaba [werebawaàba] *n.* fifth generation. *Lit:* 'Eye won't see them.'
werebi [werebi] *post.* in sight of.
werebibike ...ni [werebibike kè] *vi.* put spell on.
werebɔna [werebɔnà] *adj.* pure, clean.
werecidi *n.* day of ignorance.
werecinadi *n.* ignorant person.
wereciyã *n.* ignorance.
wereɛdawere *adj.* openly, visible, publicly.

werɛdɛdɛ [werɛdɛdɛ̀ dɛ̀dɛ̀] *vi.* blink.
werɛdigi [werɛdígí] *n.* glasses, spectacles.
werɛdɔ ...ji [werɛdɔ̀ dɔ̀] *vi.* expect.
werɛdɔ (...ma) *vi.* look at, fix attention on.
werɛdudunadi [werɛdùdùnàdì] *adj.* sparsely-seeded.
werɛfẽ ...ma [wɛɛrɛfẽ̀ fẽ̀] *vi.* stare at.
werɛfiri [werɛfírí firì] *vi.* wash face.
werɛfiri ...ma [werɛfiri firì] *vi.* overlook.
werɛfugu *n.* vision.
werɛfugu wa *vt.* see vision.
werɛfuguwada [werɛfuguwàdà] *n.* seer.
werɛfuguwana(a) *n.* vision.
werɛfunadi [werɛfunàdì] *n.* clairvoyant, intelligent/discerning person.
werɛgandu *n.* brazen/cheeky look.
werɛgifa ...ma [werɛgifà gìfà] *vi.* stare at.
werɛgu [werɛgù gù] *vt.* open eye.
wɛrɛguda *n.* insightful person.
wɛrɛguna(a) *n.* insight.
wɛrɛ'i *n.* tear.
wɛrɛ'ibɔ [wɛrɛ'ibɔ̀ bɔ̀] *vi.* weep.
wɛrɛka ...ma [wɛrɛkà kà] *vi.* set attention (on), expect.
wɛrɛkagu *n.* focus.
wɛrɛkami *n.* blink of an eye.
wɛrɛkamikɛ [wɛrɛkamikɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* blink.
wɛrɛkata *n.* facial marking beside eye.
wɛrɛkokākā *n.* eyebrow.
wɛrɛkpetɛ [wɛrɛkpeté̀ kpèté̀] *vi.* lift eyes, look up.
wɛrɛkpetɛgu *n.* outlook, line of view.
wɛrɛlu *n.* face.
wɛrɛlu ... wiri *vi.* downcast (be).
wɛrɛni *n.* eyeball.
wɛrɛnici(i) *n.* pupil (of eye).
wɛrɛshɛ(ɛ) [wɛrɛʃɛ̀] *n.* eyelid.

wɛrɛshɛ ... kɛ gbītā *vi.* heavy eyelids (have).
wɛrɛshiikɛ ...zɔ [wɛrɛʃiikɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* see face to face.
wɛrɛshikena(a) *n.* seeing face to face.
wɛrɛshite [wɛrɛʃitɛ̀] *n.* greed.
wɛrɛshitenadi *n.* greedy person.
wɛrɛshitekɛ [wɛrɛʃitekɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* greedy (be).
wɛrɛshīn [wɛrɛʃīŋ] *n.* eyelash. *Lit:* '/eye-wing/'.
wɛrɛshīnkākā [wɛrɛʃīŋkākā] *n.* eyelash.
wɛrɛsõnɔ ...ma [wɛrɛsõnɔ̀ sõnɔ̀] *vi.* overlook, ignore.
wɛrɛsugukpa [wɛɛrɛsugukpà kpà] *vi.* disgraced/embarassed (be).
wɛrɛsugukpana(a) *n.* disgrace, embararassment.
wɛrɛta [wɛrɛtə̀ tà] *vi.* close eye.
wɛrɛtẽ(ɛ) *n.* punishment, persecution.
wɛrɛtẽɛ ...ma [wɛrɛtẽɛ̀ tẽɛ̀] *vi.* follow with eye, alert (be).
wɛrɛtẽɛkɛ [wɛrɛtẽɛkɛ̀ kɛ̀] *vi.* oppressed (be).
 — *vt.* oppress.
wɛrɛtẽkɛda *n.* oppressed person.
wɛrɛtẽkɛna(a) *n.* oppression, persecution.
wɛrɛtẽɛmɔ ...ni [wɛrɛtẽɛmɔ̀ mɔ̀] *vi.*
 1) persecute, oppress. 2) try hard.
wɛrɛtẽmɔda *n.* persecutor, oppressor.
wɛrɛtẽmɔna(a) *n.* oppression, persecution.
wɛrɛwabadi [wɛrɛwabàdì] *adv.* impartially.
wɛrɛwada *n.* person partial/favorable to.
wɛrɛwana(a) *n.* winning favour of.
wɛrɛzõ [wɛrɛzõ̀ zõ̀] *vt.* attract attention to.

wēcece [wēcece] *adv.* this year.
wē(ε) *n.* beer.
 wēε kε *vt.* brew beer.
wḕ(ε) [wḕε] *n.* year.
 wḕ *cn.* year.
wḕede [wḕede dè] *vi.* get drunk (on beer).
 wḕeda *n.* drunkard.
 wḕena(a) *n.* drunkenness.
wḕeke [wḕeke kè] *vi.* peep, open a little.
 wḕena(a) *n.* spending years.
wḕemi [wḕemi mì] *vi.* drink beer.
 wḕmida *n.* beer drinker.
 wḕmigu *n/adv.* bar, beer drinking place.
 wḕmina(a) *n.* drinking (beer).
wḕkeda [wḕkèda] *n.* beer brewer.
wḕne [wḕne wḕnè] *vt.* cut open, divide.
wi [wi wì] *vi.* breathe.
 — *vt.* agree with.
 wi ...ni *vi.* answer.
 wia [wià] *n.* breath.
 wigu *n.* breathing space.
wí [wí wì] *vi.* break, burst, knock down, dislocate.
 — *vt.* break, burst, slice.
 wiwi [wíwì wìwì] *vt.* crush.
 wiwina(a) *adj.* broken up, rough.
wi ...ji [wi wì] *vi.* love, willing (be), agree, consent, want. Maci wi'njiba. I didn't agree with you. *Variant:* waa ...ji.
wida [wída] *n.* lover, beloved.
wiji [wiʃi wìʃi] *vi.* want, willing (be), consent.
wiji ...ni *vi.* allow.
wina *adj.* partial, favorable.
wina(a) *n.* 1) love, willingness. 2) need, will.
 — *adv.* favorably.
winabadi *n.* loveless, heartless.

winakuji [winàkūʃi] *n.* love for each other.
winanadi *n.* loving person.
winaawinaa *n.* favoritism.
wiawia *n.* cuckoo-shrike.
wicici [wícíci] *n.* flour. *Variant:* wucici.
wielakpatεε wie is 'eye' in SH
 [wíélákpátéé kpàtéé] *vi.* raise eyes, look up.
winaake ...zo [winàake kè] *vi.* make love with, have sex with.
winaama [winàama mà] *vi.* have need of.
winaamɔ ...ni [winàamɔ m̀] *vi.* show love to.
winamɔna(a) *n.* favoritism, showing partiality.
winaawinaamɔ *vi.* discriminate, show favoritism/partiality between people.
winaawinaamɔna'ani *n.* favoritism.
winakukū [winàkukū] *n.* caressing.
wiri *n.* millet (all kinds).
wirilɔgbere(ε) [wirilɔgbèrèε] *n.* grinding stone, mill. *Variant:* wishilɔgbere(ε).
wirilɔgbere dɔɔ *n.* lower grinding stone.
wirilɔgbere ni *n.* upper grinding stone.
wishi [wiʃí] *n.* salt.
 wishinadi *adj.* salty.
wíshi [wíʃí] *n.* millet.
wo₁ *pro.* 1p.PRF, 1p.OBJ, 1p.POSS.
 Variant: wa.
wobata *pro.* 1p.HAB.NEG.
woci *pro.* 1p.UNAC.
wona *pro.* 1p.Factual.COND.
wonaaci *pro.* 1p.Factual.COND.NEG.
wota *pro.* 1p.HAB.
wotagū *pro.* 1p.HAB.CONT.
wo₂ [wo wò] *vi.* come apart, uproot.
wó₁ *n.* design tattooed on woman's lower back.

- wó₂** *pro.* 1p.IMPRF. *Variant:* wá.
wóba *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.NEG.
wóbi *pro.* 1p.PROG. *Variant:* woi.
wóbagūa *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
wóbai *pro.* 1p.PROG.NEG. *Variant:*
wobabi.
wógūa *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.CONT.
wónaa *pro.* 1p.Remote.COND.
wónaaba *pro.* 1p.Remote.COND.NEG.
wónaabi *pro.* 1p.PROG.COND.
wónaabai *pro.* 1p.PROG.COND.NEG.
- wò₁** *pro.* 1p.SBJ.
wòba *pro.* 1p.SBJ.NEG.
wògū *pro.* 1p.SBJ.CONT.
wòbagū *pro.* 1p.SBJ.CONT.NEG.
wòna *pro.* 1p.Factual.COND.
- wò₂** *pro.* 3indef.PRF, 3indef.IMPRF,
3indef.SBJ. *Variant:* wà.
wòba *pro.* 3indef.IMPRF.NEG.
wòbagūa *pro.*
3indef.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
wòbai *pro.* 3indef.PROG.NEG. *Variant:*
wòbabi.
wòbata *n.* 3indef.HAB.NEG.
wòbi *pro.* 3indef.PROG. *Variant:* wòi.
wòci *pro.* 3indef.UNAC.
wògūa *pro.* 3indef.IMPRF.CONT.
wòna *pro.* 1) 3indef.SBJ,
3indef.Factual.COND.
wònaba *pro.* 3indef.SBJ.NEG.
wònagū *pro.* 3indef.SBJ.CONT.
wónaa *pro.* 3indef.Remote.COND.
wónaaba *pro.*
3indef.Remote.COND.NEG.
wònabai *pro.* 3indef.PROG.COND.NEG.
wónaabi *pro.* 3indef.PROG.COND.
wónaaci *pro.* 3indef.Factual.COND.NEG.
wònaba *pro.* 3indef.SBJ.NEG.
wònabagū *pro.* 3indef.SBJ.CONT.NEG.
wònagū *pro.* 3indef.SBJ.CONT.
- wònata** *pro.* 3indef.HAB.COND.
wòta *pro.* 3indef.HAB.
- wohu** *n.* fear, dread.
wohu ... kū *vt.* afraid (be).
wohubadi *n.* courageous person.
wohunadi *n.* fearful person, coward.
wohuyã *n.* fearful/dreadful matter.
wohukpa ...ji/ni [wohukpa kpà] *vi.*
frighten, scare, threaten. Ì
wohukpàmaji. He scared me.
- wohuma** [wohuma mà] *vt.* fear.
wohuma ...ni *vi.* fear.
wohumada *n.* fearful person.
wohumana(a) *n.* fear.
- wokoori** [wokoori] *num.* plus 10.
wo'ndake ...ni [wo'ndake kè] *vi.* say
goodbye to.
- woni(nɔ)** [woninɔ] *pro.* 1p.APPO.
wo(o) [woo] *n.* tick.
wopai [wopai] *pro.* all of us.
wototo [wototo] *n.* hip bone.
wotu₁ *n.* request.
wotu₂ [wotù] *n.* spiny shrub species.
Mimosa pigra.
- wotudɔɔ** [wotùdɔɔ] *n.* vine species.
Capparis fascicularis.
- wotuke (...ma)** [wotuke kè] *vt.* ask,
request, beg, pray. Mai n wotukea. I
am begging you. Ì ma wotukè zɔɔ. He
asked me for a fish.
wotuke ...ni ...ma *vi.* pray for to. *Syn:*
garaake ...ni ...ma.
wotukeda *n.* pray-er, worshiper.
wotukedi *n.* prayer time.
wotukegu *n/adv.* place of prayer.
wotukena(a) *n.* prayer, request.
- wotu(ke)kpe** *n.* prayer house, church,
mosque, synagogue.
wotukpenadi *n.* mosque/church leader.

wuce [wucé wùcɛ́] *vi.* lie down.

— *vt.* subdue, control.

wuce gberɛma/laluma *vi.* lie on stomach.

wuce ...zɔ *vi.* sleep with, sexual relations with (have).

wucebɔ(ɔ) *n.* bed.

wucegu *n.* sleeping area.

wucena *adj.* reclining, confident.

wucena(a) *adj.* lying down.

wula(a) [wulàa] *n.* gold.

wulilalamene(ɛ) [wulilálámènèɛ] *n.*

African green snake. *Chlorophis*

chlorophis.

wúri [wúrí wùrì] *vt.* 1) shatter, spoil.
2) criticise.

— *vi.* spoil, rot, corrupted (be). Ma zūn wùri. I am sad.

wurina *adj.* spoilt, corrupted, grieved, depraved.

wurina(a) *n.* destruction, corruption, depravity.

— *adj.* corrupt.

wuta(a) *n.* millet, black fonio. *Digitaria iburua.*

Y - y

yà *vi.* go (PRF).

yaa *vi.* go (IMPRF, SBJ, UNAC, PROG, HAB).

yaa ...ma *vi.* go to.

yaa faralu *vi.* go on journey.

yaa kpaaji *vi.* accompany. À yà wo kpaaji. They accompanied us.

yadi *n/adv.* going (time).

yagu *n.* destiny.

yana(a) *n.* going, departure.

yaafa *n.* forgiveness, apology.

yaafabadi *n.* unforgiving.

yaafake [yaafake kè] *vt.* forgive.

yaafake ...ni *vi.* apologise to, appease.

yaafake ...zɔ *vt.* forgive concerning.

yaafakebɔ(ɔ) *n.* conciliation, propitiation.

yaafatɔ ...ma [yaafatɔ́ tɔ́] *vi.* appease, beg.

yaashe(e) [yaa[ee] *n.* parable, example, illustration, proverb. *From:* Zarma.

yaasheke [yaa[eeke kè] *vi.* tell parable,

make illustration.

yaasheezu ...ni [yaa[eezu zù] *vi.* speak proverb to.

yaayaa [yàà yàà] *ideo.* unkempt, disordered.

yaka [yàkà] *n.* rubbish.

yako [yako] *n.* jaw.

yanajĩn [yanàzĩn] *adv.* soon.

yara [yara yàrà] *vt.* mix.

— *vi.* confused, disorder (in).

yarana(a) *adj.* mixed.

Yawiri *n.* Yauri.

yã [já/ɲa] *n.* word, act, deed, language, problem.

yã bii dina *n.* covenant.

yã musu *post.* concerning.

yã ndaa kpa ...ni *vt.* declare righteous/innocent, vindicate.

yã nɔɔ *n.* goodness. *Syn:* fɔnɔɔ.

yã ... nu *vi.* problem (get).

yã shi *vt.* believe, accept.

yã su ... ka ... lelu *vt.* put words in

one's mouth.
yā vāni *n.* evil, wickedness. *Syn:* fōvāni.
yā zò *vi.* problem (have).
yābadi *n.* innocent person, person not involved.
yānadi *n.* person involved/responsible.
yāa [ɲaa] *adv.* before.
 — *n.* past, ancient time.
yāayāa [ɲaayāa] *adv.* long ago.
yā'ace ...ma [ɲa'acé 'àcé] *vi.* convict, condemn.
yāaji [ɲaazi] *n.* reason. Ì yāaji ye tù
 Therefore
 — *post.* reason, because of.
yāberəkete [ɲaberekete] *n.* raving.
yāberəketeɸi [ɲabereketeɸi ɸi] *vi.* rave.
yābetakakeda [ɲábetàkakèda] *n.* one
 who does the same sort of thing.
yābɔ [ɲábɔ bɔ] *vi.* decide.
yābɔ ...zɔ nda *vi.* vindicated, declare
 innocent.
yābɔbɔ kú lɛlu ...zɔ *vi.* debate with,
 dispute with.
yābɔnakūlu [ɲábɔnakūlù] *n.* comparison.
yācēɛ ...ni [ɲácēɛ cèè] *vi.* retaliate, answer
 back.
yācēɛ ...ma *vi.* answer, respond to.
yāci ...ni [ɲáci cì] *vi.* answer, reply to.
yācina(a) *n.* answer.
yāda [ɲada] *adv.* really, truly.
yāda(a) [ɲadaa] *n.* truth, faithfulness.
 — *adj.* genuine.
yādaa ɸi *vt.* tell the truth.
yādaa ke ...ni *vt.* confirm to.
yādabadi *n.* unfaithful, dishonest.
yādabadike(ɛ) *n.* unfaithfulness,
 dishonesty, falsehood.
yādanadi *adj.* true, genuine, truth
 bearing, faithful, truthful, reliable.

yādayāda *adv.* truly.
yādaake [ɲadaake kè] *vi.* honest (be).
yādakeda *n.* honest person.
yādaakpa ...ni [ɲadaakpa kpá] *vt.* believe
 (in), put faith (in). Use /amincike/ to
 express trust and faithfulness.
yādakpabadi *adj.* unbelieving.
 — *n.* unbelief.
yādakpada *n.* believer in.
yādakpadabadi *n.* unbeliever.
yādakpana(a) ...ni *n.* reliance on.
yādada ...ni [ɲádada dàdà] *vi.* teach.
yādadada *n.* teacher, learner.
yādadana(a) *n.* teaching, learning.
yādafida [ɲadafida] *n.* truthful person.
yādi ...ma [ɲádi dì] *vi.* accuse, make
 responsible.
yā di ...ni *vt.* promise.
yādina(a) *n.* promise.
yāɔ ...ma [ɲáɔ dɔ] *vi.* bring together,
 reconcile.
yāɔda *n.* reconciler.
yāɔɔkabadi [ɲáɔɔkabadi] *n.*
 lawlessness.
yādōda [ɲádōda] *n.*
 knowledgeable/learned person.
yādōna(a) *n.* learning, understanding.
yāfayabadi [ɲáfayabàdi] *n.* nonsense.
 — *adj.* nonsensical.
yāfayanadi *n.* word of wisdom,
 common sense.
yāfayabadikena(a) [ɲáfayabàdikenàà]
n. folly.
yāfayanadifida [ɲáfayanàdifida] *n.*
 speaker of wisdom/common sense.
yāfi [ɲáfi ɲáfi] *vi.* talk, speak.
yāfi(i) [ɲáfii] *n.* talk, speech,
 conversation.
yāfiɔ(ɔ) *n.* microphone.

- yāfida** *n.* speaker, spokesman.
yāfina(a) *n.* speech, talk.
yāfinadi *n.* speaker, talker.
yāfuru ...ni [ná'furu fùrù] *vi.* explain, interpret.
yāgbāafida [nágbāafida] *n.* chatterer, one who talks too much.
yāgbāafina(a) *n.* too much talking.
yāgbādafida [nágbādafida] *n.* one who talks loud/arrogantly.
yāgbādanadi [nágbādanàdi] *n.* ruthless person.
yāgifa ...ni [nágifa gìfà] *vt.* command.
yāgifana(a) *n.* command.
yā'i ...ni [ná'i 'ì] *vi.* bring trouble for.
yājere [náʒere] *n.* justice, right.
yājere wa *vt.* see point of view, persuaded (be).
yājerenadi *n.* justice, fairness, righteousness.
yājerenadike(ε) *n.* justice, fairness.
yājeredōna(a) [náʒeredōnàà] *n.* right understanding.
yājeredōnabadi *n.* wrong understanding.
yājereke [náʒereke kè] *vi.* justice/right (do), fair (be).
yājerekebo(ɔ) *n.* instrument of justice.
yājerekena(a) *n.* right behaviour.
yājē ...ma [náʒē ʒè] *vt.* judge, condemn.
yājēda *n.* judge.
yājēbadi *adj.* untried.
yājēdi *n/adv.* judgement day.
yājēgu *n/adv.* court of law.
yājēna(a) *n.* judgment.
yājēguru [náʒēgùru] *n.* judgment seat.
yājēkpe [náʒēkpe] *n.* court.
yājidakpeteda [náʒidakpètèda] *n.* harper.
yāka [náká kà] *vt.* obey, heed, pay attention to.
yākabadi *n.* disobedient person.
yākada *n.* obeyer, heeder.
yākan [nákaŋ] *n.* nothing.
yāke [náke kè] *vi.* do something, act. — *n.* action, deed.
yāke ...ni nda *vi.* please.
yākebadi *n.* innocent person.
yākena(a) *n.* action, behaviour.
yākenana *n.* deeds, actions.
yākebeefi [nákebèefi fì] *vi.* speak in tongues.
yāke(ε) [nákeε] *n.* something.
yākenana *n.* other things.
yākeebadi [nákeebàdi] *adv.* unaware, oblivious.
yākici [nákící] *n.* disturbance, problem.
yākicibadi *adj.* secure, peaceful. — *n.* peaceful person, peace.
yākicinadi *n.* contentious person.
yākicika [nákícíká kà] *vi.* stir up trouble, agitate.
yākpa ...ni [nákpá kpà] *vi.* advise, counsel.
yākpada *n.* advisor, counsellor.
yākpana(a) *n.* advice.
yākpanamada [nákpánàmàda] *n.* one who heeds advice.
yākū ...zɔ [nákú kù] *vi.* bear grudge against, resent.
yākūkūfi [nákúkúfì] *vi.* whisper.
yālalu ...ma [nálalu làlù] *vi.* ask, question.
yālaluna(a) *n.* interrogation, investigation.
yālalunaa badi *adv.* without objection/asking questions.
yālekucena [nálékúcénà] *adj.* corrupted, perverted.
yālekucena(a) *n.* perversion.

- yālekucɛda** *n.* perverse person.
- yāma** [ɲáma mà] *vt.* hear, understand, obey.
- yāma ...ma** *vi.* listen to, respond to, answer.
- yāmabadi** *n.* disobedient person.
- yāmada** *n.* hearer, listener.
- yāmana(a)** *n.* listening, obedience.
- yāmanabadi** *n.* disobedience.
- yāmburuku** [ɲamburuku] *n.* vulture.
- yāmɔ̀kɛ (...ni)** [ɲámɔ̀kɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* resolve matters for.
- yāmɔ̀kɛda** *n.* superintendent.
- yāmɔ̀kɛna(a)** *n.* judgment, resolution.
- yāmɔ̀kɛna ì jerema** *n.* just judgment.
- yāna ...ma** [ɲána nà] *vi.* accuse.
- yānada** *n.* accuser.
- yānana(a)** *n.* accusation.
- yānafi ...ma** [ɲánafi fi] *vi.* accuse, blame, tell tale.
- yānɔ̀fina(a)** [ɲánɔ̀finà] *n.* good speech.
- yānɔ̀kɛ** [ɲánɔ̀kɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* good (do). *Syn:* fɔ̀nɔ̀kɛ.
- yānɔ̀kɛna(a)** *n.* good behaviour/deeds, righteousness.
- yāpai** [ɲápai] *n.* everything.
- yāshite** [ɲáʃité ʃité] *vi.* begin to speak, take over conversation.
- yāsorida** [ɲásòrìda] *n.* deviant.
- yāsorina(a)** *n.* falsehood, deceit.
- yāvānifi** [ɲávānifi fi] *vi.* speak evil.
- yāvānifida** *n.* evil speaker.
- yāvānike** [ɲavānike kɛ̀] *vi.* evil (do). *Syn:* fɔ̀vānike.
- yāvānikɛda** *n.* evildoer.
- yāvānikɛna(a)** *n.* wickedness.
- yāwi ...ni** [ɲáwi wì] *vi.* answer, reply.
- yāwina(a)** *n.* answer.
- yāwinadɔ̀da** [ɲáwinàdɔ̀da] *n.* one who answers well.
- yāzaafi** [ɲázàafi fi] *vi.* speak evil.
- yāzaake** [ɲázàake kɛ̀] *vi.* evil (do).
- yāzakɛda** *n.* evildoer.
- yāzadi** [ɲázadi] *n/adv.* evil/bad day.
- ye₁** *conj.* then. *Syn:* o, sai.
- ye₂** *ptcl.* SUBJ and.OBJ focus marker.
Laala ye n yàa? How did you go? Dí ye má wohumaa'ini? Who will I fear?
Variant: ré (Kasati).
- Yesu** [yéʒù] *n.* Issa, Jesus. *Variant:* Yeesu.
- yegbeyegbe** [yégbèyègbè] *ideo.* loose.
- yeleyele** *ideo.* full to the brim.
- yerebɔ̀a** [yéɛ̀bɔ̀a] *n.* milk bush. *Euphorbia tirucalli.*
- yere(ɛ)** [yéɛ̀ɛ] *n.* bone, thorn.
- yeredɔ̀ɔ** *n.* thornbush.
- yerefu(u)** *n.* winter thorn. *Faidherbia albida (masud); Acacia ehrenbergiana (Abdul).*
- yerenadi** *adj.* bony, thorny.
- yé** [yé ɲè] *vt.* dig, dig up. Ìbi yèà. He is digging.
- yéke** [ɲekɛ kɛ̀] *vt.* hospitable (be).
- yěme** [ɲèmə] *n.* lightning. *Variant:* laduyěme.
- yěmekɛ** [ɲèmekɛ kɛ̀] *vi.* flash lightning.
- yěmekɛna(a)** *n.* lightning.
- yěmekɛnana** *n.* flashes of lightning.
- yoo** [yóó] *ptcl.* hey, eh. Ma kè yoo!
- yoo'iri** [yoo'iri 'ìrì] *vi.* cramped (be).
- yoro** [yoro yòrò] *vt.* shape, mould, cast.
- yɔ̀ɔ** [yòò] *adv.* slowly.
- yɔ̀kɛ** [yòòkɛ yòòkɛ̀] *vi.* slowly (do).
- yɔ̀ɔ** [yɔ̀ɔ yò̀rò] *vi.* melt, sweat, perspire, leak.
- yɔ̀ɔ wara** *vt.* wipe sweat.

yɔrɔna(a) *n.* sweat, perspiration.
— *adj.* worn.

yɔrɔnawarabɔ(ɔ) [yɔrɔnàwarabòò] *n.*
handkerchief.

yɔ̃₁ [jɔ̃] *n.* 1) breast. Ma ne ní gbà yɔ̃. My wife breastfed the baby. 2) breast milk. *Variant:* yɔ̃'i. 3) bunch (fruit).

yɔ̃ (...ma)₂ [jɔ̃ jɔ̃] *vt.* test, tempt.

yɔ̃bɔ(ɔ) *n.* measure, scales, weights.

yɔ̃na(a) *n.* test, temptation.

yɔ̃yɔ̃na *n.* measuring.

yɔ̃fu(u) [jɔ̃fu] *n.* spiny tree species.
Erythrina sigmoidea.

yɔ̃gɔ̃nike [jɔ̃gɔ̃nike kɛ̀] *vt.* tickle.

yɔ̃gɔ̃yɔ̃gɔ̃ [jɔ̃gɔ̃jɔ̃gɔ̃] *ideo.* wriggling.

yɔ̃'i [jɔ̃'i] *n.* breast milk.

yɔ̃kpa ...ni [jɔ̃kpa kpa] *vi.* breastfeed.

yɔ̃mi (...ma) [jɔ̃mi mi] *vi.* suck breast, breastfeed.

yɔ̃mida *n.* suckling.

yɔ̃nɔ [jɔ̃nɔ] *n.* fat, oil.

yɔ̃nɔ dɔkɔ *vt.* apply/rub with oil.

yɔ̃nɔ ka ...wa *vt.* anoint, oil.

yɔ̃nɔnadi *adj.* oily, fatty, rich.

yɔ̃nɔgwaga [jɔ̃nɔgwaga] *n.* sausage tree.
Kigelia africana.

yɔ̃(ɔ) [jɔ̃] *n.* ember. *Syn:* ceyɔ̃.

yɔ̃tu [jɔ̃tú tù] *vi.* weaned (be).

yɔ̃tuna(a) *n.* weaning.

yù *n.* amusement.

yukpa [yùkpa kpa] *vi.* joke.
— *n.* joke.

yukpada *n.* joker.

Z - z

zaa [zaa] *prep.* from, since.
— *conj.* before (time). zaa maci kɛba before I did

za(a) *adj.* fierce, wild, mean.

za *padj.* disagreeable.

zake(ɛ) *n.* ferocity, malice.

zaza *adv.* vehemently.

zaaka [zàaká] *conj.* for.

zaake [zàake kɛ̀] *vi.* evil (do).

zakɛda *n.* selfish/stingy/mean/brutal person.

zakɛna(a) *n.* evildoing, violence, selfishness.

zabura [zàbúrá] *n.* Psalm. *From:* Arabic.

zaga *n.* molar. *Variant:* sɔ̃zaga.

zagara *n.* rag.

zagara'iri [zagara'iri ìrì] *vi.* period (have).

Syn: kpegbɛ̃jiwa.

zaka [zàka] *n.* tithe (not one tenth). *From:* Arabic.

zakarawɛɛ *n.* coral tree. *Erythrina senegalensis.*

zakeɛke [zakeɛke kɛ̀] *vi.* severe (be).

zakũ [zakũ kũ] *vi.* become worse.

zakũna ...zɔ *vi.* on bad terms (be).

zalla [zaɭa] *adj.* pure, uncontaminated.

zallanadi *adj.* pure/uncontaminated person.

zamba *n.* trick. *From:* Hausa.

zambanadi *n.* schemer, spy.

zambake ...ni [zambake kɛ̀] *vi.* trick someone.

zangba(a) [zaŋbaa] *n.* large tree species.
Erthrophieum africanum.

zara [zàrá] *n.* raffia palm frond. *Variant:*
zara lála.
zara yere(ε) *n.* midrib of raffia palm frond.
zatagi *n.* comb.
zã₁ [zá] *n.* husband.
zã djii *n.* father-in-law.
zã dōw *n.* mother-in-law.
zãnadi *adj.* married (woman).
zã₂ [zá] *adv.* later.
— *post.* during (ex rain).
zã ...lu [zã zã] *vi.* hate. STAT verb.
Use.PRF for present meaning, UNAC for present negative, othererwise normal.
zãna'àlu *n.* hate, hatred.
zã(a) *n.* jewellery item, decoration, bracelet.
zãii [zãii] *ideo.* numb, pins and needles, paralysed with fear.
zãke [záke kè] *vi.* marry (a man).
zãkena(a) *n.* marriage.
zãkebo(ɔ) [zãkebò] *n.* item of jewellery.
zãkede [zákede dè] *vi.* divorce (a husband).
zãke'ea [záke'ea] *n.* brideprice.
zãkegba(a) [zákegbaa] *n.* wedding gift.
zãke'iri [záke'iri ìrì] *vi.* engaged (get) (to man).
zãkesoolu [zákesòòlu] *n.* wedding plans/preparation.
zãna [zãna] *adj.* slippery.
zãnaga [zãnaga] *n.* slippery mud.
zãzãntēne *n.* red ant.
zεε [zεε zèè] *vt.* ask pardon.
Zerema [zerema] *n.* Zerma.
zina [zina] *n.* adultery. *From:* Arabic.
zinake [zinake kè] *vi.* commit adultery.
zinakeda *n.* adulterer.

zɔ₂ [zò] *vt.* have. Ì waamaji ka ì wà ma kawere zɔ. He loves me because he saw that I have money.
-zɔ [zò] *post.* Comitative suffix.
zɔdikina(a) [zòdikinàà] *n.* slave labour.
zɔgɔ [zògɔ] *n.* male servant/slave.
zɔke ...ni [zòke kè] *vi.* enslaved to (be), serve.
zɔkebo(ɔ) *n.* idol.
zɔkeda *n.* bond-servant.
zɔkena(a) *n.* servitude, slavery.
zɔne(gũ) [zònegũ] *n.* female servant.
zɔnifi [zònifi] *n.* slavegirl.
zɔnzɔw [zɔnzórw] *n.* mud-wasp.
zɔ(ɔ)₁ [zò] *n.* slave.
zɔke(ε) *n.* slavery, servitude.
zɔnadi *n.* master, lord, boss.
Zɔnadi *n.* Lord.
zɔw'imida [zòw'imìda] *n.* sugar ant.
zɔw [zórw] *n.* 1) bee. 2) honey.
zɔw bu *vt.* harvest honey.
zɔwɔdãnko [zórwɔdãnkò] *n.* beeswax.
zɔw'i [zórw'í] *n.* honey.
zɔw(ɔ) [zòwò] *n.* gourd, rattle.
zɔwɔ de *vt.* shake gourd rattle.
zɔwɔsako(o) [zórwɔsàkoo] *n.* honeycomb.
zɔ [zɔ zò] *vt.* stab, shoot (with arrow).
zɔ ...ma *vi.* find, discover.
zɔ guma *vi.* find place (in book).
zɔzɔ *vt.* stab (many).
zɔbɔda'iwɪ [zòbòda'íwí] *n.* ibis.
zɔgbara(a) [zògbaraa] *n.* fish scale.
zɔgo *n.* tree species. *Boswellia dalzielii*.
zɔgo'ɔ *n.* frankincense.
zɔ'izɔ [zò'izò] *n.* fish dam.
zɔkɔn [zòkɔN] *n.* peck.
zɔkɔnke [zòkɔŋke kè] *vt.* peck.
zɔkū [zòkū kù] *vi.* fish. *Syn:* zɔtɔ, iwe.

zǝ(ɔ) [zǝɔ] *n.* fish.

zǝfu(u) *n.* Nile perch. *Lates niloticus*.

zǝtē(ε) *n.* catfish.

zǝɔtǝ [zǝɔtǝ tǝ] *vi.* fish. *Syn:* zɔkū, iwε.

zǝsaa [zǝsàà] *n.* upside-down catfish.

Clarias gariepinus/anguillaris.

zǝyεε(ε) [zǝyèrèε] *n.* fishbone.

zǝyǝ [zǝjɔ] *n.* side fin. *Lit:* 'fish breast'.

zu [zu zù] *vt.* throw, transplant.

zuzu *vi.* swing.

— *vt.* toss about.

zuzuna(a) *n.* tossing, turbulence.

zuda [zudà] *n.* African civet cat. *Civettictis*

civetta. *Variant:* juda. *From:* Hausa.

zugu [zúgù] *n.* swamp, marsh.

zuguru adua *n.* bitter leaf. *Vernonia colorata*.

zuguru buta *n.* small tree species.

Terminalia brownii.

zúku [zúkú zùkú] *vt.* throw away/down (thing), knock down.

zukuna *adj.* fallen.

zulli [zulì] *n.* slope.

zullike [zulìkε kè] *vi.* tumble down.

zullikena(a) *n.* slope.

zumatē *n.* wasp.

zumbeeni [zumbeeni] *n.* red-billed firefinch. *Lagonosticta nitidula*.

zunku [zuŋku] *n.* yoke (of ox).

zunku di ...ni *vt.* put under yoke.

zunni [zúní] *n.* rainbow.

zunubi [zunubì] *n.* sin. *From:* Hausa.

zunubibadi *n.* sinless.

zunubinadi *n.* guilty.

zunubikatagu [zunubìkatagu] *n.* place of atonement.

zunubikatana(a) *n.* forgiveness of sin.

zunubike (...ni) [zunubìkε kè] *vi.* sin

(against).

zunubikeda *n.* sinner.

zunubikena(a) *n.* sinning, sin.

zuru [zúru zùrù] *vi.* bathe.

— *vt.* bathe.

zuruda *n.* bather.

zurugu *n.* bathing place.

zurufe(ε) [zúrufεε] *n.* bathing bucket.

zù(u) [zùu] *n.* buffalo. *Syncerus caffer*.

zuugu *n.* small tree species. *Maranthes polyandra*.

zũmbɛbɛna(a) [zũmbɛbɛnàà] *n.* trepidation.

zũmbɔ ...ma [zũmbɔ bɔ] *vi.* despise, forget.

zũmfada [zũmfàda] *n.* hot-tempered person.

zũmfana(a) *n.* temper, fury, anger.

zũmfana(a) [zũmfanàà] *n.* anger, temper.

zũmfada *n.* angry person.

zũmfēdε(ε) [zũmfēdεε] *n.* anger.

zũmfiafia [zũmfiafia] *adj.* perplexed.

zũmfianadi *n.* double-minded person.

zũmfuda(a) [zũmfudaa] *n.* ill-temper, wrath, impetuosity.

zũmfudanadi *n.* hot-tempered person.

zũmfu(u) [zũmfuu] *n.* integrity, clean heart.

zũmfunadi *n.* honest person.

zũmvāninadi [zũmvāninàdi] *n.* person with evil/depraved heart/mind.

zūn [zùN] *n.* heart, mind.

zūn ... ē *vi.* comforted (be).

zūn ... fa (...ji) *vi.* angry at (be).

— *vt.* anger.

zūn ... iri ...ma *vi.* attached to (be), closely bound to (be).

zūn ... kata *vi.* terrified (be), palpitations (have).

- zūn ... ke nda** *vi.* happy (be).
- zū kεε shite** *vt.* change mind.
- zūn tata ...ni** *vt.* make heart insensitive.
- zūn vāni** *n.* evil/perverse heart.
- zūn ... waaji ... ma** *vi.* desire.
- zūn... wuri** *vi.* sad/depressed (be), regret.
- zūnnadi** *n.* quick-tempered person.
- zūncirike** [zū̃ncirike kè] *vt.* mourn for.
- zūndi** [zū̃ndi dī] *vi.* expire, gasp.
- zūndo ...ma** [zū̃ndo dō] *vi.* remember person/thing. Má zū̃ndo'a'mma. I will remember you.
- zū̃ndɔmabɔ(ɔ)** *n.* memorial, reminder.
- zū̃ndu(u)** [zū̃̃ndùù] *n.* wholeheartedness, sincerity.
- zū̃ndunadi** *n.* gentle/sincere person.
- zū̃n'ě ...ni** [zū̃̃n'ě'ě] *vt.* comfort.
- zū̃n'ěda** *n.* comforter, encourager.
- zū̃n'ěna(a)** *n.* comfort, serenity.
- zū̃n'ěnanadi** *n.* calm/serene person, man of peace.
- zū̃n'ěnayā** *n.* word of comfort/encouragement.
- zū̃ngbāda(a)** [zū̃̃ngbādaa] *n.* courage.
- zū̃ngbādabadi** *n.* coward.
- zū̃ngbādanadi** *n.* brave/courageous person.
- zū̃ngbādaake** [zū̃̃ngbādaake kè] *vi.* courageous (be).
- zū̃nka** [zū̃̃nka kà] *vi.* hope, expect.
- zū̃nka ...ma** *vi.* set heart on, hope.
- zū̃nkabadi** *adj.* without expectation.
- zū̃nkana(a)** *n.* hope.
- zū̃nkatana(a)** [zū̃̃nkatanaà] *n.* terror.
- zū̃nke ...zɔ** [zū̃̃nke kè] *vi.* annoyed (be), show annoyance.
- zū̃nkeda** *n.* ill-tempered person.
- zū̃nkena** *n.* annoyance.
- zū̃nkolu** [zū̃̃nkolu] *n.* recess of heart.
- zū̃nluyā** [zū̃̃nluyā] *n.* inner thought, conscience.
- zū̃nna** [zū̃̃na nà] *vi.* patient (be).
- zū̃nnadi** *n.* patient person.
- zū̃nnana(a)** *n.* patience.
- zū̃n'nda(a)** [zū̃̃n'ndaa] *n.* happiness, joy.
- zū̃n'ndanadi** *n.* cheerful heart, happy person.
- zū̃n'ndayā** *n.* matter of joy.
- zū̃n'ndaake** [zū̃̃n'ndaake kè] *vi.* rejoice, happy (be).
— *vt.* celebrate.
- zū̃n'ndakebɔ(ɔ)** *n.* delight.
- zū̃n'ndakɛda** *n.* rejoicer, reveler.
- zū̃n'ndakena(a)** *n.* pleasure, revelry.
- zū̃nnɔɔ** [zū̃̃nɔɔ] *n.* goodwill.
- zū̃nnɔɔke(ε)** *n.* noble character.
- zū̃nnɔɔnadi** *n.* kind-hearted/noble person.
- zū̃nsori** [zū̃̃nsòri sòrì] *vi.* repent, change heart.
- zū̃nsorina(a)** *n.* repentance.
- zū̃ntungba ...ma** [zū̃̃ntungba gbà] *vi.* lean on, depend on.
- zū̃ntungbana(a)** *n.* reliance, dependance.
- zū̃nwina(a)** [zū̃̃nwinàà] *n.* will, desire.
- zū̃nwinaa ke** *vt.* one's own will (do).
- zū̃nwucena(a)** [zū̃̃nwucénàà] *n.* peace of mind.
- zū̃nwuri** [zū̃̃nwuri] *n.* sorrow, grief.
- zū̃nwurina(a)** *n.* heartache, crushed spirit, anguish.
- zū̃nwurinadi** *n.* sad/depressed person.
- zū̃nza(a)** [zū̃̃nzàa] *n.* malice.
- zū̃nzanadi** *n.* malicious person.

English – Kyanga finderlist

A - a

- a certain *aadj.* ke(ε).
- a certain place *n.* guke(ε), *see:* gu(u).
- a little *adv.* jīn.
- aardvark *n.* sōcere.
- abandon *vi.* kakajikpa ...ji;
vi. pākpa ...ji;
vi. tu.
- abandoned farm *n.* sagara (1).
- abandonment *n.* pākpana(a), *see:* pākpa ...ji;
n. tuna(a), *see:* tu.
- abcess *n.* bōbūnu.
- Abdim's stork *n.* sumatē(ε).
- ability *n.* fōna(a), *see:* fō₁.
- able (be) *vi.* fō₁.
- abnormal *aadj.* jerebadi, *see:* jere.
- abort *vi.* gberēezuku.
- abortion *n.* gberēzukuna(a), *see:* gberēezuku.
- abound in *vi.* dakū ...ma, *see:* dakū.
- about *post.* du ... saara, *see:* du;
post. saara.
- about to (be) *vi.* waaji.
- about 3 pm *n.* usō'arina(a).
- above *adv.* musu₁;
post. musu₁.
- abstain from *vi.* tē₁.
- abstract marker suffixed to nouns *ptcl.* -ke(ε).
- abundance *n.* gbāake(ε), *see:* gbāa.
- abundant *adj.* gbāa;
adv. bakara;
adv. gbāa.
- abuse *n.* gūsusōna(a), *see:* gūsusōda;
n. susōna(a), *see:* susō;
vt. susō.
- abuser *n.* gūsusōda;
n. susōda, *see:* susō.
- accept *vi.* shi₂;
vt. yā shi, *see:* yā.
- acceptance *n.* shina(a), *see:* shi₂.
- accident (have) *vi.* marake.
- accompany *vi.* yaa kpaaji, *see:* yà.
- accord *n.* ledu(u).
- account *n.* deedeekena(a), *see:* deedeeke (...ni).
- accumulate *vi.* lafa;
vi. lake;
vt. lake.
- accusation *n.* yānana(a), *see:* yāna ...ma.
- accuse *vi.* taali'iri ...ma;
vi. yādi ...ma;

- vi.* yāna ...ma;
vi. yānafi ...ma.
- accuser *n.* taali'irida, *see:* taali'iri ...ma;
n. yānada, *see:* yāna ...ma.
- acerbic *adj.* neɣeneɣe(ɛ) (2), *see:*
 neɣeneɣe;
adj. neɣeneɣe.
- acidic *adj.* fēde(ɛ).
- acknowledgement *intj.* nn.
- acknowledging a greeting (men) *intj.*
 ngwaa.
- acknowledging a greeting (women) *intj.*
 ngwe.
- acquaintance *n.* gūḍna(a).
- acquisition *n.* lina(a), *see:* li₂.
- acquit *vt.* bə yālu, *see:* bə.
- acquitted (be) *vi.* bə yālu, *see:* bə.
- act *n.* yā;
vi. fəke;
vi. yāke.
- act as midwife *vi.* ni'ishi.
- act bravely *n.* nigōnikεε ke, *see:* nigōni.
- act hypocritically *vi.* munafikike.
- act wisely toward *vi.* dabalike ...ni.
- action *n.* yāke;
n. yākena(a), *see:* yāke.
- actions *n.* yākenana, *see:* yāke.
- activity *n.* fōnakena(a);
n. kena(a), *see:* ke₁.
- actor suffix *ptcl.* -da.
- acts *n.* fōnakena(a).
- Adam's apple *n.* ləkōni.
- add *vi.* lake;
vt. lafa ...ma, *see:* lafa;
vt. lake.
- add for *vi.* lafa ...ni, *see:* lafa.
- Adessive suffix *post.* -ji₂.
- admire *vi.* nōfi.
- admit guilt/fault *vt.* taali dō, *see:* taali.
- adult *n.* guce'ashi;
n. gū'ashi.
- adulterer *n.* gbācikedā, *see:* gbācike;
n. zinakedā, *see:* zinake.
- adultery *n.* gbācikena(a), *see:* gbācike;
n. zina.
- adultery (commit) *vi.* gbācike (2).
- advice *n.* yākpāna(a), *see:* yākpā ...ni.
- advise *vi.* yākpā ...ni;
vt. gba yā, *see:* gba.
- advisor *n.* yākpāda, *see:* yākpā ...ni.
- aerial *n.* ɛria.
- aeroplane *n.* musuguru.
- affect *vi.* tō ...ma, *see:* tō₃.
- affected by tree parasite (be) *vi.* fāнке.
- afraid (be) *vt.* wohu ... kū, *see:* wohu.
- African bark *n.* saweje.
- African birch *n.* kato.
- African civet cat *n.* zuda.
- African dwarf crocodile *n.* kwāzā(a).
- African eggplant *n.* kpāta.
- African fan palm (mature) *n.* shika₁.
- African fan palm (young) *n.* guba(a).
- African firefinch *n.* layanicē(ɛ), *see:* layani.
- African giant kingfisher *n.* kucikuci.
- African green snake *n.* wulilalamene(ɛ).
- African harrier hawk *n.* kperεkigo.
- African locust bean tree *n.* kōnō₃.
- African mahogany *n.* mōga.
- African mesquite *n.* ciba (2).
- African paradise fly-catcher *n.* kēkē.
- African peach *n.* kpisāsā.
- African rock python *n.* meneda.
- after *post.* gbēji.
- again *adv.* mōnō.

- against (be) *vi.* gaabake ...zɔ;
vi. je ...ji, *see:* je.
- agama lizard *n.* jankpata.
- age *n.* jidake(ɛ), *see:* jida(a).
- agitate *vi.* yākicika.
- agitated (be) *vi.* dugukpa;
vi. gigike.
- agree *vi.* lé ke du ...zɔ, *see:* lé;
vi. lɛdakū (...ji);
vi. wi ...ji.
- agree with *vi.* koko ...gbēji, *see:* koko;
vi. kūshi ...zɔ;
vt. wi.
- agreeable to spirit (be) *vt.* kākā shi, *see:* kākā.
- agreement *n.* lɛdakūna(a), *see:* lɛdakū (...ji);
n. lɛkedu.
- ahead *adv.* ɛɛ.
- ahead (of) *padj.* watalu (...ni), *see:* watalu.
- aid *vt.* gaake.
- air *n.* utu.
- alcohol *n.* sɔlɔbi.
- alert (be) *vi.* wɛrɛtɛɛ ...ma.
- alive *adj.* bite.
- alive (be) *vi.* bii hundiizɔ, *see:* bii₂;
vi. bite.
- all *adv.* pai;
adv. shā;
adv. suka;
post. pai.
- all of us *pro.* wopai.
- all over the place *adv.* kakakaca.
- Allative postposition *post.* -lɛ.
- allow *vi.* tu;
vi. wiji ...ni, *see:* wi ...ji;
vt. gba jɛɛ, *see:* gba.
- Almighty *n/aadj.* Gbādapainadi.
- alone *padj.* din.
- already *adv.* kɔ.
- altar *n.* sāmakɛgu, *see:* sāmaka ...ma.
- always *adv.* dipai;
adv. dishā;
adv. lootopai.
- amaze *vt.* mamaakike ...ni.
- among *post.* ataalu (1).
- amuse *vt.* gba yu, *see:* gba.
- amuse oneself *vi.* kukūke.
- amusement *n.* kukū;
n. kukūyā, *see:* kukū₁;
n. yù.
- ancestors *n.* dijina, *see:* diji.
- anchor *n.* kange(e).
- ancient *aadj.* jida(a).
- ancient time *n.* yāa.
- and *cnj.* kūni ...zɔ;
cnj. mɔnɔ.
- anew *padj.* dɛɛ, *see:* dɛɛ(ɛ).
- angel *n.* mala'ika.
- anger *n.* fēdɛ(ɛ);
n. zūmfana(a), *see:* zūmfada;
n. zūmfana(a);
n. zūmfēdɛ(ɛ);
vt. zūn ... fa (...ji), *see:* zūn.
- angry at (be) *vi.* zūn ... fa (...ji), *see:* zūn.
- angry person *n.* zūmfada, *see:* zūmfana(a).
- anguish *n.* zūnwurina(a), *see:* zūnwuri.
- animal *n.* sō(ɔ)₂ (1).
- animal hide *n.* sōshɛ(ɛ).
- animal owner *n.* tubɔnadi, *see:* tubɔ(ɔ).
- animal's foot *n.* tē₂.
- ankle *n.* gbɛlɔkɔ.
- ankle bone *n.* gbɛwɛɛ.
- announce *vi.* heekɛ;
vi. kasheedika.
- announcement *n.* kasheedii;

- n.* kasheedikana(a), *see:*
 kasheedika.
- announcer *n.* heekeda, *see:* heeke;
n. kasheedikada, *see:* kasheedika.
- annoy *vi.* ndakpa ...lu;
vt. kankanke (2).
- annoyance *n.* zūnkena, *see:* zūnke ...zɔ.
- annoyed (be) *vi.* zūnke ...zɔ.
- annulled *padj.* kakaji.
- anoint *vt.* yōnɔ ka ...wa, *see:* yōnɔ.
- another *adj.* du(u), *see:* du.
- another place *n/adv.* kpata ke(ε), *see:* kpata₂.
- answer *n.* yācina(a), *see:* yāci ...ni;
n. yāwina(a), *see:* yāwi ...ni;
vi. wi ...ni, *see:* wi;
vi. yācēε ...ma, *see:* yācēε ...ni;
vi. yāci ...ni;
vi. yāma ...ma, *see:* yāma;
vi. yāwi ...ni;
vt. ci ...ni (2), *see:* ci₁.
- answer back *vi.* yācēε ...ni.
- answer (prayer) *vi.* shi ...ni, *see:* shi₂.
- ant *n.* bɔrɔ(na).
- anthill *n.* jè(ε) (2).
- antimony *n.* kiro.
- anus *n.* kpiti'ere(ε).
- anvil *n.* indi.
- any *adj.* ke(ε).
- anyone *n.* gūkan;
n. gūke(ε).
- anything *n.* fɔke(ε), *see:* fɔ.
- apart *padj.* duna.
- apart from *post.* baashi(ba).
- apologise to *vi.* yaafake ...ni, *see:* yaafake.
- apology *n.* yaafa.
- apostle *n.* mɔzɔ.
- apostleship *n.* mɔzɔke(ε), *see:* mɔzɔ.
- appeal *n.* kankankena(a), *see:* kankanke.
- appear to *vi.* bɔ ... nu ...ma, *see:* bɔ.
- appease *vi.* suruke (...ni/zɔ);
vi. yaafake ...ni, *see:* yaafake;
vi. yaafatɔ ...ma.
- apply *vt.* dɔkɔ ...ma.
- apply eyeshadow *vt.* kiro ka, *see:* kiro.
- apply perfume to *vt.* turare ka ...ma, *see:*
 turare.
- apply to *vt.* ma(ma) ...ma, *see:* ma₂.
- apply/rub with oil *vt.* yōnɔ dɔkɔ, *see:* yōnɔ.
- appoint *vt.* ka₂.
- apprehensive (be) *vi.* gicike.
- approach *vi.* maanike;
vi. nu ... gu, *see:* nu;
vi. nu ...ji, *see:* nu.
- appropriate (be) *vi.* kū (...ma)₂.
- appropriate for (be) *vi.* himake ...zɔ (2).
- approximately *post.* saara.
- archer *n.* kɔzuda.
- archery *n.* kɔzuna(a), *see:* kò(ɔ).
- argue *vi.* fi gba, *see:* fi ...ni;
vi. gadamake.
- argument *n.* gadama;
n. gadamakena(a), *see:* gadamake.
- armour-bearer *vi.* dēkebɔkūda.
- armpit *n.* gāsā(a)₁.
- armrest *n.* ɔbadigu.
- army *n.* soojena, *see:* sooje.
- aroused (be) *vi.* duwεε ... kpetε, *see:*
 duwεε.
- arrange *vt.* mɔɔke (1).
- arrest *n.* kūna(a), *see:* kū (...ma)₂.
- arrival *n.* nuna(a), *see:* nu.
- arrive *vi.* buru₁;
vi. nu.
- arrive at *vi.* buru ...ma, *see:* buru₁.

arrogance *n.* dɔkɛ;
n. mi'ashikena(a), *see:* mi'ashike;
n. miihitena(a), *see:* miihite.

arrogant (be) *vi.* mi'ashike.

arrogant person *n.* mi'ashikeda, *see:*
 mi'ashike.

arrogant towards (be) *vi.* miihiteke ...ni.

arrow *n.* kò(ɔ).

arrow shaft *n.* kɔba.

arrow tip *n.* kɔwɛɛ.

as for *ptcl.* kīn.

as long as *cnj.* hari (3).

asa far as *cnj.* kara.

ashes *n.* cɛci(i).

ask *vi.* yālalu ...ma;
vt. wotuke (...ma).

ask for *vt.* lalū₁.

ask from *vt.* lalū ...ma, *see:* lalū₁.

ask many *vt.* lalulalu, *see:* lalū₁.

ask pardon *vt.* zɛɛ.

asleep *adv.* iwere.

assembled *adj.* dakūna, *see:* dakū.

assembly *n.* dakūna(a), *see:* dakū.

assist *vt.* gaake.

assistance *n.* gaakena(a), *see:* gaake.

assistant *n.* gaakeda, *see:* gaake.

associate with each other *vi.* gē kūlu, *see:* gē₂.

astonish *vi.* mamaakikpa ...ni.

astrologer *n.* sɔɔyādōda.

at a certain day *adv.* dike(ɛ), *see:* di₁.

at ease *adj.* ēna, *see:* ē₁.

at ease (be) *vi.* ndaama.

at first *adj.* sàra.

at ford *adv.* buragu, *see:* bura.

at gate *adv.* bɔgu, *see:* bɔ.

at that time *adv.* dibɛedi.

at the farm *adv.* jɛwi.

at this precise time *post.* mɔkalaale.

at what time *adv.* di kpaci, *see:* di₁.

Ataura *n.* Ataura.

attached to (be) *vi.* zūn ... iri ...ma, *see:* zūn.

attack *vi.* fē ...ma, *see:* fē₁;
vt. hē ...ma.

attain to *vi.* buru ...ji, *see:* buru₁.

attendant *n.* iba(a)₂.

attention *n.* laakali;
n. laakalikena(a), *see:* laakalike
 ...ma.

at/to kitchen *adv.* cɛkagu, *see:* cɛka.

attract attention to *vt.* wɛɛzō.

Attributive participle marker *ptcl.* -na(a)₁.

augur *n.* masukeda, *see:* masuke;
vi. masuke.

aunt *n.* hawe.

authority *n.* iiko.

avenge *vi.* fansashi ...ma;
vi. findebu ...ma (2).

avoid *vi.* ɔde ...ni.

avoid people who are dirty/have sickness
vt. fēteke.

awake *vt.* vō₁.

awake/alert/vigilant (be) *adj.* vōna, *see:* vō₁.

axe *n.* mōni, *see:* mō(ɔ).

B - b

baboon *n.* ankpata.

baby *n.* nitēne.

baby lamb *n.* tambuni bōtɔ, *see:* tambu.

baby sling *n.* kunahau.

baby-wrap *n.* pɔcɛ'iribɔ(ɔ).

bachelor *n.* pushi.

- back *n.* gbēji;
n. kpiri.
- back of head *n.* kpako.
- backbone *n.* kpiriyeɛ(ɛ).
- back-handedly *adv.* ɔgbēji.
- backrest *n.* kpirinagu.
- backside *n.* kpiti (1);
n. kpiti'u.
- backslider *n.* gbējicēɛda.
- backwards *adv.* gbējigbēji, *see:* gbēji.
- bacteria *n.* gegbini.
- bad *adj.* vāni.
- bad (become) *vi.* vānikū.
- bad breath *n.* levūn.
- bad character *n.* dà(a).
- bad omen *n.* kóhi (1).
- bad report *n.* kiine.
- bad thing *n.* fɔ vāni, *see:* fɔ.
- bad/evil person *n.* gūvāni.
- badly *adv.* vānivāni, *see:* vāni.
- bag *n.* bɔɔ(ɔ);
n. sɔnɔ(ɔ) (1).
- bake bread *vt.* burodi kɛ, *see:* burodi.
- baker *n.* burodikɛda.
- bald man *n.* mibarananadi, *see:*
mibarana(a).
- baldness *n.* mibarana(a).
- ball *n.* kɔlo.
- ball point pen *n.* biiro (1).
- balsam spurge *n.* diyɔ akɔ, *see:* diyɔ'i.
- bamboo *n.* kāna(a);
n. wabangere (1).
- banana *n.* aiba.
- bangle *n.* ɔzā(a).
- bank of *post.* baa₂.
- bank of stream *n.* orolɛ.
- banquet hall *adv.* fɔbikolu.
- baobab *n.* fɔnɔ.
- baptise *vi.* ka'iwikɛ.
- baptised (be) *vt.* ka iwi, *see:* ka₂.
- baptiser *n.* ka'iwikɛda, *see:* ka'iwikɛ.
- baptism *n.* ka'iwikɛna(a), *see:* ka'iwikɛ.
- bar *n/adv.* wēmigu, *see:* wēemi;
vt. kaakaabu ka ...ni, *see:*
kaakaabu.
- bar (of gate) *n.* kaakaabu.
- Barbados nut *n.* bukatunu.
- barbary shrike *n.* suuda.
- barber *n.* mibuda, *see:* miibu.
- bark *n.* gbara(a);
vi. dīnda ...ma.
- bark (of dog) *n.* dīn.
- bark (tree) *n.* akɔgbara(a).
- barn *n/adv.* fɔwerɛkagu.
- barn owl *n.* koro'ashi, *see:* koro.
- barren *adv.* nɛda(a).
- barren (become) *vi.* nɛdaakū.
- barren (land) *adj.* gɛnadi, *see:* gɛ(ɛ).
- barren woman *n.* nɛda(a).
- barter *vi.* lagakɛ.
- base (mountain) *n.* kpiti (2).
- bastard *n.* djiibadi, *see:* djii;
n. gɔkɛni, *see:* gɔkɛ;
n. sheegeni.
- bat *n.* dabeni.
- batchelor *n.* nɛbadi, *see:* nɛ(ɛ).
- bath *n.* firina(a), *see:* firi₃.
- bathe *vi.* zuru;
vt. zuru.
- bather *n.* zuruda, *see:* zuru.
- bathing bucket *n.* zurufɛ(ɛ).
- bathing place *n.* zurugu, *see:* zuru.
- battle *n.* dēbu(u);
n. dēbukɛna(a), *see:* dēbuukɛ.

- battle armour *n.* dēbutɔɔ(ɔ).
 battlefield *adv.* dēbugu, *see:* dēbu(u);
 n. dēbugu, *see:* dēbu(u).
 bay *n.* lɔkɔ(ɔ)₂ (2).
 be *vi.* bi₂;
 vi. kɛ₁.
 beach *adv.* ilɛ.
 bead *n.* bue du(u), *see:* bue.
 bead waistband *n.* buɛ.
 beam *n.* bisa (2).
 beans *n.* bɔa.
 bear (child) *vt.* i.
 bear fruit *vi.* ni'i (2).
 bear grudge against *vi.* yākū ...zɔ.
 beard *n.* lekākā.
 beat *vt.* wā;
 vt. wāwā, *see:* wā.
 beat (rain) *vt.* gbē.
 beaten up *adv.* bugubugu.
 beating *n.* wāna(a), *see:* wā;
 n. wāwāna(a), *see:* wā.
 beat/play drum *vt.* maa de, *see:* mǎ(a)₂.
 beautiful *adj.* nɔɔ.
 beauty *n.* nɔkɛ(ɛ), *see:* nɔɔ.
 because *conj.* dun₁ (2);
 conj. ka ...yāaji, *see:* ka₁.
 because of *post.* yāaji.
 become black/dark *vi.* ci₂.
 become defiled *vi.* gbācike (1).
 become ill *vt.* gɛɛ shite, *see:* gɛ(ɛ).
 become possession of *vi.* gbɛɛgū ...ni, *see:*
 gbɛɛgū.
 become pregnant by *vi.* gbisheke ...zɔ, *see:*
 gbisheke.
 become thick *vi.* itē.
 become worse *vi.* zakū.
 bed *n.* wucebɔ(ɔ), *see:* wuce.
- bed or bench *n.* karaga.
 bedbug *n.* gūma.
 bedroom *n.* igu, *see:* i.
 bee *n.* zɔrɔ (1).
 bee species *n.* gobi (1).
 bee-eater *n.* cɛbā(a).
 beehive (man made) *n.* sɔ(ɔ) (2).
 beer *n.* wē(ɛ).
 beer brewer *n.* wēkeda.
 beer drinker *n.* wēmida, *see:* wēemi.
 beer drinking place *n/adv.* wēmigu, *see:*
 wēemi.
 beeswax *n.* zɔrɔdānko.
 benefit *vi.* kū (...ma)₂.
 before *adv.* yāa.
 before (locative) *post.* watalu.
 before (time) *conj.* zaa.
 before (with IMPRF verb) *conj.* hari (2).
 befriend *vi.* tɔkɛ ...zɔ.
 beg *vi.* barake;
 vi. yaafatɔ ...ma;
 vt. wotuke (...ma).
 beggar *n.* barakeda, *see:* barake.
 begin *vi.* ɔka ...ji.
 begin to *vi.* farashi ...ni.
 begin to speak *vi.* yāshite.
 beginning *n.* farashina(a), *see:* farashi ...ni;
 n. ɔkana(a) (1), *see:* ɔka ...ji.
 behaviour *n.* yākɛna(a), *see:* yāke.
 behind *post.* gbēji.
 being *n.* kɛna(a), *see:* kɛ₁.
 believe *vi.* shi₂;
 vt. yā shi, *see:* yā.
 believe in *vt.* amincike.
 believe (in) *vt.* yādaakpa ...ni.
 believer *n.* ladu'amincinadi, *see:*
 ladu'amincibadi.

- believer in *n.* yādakpada, *see:* yādaakpa ...ni.
believer (in God) *n.* laduyākada, *see:*
laduyākabadi.
believe/trust in God *vt.* Ladu amincike, *see:*
Ladu.
belittle *vt.* jĩmbɔ ...zɔ.
bell *n.* goda.
belly *n.* gberɛ(ɛ)₁.
bellyache *n.* gberɛ'azu.
belongings *n.* asuna, *see:* asu.
beloved *n.* wida, *see:* wi ...ji.
below *adv.* cɛɛ.
belt *n.* bɛ(ɛ).
bemoan *vi.* waiyooke ...ni.
bend down (to) *vi.* kuce (...ni)₁ (1).
bend over *vi.* kokoda.
beneath *post.* kucelu (1).
Benefactive suffix *post.* -ni.
benevolence *n.* guceke(ɛ) (1), *see:* guce;
n. gucekeɛkena(a), *see:* gucekeɛke
...ni.
benevolent person *n.* gucekekedada, *see:*
gucekeɛke ...ni.
Benin Republic *n.* Benɛɛ.
bent *padj.* kukudana, *see:* kukuda.
bent (be) *vi.* fitɛ.
berlinia *n.* fa(a)₃.
beside *post.* kuma;
post. kutu₁.
beside hip *adv.* tũnji, *see:* tũn.
betray *vi.* bɔ ... gbɛji, *see:* bɔ.
betrayer *n.* bɔdagũgbɛji;
n. kada'ɔlu.
better *adj.* daamanadi, *see:* daama.
better (be) *vt.* daama zɔ, *see:* daama.
between *post.* buden.
between (locative) *post.* ataalu (1).
beware of *vi.* laakalika ...ji;
vi. laakalike ... zɔ, *see:* laakalike
...ma.
beyond *post.* gbɛji.
biceps *n.* ɔbazanga.
bicycle *n.* keke₂;
n. mɔbisa.
big *adj.* ashi.
big person *n.* guce'ashi.
big toe *n.* gbɛnimida.
biharzia *n.* nenage(ɛ).
bile *n.* āa (2).
bilharzia *n.* nenatɛ(ɛ), *see:* nenage(ɛ).
bind *vt.* fɛ₁;
vt. iri₁.
bind/wind on *vt.* fɛ(fɛ) ...ma, *see:* fɛ₁.
biological child *n.* ni ina(a), *see:* ni;
n. ni'ina(a) (2), *see:* ni'i.
biological father *n.* dii'ida.
biological mother *n.* dɔ'ida.
bird *n.* bā(a).
birdlime *n.* bāgbɔ(ɔ).
birdtrap *n.* firi₂ (2).
birth *n.* ina(a), *see:* i.
birthday *n/adv.* idi, *see:* i.
birthing/delivery time *n.* ni'idi, *see:* ni'i.
birthpains *n.* ni'l'azu.
birthright *n.* nisarakejere.
Bisā *n.* Busa.
biscuit *n.* kàra(a).
bit (for horse) *n.* kaba.
bitch *n.* gbɛ negũ, *see:* gbɛ(ɛ)₁.
bite *vi.* sɔka ...ni.
bite lip at (in anger) *vi.* sɔka leni ...ma, *see:*
sɔka ...ni.
bitter *adj.* āa.
bitter leaf *n.* tuma;

n. zuguru adua.
 bitterness *n.* āake(ε), *see:* āa;
n. gōri (2).
 black *adj.* ci(i), *see:* ci₂;
ptcl. -ci, *see:* ci₂.
 black coals *n.* cecihici.
 black cobra *n.* digo.
 black crowned crane *n.* kūmaye.
 black fonio *n.* wuta(a).
 black kite *n.* kperε(ε) (2).
 black magic *n.* ijēkena(a), *see:* ijēke.
 black magic (do) *vt.* kōteke.
 black man *n.* shēci(i), *see:* shε(ε).
 black scrub robin *n.* kyakukyaku.
 black seed used in soup *n.* cinga.
 black soil *n.* āatē ci(i), *see:* āatē.
 black stork *n.* shamuwa.
 black stormclouds *n.* laduciri.
 black-bellied bustard *n.* tōka.
 blackboard *n.* allo (2).
 black/dark (become) *vi.* ciri.
 blacken *vt.* ciri.
 blacksmith *n.* ciba (1);
n. shiba.
 bladder *n.* asasatōw.
 blade of grass *n.* shēni, *see:* shē(ε);
n. shēlala.
 blade (weapon) *n.* nεnε (2).
 blame *vi.* yānafi ...ma.
 blanket *n.* bōrōgō.
 blaspheme *vi.* dōke ...zō, *see:* dōke.
 bleed *vi.* ama ... bō, *see:* ama₁.
 bleed profusely *vi.* ama ... icε, *see:* ama₁.
 blemish *n.* laru.
 blemished *adj.* larunadi, *see:* laru.
 blemished/defiled (be) *vi.* laruke.
 blend *vt.* ku.

bless *vi.* albalikaka ...ni;
vi. garaake ...ni.
 bless (human) *vi.* garanōfi ...ni.
 blessed one *n.* albalikanadi, *see:* albalika.
 blessing *n.* albalika;
n. garakena(a), *see:* garaake ...ni.
 blight (on grain) *n.* buci(i).
 blind *vt.* vīake.
 blind (become) *vi.* vīake.
 blind man *n.* vīa.
 blindness *n.* vīake(ε), *see:* vīa.
 blink *vi.* kamike;
vi. weredede;
vi. werεkamike.
 blink of an eye *n.* werεkami.
 block *n.* kukū₂;
vt. lε₂.
 block way *vi.* kaka ...ji, *see:* ka₂;
vt. jere le ...ni, *see:* jere.
 block way for *vi.* guule ..ni.
 blockage *n.* gukena.
 blocked (be) *vi.* sōsō.
 blocker *n.* leda, *see:* lε₂.
 blood *n.* ama₁.
 bloom (maize silk) *vi.* wasaabō.
 bloom (sorghum) *vi.* gu.
 blotched genet *n.* namuntēnci(i), *see:*
 namuntēne.
 blow *vi.* vō₄;
vt. vō₄.
 blow air on (with mouth) *vt.* utuvō (...ma).
 blow (horn) *vt.* fē₂ (2).
 blow horn *vt.* kuru fō, *see:* kuru₂.
 blow nose *vt.* kyāa fē, *see:* kyā(a).
 blow reed whistle *vt.* hehere fē, *see:* hehere.
 blow trumpet *vt.* kāakāaki fē, *see:* kāakāaki.
 blow up *vi.* kaka, *see:* ka₂.

- blow/fan fire *vi.* cɛvɔ̃.
- blowing *n.* fɛkna(a), *see:* fẽ₂.
- blown by wind (be) *vt.* utu ... shite, *see:* utu.
- blue *adj.* boogu.
- blue or purple dye *n.* gaalula.
- blue or purple dyed *adj.* gaalulanadi, *see:* gaalula.
- Blue-cheeked bee-eater *n.* cɛbã(a) (3).
- blunt (be) *vi.* ga (2).
- boast *n.* burunakɛbɔ(ɔ), *see:* burunakɛ (...ji);
vi. mi'ashike.
- boast (about) *vi.* burunakɛ (...ji).
- boasting *n.* buruna(a), *see:* buru₁.
- boat *n.* gúru (2);
n. guru'i(mu);
n. iguru.
- boat dock *n.* guru'imu'irigu.
- body *n.* duwɛɛ.
- body hair *n.* duwɛɛkākã.
- body member *n.* duwɛɛ gu(u), *see:* duwɛɛ.
- bodyguard *n.* dogari.
- bogged (get) *vi.* ɔ₁.
- boil *vi.* fíri₃;
vt. fíri₃ (1).
- Boko *n.* Busa.
- Bokobaru *n.* Busa.
- bondage *adj.* irina(a), *see:* iri₁.
- bond-servant *n.* zəkɛda, *see:* zəkɛ ...ni.
- bone *n.* yɛɛ(ɛ).
- bony *adj.* yɛɛnadi, *see:* yɛɛ(ɛ).
- book *n.* takada;
n. tira.
- Borgu *n.* Barugu.
- Borgu inhabitants *n.* baraguna, *see:* Barugu.
- born in home *n.* kwaaceni, *see:* kwaace.
- borrow *vi.* findeshi;
- vt.* arokɛ.
- borrower *n.* arokɛda, *see:* arokɛ.
- boss *n.* zɔnadi, *see:* zɔ(ɔ)₁.
- bother *vi.* ndakpa ...lu;
vi. ɔ̃ ...ma;
vt. de (2);
vt. kankankɛ (2);
vt. taabandike.
- bottle *n.* kwalaba.
- bottom *n.* kpiti'u.
- bottom (hill) *post.* kucelu (2).
- bottom lip *n.* lecerɛ.
- bound *adj.* fẽfẽna, *see:* fẽfẽ.
- bound up *adj.* iri'irina, *see:* iri₁.
- boundary *n.* tara(a).
- boundary stone *n.* taragbɛɛ(ɛ).
- bow *n.* sá(a);
vi. kuce (...ni)₁ (1).
- bow down (many) *vi.* kucekuce, *see:* kuce (...ni)₁.
- bow down (to) *vi.* miizɔ̃ (...ni) cɛɛ.
- bow head to *vi.* miikuce ...ni.
- bow (of boat) *n.* guru'ɛɛ.
- bowed down *adj.* kucena, *see:* kuce (...ni)₁.
- bowl (plastic/metal) *n.* fɛ(ɛ) (2).
- bowstring *n.* sabɛ(ɛ).
- boy *n.* nigɔ̃ni.
- boyfriend of married woman *n.* gɔ̃bushi (2).
- bracelet *n.* ɔzã(a);
n. zã(a).
- brackish *adj.* nɛɛɛɛɛɛ(ɛ) (1), *see:* nɛɛɛɛɛɛ;
adj. nɛɛɛɛɛɛ.
- braiding of hair *n.* mitana(a), *see:* miitã.
- brain *n.* bórɔɔ;
n. mibɔɔɔɔ.
- bran *n.* busuka (1);

branch		bring trouble (heat) to
	<i>n.</i> gasa.	
branch	<i>n.</i> ɔni (2); <i>vi.</i> fatana.	brevity <i>n.</i> kutuke(ε), <i>see:</i> kutu ₁ .
branch of tree	<i>n.</i> akɔ'ɔni.	brew <i>vt.</i> ba ₂ .
branch out	<i>vi.</i> ɔda ... ma.	brew beer <i>vt.</i> wɛɛ kɛ, <i>see:</i> wɛ(ε).
brand	<i>n.</i> lamba.	bribe <i>n.</i> gbakutu; <i>n.</i> ĩmbibɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> ĩmbi.
brass	<i>n.</i> mɔtɛ̃(ε), <i>see:</i> mɔ(ɔ).	bribe taker <i>n.</i> ĩmbida, <i>see:</i> ĩmbi.
brave/courageous person	<i>n.</i> zũngbādanadi, <i>see:</i> zũngbāda(a).	bribe taking <i>n.</i> ĩmbina(a), <i>see:</i> ĩmbi.
brazen/cheeky look	<i>n.</i> wɛrɛgandu.	brick <i>n.</i> kukũ ₂ .
breach	<i>n.</i> horo.	brick (make) <i>vt.</i> kukũ bɔ, <i>see:</i> kukũ ₂ .
bread	<i>n.</i> burodi.	brick-making <i>n.</i> kukũbɔna(a).
breadth	<i>n.</i> kusũn; <i>n.</i> lu(u).	bride <i>n.</i> nifi dɛrɛ, <i>see:</i> nifi(i).
break	<i>n.</i> utumina(a), <i>see:</i> utumi; <i>vi.</i> ári; <i>vi.</i> wí; <i>vt.</i> ári; <i>vt.</i> wí.	bridegroom <i>n.</i> nenadi, <i>see:</i> nɛ(ε).
break camp	<i>vt.</i> gaa kpetɛ, <i>see:</i> gaa.	brideprice <i>n.</i> zāke'ɛa.
break down	<i>vt.</i> gboro.	bridge <i>n.</i> kodoroko.
break down (machine)	<i>vi.</i> ga (1).	bridge of nose <i>n.</i> ĩmbisa.
break neck	<i>vt.</i> lɔkɔfĩ.	bright <i>adj.</i> cɛkɛna(a), <i>see:</i> cɛkɛ; <i>adj.</i> gɛnɛshina(a), <i>see:</i> gɛnɛshi; <i>adj.</i> cɛkɛna, <i>see:</i> cɛkɛ.
break up	<i>vt.</i> bɔ kũma, <i>see:</i> bɔ; <i>vt.</i> katakata, <i>see:</i> kata ₂ .	bright red <i>adv.</i> tɛɛ gamgam, <i>see:</i> tɛ̃(ε) ₃ ; <i>ideo.</i> gamgam.
break wind	<i>vi.</i> tɔfɔ.	bright white <i>ideo.</i> taitai.
breast	<i>n.</i> yɔ̃ ₁ (1).	brighten <i>vt.</i> fuukɛ.
breast milk	<i>n.</i> yɔ̃ ₁ (2); <i>n.</i> yɔ̃'i.	brightness <i>n.</i> cɛkɛna(a), <i>see:</i> cɛkɛ.
breastbone	<i>n.</i> laluwɛrɛ.	brimstone <i>n.</i> usɔ̃gbɔ̃(ɔ).
breastfeed	<i>vi.</i> yɔ̃kpa ...ni; <i>vi.</i> yɔ̃mi (...ma).	bring <i>vi.</i> nu ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> nu.
breath	<i>n.</i> lɛ'utu; <i>n.</i> wia, <i>see:</i> wi.	bring catastrophe <i>vt.</i> asorokɛ.
breathe	<i>vi.</i> wi.	bring down <i>vt.</i> icɛ (...ma).
breathing out	<i>ideo.</i> suhaa.	bring out for <i>vt.</i> bɔ ...ni, <i>see:</i> bɔ.
breathing space	<i>n.</i> wigu, <i>see:</i> wi.	bring out newborn <i>vi.</i> ni bɔ, <i>see:</i> ni.
		bring sign (to) <i>vi.</i> sheedu mɔ (...ni), <i>see:</i> sheedu.
		bring to <i>vi.</i> nu ...ni ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> nu; <i>vt.</i> buru ...ma, <i>see:</i> buru ₁ .
		bring together <i>vi.</i> yāɔɔ ...ma.
		bring trouble for <i>vi.</i> yā'i ...ni.
		bring trouble (heat) to <i>vi.</i> fudaaka ...ma.

- broadcaster *n.* baalukpada, *see:* baalukpa (...ni).
- broadcasting *n.* baalukpana(a), *see:* baalukpa (...ni).
- broil *vt.* fufukε.
- broiled *aadj.* fufukεna, *see:* fufukε.
- broken *padj.* arina, *see:* ári.
- broken up *aadj.* wiwina(a), *see:* wí.
- bronze *n.* mətĕ(ε), *see:* m̀(ɔ).
- broom *n.* meshe.
- brother-in-law *n.* daku zã, *see:* daku;
n. ikere zã, *see:* ikere.
- brought together *aadj.* dakūna(a), *see:* dakū.
- brown snake eagle *n.* kperε ashi, *see:* kperε(ε).
- bubal antelope *n.* izō;
n. waga.
- bubble *n.* idena(a), *see:* ide;
vi. ide.
- bubbling *n.* idena(a), *see:* ide.
- bud *n.* sui;
vi. shiibɔ;
vi. suibɔ.
- buffalo *n.* zù(u).
- buffalo thorn *n.* katĕ.
- build *vt.* bu (1).
- build foundation/wall *vi.* jεebu.
- build house *vt.* kpε bu, *see:* kpε.
- builder *n.* kpεbuda.
- building *n.* kpε (1).
- building (act) *n.* kpεbuna(a), *see:* kpεbuda.
- building mud *n.* jeni, *see:* jĕ(ε).
- bull *n.* dī nigōni, *see:* dī(i).
- bullet *n.* cεgbere(ε).
- bullock cart *n.* diguru.
- bully *n.* taabandikeda, *see:* taabandike.
- bump *n.* kuma.
- bump into *vi.* kpa ...ma, *see:* kpa;
vi. wã ...ma, *see:* wã.
- bumpy *aadj.* togoronadi, *see:* togoro.
- bunch (fruit) *n.* yō₁ (3).
- bundle *n.* bεzɔ(ɔ);
n. mizɔ.
- burden *n.* asu.
- burial *n.* virina(a), *see:* viri.
- burial day *n/adv.* viridi, *see:* viri.
- burial place *n.* gevirigu;
n. gūvirigu.
- burn *n.* cekūna(a), *see:* cekū₁;
n. cεĕ;
vi. cekū₁.
- burn incense *vt.* turarecii ka cewi, *see:* turarecii;
vt. turarecii kpete, *see:* turarecii.
- burp *vi.* igo (1).
- burrow *n.* kɔlɔgɔ.
- burst *vi.* puta;
vi. wí;
vt. puta;
vt. wí.
- bury *vt.* ka εrεlu, *see:* ka₂;
vt. viri.
- bury dead *vt.* gee viri, *see:* ge(e).
- Busa *n.* Busa.
- bush *n.* jeke.
- bush animal *n.* lahoolusō(ɔ).
- bush duiker — bari ci(i), *see:* bari.
- bush meat *n.* lahoolusō(ɔ).
- bush species *n.* buruka.
- bush with bitter root *n.* gōri (1).
- bushland *n.* laho(o);
n/adv. lahoolu, *see:* laho(o).
- bushman *n.* lahoolugū.
- bushy tree species *n.* sakana.

bushy vine species

careful/attentive person

bushy vine species *n.* gūnubi(i).

bustard *n.* bāda, *see:* bā(a).

but *cnj.* amaa₃.

butcher *n.* sōjēda, *see:* sōjē.

butterfly *n.* alfa (1);
n. kūkūmbe.

buy (from) *vt.* lu (...ma).

buy goods *vi.* lagata.

buyer *n.* fōluda;
n. luda, *see:* lu (...ma).

buyer of goods *n.* lagatada, *see:* lagata.

buzz *ideo.* vōō.

by far *adv.* saasaa, *see:* sàa.

bypass *vi.* tungba (...ji), *see:* tungba ...ma.

C - c

cairn *n.* gbereje(ε).

cake *n.* kàra(a).

calabash *n.* fe(ε) (1).

calabash cup *n.* feni, *see:* fe(ε).

calabash measure *cn.* fe, *see:* fe(ε).

calamity *n.* musai.

calamity (malicious) *n.* kishia.

calf *n.* dini, *see:* dì(i).

calf muscle *n.* gbesōni.

call *vt.* shishi.

call one's name *vt.* tō shishi, *see:* tō.

call out (in bush) *vi.* kuke.

call out loud *vi.* lezu gbāda, *see:* lezu ...ji.

call out to *vi.* lezu ...ji.

call the dead *vi.* geshishi.

caller on someone's name *n.* tōshishida.

calling *n.* shinshina(a), *see:* shishi.

calm *adj.* busā₂;
adv. sú.

calm (be) *vt.* laakaliwuce.

calm person *n.* laakaliwucedā, *see:*
laakaliwuce.

calmness *n.* laakaliwucena(a), *see:*
laakaliwuce.

calm/serene person *n.* zūn'ēnanadi, *see:* zūn'ē
...ni.

camel *n.* sōsaa.

camel's foot *n.* kosai.

camp *n.* gaa.

camping place *n.* gaagifagu.

can *n.* kōkō;
vi. fō₁.

cancelled *padj.* kakaji.

cane rat *n.* ēneda.

canoe *n.* guru'i(mu);
n. iguru.

cap *n.* fula.

capability *n.* saara (2).

capital *n.* kawerēdō.

capital of pillar *n.* lehe (2).

capsicum *n.* tankpa'ashi.

capsize *vi.* kuce (...ni)₁ (2).

captivating eyes *n.* gōnawanawere.

capture *n.* kūna(a), *see:* kū (...ma)₂;
n. shina(a), *see:* shi₂;
vt. shi₂.

capture (many) *vt.* kūkū, *see:* kū (...ma)₂.

car *n.* mōōta.

care *n.* laakali;
n. laakalikena(a), *see:* laakalike
...ma;
n. torona(a), *see:* toro.

care for *vt.* toro.

careful (be) of *vi.* laakalika ...ji.

careful/attentive person *n.* laakalinadi, *see:*
laakali.

- carer *n.* toroda, *see:* toro.
- caressing *n.* winakukũ.
- cargo *n.* laga.
- carmine bee-eater *n.* cɛbã(a) (2).
- carpenter *n.* shɛkɛ₁;
n. shɛkɛda, *see:* shɛkɛ₁.
- carpet viper *n.* fitikoro.
- carrier *n.* shitɛda, *see:* shite.
- carry *vt.* shite.
- carry on back *vt.* koko.
- carrying *n.* shitena(a), *see:* shite;
adj. shitena, *see:* shite.
- cart *n.* gúru (1).
- carton *n.* kondo.
- carve design *vt.* wāsãa kɛ (...ma), *see:*
wāsã(a).
- carve (wood) *vt.* shɛkpa.
- carve/butcher meat *vi.* sɔɔjɛ̃.
- carved *adj.* shɛkpana(a), *see:* shɛkpa.
- casava *n.* loogo.
- cashew *n.* gaude azu.
- cassava *n.* agbeshe.
- cast *vt.* yoro.
- cast away *vi.* ɔɔbɔ ...ji, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.
- cast lot *vi.* gɔ̃nke.
- cast net *vt.* birigi fɔ̃, *see:* birigi.
- cast (net) *vt.* fɔ̃₂ (2).
- castrate *vt.* sɔ̃tɔdɛ.
- castrated *adj.* sɔ̃tɔdɛda, *see:* sɔ̃tɔdɛ.
- castrated sheep *n.* tambu ka wò sɔ̃tɔbò, *see:*
tambu.
- cat *n.* naani.
- catarrh *n.* kyã(a).
- catastrophe *n.* asoro.
- catch *vt.* kũ (...ma)₂.
- catch thorn *n.* boici.
- catch up with *vt.* gbɛɛ dɛ, *see:* gbɛɛ.
- catepillar *n.* kɔkɔ kākānadi, *see:* kɔkɔ(ɔ).
- catfish *n.* zɔ̃tɛ̃(ɛ), *see:* zɔ̃(ɔ).
- cattle egret *n.* bāfu(u), *see:* bā(a).
- cattle pen *n.* dikali(i).
- caught *adj.* kũna, *see:* kũ (...ma)₂.
- cause disturbance *vi.* dibike.
- cause trouble *vi.* gudɛɛkɛ.
- cave *n.* gbɛɛ'ɛɛ(ɛ).
- cease *vi.* tu.
- celebrate *vi.* gingaluke ...ma;
vt. zūn'ndaake.
- celebration *n.* buki.
- celibate *adj.* kuguru.
- cement *n.* shimenti.
- cemetery *n.* genakpɛ.
- census *n.* gɔ̃na(a), *see:* gɔ̃.
- census time *n/adv.* gɔ̃nadi, *see:* gɔ̃.
- centipede *n.* anaga.
- certain kind/sort (person) *adj.* takali.
- chaff *n.* kaka₂ (1).
- chain *n.* mɔbɛ(ɛ);
n. salika;
n. sheeni.
- chain up *vt.* mɔɔ ka ...ni, *see:* mò(ɔ).
- chained *adj.* irina, *see:* iri₁.
- chair *n.* guru₁.
- challenge *vi.* lalufuru ...ma.
- chameleon *n.* dame;
n. kpangu.
- change *n.* sorina(a), *see:* sori;
vi. sori;
vt. sori.
- change form *vt.* takali sori, *see:* takali.
- change heart *vi.* zūnsori.
- change mind *vt.* zū kɛɛ shite, *see:* zūn.
- change mind/what was said *vi.* lɛsori.
- chant *vi.* kɛɛdɛ.

- character *n.* dà(a).
 charcoal *n.* cɛcihici.
 charge *vi.* taali'iri ...ma;
vt. di ...ma, *see:* di₂.
 charge interest *vt.* kawɛɛ'i gba, *see:*
 kawɛɛ'i.
 chariot *n.* bisaguru;
n. gúru (1).
 charm *n.* gindadābɔ(ɔ).
 chase *vt.* keke₁.
 chase away *vt.* fakafakakɛ.
 chase vanity *vi.* fɔkajakajitɔ̄.
 chaser after fantasy *n.* fɔkajakajitɔ̄da, *see:*
 fɔkajakajitɔ̄.
 chasing *n.* kekɛna(a), *see:* keke₁.
 chasten *vt.* tɔnɔgara.
 chat *n.* dira;
vi. dirabu.
 chatterer *n.* yāgbāafida.
 chatting place *n/adv.* dirabugu, *see:* dirabu.
 cheap *adj.* faala.
 cheat *n.* azancikɛda, *see:* azancikɛ ...ni;
vt. bi₂ (2).
 cheek *n.* gbādi.
 cheek pouch *n.* gbako(o).
 cheerful heart *n.* zūn'ndanadi, *see:* zūn'nda(a).
 cheese *n.* diyɔ̄ deecɛna(a), *see:* diyɔ̄'i;
n. waagashi.
 chest *n.* lalū₂.
 chest (animal, reptile) *n.* kuce.
 chew *vt.* su₁.
 chew the cud *vi.* igo (2).
 chew tobacco *vt.* tabaka.
 chewing *n.* suna(a), *see:* su₁.
 chewing stick *n.* kɔshi.
 chick *n.* kokoni, *see:* koko(o).
 chicken *n.* koko(o).
- chief *n.* kiri₁.
 child *n.* ni.
 child shepherd *n.* kurukedani, *see:* kurukɛ.
 childbirth *n.* ni'i(i), *see:* ni'i;
n. ni'ina(a) (1), *see:* ni'i.
 childless *adj.* nibadi, *see:* ni;
padj. ni'ibadi, *see:* ni'i.
 child-rearer *n.* nitoroda.
 child-rearing *n.* nitorona(a), *see:* nitoroda.
 chin *n.* lekwasɛ.
 chisel *n.* kpatɔ;
vi. kpatogifa ...ma.
 chisel (stone) *vt.* shekpa.
 choke *vt.* lɔkɔ kwaacikɛ, *see:* lɔkɔ₁.
 choose *vt.* bowi.
 chop *vt.* jě (1).
 chop down *vt.* anga.
 chose to *vi.* bowi.
 Christ *n.* Kirishi.
 Christian *n.* Kirishita.
 Christmas bush *n.* kokɔwɛɛ.
 church *n.* dakūkɛ;
n. wotu(kɛ)kɛ.
 cigarette *n.* shigali.
 circumcise *vi.* tɔ̄jě;
vt. tɔ̄jě ...ni, *see:* tɔ̄jě.
 circumcise (female) *vt.* susuwɛɛzɛɛ.
 circumcised *n.* bangunadi, *see:* bangu.
 circumcised (be) *vi.* banguka.
 circumciser *n.* tɔ̄jěda, *see:* tɔ̄jě.
 circumcision *n.* bangu;
n. tɔ̄jěna(a), *see:* tɔ̄jě;
n. tɔ̄jěnayā, *see:* tɔ̄jě.
 circumference *n.* likana(a), *see:* lika₁.
 clairvoyant *n.* wɛɛfunadi.
 clan *n.* bè(e).
 clap *vi.* ɔkoroda.

clause focus marker *ptcl.* -mi (1).

claw *n.* ɔkɔkɔ(ɔ);
vt. kɔrɔ.

clay *n.* jè(ɛ) (1).

clay oil lamp *n.* fitila gbīn, *see:* fitila.

clean *adv.* ida'ida;
adv. wasawasa;
n. gbācibadi, *see:* gbāci;
padj. idana, *see:* ida'ida;
padj. wɛrɛbɔna.

clean heart *n.* zūmfu(u).

clean/clear (become) *vi.* fu.

clean/clear (make) *vt.* fu.

clear *padj.* idana, *see:* ida'ida.

clear land *vi.* gubaka.

clear throat *vt.* lɔkɔni mɔɔkɛ, *see:* lɔkɔni.

clearly *n.* shāashā.

climb *vt.* shia.

climb on *vi.* shia ...ma, *see:* shia.

climbing *aadj.* shiana(a), *see:* shia.

clitoris *n.* susuwɛrɛ.

clitoris *n.* batawɛrɛ.

clod *n.* cɛrɛjɛtɛ̃(ɛ).

close *adj.* fiana;
adv. kutu₁;
vt. ta₁.

close door (on) *vt.* kpɛlɛ ta (...ma), *see:*
kpɛlɛ.

close eye *vi.* wɛrɛta.

close hand over *vi.* ɔta ...ma.

close mouth *vi.* leta.

close on *vt.* ta ...ma, *see:* ta₁.

close the door *vt.* kpishigɛ̃nɛlɛ ta, *see:*
kpishigɛ̃nɛlɛ.

close to (be) *vi.* na ...ma, *see:* na.

close up *vi.* ta ...lɛ, *see:* ta₁;
vt. ta ...lɛ, *see:* ta₁;

vt. tata, *see:* ta₁.

closed *padj.* tana, *see:* ta₁.

closed up *padj.* tatana, *see:* ta₁.

closely *adv.* kutukutu, *see:* kutu₁.

closely bound to (be) *vi.* zūn ... iri ...ma, *see:*
zūn.

closeness *n.* kutukɛ(ɛ), *see:* kutu₁.

closure *n.* tana(a), *see:* ta₁.

cloth *n.* bishɛ(ɛ).

cloth weaver *n.* bishɛkɛda.

clothes *n.* asuna, *see:* asu.

clothesline *n.* kpɛtɛgu, *see:* kpɛtɛ.

clothing *n.* asu (2).

cloud *n.* buru₂.

clouds *n.* buruburu, *see:* buru₂.

clown *n.* utukɛda, *see:* utukɛ.

club *n.* gya(a).

clump of shea trees *n.* kukpɛ.

clump (trees) *n.* kpɛ (2).

coagulate *vi.* itɛ̃.

coaltar *n.* kɔtaa.

coarse thread for weaving *n.* tã̃, *see:* tã.

coastal dweller *n.* tekulenadi.

cock *n.* koko nigɔ̃ni, *see:* koko(o).

cockroach *n.* shɛkɛtɛrɛ.

coconut *n.* ataagara.

coffee *n.* kafe.

coffin *n.* adaka.

coil (rope) *n.* bɛmizɔ.

coin *n.* kawɛrɛ wɛrɛ, *see:* kawɛrɛ.

cola nut *n.* goro.

cold *aadj.* ɛ̃na(a) (1), *see:* ɛ̃₁;
n. ɛ̃na(a), *see:* ɛ̃₁;
n. kyã(a);

n. nini;
padj. ɛ̃na, *see:* ɛ̃₁.

coldness *n.* ɛ̃na(a), *see:* ɛ̃₁.

collapse

collapse *vi.* mɛ.

collect tax (from) *vt.* jangali shi (...ma), *see:*
jangali.

colour *n.* í (2).

colt *n.* bisa nigōni, *see:* bisa.

comb *n.* misarikebɔ(ɔ), *see:* misarike;
n. zatagi.

comb (bird) *n.* doka.

comb hair *vi.* misarike.

come *vi.* nu.

come against *vi.* nu ...ji, *see:* nu.

come alive *vi.* hundii ke, *see:* hundi(i).

come apart *vi.* wo₂.

come down *vi.* ice (...ma) (1).

come down on *vi.* kuce ...ma, *see:* kuce
(...ni)₁.

come good *vt.* ndaakū.

come near to *vi.* nu kutu, *see:* nu.

come on (light) *vi.* na (1).

come on (spirit) *vi.* ka ...ma, *see:* ka₂.

come to *vi.* nu ...ma, *see:* nu.

come to stay *vi.* ice (...ma) (1).

come to/towards *vi.* nu ... gu, *see:* nu.

comfort *n.* zūn'ēna(a), *see:* zūn'ē ...ni;
vt. ē₁;
vt. zūn'ē ...ni.

comfortable (be) *vi.* ndaama.

comforted (be) *vi.* zūn ... ē, *see:* zūn.

comforter *n.* zūn'ēda, *see:* zūn'ē ...ni.

coming/arrival day — nudi, *see:* nu.

Comitative suffix *post.* -zɔ.

command *n.* yāgifana(a), *see:* yāgifa ...ni;
vt. di₂;
vt. dɔɔkake;
vt. yāgifa ...ni.

commence *vi.* ɔka ...ji.

compassionate (be)

commencement (action) *n.* ɔkana(a) (1), *see:*
ɔka ...ji.

commencement (time) *n/adv.* ɔkanadi, *see:*
ɔka ...ji.

commend *vi.* nɔɔkɛɛfi ...ni;
vt. saabuke (...ni).

commit adultery *vi.* zinake.

commit adultery (woman) *vi.* gōke.

commit crime *vi.* daake.

commitment *n.* í (4).

common bulbul *n.* bāntoro shēnte, *see:*
bāntoro.

common genet *n.* namuntēne.

common gonolek *n.* suuda.

common house martin *n.* bāboogu.

common jackal *n.* lahoolugbē(ε) (1).

common sense *n.* faya(a);
n. yāfayanadi, *see:* yāfayabadi.

common swift *n.* fekasu.

common warthog *n.* be(e).

commoner *n.* talaka.

companion *n.* ducedda, *see:* duce;
n. gūdu(u) (2).

companions *n.* kūgūna.

companionship *n.* kūgūnake(ε), *see:* kūgūna.

compare *vt.* kwatancike.

comparison *n.* kwatanci;
n. kwatancikena(a), *see:*
kwatancike;
n. yābɔnakūlu.

compassion *n.* indawere;
n. indawerewana(a), *see:*
indawerewa.

compassionate act *n.* indawerekena(a, *see:*
indawereke ...ni.

compassionate (be) *vt.* indawere zɔ, *see:*
indawere.

compassion/pity for (have)

cooked (be)

compassion/pity for (have) *vt.* indawerema.

compensation *n.* surukpabɔkε(ε), *see:* surukpa
...ni.

complaining *n.* guunikena(a), *see:* guunike
...ni.

complete (be) *vt.* miide;
vt. miile.

completely *adv.* kyānkyān;
adv. paipai, *see:* pai.

completely rotten *adv.* pɔtɔpɔtɔ.

complete/sufficient for (be) *vi.* fa ...ni, *see:*
fa₂.

completion *n.* fana(a), *see:* fa₂;
n. milena(a), *see:* miile.

Complimentizer *cnj.* ka₁ (2).

compose *vt.* ka₂.

compound *n.* kwaace.

concealed *padj.* sɔtɔna, *see:* sɔtɔ.

conceit *n.* buruna(a), *see:* buru₁.

conceive *vi.* gbisheke.

concern *n.* í (4).

concerned (be) about *vi.* bitidi ...ni.

concerning *post.* musu₁;
post. yā musu, *see:* yā.

conciliation *n.* yaafakebɔ(ɔ), *see:* yaafake.

concrete *n.* kankare.

concubine *n.* wahai.

condemn *vi.* taalidi ...ma;

vi. yā'ace ...ma;

vt. yājē ...ma.

Conditional marker *cnj.* dà.

confident *padj.* wucena, *see:* wuce.

confidently (act) *vi.* laluka ... ima.

confined place *n.* kankami.

confirm *vi.* koko ...gbēji, *see:* koko.

confirm to *vt.* yādaa ke ...ni, *see:* yāda.

confused *vi.* yara.

confused/anxious (be) about *vi.* bitike ...ni.

confusion *n.* biti.

congealed blood *n.* kpàra(a).

conquer *vi.* dēbuubi ...ma.

conqueror *n.* dēbubida, *see:* dēbuubi ...ma.

conscience *n.* zūnluyā.

consecrate *vi.* gbācibɔ ...ni, *see:* gbācibɔ ...ma;
vt. lēgu.

consecration *n.* gbācibɔna(a), *see:* gbācibɔ
...ma.

consent *vi.* wi ...ji;
vi. wiji, *see:* wi ...ji.

consider *vi.* di₂.

consume *vt.* imi.

contentious *adj.* dēnadi, *see:* dē(ε).

contentious person *n.* yākicinadi, *see:* yākici.

continue *vi.* takpa.

continue with *vi.* ba ...ma;
vi. mama ...zɔ.

contradict *vt.* kakauke (...zɔ).

contrite/repentant person *n.* tubakeda, *see:*
tubake.

control *vt.* jē (2);
vt. kũ (...ma)₂;

vt. takiike;

vt. wuce.

control mouth *vi.* lef̄ɔ.

control (oneself) *adj.* kũkũna, *see:* kũ (...ma)₂.

conversation *n.* yāfi(i), *see:* yāfi.

converse *vi.* dirabu.

convict *vi.* yā'ace ...ma.

convulse *vt.* de (2).

cook *vt.* deece (1);

vt. ku.

cook soup *vt.* duu ku, *see:* du(u).

cooked *adj.* m̀ani.

cooked (be) *vi.* ma₂.

- cool *adj.* ẽna(a) (1), *see:* ẽ₁;
vt. ẽ₁.
- cool-headed person *n.* gberẽ'ẽnanadi, *see:*
gberẽ'ẽna(a).
- copper *n.* mɔtẽ(ɛ), *see:* m̀(ɔ).
- copulate *vi.* kpakpa.
- copulation *n.* kpakpana(a), *see:* kpakpa.
- copy *adj.* iri₃.
- coral tree *n.* zakarawere.
- corn *n.* kotokoli.
- corner *n.* kũsũ (2).
- corner (inside) *n.* l̀kɔ(ɔ)₂ (1).
- corpse *n.* ge(e).
- correct *adj.* suusu;
vt. jere ɔɔ, *see:* jere.
- corrugated iron *n.* kwanɔ.
- corrupt *adj.* wurina(a), *see:* wúri.
- corrupt (be) *vi.* ĩmbi.
- corrupt money *n.* kawerevãni.
- corrupted *adj.* wurina, *see:* wúri;
padj. yãlekucena.
- corrupted (be) *vi.* wúri.
- corruption *n.* ĩmbina(a), *see:* ĩmbi;
n. wurina(a), *see:* wúri.
- cotton *n.* abu.
- cough *n.* tɔkɔ;
vi. tɔkɔ'o.
- counsel *vi.* yãkpa ...ni.
- counsellor *n.* yãkpada, *see:* yãkpa ...ni.
- count *vi.* gũ.
- Counterfactual Conditional marker *cnj.* dà
yãa, *see:* dà.
- counting *n.* gũna(a), *see:* gũ.
- coup coup *n.* ada₁.
- courage *n.* zũngbãda(a).
- courageous (be) *vi.* zũngbãdaake.
- courageous person *n.* wohubadi, *see:* wuhu.
- course of stream *n.* bajelɔkɔ.
- course (river) *n.* gala.
- court *n.* yãjẽkpe.
- court of law *n/adv.* yãjẽgu, *see:* yãjẽ ...ma.
- courtyard *n.* kwaace.
- covenant *n.* í (4);
n. yã bii dina, *see:* yã.
- cover *vt.* ta₁;
vt. ta ...ma, *see:* ta₁.
- cover (one thing not many) *vt.* da ...ma, *see:*
da.
- cover over *vi.* lalata ...la.
- covet *vi.* lukpa ...ji;
vt. dangaaɛ.
- covetous/greedy person *n.* danganadi, *see:*
danga(a)₂.
- covetousness *n.* danga(a)₂.
- cow *n.* ði ðũɔ, *see:* ði(i).
- cow manure *n.* digbũ(ɔ).
- coward *n.* wohunadi, *see:* wuhu;
n. zũngbãdabadi, *see:*
zũngbãda(a).
- cowife *n.* gũnɔ.
- cowrie *n.* kawere werɛfu(u), *see:* kawere.
- crab *n.* ká(a)₂.
- craft *n.* ɔdikinakena(a), *see:* ɔdikinake.
- craft/handiwork (do) *n.* ɔdikinake.
- craftsmen *n.* ɔdikinakɛda, *see:* ɔdikinake.
- cramp *vt.* kankanɛ (1).
- cramped (be) *vi.* yoo'iri.
- crawl *vi.* kũsũgara;
vi. lalugara.
- creation *n.* fɔkena(a), *see:* fɔɛ;
n. kena(a), *see:* ke₁.
- creator *n.* kɛda, *see:* ke₁.
- creditor *n.* findekpada, *see:* findekpa ...ni.
- creek *n.* baje;

- crest *n.* oro.
 crest *n.* doka.
 crested porcupine *n.* ēnebusu.
 crevice *n.* gberelɔkɔ(ɔ).
 crime *n.* dà(a);
n. dakena(a), *see:* daake.
 criminal *n.* dakeda, *see:* daake;
n. taalinadi, *see:* taali.
 cringe before *vi.* mɔnɔɔna ...ni.
 cripple *n.* erɛ(ɛ)₂;
n. gurumu;
n. kpète₂.
 crippled *adj.* kɔnɔnadi, *see:* kɔnɔ₂.
 crippled (become) *vt.* kpetekū.
 crippled person *n.* kɔnɔnadi, *see:* kɔnɔ₂.
 crippled state *n.* kɔnɔke(ɛ) (1), *see:* kɔnɔ₂.
 critic *n.* taaliwada, *see:* taaliwa.
 criticise *vt.* wúri (2).
 crooked *adj.* fitēna(a), *see:* fitē;
n. dɔbadi;
adj. kukudana, *see:* kukuda.
 crooked (be) *vi.* fitē;
vi. kokoda.
 crooked/depraved person *n.* fitēda, *see:* fitē.
 crop (of bird) *n.* bɔkɔ (2).
 cross *n.* gaaru.
 cross back and forth *vt.* burabura, *see:* bura.
 cross over *vi.* kasa ...lu, *see:* kasa₂;
vt. bura.
 crossroads *n.* jerekata(a).
 crouch *vi.* sua cɛɛ.
 crouch before *vi.* mɔnɔɔke ...ni, *see:* mɔnɔɔke.
 crow *n.* una(a), *see:* u;
vi. u.
 crow (rooster) *n.* kokoroko.
 crowd *vt.* na (2).
 crown *n.* kirikefula.
- cruelty *n.* fēde(ɛ);
n. lukpo.
 crush *vt.* lɔ;
vt. wiwi, *see:* wí.
 crush spirit *vt.* kākā de, *see:* kākā.
 crushed spirit *n.* zūnwurina(a), *see:* zūnwuri.
 crust *n.* gbara(a).
 cry *n.* u;
vi. u;
vi. unaake.
 cry aloud *vi.* kuaada.
 cry of any animal *n.* u.
 cry of disapproval *intj.* hāihāi.
 cry out to *vi.* u ...ni, *see:* u.
 crying *adv.* ee'ee;
n. una(a), *see:* u.
 cuckoo *n.* cizɔɔ(ɔ).
 cuckoo-shrike *n.* wiawia.
 cultivate *vi.* jɛke.
 cultivated field *n.* jefu, *see:* je.
 cunning/crafty person *n.* azancikeda, *see:*
 azancike ...ni.
 cup *n.* koohi₁.
 curdled milk *n.* diyō fēde(ɛ), *see:* diyō'i.
 cure *vt.* baanike.
 current *n.* ibara;
n. ibisa.
 curse *n.* lekena(a), *see:* leke ...ma;
vi. leke ...ni, *see:* leke ...ma;
vt. laalike;
vt. lefi ... ni.
 curse by beating hand on something *vt.* ɔɔ
 wāwā ...ni, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.
 curse (human) *vi.* garavānifi ...ni.
 cursed *adj.* laalikena, *see:* laalike.
 cursed thing *n.* laalikebɔ(ɔ), *see:* laalike.
 cursing *n.* laalikena(a), *see:* laalike.

curtain *n.* labule.curve *vi.* lonshi.custom *n.* tubu (2).cut *vt.* jē (1).cut grass *n.* shēlala.cut (grass) *vt.* kē.cut hair *n.* miibu.cut in two *vt.* kasu.cut into pieces *vt.* jējē, *see:* jē.cut off *vt.* kata₂ (1).cut open *vt.* wēne.cut (stone) *adj.* jēna(a), *see:* jē.cut to pieces *vt.* kasukasu, *see:* kasu.cyclist *n.* kekenadi, *see:* keke₂;*n.* mōbisanadi, *see:* mōbisa.

D - d

dabchick *n.* sheke₂.dais *n.* tukufa(a).dam *n.* dam;*n.* izo.damp *adj.* butu.dampness *n.* butu.dance *n.* bebena(a), *see:* bebe;*vi.* bebe.dancer *n.* bebēda, *see:* bebe.danger *n.* hasali.dangerous *adj.* hasalinadi, *see:* hasali.dark cloud *n.* lacirina(a).dark sky *n.* laduciri.darken *vt.* ciri.darkness *n.* guci(i).date *n.* dabino.Dative suffix *post.* -ma₁ (1).daughter *n.* nēgūni, *see:* negū;*n.* ni negū, *see:* ni.daughter-in-law *n.* ni ne, *see:* ni.dawn *n.* dikēna(a), *see:* di₁;*n.* dikēna(a);*vi.* di ... kē, *see:* di₁;*vi.* kē.day *cn.* eme;*n.* di₁;*ptcl.* -di, *see:* di₁.day after tomorrow *adv.* lefūnaagū.day before yesterday *adv.* dikēna guma, *see:*
dikēna(a).day of circumcision *n/adv.* tōjēdi, *see:* tōjē.day of disaster *n/adv.* musaidi, *see:* musai.day of distress/trouble *n/adv.* taabikedi, *see:*
taabike.day of ignorance *n.* werēcidi.day of pain *n/adv.* azukedi, *see:* azuke.day of salvation *n/adv.* faabakedi, *see:*
faabake;*n/adv.* mishidi, *see:* miishi.day of vengeance *n/adv.* findebudi, *see:*
findebu ...ma.daytime *n.* emena, *see:* eme.dead *adj.* ge(e);*padj.* ge, *see:* ge(e).deaf person *n.* kuruma.dealer in corrupt money *n.* kawerevānilida,
see: kawerevāni.death *n.* ga(a), *see:* ga;*n.* gana(a), *see:* ga.debate with *vi.* yābobo kū lelu ...zo, *see:*
yābo.debt *n.* finde(e).debtor *n.* findenadi, *see:* findebu ...ma.deceit *n.* gudε(e);

deceitful person

n. gudɛyã, *see:* gudɛ(ɛ);

n. yãsorina(a), *see:* yãsorida.

deceitful person *n.* levãninadi.

deceitful with (be) *vi.* bishejẽ ...zɔ, *see:*
bishejẽ.

deceive *vt.* sã;
vt. susõ.

deceived *adj.* sãna(a), *see:* sã.

deceiver *n.* azancikeda, *see:* azancike ...ni;
n. sãda, *see:* sã.

deception *n.* gudena(a), *see:* gudɛ(ɛ);
n. gũsãna(a);
n. sãna(a) (2), *see:* sã.

decide *vi.* yãbɔ.

declare innocent *vi.* yãbɔ ...zɔ nda, *see:* yãbɔ.

declare righteous/innocent *vt.* yã ndaa kpa
...ni, *see:* yã.

decoration *n.* zã(a).

decrease *vi.* labu;
vt. labu.

dedicate *vt.* lɛgu.

deed *n.* yã;
n. yãkɛ.

deeds *n.* fɔnakena(a);
n. yãkenana, *see:* yãkɛ.

deep *adj.* sàa;
adv. sàa.

deep and narrow *adj.* pɔrɔrɔ.

deep basket *n.* sɔ̀(ɔ) (1).

deep (be) *vt.* ɛrɛɛ zɔ, *see:* ɛrɛ(ɛ)₁.

deep cavity *n.* lɔaga.

deep emotion *n.* dukuri.

deep forest *n.* lahoci(i), *see:* laho(o).

deep palm leaf basket *n.* kosoro.

deep water *n.* ici(i).

deeply moved (be) *vi.* dukurima.

defeat *vi.* bi ...ma/zɔ, *see:* bi₂.

dependent on

defeat in war *vt.* bi jẽɛzɔ, *see:* bi₂.

defecate *vi.* gbɔɔfɔ.

defect *n.* laru.

defence *n.* mibɔnayã.

defiled person *n.* gbãcinadi, *see:* gbãci.

defilement *n.* gbãcike(ɛ), *see:* gbãci.

defilement (from body, sex, wife's pregnancy
etc.) *n.* gbãci (2).

definitely *intj.* kài.

deformed *adj.* larunadi, *see:* laru.

defy *vi.* lalufuru ...ma;
vi. lɛhẽ ...ni.

de-husk (in mortar) *vt.* sobu.

deity *n.* laduke(ɛ), *see:* Ladu.

delay *n.* geekena(a), *see:* geekɛ;
vi. geekɛ.

deletion *n.* warana(a), *see:* wara.

deliberately *adv.* hoozɔ.

delight *n.* zũn'ndakebɔ(ɔ), *see:* zũn'ndaake.

deluded *adj.* sãna(a), *see:* sã.

delusion *n.* sãnayã, *see:* sã.

demon *n.* ji(i).

demon possessed person *n.* jinadi, *see:* ji(i).

den *n.* igu, *see:* i.

Dendi *n.* Dendi.

denial *n.* finkpetekena(a), *see:* finkpetekɛ
...ni.

deny *vi.* bɔ ... gbẽji, *see:* bɔ;
vi. finkpetekɛ ...ni;
vi. je ...ji, *see:* je.

depart from *vi.* gu ...ma, *see:* gu.

departure *n.* yana(a), *see:* yà.

depend on *vi.* zũntungba ...ma.

dependance *n.* zũntungbana(a), *see:*
zũntungba ...ma.

dependent on *pdj.* tungbana ...ma, *see:*
tungba ...ma.

- depraved *aadj.* jerebadi, *see:* jere;
adj. wurina, *see:* wúri.
- depravity *n.* wurina(a), *see:* wúri.
- depths *n.* lɔaga.
- descend (on) *vi.* ice (...ma) (1).
- descendant *n.* bè(e).
- descent *n.* icena(a), *see:* ice (...ma).
- desert *n.* gangani, *see:* ganga.
- deserted *aadj.* jida(a).
- deserve *vi.* himake ...zɔ (2).
- design *n.* wāsā(a).
- design tattooed on woman's lower back *n.* wó₁.
- desire *n.* danga(a)₂;
n. larula;
n. zūnwina(a);
vi. dangaake ...ma, *see:* dangaake;
vi. lukpa ...ji;
vi. zūn ... waaji ... ma, *see:* zūn;
vt. dangaake.
- desire for something *n.* fɔdangamana(a).
- desire (have) for *vi.* larula ... ya ...ma, *see:* larula.
- despise *vi.* dɔke ...zɔ, *see:* dɔke;
vi. je ...ji, *see:* je;
vi. zūmbɔ ...ma.
- despite that *cnj.* jena bɛɛzɔ, *see:* je;
cnj. suka bɛɛzɔ, *see:* suka.
- destiny *n.* ladudina(a);
n. yagu, *see:* yà.
- destroy *vt.* kakace.
- destroyed (be) *vi.* kakace.
- destroyer *n.* kakacɛda, *see:* kakace.
- destruction *n.* kakacena(a), *see:* kakace;
n. wurina(a), *see:* wúri.
- detach *vt.* gu.
- detach (from) *vi.* furu (...ma).
- detain *vt.* gaike;
vt. geeke.
- detest *vi.* vɔ̄nake ...zɔ, *see:* vɔ̄nake ...ni;
vi. waa ... gbīnjiba, *see:* waa ...ji.
- devastate *vt.* musaike ...ni.
- devastated *padj.* vɛ̄vɛ̄.
- deviant *n.* yāsorida.
- deviate *vi.* tungba (...ji), *see:* tungba ...ma.
- devotion (to God) *n.* laduyāmana(a), *see:* laduyāmada.
- devout person *n.* laduyāmada.
- dew *n.* fírí₁.
- diagonal facial marking under eye *n.* bule.
- diarrhoea *n.* gberebashi.
- diarrhoea (have) *vi.* gberebashike.
- dice *n.* caca.
- die *vi.* badike;
vi. ga (1);
vt. dunia tu, *see:* dunia.
- die (many) *vi.* gaga, *see:* ga.
- different *padj.* duna.
- different (many) *padj.* dunaduna, *see:* duna.
- differentiate *vt.* d̄ṣ̄ ...zɔ, *see:* d̄ṣ̄.
- difficult *adv.* azu.
- dig *vt.* yé̄.
- dig hole *vt.* erɛɛ yē̄, *see:* èrɛ(ɛ)₁.
- dig place *vt.* guu yē̄, *see:* gu(u).
- dig up *vt.* yé̄.
- dim *aadj.* ē̄na(a) (2), *see:* ē̄₁.
- dining room *adv.* fɔbigu, *see:* fɔbi.
- dinner *n.* itɔ̄ke fɔbina, *see:* itɔ̄ke(ɛ).
- dip *vt.* kishi.
- dip out *vt.* dā₂.
- direction *n.* kpata₂;
n. ɔnidɔgu;
post. -ma₁ (2);
post. ɔji.

- dirt *n.* gbāci (1).
- dirty *n.* gbācike(ε), *see:* gbāci.
- dirty *adj.* gbāci.
- dirty person *n.* gbācinadi, *see:* gbāci.
- disability *n.* kōnɔ₂.
- disabled (be) *vt.* kōnɔkū.
- disagreeable *adj.* za, *see:* za(a).
- disagreeing *adj.* ledubadi.
- disappear *vi.* sã.
- disappearance *n.* sãna(a) (1), *see:* sã.
- disaster *n.* musai.
- disciple *n.* iba(a)₂.
- discipleship *n.* ibake(ε), *see:* iba(a)₂.
- discipline *n.* hooro;
n. hoorokena(a), *see:* hooroke;
vt. hooroke.
- discipline (child) *vt.* mɔɔke (2).
- discord *n.* kakaukena(a), *see:* kakauke (...zɔ).
- discourage *vt.* kākã de, *see:* kākã.
- discouraged (be) *vi.* duweregaga;
vi. laakalikpete.
- discover *vi.* zõ ...ma, *see:* zõ.
- discriminate *vi.* winaawinaamɔ, *see:* winaamɔ ...ni.
- discuss *vi.* ledakū (...ji).
- disdain *vt.* bɔtɔɔbu.
- disgrace *n.* kpebɔna(a), *see:* kpebɔ;
n. weresugukpana(a), *see:* weresugukpa;
vi. unika ...ma.
- disgraced/embarassed (be) *vi.* weresugukpa.
- disgraceful *adj.* unikada, *see:* unika ...ma.
- dish *n.* gombo.
- dishonest *n.* yādabadi, *see:* yāda.
- dishonest person *n.* bishenadi, *see:* bishe₁.
- dishonesty *n.* yādabadike(ε), *see:* yāda.
- dishonour *n.* kpebɔna(a), *see:* kpebɔ;
n. unikana(a), *see:* unika ...ma;
vt. kpebɔ.
- dislocate *vi.* wí.
- dismayed (be) *vi.* gbādisheeta werema.
- dismiss *vt.* da ...(ni), *see:* da.
- disobedience *n.* yāmanabadi, *see:* yāma.
- disobedient person *n.* yākabadi, *see:* yāka;
n. yāmabadi, *see:* yāma.
- disorder *n.* kūyāmanabadi.
- disorder (in) *vi.* yara.
- disordered *ideo.* yaayaa.
- disperse *vi.* futē.
- dispute with *vi.* yābɔbɔ kū lelu ...zɔ, *see:* yābɔ.
- disregard *vi.* dɔkemɔ ...ni.
- disrespect *vi.* dɔke ...zɔ, *see:* dɔke.
- distress *n.* taabike(ε), *see:* taabike.
- distressed *adj.* irina, *see:* iri₁.
- disturbance *n.* jigidana(a), *see:* jigida;
n. ligima;
n. yākici.
- disturbed (be) (water) *vi.* jigida.
- dive *vi.* sute miizɔ, *see:* sute.
- divert attention from *vt.* werε gara ...ma,
see: werε.
- divide *vt.* gbiri (...ni);
vt. wēne.
- divide among selves *vi.* gbiri kūni, *see:* gbiri (...ni).
- divided *adj.* gbirina, *see:* gbiri (...ni).
- divination *n.* masukena(a), *see:* masuke.
- divine *vi.* masuke.
- divine power *n.* ladukegbāda.
- diviner *n.* cerekeda;
n. masukeda, *see:* masuke.
- divining tool *n.* masukebɔ(ɔ), *see:* masuke.

- divinity *n.* laduke(ε), *see:* Ladu.
- division *n.* feekena(a), *see:* feeke ...zɔ;
n. gbirina(a), *see:* gbiri (...ni).
- divorce *vi.* je ...ji, *see:* je.
- divorce (a husband) *vi.* zākede.
- divorce (a wife) *vt.* needa.
- dizziness *n.* gulimma.
- dizzy (be) *vi.* guu ... li ...ma, *see:* gu(u).
- djin *n.* ji(i).
- do *vt.* ke₁.
- do after *vi.* gīnaa.
- do something *vi.* yāke.
- dock *n/adv.* irigu, *see:* iri₁.
- doctor *n.* ijēnadi, *see:* ijē;
n. lokotoro.
- dodge *vi.* ɔde ...ni.
- doer *n.* keda, *see:* ke₁.
- dog *n.* gbē(ε)₁.
- dog almond (tree) *n.* dā(a)₁.
- domestic animal *n.* tubɔ(ɔ).
- domestic cat *n.* musu₂ (2);
n. musuko.
- domestic pigeon *n.* tantabara.
- dominion *n.* kirikegu, *see:* kirike ...ma.
- donkey *n.* fariga(a).
- door *n.* gambu;
n. kpetabɔ(ɔ);
n. kpishigēntabɔ(ɔ).
- door opening *n.* kpishigēnele.
- doorkeeper *n.* kpeledāda.
- doorkeeping *n.* kpeledāna(a), *see:* kpeledāda.
- doorway *n.* kpele;
n. kpishigēne.
- dorsal fin *n.* kpiriyere(ε).
- double-edged *adj.* lefia(a).
- double-minded person *n.* zūmfianadi, *see:*
zūmfiafia.
- double-spurred francolin *n.* akɔɔ;
n. alkoro.
- doubt *n.* shika₂;
n. sōnɔna(a), *see:* sōnɔ ...ma;
vi. ē ...ma, *see:* ē₁;
vi. shikake;
vi. sōnɔ ...ma.
- doubter *n.* sōnɔda, *see:* sōnɔ ...ma.
- doubting *vi.* ē'ēna ...ma, *see:* ē₁.
- dough *n.* karaciidɔna(a).
- Doum plam *n.* nɔũ.
- dove *n.* iho.
- down *adv.* cere;
adv. kucelu.
- downcast (be) *vi.* werelu ... wiri, *see:*
werelu.
- doze *vi.* jingoke.
- dozing *n.* jingo.
- drag *vt.* gara₂.
- dragon (legendary serpent) *n.* kandama.
- draw picture *vt.* fotooke.
- draw soup *n.* gwaani.
- draw straws/twigs *vi.* akɔkpa.
- draw water *vi.* igara;
vi. itɔ.
- draw (water) *vt.* gara₂.
- dread *n.* wohu.
- dream *n.* nanana(a), *see:* nana;
vi. nana.
- dreamer *n.* fɔkakajitɔda, *see:* fɔkakajitɔ;
n. nanada, *see:* nana.
- dreaming *n.* nanana(a), *see:* nana.
- dregs *n.* gasa.
- dress *vi.* asuka.
- dried up *adj.* gege, *see:* gege(e).
- drink *n.* mibɔ(ɔ), *see:* mi₁;
vi. imi;

- vt. mi₁.
 drink beer vi. wēemi.
 drinkable adj. mina(a), see: mi₁.
 drinking n. imina(a), see: imi.
 drinking (beer) n. wēmina(a), see: wēemi.
 drinking place n. imigu, see: imi.
 drinking water pot n. ita.
 drip vi. tō₃;
 vi. tōtō, see: tō₃;
 vt. tō₃ (1).
 drip on vt. tō ...ma, see: tō₃.
 dripping n. tōna(a), see: tō₃.
 dripping water n. itōtōna(a), see: itōna(a).
 drive vt. kpara.
 drive away vt. keke₁.
 drive on vi. cekpa ...lu, see: cekpa.
 driver n. kparada, see: kpara.
 drizzle n. ficifici.
 drop vi. tō₃;
 vt. poto;
 vt. sute;
 vt. tō₃ (1).
 drop hands vt. ɔ da, see: ɔ(ɔ)₂.
 drop of water n. itōna(a).
 drown vi. ga iwi, see: ga.
 drum n. mà(a)₂.
 drummer n. madɛda.
 drumming n. madena(a), see: mà(a)₂.
 drumstick tree n. gamafada.
 drunkard n. igbādamida;
 n. wēdeda, see: wēede.
- drunkenness n. wēdena(a), see: wēede.
 dry aadj. gege(e);
 aadj. kakaji;
 aadj. utufana(a), see: utufa;
 vt. utufa.
 dry grass for animals n. tataka.
 dry in sun vt. kpetɛ.
 dry land n. gara(a), see: gara₁.
 dry season n. sagarike(ɛ).
 dry season (be) vi. sagarikeɛ ... ke, see:
 sagarike(ɛ).
 dry up vi. gara₁;
 vi. utufa.
 drying place n. kpetɛgu, see: kpetɛ.
 duck n. kuji.
 duiker n. bari.
 dull (be) vi. laakalikpetɛ.
 dump n. bù(u).
 dung beetle n. buzuzu;
 n. gbōkōkō(ɔ).
 during (ex. rain) post. zā₂.
 during (temporal) post. ataalu (2).
 dusk n. itōke(ɛ).
 dust n. lukuɛ.
 duty n. tilashi.
 dwarf n. wada.
 dwell vi. bij₂.
 dye with indigo vt. ocii ka, see: oci(i).
 dying n. gana(a), see: ga.
 dysentery n. bandubandu.

E - e

- each one n. gūpai;
 pro. gūkīn.
 each other pro. kū₂.
 each thing n. fōkīn.
- eagerly adv. ɔfiafia.
 eagle n. dun₂;
 n. fēfēda(a).
 ear n. tōnɔ.

- early *adj.* sara(a), *see:* sàra;
adv. sarasara, *see:* sàra;
padj. sàra.
- early afternoon *n.* usõtẽ(ε).
- early time *n.* sara(a), *see:* sàra.
- earrings *n.* t̃ɔnɔfɔ.
- earthquake *n.* cɛɛɛjigidana(a).
- earthworm *n.* ãnɔnɔ.
- earwax *n.* t̃ɔnɔgbāci.
- ease *n.* faalake(ε), *see:* faala.
- east *n.* gucijĩn;
n. usõbɔgu.
- easy *adj.* faala;
adv. faala, *see:* faala.
- easy life *n.* ndamana(a), *see:* ndaama.
- eat *vi.* fɔbi;
vt. bi₂ (1).
- eat alot (meat) *vt.* gbẽ.
- eat food *vi.* ubi.
- eat grass *vt.* shẽε su, *see:* shẽ(ε).
- eat meat *vt.* s̃ɔ su, *see:* s̃ɔ(ɔ)₂.
- eat rice *vt.* boli su, *see:* boli.
- eat up *vt.* susu, *see:* su₁.
- eater *n.* fɔbida, *see:* fɔbi.
- eating *n.* fɔbina(a), *see:* fɔbi;
n. suna(a), *see:* su₁.
- eating implement *n.* fɔbibɔ(ɔ), *see:* fɔbi.
- eating place *adv.* fɔbigu, *see:* fɔbi.
- eave *n.* saka(a).
- eczema *n.* bɔkici;
n. sɔgɛ.
- edge *n.* gā;
n. lé (2);
post. lé.
- eel *n.* k̃ɔk̃ā(a);
n. kpɔkɔsɔ.
- effort *n.* himma.
- egg *n.* gbi(i).
- egg-plant *n.* boboi.
- eggshell *n.* gbigbara(a).
- Egypt *n.* Masa(r).
- Egyptian mimosa *n.* baani₂.
- Egyptian sesban *n.* sawanjɛ.
- eh! *intj.* kuku.
- eh *ptcl.* yoo.
- eight *adj.* soowa(a), *see:* soowa;
num. soowa.
- eighteen *num.* koori aweresoowazɔ, *see:* koori.
- eighth *adj.* soowadibi, *see:* soowa.
- eighty *adj.* keeshi(i), *see:* keeshi;
num. keeshi.
- elbow *n.* ɔkūsũ.
- elder *n.* gũ'ashi;
n. mare.
- electric fish *n.* nunu.
- elephant *n.* s̃ɔ'ashi.
- elevated *adj.* gurenadi, *see:* gure.
- eleven *num.* koori awereduzɔ, *see:* koori.
- eloquence *n.* leyāfi.
- eloquent (mouth) *adj.* nda(a) (3).
- emaciate *vt.* imi.
- emaciated *padj.* imina, *see:* imi.
- emaciated (become) *vi.* ibɔbɔ.
- embararassment *n.* weresugukpana(a), *see:* weresugukpa.
- embarrassment *n.* gbādashɛeta werɛma,
see: gbādisheeta werɛma.
- ember *n.* ỹ(ɔ).
- embrace *vi.* ɔlika ...ji;
vi. tata ...ma, *see:* ta₁;
vt. lungumake (...ma).
- embroider *vt.* wāsāa kɛ (...ma), *see:* wāsā(a).
- embroidered *adj.* wāsānadi, *see:* wāsā(a).

- empathy *n.* indawerena(a), *see:* indawerema.
- empty *adj.* kakaji;
adj. honko.
- empty-handed *n/adv.* cakakaji.
- encamp *vt.* gaa gifa, *see:* gaa.
- enchanter *n.* kohifida.
- encircle *vi.* lika ...ji, *see:* lika₁.
- encircling *adj.* likada, *see:* lika₁;
padj. likana, *see:* lika₁.
- encourage *vi.* cevõ ...ni, *see:* cevõ.
- encourager *n.* zün'ēda, *see:* zün'ē ...ni.
- end *n.* incena(a), *see:* ince;
n. lé (2);
n. ledana(a), *see:* lede;
n. legagu, *see:* lega;
n. milena(a), *see:* miile;
post. lé;
vi. lega.
- end of Imperative clause mood marker
meaning 'just' *ptcl.* de (3).
- end of sentence mood marker expressing
surprise or incredulity *ptcl.* de
(1).
- end of sentence question marker expecting
positive answer *ptcl.* -a₁;
ptcl. koo₂.
- end of sentence question marker for negative
question expecting positive reply
ptcl. dee₂.
- end of subordinate clause mood marker
meaning 'so, now' *ptcl.* de (2).
- end of world *n/adv.* dunia'incedi.
- endless *adj.* incebadi, *see:* ince.
- endure *vt.* fõ₁.
- enemy *n.* ibereε;
n. jedi;
- n.* tõda, *see:* tõ₁.
- engage one another *vi.* gē kūlu, *see:* gē₂.
- engaged (be) *vi.* mirake.
- engaged (get) (to man) *vi.* zāke'iri.
- English *n.* anasara yā, *see:* anasara;
n. Ingilishi.
- enjoy *vi.* ndaama.
- enlarge *vi.* ashike;
vi. lake;
vt. lake.
- enlighten *vi.* gufuke (...ni).
- enmity *n.* gaaba;
n. gaabakena(a), *see:* gaabake
...zɔ;
n. ibereke(ε), *see:* ibereε;
n. jedike(ε), *see:* jedi.
- enough (be) *vi.* buru₁;
vi. ke₁.
- enough (be) for *vi.* buru ...ma, *see:* buru₁.
- enslaved to (be) *vi.* zɔke ...ni.
- ensnare *vt.* kalii ke ...ma, *see:* kali(i).
- enter *vi.* gē₂.
- enter against *vi.* gē ...ji, *see:* gē₂.
- enthusiastically *adv.* ɔfiafia.
- entire *adj.* sukutun.
- entrance (action) *n.* gēna(a), *see:* gē₂.
- entrance hut *n.* kata(a).
- entrap *vt.* kalii ke ...ma, *see:* kali(i).
- entrust to *vt.* na ...ɔlu, *see:* na.
- entry (place) *n.* gēgu, *see:* gē₂.
- envious person *n.* lu'ānadi, *see:* lu'ā(a).
- envy *n.* lu'ā(a);
n. lu'ākena(a), *see:* lu'āake ...ni;
vi. lu'āake ...ni.
- epilepsy *n.* kpalukoko.
- epileptic *n.* kpalukokonadi, *see:* kpalukoko.
- equal *adv.* saarasaara, *see:* saara;

- n.* saara (1);
n. saarake, *see:* saara;
adj. saara du, *see:* saara.
- equality *n.* saara (1);
n. saarake, *see:* saara.
- erase *vt.* gbɛɛ dɛ, *see:* gbɛɛ.
- erasure *n.* warana(a), *see:* wara.
- erect *vt.* gifa.
- erect (many) *vt.* gifagifa, *see:* gifa.
- erected (camp) *adj.* gifana, *see:* gifa.
- errand *n.* lɛkpelle.
- error *n.* tɔrɔ, *see:* tɔrɔ ...ma.
- escape *vi.* bɔ.
- escape from *vi.* pitokɛ ...ni, *see:* pitokɛ.
- establish *vt.* gifa;
vt. kpitika ...(ma);
vt. misaa gifa, *see:* misa(a).
- establish household *vt.* kwaace gifa, *see:*
 kwaace;
vt. wei gifa, *see:* wei.
- established *adj.* gifana, *see:* gifa;
adj. kpitikana, *see:* kpitika
 ...(ma);
adj. misagifana, *see:* misa(a).
- establishment *n.* gifana(a), *see:* gifa;
n. misagifana(a), *see:* misa(a).
- eternal *adj.* incebadi, *see:* ince.
- eternal life *n.* hundi incebadi, *see:* hundi(i).
- European *n.* anasara.
- European bee-eater *n.* cɛbã(a) (1).
- evangelise *vi.* baalunɔɔkpa ...ni.
- evangelist *n.* baalunɔɔkpada, *see:*
 baalunɔɔkpa ...ni.
- evaporate *vi.* gara₁;
vi. kooke.
- even *conj.* baa₁;
ptcl. s̃.
- even though/if/when *conj.* baa ka, *see:* baa₁.
- evening *n.* itɔɔkɛ(ɛ).
- evening meal *n.* itɔɔkɛ fɔbina, *see:* itɔɔkɛ(ɛ).
- even-tempered person *n.* gberɛ'ɛnanadi, *see:*
 gberɛ'ɛna(a).
- ever *adv.* dikan.
- every day *adv.* dipai;
adv. dishã;
adv. disuka.
- everyone *n.* gũpai.
- everything *n.* fɔkĩn;
n. fɔpai;
n. yãpai.
- everywhere *adv.* kpatapai;
n/adv. gupai.
- evil *adj.* vãni;
n. fɔ vãni, *see:* fɔ;
n. vãnikɛ(ɛ), *see:* vãni;
n. yã vãni, *see:* yã.
- evil (do) *vi.* yãvãnikɛ;
vi. yãzaake;
vi. zaake.
- evil speaker *n.* yãvãnifida, *see:* yãvãnifi.
- evil/bad day *n/adv.* yãzadi.
- evil/bad (do) *vi.* vãnikɛ.
- evildoer *n.* vãnikeda, *see:* vãnikɛ;
n. yãvãnikeda, *see:* yãvãnikɛ;
n. yãzakeda, *see:* yãzaake.
- evildoing *n.* vãnikena(a), *see:* vãnikɛ;
n. zakena(a), *see:* zaake.
- evil/perverse heart *n.* zũn vãni, *see:* zũn.
- evil/wrong (do) *n.* fɔvãnikɛ.
- ewe *n.* tambu negũ, *see:* tambu.
- ewe lamb *n.* tambu negũni, *see:* tambu.
- exactly *adv.* kyaukyau;
n. shãashã.
- exalt *vt.* tɔ shite, *see:* tɔ.

- exalt oneself *vi.* gindashite musu.
- examination *n.* taashikana(a), *see:* taashika ...ji.
- examine *vt.* taashika ...ji.
- examiner *n.* taashikada, *see:* taashika ...ji.
- example *n.* kena(a), *see:* ke₁;
n. yaashe(e).
- excavation *n.* togoro.
- excavation hole *n.* togoro'ere(ε).
- except *conj.* sai ... baashi, *see:* sai;
post. baashi(ba).
- exchange *vt.* litokpa.
- exchange money *vi.* kaweresori.
- excite *vt.* kākā shi, *see:* kākā.
- exclude *vt.* tu ...ni, *see:* tu.
- exclusive *adj.* din.
- exclusively *post.* din, *see:* din.
- excreta *n.* gbḥ(ḥ).
- excuse *n.* gaafara;
vi. gaafarake ...ni.
- exhort *vt.* kankanke (1).
- exhortation *n.* kankankena(a), *see:*
kankanke.
- exit *vi.* bḥ.
- exodus *n.* bḥna(a), *see:* bḥ.
- exorce spirit from *vt.* jii gu ...ma, *see:* ji(i).
- exorcism *n.* jiguna'ama, *see:* jiguda.
- exorcist *n.* jiguda.
- expanse of water *n.* isaa.
- expect *vi.* di₂;
vi. weredḥ ...ji;
vi. wereka ...ma;
vi. zūnka.
- expectation *n.* weredḥna(a) ...ji, *see:* waadḥ
...ji.
- expectorate *vi.* katufake.
- expense *n.* ia₂.
- expensive *adj.* ianadi, *see:* ia₂.
- expensive (be) *vi.* iake.
- expensive cotton fabric woven in village *n.*
kutta.
- experience hardship *vi.* taabandike;
vi. taabike.
- experience shock *vi.* dukurima.
- expire *vi.* zūndi.
- explain *vi.* yāfuru ...ni;
vt. kaka ...ni (1), *see:* ka₂.
- explain to *vi.* daidaike ...ni;
vt. furu ...ni, *see:* furu (...ma).
- explanation *n.* furuna(a), *see:* furu (...ma).
- explode *vi.* puta;
vt. puta.
- express indignation *vt.* lḥkḥni mḥḥke, *see:*
lḥkḥni.
- expression of disgust *intj.* gyam.
- expulsion *n.* kekena(a), *see:* keke₁.
- extend battle line *vi.* dēbu'ḥḥfuru.
- extend help to *vt.* ḥḥ furu ...ni, *see:* ḥ(ḥ)₂.
- extended *adj.* furufuruna, *see:* furu (...ma).
- extent *post.* lé.
- extinguish *vt.* de (3).
- extract iron *vi.* mḥdeece.
- extraordinary *adj.* wàani.
- eye *n.* werε (1).
- eyeball *n.* werεni.
- eyebrow *n.* werεkokākā.
- eyelash *n.* werεshīn;
n. werεshīnkākā.
- eyelid *n.* werεshe(ε).
- eyeshadow *n.* kiro.

F - f

fable	<i>n.</i> shīn ₁ .	fall down	<i>vi.</i> cerekū; <i>vi.</i> gboro; <i>vi.</i> mε.
face	<i>n.</i> werɛlu; <i>vi.</i> ɛrɛdɔ ...ma; <i>vi.</i> lalukpa ...ma.	fall on	<i>vi.</i> tō ...ma, <i>see:</i> tō ₃ .
face each other	<i>vi.</i> ɛrɛdɔdɔ kūma, <i>see:</i> ɛrɛdɔ ...ma.	fall over	<i>vi.</i> bɔ ... sute, <i>see:</i> bɔ; <i>vi.</i> sute.
facial marking beside eye	<i>n.</i> werɛkata.	fallen	<i>participle.</i> zukuna, <i>see:</i> zúku.
facial marking on forehead	<i>n.</i> ɛrɛkata.	falling	<i>n.</i> sutɛna(a), <i>see:</i> sute.
facing	<i>conj.</i> waadɔdɔ kūji kūni ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> waadɔ ...ji.	false	<i>participle.</i> bishɛnadi, <i>see:</i> bishe ₁ .
Factual Conditional marker	<i>ptcl.</i> nà (2).	false abura	<i>n.</i> fã(a).
Factual.COND.HAB.NEG marker	<i>ptcl.</i> nabata, <i>see:</i> nà.	falsehood	<i>n.</i> munaficiyã, <i>see:</i> munafici; <i>n.</i> yãdabadike(ɛ), <i>see:</i> yãda; <i>n.</i> yãsorina(a), <i>see:</i> yãsorida.
Factual.COND.NEG marker after SUBJ NPs	<i>ptcl.</i> naaci, <i>see:</i> nàa.	fame	<i>n.</i> tɔ (2).
faeces	<i>n.</i> gbō(ɔ).	familiar with (be)	<i>vi.</i> saaboke ...zɔ.
fail	<i>vi.</i> gānade (...ma) (2).	family	<i>n.</i> idibi; <i>n.</i> kwaacegūna, <i>see:</i> kwaace; <i>n.</i> weigūna, <i>see:</i> weigū.
faint	<i>vi.</i> gānade (...ma) (2); <i>vi.</i> kpisa.	family member	<i>n.</i> kwaacegū, <i>see:</i> kwaace; <i>n.</i> weigū.
fair (be)	<i>vi.</i> yājereke.	famine	<i>n.</i> fari; <i>n.</i> fɔbina gānadɛna, <i>see:</i> fɔbi.
fairness	<i>n.</i> yājerɛnadi, <i>see:</i> yājere; <i>n.</i> yājerɛnadike(ɛ), <i>see:</i> yājere.	famous (be)	<i>vi.</i> tɔbɔ.
faith	<i>n.</i> ladu'amincike(ɛ), <i>see:</i> ladu'amincikenabadi.	fan	<i>n.</i> cɛkpiri; <i>n.</i> lehe (1); <i>vt.</i> utuvō (...ma).
faith (in action)	<i>n.</i> ladu'amincikena(a), <i>see:</i> ladu'amincikenabadi.	fang	<i>n.</i> sō ₁ .
faithful	<i>adj.</i> yādanadi, <i>see:</i> yāda.	far	<i>adj.</i> sàa; <i>adv.</i> sàa.
faithful (person)	<i>n/aadj.</i> amincinadi, <i>see:</i> aminci.	far away	<i>adv.</i> saasaa, <i>see:</i> sàa.
faithfulness	<i>n.</i> aminci; <i>n.</i> yāda(a), <i>see:</i> yāda.	far bank/side of	<i>post.</i> baaji.
faithless (person)	<i>n/aadj.</i> amincibadi, <i>see:</i> aminci.	farewell	<i>vi.</i> duce ...ni, <i>see:</i> duce.
fall	<i>n.</i> sutɛna(a), <i>see:</i> sute; <i>vi.</i> sute.	farm	<i>n.</i> je; <i>n.</i> laace.
fall apart	<i>vi.</i> futē.	farm settlement	<i>n.</i> gaa.
fall (dew)	<i>vi.</i> firi ... kpa, <i>see:</i> firi ₁ .	farmer	<i>n/aadj.</i> jekeda, <i>see:</i> jekɛ.
		fart	<i>n.</i> tō ₂ ;

- fast *vi.* tōf̃.
- fast *adj.* fuda(a), *see:* fuda;
adv. kyāakyāa;
n. le'irina(a), *see:* le'iri;
vi. le'iri.
- fasten *vt.* iri₁.
- fat *adj.* eshena(a), *see:* eshe;
n. yōnɔ;
padj. kāna (1), *see:* kā.
- father *n.* djii.
- Father (vocative) *n.* Baaba.
- father-in-law *n.* mira nigōni, *see:* mīra;
n. ne djii, *see:* ne(ε);
n. zā djii, *see:* zā₁.
- fatten *vi.* ashike.
- fatty *adj.* yōnɔnadi, *see:* yōnɔ.
- fault *n.* laru.
- fault-finder *n.* gūtaaliwada.
- faultfinding *n.* taalilina(a), *see:* taalili.
- faultless *adj.* larubadi, *see:* laru.
- faulty *adj.* larunadi, *see:* laru.
- favorable *padj.* wina, *see:* wi ...ji.
- favorably *adv.* wina(a), *see:* wi ...ji.
- favoritism *n.* winaawinaa, *see:* wi ...ji;
n. winamɔna(a), *see:* winaamɔ ...ni;
n. winaawinaamɔna'àni, *see:* winaamɔ ...ni.
- favour *n.* ama₂;
n. guceke(ε) (1), *see:* guce;
n. ndakena(a), *see:* ndaake ...ni.
- favourable/kind (be) to *vi.* amake ...ni.
- fear *n.* wohu;
n. wohumana(a), *see:* wohuma;
vi. wohuma ...ni, *see:* wohuma;
vt. wohuma.
- fearful person *n.* wohunadi, *see:* wohu;
- n.* wohumada, *see:* wohuma.
- fearful/dreadful matter *n.* wohuyā, *see:* wohu.
- feast *n.* fɔbina(a), *see:* fɔbi.
- feather *n.* kākā (2).
- feed grass to *vt.* shēε kpa ...ni, *see:* shē(ε).
- feel *vt.* ma₂.
- feel ashamed *vi.* unima.
- feel cold *vi.* ēnaama;
vi. ninima.
- feel hot/feverish *vi.* fudaama.
- feel nauseous *vi.* gboruma.
- feel pain *vi.* azuma₂.
- feel strong *vi.* gbādaama.
- felling *n.* angana(a), *see:* anga.
- fellow *adj.* du(u), *see:* du.
- fellowship *n.* kūgūnake(ε), *see:* kūgūna.
- female *adj.* negū.
- female agama lizard *n.* jankpata negū, *see:* jankpata.
- female camel *n.* sōsaa negū, *see:* sōsaa.
- female servant *n.* zɔne(gū).
- femininity *n.* negūke(ε), *see:* negū.
- fence *n.* kali(i) (1);
n. kitilo.
- ferment *vt.* ba₂.
- ferocity *n.* zake(ε), *see:* za(a).
- fertile *adj.* taakinadi, *see:* taaki.
- fertiliser *n.* taaki.
- fertility *n.* taaki.
- festival *n.* buki.
- fetish priest *n.* sāmakeda, *see:* sāmake ...ma.
- fetter *vi.* kacikacike ...ni.
- fever *n.* duwere fuda(a), *see:* duwere.
- fiancé *n.* jingi.
- fickle *padj.* sorisorina, *see:* sori.
- field *n.* laace.

- field owner *n.* jefunadi, *see:* jε.
- fierce *adj.* za(a).
- fifteen *num.* wakaasɔru.
- fifteenth *adj.* wakaasɔrudibi, *see:* wakaasɔru.
- fifth *adj.* sɔɔrudibi, *see:* sɔɔru.
- fifth generation *n.* werɛbawaaba.
- fifty *num.* keefiawokoori, *see:* keefia(a).
- fig *n.* dɔ̃(ɔ).
- fig species *n.* dɔfu, *see:* dɔ̃(ɔ);
n. dɔtɛ̃, *see:* dɔ̃(ɔ).
- fig tree species *n.* buga(a);
n. fisāsā;
n. jangba;
n. shedia.
- fight *n.* dɛ̃̃(ε);
n. dɛ̃kena(a), *see:* dɛ̃eke;
vi. dɛ̃eke.
- fight war *vi.* dɛ̃buuke.
- fighter *n.* dɛ̃kɛda, *see:* dɛ̃eke.
- fighting *n.* dɛ̃kena(a), *see:* dɛ̃eke.
- filaria *n.* kusakushi.
- fill *vt.* fa₂.
- filter *n.* kɔkɔsɔ(ɔ);
vt. kɔkɔsɔkɛ.
- filth *n.* bɔtɔ(ɔ).
- filthy person — bɔtɔnadi, *see:* bɔtɔ(ɔ).
- final *adj.* incɛna(a), *see:* ince.
- finch *n.* layani.
- find *vi.* zɔ̃ ...ma, *see:* zɔ̃;
vt. li₂ (1).
- find fault with *vt.* taalili.
- find favour before *vi.* amali ...ma.
- find favour in eyes of *vi.* amali ... werɛma,
see: amali ...ma.
- find help *vt.* faaba li, *see:* faaba.
- find on *vt.* li ...ma, *see:* li₂.
- find opportunity *vt.* li₂ (2).
- find place (in book) *vi.* zɔ̃ guma, *see:* zɔ̃.
- find strength *vi.* gbādaali.
- find way *vt.* jɛrɛ li, *see:* jɛrɛ.
- finding *n.* lina(a), *see:* li₂.
- fine *adj.* lɛhɛlɛhɛ;
intj. baani₁.
- finger *n.* ɔni (1).
- fingernail *n.* ɔkɔkɔ(ɔ).
- fingerprint *n.* ɔgbɛɛ.
- finish *vi.* ince;
vt. lɛde;
vt. miide;
vt. miile.
- finished for (be) *vi.* ince ...ma, *see:* ince.
- fire *n.* cɛ.
- firefly *n.* baragaluilui.
- fireplace *n.* kó(o).
- firewood *n.* akɔ kpetena(a), *see:* akɔ.
- firewood for sacrifice *n.* sāmakɛ'akɔ.
- firewood gatherer *n.* akɔshida.
- firm *adv.* gīngīn.
- first *adj.* farashina(a), *see:* farashi ...ni;
adv. farashina, *see:* farashi ...ni;
adv. gīna.
- first (do) *vi.* gīnaake.
- first-born *n.* nisara(a).
- fish *n.* zɔ̃̃(ɔ);
vi. iwɛ;
vi. zɔ̃kū;
vi. zɔ̃tɔ̃.
- fish dam *n.* zɔ̃'izɔ̃.
- fish hook — fasani, *see:* fasa.
- fish scale *n.* zɔ̃gbara(a).
- fish species *n.* gīshi;
n. gishicɛ̃(ε), *see:* gīshi;

- n.* gishifu(u), *see:* gishi;
n. gishici(i), *see:* gishi;
n. gishimuceni;
n. kpīn₂.
- fish trap *n.* ngurutu.
- fish (with line and hook) *vi.* fasake.
- fishbone *n.* zōyere(ε).
- fisherman *n.* iweda, *see:* iwe;
n. sōrɔkɔ.
- fishing line *n.* fasabe(ε).
- fishing line (rod and line) *n.* fasa.
- fishing net *n.* kundu.
- fishing net for casting *n.* birigi.
- fish-poison bean *n.* sāgasāga.
- fist *n.* ɔkutu.
- five *num.* sōru.
- fix attention on *vi.* weredɔ (...ma), *see:*
 weredɔ ...ji.
- flag *n.* tuuta(a).
- flake rubber tree *n.* gbangere.
- flamboyant tree *n.* niba.
- flame *n.* cεbeela;
n. cenene.
- flap wings *vi.* shīnwā.
- flash lightning *vi.* yēmeke.
- flashes of lightning *n.* yēmekenana, *see:*
 yēmeke.
- flash/gnash teeth at *vi.* sōjirike ...ji.
- flat *adj.* sara;
padj. gbangara.
- flat place *n.* gugbangara.
- flatten *vt.* dabekε.
- flatter *vi.* kilaalike;
vi. le'ndaake ...ni.
- flattering *adj.* nda'nda(a), *see:* nda(a).
- flattery *n.* kilaali.
- flax *n.* bunda.
- flee *vi.* bashi.
- flesh *n.* báshi.
- float *vi.* bii ima, *see:* bii₂.
- float on *vi.* kpetε musu, *see:* kpetε.
- floating *n.* kpetena(a), *see:* kpetε.
- flock *n.* garige.
- flood *n.* malaalakena(a), *see:* malaalake;
vi. malaalake.
- flooding *n.* malaalakena(a), *see:* malaalake.
- floor beater *n.* dakpeni.
- floor (of house) *n.* kpεcεre.
- flour *n.* wicici.
- flourish *vi.* marekekε.
- floury *adj.* ciinadi.
- flow *n.* bɔna(a), *see:* bɔ;
vi. bashi.
- flower *n.* vūn;
vi. vūnke.
- flowering *adj.* vūnnadi, *see:* vūn.
- flute (long) *n.* sheeshe.
- flute player *n.* sheeshēfēda.
- flute (short) *n.* kuce(ε)₂.
- fly — likalika, *see:* lika₁;
vi. kpetε;
vi. lili.
- fly around *vi.* lika₁.
- flying ant *n.* sōnge.
- flying termite *n.* sunge.
- foam *n.* futa(a);
n. kūfa;
vi. kūfabɔ.
- focus *n.* werεkagu, *see:* werεka ...ma.
- fog *n.* buda;
n. mandi.
- fold up *vi.* kukuda;
vt. kukuda.
- folded *adj.* kukudana(a), *see:* kukuda;

padj. kukudana, *see:* kukuda.
 follow *vi.* dɔ ...ma, *see:* dɔ ... gu.
 follow after *vi.* kpɛtɛ ...ma, *see:* kpɛtɛ.
 follow example *vi.* dɔ ...gbɛɛma, *see:* dɔ ...
 gu.
 follow with eye *vi.* wɛrɛtɛɛ ...ma.
 follower *n.* dɔda, *see:* dɔ ... gu;
n. iba(a)₂.
 folly *n.* fayabadikɛ(ɛ), *see:* faya(a);
n. mibadikɛ(ɛ), *see:* mi(i);
n. mibadiyã, *see:* mi(i);
n. yãfayabadikɛna(a).
 fondle *vi.* ɔna ...ma.
 food *n.* fɔbina(a), *see:* fɔbi;
n. ú (1).
 food preparer *n.* fɔbinakɛda.
 food with yeast in it *n.* fɔ'ɛshɛna(a).
 food without sauce *n.* busã₁ (2).
 food-store *n.* fɔbinakagu.
 fool *n.* azancibadi, *see:* azanci;
n. fayabadi, *see:* faya(a);
n. laakalibadi, *see:* laakali;
n. mibadi, *see:* mi(i);
n. tɔ(o).
 foolish *adj.* tɔ(o).
 foolish act/word *n.* toyã, *see:* tɔ(o).
 foolish (be) *n.* mibadiyãkɛ.
 foolish person *n.* dabalibadi, *see:* dabali.
 foolishness *n.* mibadiyãkɛna(a), *see:*
 mibadiyãkɛ;
n. tokɛ(ɛ), *see:* tɔ(o).
 foot *n.* gbɛ;
n. gbɛtaahi.
 football *n.* kɔlogbɛ.
 football ground *n.* kɔlogufu.
 footprint *n.* gbɛgbɛɛ.
 foot-soldier *n.* gishitada.

footstep *n.* gbɛdina(a), *see:* gbɛdi.
 footstool *n.* gbɛdibɔ(ɔ), *see:* gbɛdi.
 for *cnj.* zaaka.
 for no reason *padj.* kakaji.
 for nothing *adj.* pã(a).
 for some time *adv.* difia, *see:* difia(a).
 forbidden food *n.* tɛkɛfɔ, *see:* tɛkɛɛ₂.
 forbidden thing *n.* tɛ̀(ɛ).
 force *vi.* utɔ̄ ...ma (1);
vt. kankankɛ (1).
 ford *n.* buragu(a), *see:* bura.
 forearm *n.* ɔba.
 forehead *n.* ɛrɛ.
 foreign *adj.* niba(a).
 foreman *n.* watalu.
 forest *n.* akɔkpɛ.
 forge *n.* mɔdeɛcegu, *see:* mɔdeɛce;
vi. mɔdeɛce;
vt. deɛce (2);
vt. fíri₃ (2).
 forget *vi.* sãsã ...ma, *see:* sã;
vi. zũmbɔ ...ma.
 forgive *vi.* surukɛ (...ni/zɔ);
vt. tu ...ni, *see:* tu;
vt. yaafake.
 forgive concerning *vt.* yaafake ...zɔ, *see:*
 yaafake.
 forgiveness *n.* surukɛna(a), *see:* surukɛ
 (...ni/zɔ);
n. yaafa.
 forgiveness of sin *n.* zunubikatana(a), *see:*
 zunubikatagu.
 former state *n.* ba jida, *see:* ba₃.
 formerly *adv.* jida, *see:* jida(a).
 fortress *n.* gbãdaligu, *see:* gbãdaali.
 fortunate (be) *vi.* mi'ndaake.
 fortune teller *n.* annabi;

- n.* wali.
 forty *num.* keefia(a).
 forward *adv.* εε.
 foul play *n.* takii.
 found *vt.* gifa;
vt. kpitika ...(ma);
vt. misaa gifa, *see:* misa(a).
 foundation *n.* gifana(a), *see:* gifa;
n. kpitii (2);
n. kpitikana(a), *see:* kpitika
 ...(ma).
 foundation material *n.* kpitikabɔ(ɔ), *see:*
 kpitika ...(ma).
 founded *padj.* kpitikana, *see:* kpitika
 ...(ma).
 founder *n.* gifada, *see:* gifa.
 four *aadj.* shi(i), *see:* shi₁;
num. shi₁.
 four-banded sandgrouse *n.* bulubulushi.
 fourteen *num.* koori awereshizɔ, *see:* koori.
 fourth *n/aadj.* shidibi, *see:* shi₁.
 fourth generation *n.* cɛcilelekeda.
 fragment *n.* kasu.
 francincense tree *n.* maaje.
 frankincense *n.* zɔgo'ɔ.
 fraud *n.* gūbina(a).
 freckled nightjar *n.* sawawadajĩn;
n. toka laholu.
 free *padj.* inani.
 free person *n.* inani.
 freedom *n.* inanike(ε), *see:* inani;
n. shīnafuruna(a), *see:* shīmfulu.
 fresh *adj.* bútu.
 fresh milk *n.* diyɔ́ bútu, *see:* diyɔ́'i.
 fresh water spring *n.* ikpako'izɔ.
 Friday *n.* Di'ashi(di).
 fried *aadj.* arina(a), *see:* ari.
- friend *n.* tɔ̀(ɔ)₁.
 friendly *adj.* fiana.
 friendship *n.* tɔ̀ke(ε), *see:* tɔ̀(ɔ)₁.
 frighten *vi.* wohukpa ...ji/ni.
 frog *n.* Kambalina bakasu, *see:*
 Kambali.
 from *post.* gu, *see:* gu(u);
prep. zaa.
 from mouth of *post.* lɛlu.
 from place to place *adv.* kpaakpaa.
 front door area *adv.* kpele;
n. kpele.
 front room of house *n.* waranda.
 froth *n.* futa(a).
 fruit *n.* akɔni;
n. ni.
 fruit of raffia palm *n.* komi.
 fruit picker (long rod) *n.* gbando.
 fruit-bearer *n.* ni'ida, *see:* ni'i.
 fruit-bearing *aadj.* ni'ida, *see:* ni'i.
 fruitless *padj.* ni'ibadi, *see:* ni'i.
 frustration *n.* pã(a).
 fry *vt.* ari.
 fulfilled (be) *vi.* fa₂.
 Fulani *n.* Furentě(ε).
 Fulani hat *n.* malafa.
 fulfilment *n.* fana(a), *see:* fa₂.
 fulfilment of bad omen *n.* kóhi (2).
 full *aadj.* fana(a), *see:* fa₂;
padj. fana, *see:* fa₂.
 full (be) *vi.* fa₂.
 full grown *adj.* kasara.
 full (moon) *adj.* bumbu.
 full moon *n.* mɔ́ bũnu, *see:* mɔ̀(ɔ).
 full to the brim *ideo.* yeleye.
 full-grained *aadj.* werɛnadi, *see:* werɛ.
 funeral *n.* disɔ́fia(a).

furnace *n.* mɔdecegu, *see:* mɔdece.*n.* zūmfana(a), *see:* zūmfada.furrow *n.* kãna'ata(a).fussy (be) about *vi.* vɔ̄nake ...ni.fury *n.* lufēde(ε), *see:* lufēde;future generation *n.* lefūnadina, *see:* lefūli.

G - g

gall *n.* āa (2).genuine *adj.* yāda(a), *see:* yāda;gall bladder *n.* āa (1).*adj.* yādanadi, *see:* yāda.Gambian sun squirrel *n.* amamusu.get *vt.* li₂ (1).gamble *vi.* cacake.get better *vi.* daamake;game *n.* kukū₁.*vi.* geε ... ē, *see:* ge(ε).garden *n.* lambu.get big *vi.* ashike.gardener *n.* lambunadi, *see:* lambu.get dark *vi.* guciike.garganey duck *n.* kwākwā.get dirty *vi.* gbācike (1).garlic *n.* albasakici.get drunk (on beer) *vi.* wēde.gasp *vi.* zūndi.get infection from *vi.* li ...gu, *see:* li₂.gate *n.* bɔ̄gu (1);get out of way of *vi.* bɔ̄ ...ni, *see:* bɔ̄.*n.* lɛtabɔ̄(ɔ).get result of *vt.* gbεε li, *see:* gbεε.gate-keeper *n.* lɛdāda.get rich *vi.* kawere li, *see:* kawere.gather *vt.* she.get sick *vi.* geεke.gather firewood *vt.* akɔ shi, *see:* akɔ.get thin *vi.* warabu.gather (many times) *vt.* dakūdakū, *see:* dakū.get well *vi.* baanike;*vi.* baanima.gather shea nuts *vt.* kuu shite, *see:* kù(u).get/earn money *vi.* kawere li, *see:* kawere.gather together *vt.* dakū ...ji, *see:* dakū.ghost *n.* cīnjīnjīn;gathered *padj.* dakūna, *see:* dakū.*n.* nani(i) (2).gathering *n.* dakūna(a), *see:* dakū.giant *n.* gucesaa.gecko *n.* kpānini;giant millipede *n.* gōgɔ̄rɔ̄.*n.* sakasaka.giant rat *n.* gbiri.generous person *n.* gbadada, *see:* gbada.giddy (be) *vi.* li₁.generously *adv.* tootoo, *see:* tò(o).gift *n.* gba(a), *see:* gba.gentle *adj.* busā₂;gift giving *n.* gbadana(a), *see:* gbada.*padj.* ēna, *see:* ē₁.gill *n.* bɔ̄kɔ (3).gentleness *n.* gberē'ēna(a).gingerbread plum *n.* gaiwasa.gentle/sincere person *n.* zūndunadi, *see:* zūndu(u).giraffe *n.* lahoolusōsaa.gently *adv.* busābusā, *see:* busā₂.girl *n.* nifi(i).gently lead *vt.* cecekpa.girlfriend of married man *n.* nebushi (2).girlhood *n.* nifikelooto(o).

- girl's waistband *n.* koohi₂.
- give birth *vi.* ni'i (1).
- give blessing of peace *vi.* salamake.
- give credit *vi.* findekpa ...ni.
- give gift *vt.* gba;
vt. gbada.
- give instructions *vi.* lēdi ...ni.
- give life to *vt.* hundii kpa ...ni, *see:* hundi(i).
- give light *vi.* gufukpa.
- give permission *vt.* jere kpa, *see:* jere.
- give rest *vt.* gba usāna, *see:* gba.
- give success to *vt.* sa'aa kpa ...ni, *see:* sa'a(a).
- give thanks *vi.* saabukpa (...ni).
- give to *vt.* kpa ...ni, *see:* kpa.
- give up *vi.* miibɔ ...ma, *see:* miibɔ;
vi. ɔkpa ...ji;
vi. ɔɔbɔ ...ji, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂;
vt. tēεke₂.
- give yield/increase to *vt.* lafanaa ke ...ni, *see:* lafa.
- giver *n.* gbadada, *see:* gbada;
n. kpada, *see:* kpa.
- gizzard *n.* toto.
- glass *n.* digi.
- glasses *n.* weredigi.
- gloat over *vi.* guudaada ..ma, *see:* guudaada.
- glorify *vt.* tɔbɔ.
- glorious *adj.* marekenadi, *see:* mare.
- glorious (be) *vi.* marekeεke.
- glory *n.* mareke(ε), *see:* mare;
n. tɔbɔna(a), *see:* tɔbɔ.
- glory day *n/adv.* tɔbɔdi, *see:* tɔbɔ.
- glutton *n.* uwida.
- gnaw at *vt.* kokorokpa.
- go after *vi.* dɔ ...gbεema, *see:* dɔ ... gu.
- go around — likalika, *see:* lika₁;
- vi.* lika₁;
- vi.* lika ...ji, *see:* lika₁;
- vi.* tungba (...ji), *see:* tungba ...ma.
- go astray *vi.* sã ...ni, *see:* sã.
- go back *vi.* cēε.
- go back on word *vt.* tokpa.
- go back to *vt.* cēε ...ni, *see:* cēε.
- go guarantor for *vt.* gbītã di/shite ... miima,
see: gbītã.
- go (IMPRF, SBJ, UNAC, PROG, HAB) *vi.* yaa,
see: yà.
- go mad/crazy *vi.* sɔkpa.
- go mouldy *vi.* abuke.
- go on journey *vi.* yaa faralu, *see:* yà.
- go out *vi.* bɔ.
- go out with *vi.* bɔ ...zɔ, *see:* bɔ.
- go (PRF) *vi.* yà.
- go to *vi.* yaa ...ma, *see:* yà.
- goat *n.* bui.
- goat glands that hang from neck *n.* lagaye.
- go-between *n.* budengū.
- God *n.* Ladu.
- god *n.* dɔma(a).
- God forbid! *intj.* gyam.
- God seeker *n.* ladutɔda.
- godlessness *n.* laduyākabadike(ε), *see:* laduyākabadi.
- godliness *n.* laduyākana(a), *see:* laduyākabadi.
- God-seeker *n.* ladugutɔda.
- going *n.* yana(a), *see:* yà.
- going (time) *n/adv.* yadi, *see:* yà.
- goitre *n.* bɔkɔ (1).
- gold *n.* wula(a).
- gonorrhoea *n.* nenage(ε);
n. nenafu(u), *see:* nenage(ε).
- good *adj.* nɔɔ.

good behaviour/deeds *n.* yānwākēna(a), *see:*
yānwākē.

good condition *n.* daama.

good deed *n.* fōnwākēna(a), *see:* fōnwākē(ε).

good (do) *vi.* fōnwākē;
vi. yānwākē.

good (for) (do) *vi.* nōwke (...ni)₂.

good fortune *n.* mi'nda(a).

Good morning! *intj.* dikēnaa dè, *see:*
dikēna(a).

good person *n.* gūnwō.

good speech *n.* yānwōfina(a).

good thing *n.* fō nōw, *see:* fō.

good thinker/planner *n.* laasaabunōwākēda.

good to (do) *vi.* ndaake ...ni.

good/beautiful one *n.* nōw.

goodness *n.* fō nōw, *see:* fō;
n. fōnwākē(ε);
n. nōwke(ε), *see:* nōw;
n. yā nōw, *see:* yā.

good/righteous person *n.* gūturu.

goodwill *n.* zūnnōw.

gorge on meat *vt.* sōw wā, *see:* sō(ō)₂.

gossip *n.* kiine;
n. kiinenadi, *see:* kiine;
n. kiinekena(a), *see:* kiineke ...ni.

gossip about *vi.* kiineke ...ni.

gourd *n.* tōw;
n. zōrō(ō).

gown *n.* gōbishi(ε);
n. tōgō(ō).

grace *n.* guceke(ε) (1), *see:* guce;
n. nōwke(ε), *see:* nōw;
n. nōwkeyā, *see:* nōwke (...ni)₂.

gracious word *n.* nōwkeyā, *see:* nōwke
(...ni)₂.

gracious/compassionate to (be) *vi.*
indawereke ...ni.

gracious/kind person *n.* amakēda, *see:*
amake ...ni.

gracious/kind/beneficial to (be) *vi.*
gucekeke ...ni.

graciousness *n.* suru.

graft *n.* akōzakēna(a), *see:* akōzāke;
vi. akōzāke.

grafted *adj.* garafe.

grafted mango *n.* manguru garafe, *see:*
manguru.

grafting *n.* akōzakēna(a), *see:* akōzāke.

grain *n.* fōwεε.

gram *cn.* garam.

granary *n.* dō(ō).

grandchild *n.* toi.

grandfather *n.* diji (1).

grandmother *n.* dee₁.

grant (ex. success) *vt.* da ...ε ...zō, *see:* da.

granules *n.* gasa.

grape *n.* inabi ni, *see:* inabi.

grapevine *n.* inabi.

grass *n.* shē(ε).

grass cut from old farm *n.* sagara (2).

grass torch *n.* biro;
n. shēce.

grass used for fencing *n.* danga(a)₁.

grasshopper *n.* shinga kuturu, *see:* shinga.

grave *n.* ge'ere(ε);
n. kasa₁.

grave pit *n.* kasa'ere(ε).

gravel *n.* gberekōwō;
n. kōwō₁.

gravestone *n.* kasagberε(ε).

graze *vt.* shēε su, *see:* shē(ε).

grazier *n.* fōdāda, *see:* fōdā.

greasy (be)

greasy (be) *vi.* fishike.

Great egret *n.* hakaye.

great egret *n.* fukaye;

n. ibafu(u).

great grandchild *n.* tōnəkūda.

great great grandchild *n.* cēcilelekēda.

greatness *n.* ashike(ε), *see:* ashi.

greed *n.* wereshite.

greed for food *n.* fōbinawina, *see:*

fōbinawida.

greedy (be) *vi.* wereshiteke.

greedy person *n.* fōbinawida;

n. wereshitenadi, *see:* wereshite.

green *adj.* lala'i;

adj. shē'i.

green pepper *n.* tankpa'ashi.

green pigeon *n.* turu.

greet *vi.* fookpa ...ni;

vi. hookpa ...ni.

greeting *n.* fō(o);

n. ho(o).

greetings *intj.* fō(o).

grey hornbill *n.* cinkoli.

grey plantain-eater *n.* baakudōndō.

grey woodpecker *n.* akōfōda;

n. kōkōhi.

grey-headed sparrow *n.* bāntoro;

n. keeke.

grief *n.* zūnwuri.

grieved *adj.* wurina, *see:* wúri.

grimace at *vi.* lēfē ...ma.

grind *vt.* lō;

vt. lōlō, *see:* lō.

grind to powder/flour *vt.* ciibō.

grinding stone *n.* wirilōgberε(ε).

griot *n.* kerēdeda, *see:* kerεdε.

groan *vi.* ōda.

guide one's steps

groaning *n.* ōdana(a), *see:* ōda.

groom *n.* neshida.

grope *vi.* kararakpa.

ground *n.* cεrε.

ground up *adj.* ciinadi.

groundnut *n.* tē.

group *cn.* gandu;

n. kali(i) (2).

grow *vi.* ashike.

grow long/tall *vi.* saake.

grow old *vi.* jidake.

grow senile *vi.* jidake kōtōkōtō, *see:* jidake.

grow thin *vi.* ibabi;

vi. ibōbō.

grow tired of *vi.* busā ...zō, *see:* busā₂.

grow very old *vi.* jidake kōtōkōtō, *see:* jidake.

grow weak/soft *vi.* busā₂.

growl *ideo.* pōō;

n. guuni.

growl (dog) *vi.* guunike ...ni (1);

vi. pōōke.

grumble *vi.* guunike ...ni (2).

grumble against *vi.* guunike ...ji, *see:* guunike ...ni.

grumbling *n.* guunikena(a), *see:* guunike ...ni.

grunt *vi.* hōhōke.

guarantor *n.* gbītāshiteda.

guard *n.* dāda, *see:* dā₁;

n. gudāda, *see:* gudā;

vi. gudā;

vt. dā₁.

guava *n.* gwaiba.

guide *n.* watalu;

vi. ke ...ni watalu, *see:* ke₁.

guide (for blind) *n.* gyakūda.

guide one's steps *vt.* gbεcεrε dōdō ...ni, *see:* gbεcεrε.

guilt *n.* taali.
 guilty *n.* zunubinadi, *see:* zunubi.
 guilty person *n.* taalinadi, *see:* taali.
 guinea corn *n.* dawa(a).
 guinea corn harvest time *n/adv.*
 dawamɔ̀kɛdi.
 guinea corn mash *n.* ú (1).

guinea corn stalk *n.* dawa akɔ, *see:*
 dawa(a).
 Guinea worm *n.* kúnukúnu.
 guinea-pig *n.* anasara ɛ́nɛ, *see:* anasara.
 gum *n.* legelege.
 gunpowder *n.* albaru.
 gutter *n.* ibashi.

H - h

HAB suffix *ptcl.* -ta, *see:* tà.
 HAB.CONT marker *ptcl.* tagũ, *see:* tà.
 Habitual marker *ptcl.* tà.
 HAB.NEG aspect marker *ptcl.* bata₂.
 HAB.NEG SUBJ pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -bata,
see: bata₂.
 Hades *n.* lee;
n. weida'ashi.
 haggard *adj.* kyangakuna(a).
 haggle *vi.* eata.
 hail *n.* lagberɛ(ɛ);
vt. lagberɛɛ bā, *see:* lagberɛ(ɛ).
 hair *n.* kākā (1).
 hair (of head) *n.* mikākā.
 hairdresser *n.* mitāda, *see:* miiṭā.
 hairy *adj.* kākānadi, *see:* kākā.
 half *adj.* kusu;
n. kasu;
n. kutu(u)₂ (2);
n. labi₂.
 hall *n.* dakūkpe.
 hall leader *n.* dakūkpenadi, *see:* dakūkpe.
 halter (for donkey) *n.* kashigi.
 halve *vt.* bɔ kũlu, *see:* bɔ.
 hammer *n.* andalika;
n. hama.
 hamstring (animal) *vt.* kēnɛɛ jě, *see:* kēnɛ(ɛ).
 hand *n.* ɔ(ɔ)₂.

hand (below wrist) *n.* ɔtaahi.
 hand bone *n.* ɔyɛɛ.
 hand/cluster (bananas) *n.* ketɛ.
 handiwork *n.* ɔdikina(a);
n. ɔdikinakɛna(a), *see:* ɔdikinakɛ.
 handle *n.* ba₃.
 handled (pot) *adj.* tɔ́nɔ́nadi, *see:* tɔ́nɔ́.
 handleless (pot) *adj.* tɔ́nɔ́badi, *see:* tɔ́nɔ́.
 handsome person *n.* gũnɔɔ (2).
 hang up *vt.* kɔ́tɔ́kɛ.
 hanging *adj.* kɔ́tɔ́kɛna, *see:* kɔ́tɔ́kɛ.
 hankerchief *n.* yɔ́rɔ́nawarabɔ(ɔ).
 happening *n.* kɛna(a), *see:* kɛ₁.
 happiness *n.* zũn'nda(a).
 happy (be) *vi.* zũn ... kɛ nda, *see:* zũn;
vi. zũn'ndaake.
 happy person *n.* zũn'ndanadi, *see:* zũn'nda(a).
 hard *adj.* gbāda(a);
adj. gbāda, *see:* gbāda(a).
 harden *vi.* i (1).
 harm *vt.* marake.
 harmattan *n.* nini'i.
 harmattan dust *n.* buda.
 harmful *adj.* hasalinadi, *see:* hasali.
 harmony *n.* ledu(u);
n. lekɛdu.
 harp player *n.* kwansadeda.
 harper *n.* yājidakpetɛda.

harpist *n.* kwansadeda, *see:* kwansade.
 harpoon *n.* haligi.
 harp-playing *n.* kwansadena(a), *see:*
 kwansadeda.
 harsh *adj.* lufēde(ε), *see:* lufēde.
 harsh tasting (unripe fruit) *adj.*
 negeɛge(ε) (2), *see:* negeɛge.
 harvest *n.* angana(a), *see:* anga;
n. fɔmɔkɛna(a), *see:* fɔmɔkɛ;
n. mɔkɛna(a), *see:* mɔkɛ;
vt. anga'anga, *see:* anga;
vt. mɔkɛ (4).
 harvest grain *vi.* fɔmɔkɛ.
 harvest honey *vt.* zɔrɔ bu, *see:* zɔrɔ.
 harvest season *n.* mɔkɛlooto.
 harvest time *n/adv.* fɔmɔkɛdi, *see:* fɔmɔkɛ;
n/adv. mɔkɛdi, *see:* mɔkɛ.
 harvest yams *vt.* áa yē, *see:* á(a).
 harvester *n.* fɔmɔkɛda, *see:* fɔmɔkɛ;
n. mɔkɛda, *see:* mɔkɛ.
 haste *n.* fuda(a), *see:* fuda;
n. fudakɛna(a), *see:* fuda.
 hasten *vi.* fudaake.
 hatch *vi.* bɔbɔ, *see:* bɔ;
vi. nibɔbɔ.
 hatch eggs *vi.* gbibɔbɔ.
 hate *n.* zāna'álu, *see:* zā ...lu;
vi. waa ... gbɪnjiba, *see:* waa ...ji;
vi. zā ...lu.
 hatred *n.* zāna'álu, *see:* zā ...lu.
 Hausa *n.* Hausa.
 Hausa man/woman *n.* hausanke.
 have *vt.* zɔ₂.
 have exzema *vi.* sɔgeke.
 have healthy body *vi.* duwɛrɛli.
 have need of *vi.* winaama.
 have sex with *vi.* winaake ...zɔ.

having same father *n.* djiidunadina.
 having springs *adj.* ikpakonadi, *see:*
 ikpako.
 hawk *n.* kpɛɛ(ε).
 hawk species *n.* goto;
n. kpɛɛ hukahuka, *see:* kpɛɛ(ε).
 He forgot about him. *vi.* sāsā ...ma, *see:* sā.
 head *n.* mi(i).
 head for *vi.* miika ...ma.
 head of grain *n.* shēne.
 head person *n.* minadi, *see:* mi(i).
 headache *n.* mi'azu.
 headpad *n.* min.
 heal *vi.* were;
vt. baanike;
vt. ē₁;
vt. were.
 healed (be) *vi.* baanike;
vi. baanima.
 healer *n.* baanikeda, *see:* baanike.
 healthy person *n.* baaninadi, *see:* baani₁.
 heap *n.* cingona(a), *see:* cingo;
n. kitila;
vt. cingo.
 heap of something (stones, grain) *n.* jè(ε)
 (3).
 heap up *vt.* kitila ka, *see:* kitila.
 hear *vt.* ma₂;
vt. yāma.
 hear news *vt.* baalu ma, *see:* baalu.
 hear noise *n.* kɔsɔnguma.
 hearer *n.* yāmada, *see:* yāma.
 hearing *n.* mana(a), *see:* ma₂.
 heart *n.* zūn.
 heartache *n.* zūnwurina(a), *see:* zūnwuri.
 heartless *n.* winabadi, *see:* wi ...ji.
 heat *n.* fuda(a), *see:* fuda;

- heat of day *n.* gufuda(a).
 heat of day *n.* emena, *see:* emε;
n. usōtē(ε).
 heaven *n.* ladugu, *see:* Ladu.
 heaven (not sky) *n.* laduwei.
 heavenly bodies *n.* musu fōna, *see:* musu₁.
 heavy *adj.* gbītā.
 heavy eyelids (have) *vi.* wereshεε ... kε
gbītā, see: wereshε(ε).
 Hebrew *n.* Hibarani.
 heed *vt.* yāka.
 heeder *n.* yākada, *see:* yāka.
 heel *n.* gbetunε;
n. tunε.
 he-goat *n.* bui nigōni, *see:* bui.
 heifer *n.* dizuya(a).
 height *n.* gure;
n. saakε(ε), *see:* sàa;
n. saakε musu, *see:* sàa.
 heir *n.* tubukεda, *see:* tubukε ...ma.
 helmeted guinea fowl *n.* gā(a).
 help *n.* faaba;
n. gaakεna(a), *see:* gaakε;
n. ɔkana(a) (2), *see:* ɔka ...ji;
vi. ɔka ...ni, *see:* ɔka ...ji;
vt. faabakε;
vt. gaakε;
vt. li₂;
vt. lizɔ, *see:* li₂.
 helper *n.* faabakεda, *see:* faabakε;
n. gaakεda, *see:* gaakε.
 helpless *adj.* gānadεna, *see:* gānade
 (...ma).
 hem *n.* lεbana(a).
 hen *n.* koko nεgū, *see:* koko(o).
 hepatitis *n.* kpatagε(ε);
n. lalagε(ε).
 herald *n.* kasheedikada, *see:* kasheedika.
 herbalist *n.* ijēnadi, *see:* ijē.
 herd *n.* kali(i) (2);
vt. kurukε.
 herd animals *vi.* fɔkurukε.
 herder *n.* kurukεda, *see:* kurukε.
 herdsman *n.* fɔkurukεda, *see:* fɔkurukε.
 here *adv.* gulε.
 hernia *n.* gbεre'azu.
 hey! *intj.* kai.
 hey *ptcl.* yoo.
 hiccup *vi.* hikohikoke.
 hidden *adj.* kpetana(a), *see:* kpeta.
 hide a part *vt.* kutu'iri.
 hide (from) *vi.* dudu (...ni);
vt. dudu (...ni).
 hiding *adj.* duduna, *see:* dudu (...ni).
 hiding place *n.* dudugu, *see:* dudu (...ni).
 high *adj.* sàa;
adj. saakε musu, *see:* sàa;
adv. sàa.
 high bank of river *n.* ganga.
 high (place) *adj.* gure.
 high up *adv.* musumus, *see:* musu₁.
 highland *adj.* gurenadi, *see:* gure.
 highway robber *n.* jεrεlεda;
n. kpīn werεdawεrε, *see:* kpīn₁.
 hill — kàsa(a) (1).
 hill-country *n.* gukasanadi.
 hillock *n.* kuru₁.
 hillside *n.* kasatāatā(a).
 hilltop *n.* kasami(i).
 hilly *adj.* kasanadi, *see:* kàsa(a).
 hinder *vt.* lε₂.
 hinge *n.* lilibɔ(ɔ), *see:* lili.
 hip *n.* gishi;
n. tūn.

- hip bone *n.* gishiyere(ε);
n. tūnyere;
n. wototo.
- hip joint *n.* kpitikoni.
- hip pain *n.* tūn'azu.
- hippopotamus *n.* kūngbo.
- hire *n.* haya;
vt. hayashite.
- hired worker *n.* biiro (2).
- hiss *vi.* hirorogara;
vi. suufĩ.
- hissing (in disgust) *n.* hiroro.
- history *n.* baalu.
- hit *vt.* fá.
- hit repeatedly *vt.* fafa, *see:* fá.
- hit with knuckle *vt.* ɔkɔshinka ...ni.
- hoe *n.* tufūa.
- hoe weeds *vi.* jekε.
- hold *vt.* kũ (...ma)₂;
vt. kũa, *see:* kũ (...ma)₂.
- hold on to *vt.* ɔ didi ...ma, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.
- holding *padj.* kũna, *see:* kũ (...ma)₂.
- hole *n.* ɛrε(ε)₁.
- hole (in something) *n.* horo.
- hole in tree *n.* akɔkoto.
- hole (in tree) *n.* kòto.
- holiday *n/adv.* bukidi, *see:* buki.
- hollow out *vi.* lubɔbɔ;
vt. ɛrɛbɔbɔ;
vt. kɔrɔ.
- hollow out wood *vi.* akɔlubɔbɔ.
- holy *n.* gbācibadi, *see:* gbāci;
padj. duna.
- home *adv.* kpe;
n. kpe (1).
- homebody *n.* kwaace'aceda.
- homicide *n.* gūdeyā.
- homosexual *n.* luadi;
n. luadikeda, *see:* luadike.
- honest *adj.* tururu.
- honest (be) *vi.* yādaake.
- honest person *n.* yādakeda, *see:* yādaake;
n. zūmfunadi, *see:* zūmfu(u).
- honesty *n.* gberefu(u);
n. tururuke(ε), *see:* tururu.
- honey *n.* zɔrɔ (2);
n. zɔrɔ'i.
- honeycomb *n.* sako(o) (1);
n. zɔrɔsako(o).
- honorable *adj.* bini;
adj. gbītā;
adj. kan₂.
- honorable person *n.* marekenadi, *see:* mare.
- honour *n.* daraja;
n. mareke(ε), *see:* mare.
- honour (by not revealing something) *vt.* kpeta.
- honourable *adj.* marekenadi, *see:* mare.
- honoured *adj.* mare.
- honouring *n.* kpetana(a), *see:* kpeta.
- hoof *n.* gbɛkoshi;
n. koshi.
- hope *n.* wɛrɛdɔna(a) ...ji, *see:* waadɔ
...ji;
n. zūnkana(a), *see:* zūnka;
vi. zūnka;
vi. zūnka ...ma, *see:* zūnka.
- horn *n.* bē;
n. kaho;
n. kuru₂.
- horn blast *n.* kuru'u(nàa).
- horn (vehicle) *ideo.* pɔɔ;
n. pipi.
- horn-blowing *n.* kurufēna(a).

- horse *n.* bisa (1).
- horsehair used to make violin strings or
birdtrap *n.* fíri₂ (1).
- horse-radish tree *n.* lilimaka.
- hospitable (be) *vt.* yēke.
- hospitable person *n.* nibakeshida.
- hospitality *n.* alheli;
n. nibake(ε), *see:* niba(a).
- host *n.* kpenadi, *see:* kpe;
n. shishida (1), *see:* shishi.
- hot *adj.* fuda(a), *see:* fuda;
adj. fuda.
- hot embers/coals *n.* ceyḡ(ḡ).
- hot season *n.* gufuda'i.
- hot sun *n.* usḡ gbāda(a), *see:* usḡ(ḡ)₁.
- hot-tempered person *n.* zūmfada;
n. zūmfudanadi, *see:* zūmfuda(a).
- hour *cn.* awa.
- house *n.* kpe (1).
- house fly *n.* ifēne₂.
- house foundation *n.* kpekpiti.
- house idol *n.* kpeji(i).
- house rat *n.* ēnefu(u), *see:* ēne;
n. ēnekolu.
- household *n.* wei;
n. weigūna, *see:* weigū.
- household founder *n.* kwaacegifada.
- householder *n.* kwaacenadi, *see:* kwaace;
n. weinadi, *see:* wei.
- hover *vi.* lili;
vi. shīnda.
- hover around/over *vi.* lili ...ma, *see:* lili.
- how *adv.* laala (ye).
- how many *adv.* borokpakpa, *see:* borokpa.
- how much/many *adj.* borokpa.
- howl *n.* kuaa;
vi. kuaada.
- howling *n.* kuaadana(a), *see:* kuaada.
- human state *n.* guceke(ε) (2), *see:* guce.
- humaneness *n.* guceke(ε) (1), *see:* guce.
- humble *vt.* labu.
- humble oneself *vi.* gindalabu.
- humble person *n.* gindalabuda, *see:*
gindalabu.
- humbled *adj.* labuna, *see:* labu.
- humiliated *vi.* gbādisheeta werema.
- humiliation *n.* gbādashheetana werema, *see:*
gbādisheeta werema.
- humility *n.* erekucena(a), *see:* erukuε ...ni;
n. gindalabuna(a), *see:* gindalabu;
n. labuna(a), *see:* labu.
- hump *n.* kḡnḡ₁.
- hunchback *n.* kḡnḡnadi, *see:* kḡnḡ₁;
n. kpète₂.
- hunger *n.* nḡ(ḡ).
- hungry (feel) *vi.* nḡma.
- hungry person *n.* nḡmada, *see:* nḡma.
- hunt *n.* tubikena(a), *see:* tubike;
vi. kḡntḡke ...ji;
vi. tubike.
- hunter *n.* tubi.
- hunting *n.* tubikena(a), *see:* tubike.
- hunting spot *n.* tubikegu, *see:* tubike.
- hurry *vi.* fudaake.
- hurt *vi.* ḡ ...ma;
vt. kankanke (2).
- hurt (be) *vi.* azuma₂.
- husband *n.* zā₁.
- husband of one wife *n.* nedunadi.
- husk *n.* busuka (1);
n. gbara(a).
- hut *n.* buka;
n. lalabuka.
- hyena *n.* mani₂.

hypocrisy *n.* munafici;
n. munafucikε(ε), *see:* munafici;

n. munaficiyā, *see:* munafici.
 hypocrite *n.* munafucikeda, *see:* munafikike.

I - i

I alone *pro.* ma din, *see:* ma₁.
 ibis *n.* zōboda'iwi.
 Identity copula *ptcl.* -mi (2).
 idol *adj.* takali;
n. dōma(a);
n. zōkebō(ō), *see:* zōke ...ni.
 idol tree *n.* ji'akō.
 idolater *n.* jikeda, *see:* jiike ...ma.
 idolatry *n.* dōmakena(a), *see:* dōmaake;
n. jikena(a), *see:* jiike ...ma.
 if *ptcl.* nàa (1).
 if it had not been that *cnj.* inaaba ka.
 ignorance *n.* dōbadikε(ε), *see:* dō;
n. werēciyā, *see:* werēcidi.
 ignorance of God *n.* ladudōbadi.
 ignorant person *n.* werēcinadi, *see:* werēcidi.
 ignore *vi.* dōkemō ...ni;
vi. werēsōnō ...ma.
 Illo *n.* Ilo.
 ill-temper *n.* luci(i);
n. zūmfuda(a).
 ill-tempered person *n.* zūnkeda, *see:* zūnke
 ...zō.
 illiterate/uneducated person *n.* takadadōbadi.
 illumination *n.* haagadōna(a), *see:* haagadō.
 illumine *vt.* fuuke.
 illustration *n.* yaashe(e).
 image *adj.* takali.
 imitate *vt.* dada.
 immediately *adv.* kyāakyāa.
 immerse *vt.* sūtē.
 immerse (repeated) *vt.* sūtēsūtē, *see:* sūtē.
 immodesty *n.* gindamōna'ani.

immoral *adj.* kakaji.
 immoral (be) *vi.* pāke.
 immoral person *n.* pākeda, *see:* pāke.
 immoral woman *n.* negū kakaji, *see:* negū;
n. nekakaji.
 immoral woman (be) *vi.* nekakajike.
 immorality *n.* gbācikena(a), *see:* gbācike;
n. kakajike(ε), *see:* kakaji;
n. nekakajikena(a), *see:*
 nekakajike;
n. pā(a);
n. pākena(a), *see:* pāke.
 immortality *n.* gabadi, *see:* ga.
 impartially *adv.* werewabadi.
 impatient person *n.* surubadi, *see:* suru.
 impetuosity *n.* zūmfuda(a).
 implicate *vt.* li₂.
 implore *vi.* duce ...ji, *see:* duce.
 important person *n.* guce'ashi;
n. mare.
 importune NO = cover *vi.* ta ...ma, *see:* ta₁.
 impotent person *n.* tōbadi, *see:* tō(ō).
 impregnate *vi.* gbisheka ...ni.
 impregnator *n.* gbishekeda, *see:* gbisheke.
 impress *vi.* utō ...ma (2).
 IMPRF verb suffix *ptcl.* -a₂.
 IMPRF.CONT marker. *ptcl.* gūa.
 IMPRF.CONT pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -gūa, *see:*
 gūa.
 IMPRF.CONT.NEG marker after SUBJ NP
ptcl. bagūa.
 improve *vi.* daamake.
 improvement *n.* daama.

impurity *n.* gbāci (1);
n. gbācikena(a), *see:* gbācike.
 impute *vt.* di ...ma, *see:* di₂.
 in a rush *adv.* buii.
 in between area *n.* ata(a).
 in big amounts *adv.* gbāa bakara, *see:* gbāa.
 in camps/settlements *adv.* gaagaa, *see:* gaa.
 in compound *adv.* wei.
 in dry season *adv.* sagarike, *see:* sagarike(ε).
 in equal/exact amount *adv.* deede.
 in fire *adv.* cewi.
 in forties *num.* keefiafia, *see:* keefia(a).
 in fours *adv.* shiishii, *see:* shi₁.
 in front of *post.* watalu.
 in heaven *adv.* laduwei.
 in mouth of *post.* lēlu.
 in place of *post.* gurubi.
 in rank/line/order *adv.* jerejere, *see:* jere.
 in ranks *adv.* kānakāna, *see:* kāna.
 in same place *adv.* gudu(u).
 in secret *adj.* kpetana, *see:* kpetā.
 in sight of *post.* werēbi.
 in space *adv.* ataalu.
 in suspense *adj.* kōtōkena, *see:* kōtōke.
 in the beginning *adv.* farashina, *see:* farashi
 ...ni.
 in the blink of an eye *adv.* kamikenadu, *see:*
 kamike.
 in the bush *n/adv.* lahoolu, *see:* laho(o).
 in the east *adv.* gucijīmma, *see:* gucijīn.
 in the end *adv.* gbējizō, *see:* gbēji.
 in the evening *adj.* itōke, *see:* itōke(ε).
 in the house *adv.* kpe.
 in the light *adv.* gufulu, *see:* gufu.
 in the morning *adv.* dikēna, *see:* dikēna(a).
 in the open *adv.* gufuma, *see:* gufu.
 in this town *adv.* fara le, *see:* fara.

in this way *adv.* laale.
 in threes *num.* aa'aa, *see:* à₃.
 in twos *adv.* fiafia, *see:* fia.
 in uproar (be) *vi.* vīnake.
 in water *adv.* iwi.
 inactivity *n.* fōkankena(a).
 inaugurate *vt.* lēgu.
 in/by families/groups *adv.* gandugandu, *see:*
 gandu.
 in/by fifteens *num.* wakaasōrusōru, *see:*
 wakaasōru.
 in/by fives *adv.* sōrusōru, *see:* sōru.
 in/by hundreds *num.* keesōrusōru, *see:*
 keesōru.
 in/by sevens *adv.* sōfiafia, *see:* sōfia.
 in/by sixes *adv.* sōdusōdu, *see:* sōdu.
 in/by tens *adv.* koorikoori, *see:* koori.
 incense *n.* turarecii.
 incense altar *n/adv.* turarekpetegu, *see:*
 turarekpetedi.
 incense burning time *n/adv.* turarekpetedi.
 increase *n.* lafana(a), *see:* lafa;
vi. lake;
vt. lafa ...ma, *see:* lafa;
vt. lake.
 incredible *adj.* jerebadi, *see:* jere.
 incubate *vi.* kuce ...ma, *see:* kuce (...ni)₁.
 indicate *vi.* fōmō ...ni;
vi. gumō ...ni.
 indication *n.* onidōgu.
 indigene *n.* kwaaceni, *see:* kwaace.
 indignation *n.* lōkōnimōkena(a), *see:*
 lōkōni.
 indigo dye *n.* oci(i) (1).
 indigo dyer *n.* ocikada.
 industrious person *n.* takpada, *see:* takpa.
 industriousness *n.* himma;

n. takpana(a), *see:* takpa.
inerrigation *n.* yālaluna(a), *see:* yālalu ...ma.
Inessive suffix *post.* -lu.
inextinguishable *adj.* gabadi, *see:* ga.
infancy *n.* nijĩnke(ε).
infect *vt.* li₂ (1).
inferior honey *n.* gobi (2).
infested with maggots (be) *vi.* kəkəkε.
infirmity *n.* kōn₂.
inflammation *vi.* cεvō ...ma, *see:* cεvō.
inflict with *vt.* ka ...ma, *see:* ka₂.
information *n.* baalu.
in/from house *adv.* kolu.
inhabitant *n.* guce.
inhabitants *n.* gūna, *see:* gū₁.
inherit *vt.* bi₂ (1).
inherit from *vt.* tubuke ...ma.
inheritance *n.* tubu (1).
inhuman/callous person *n.* gucekebadi, *see:* guce.
iniquity *n.* fōvānikena(a), *see:* fōvānike.
injection *n.* amberε.
in-law *n.* mīra.
inn *n.* icεgu, *see:* icε (...ma).
inner thought *n.* zūnluyā.
inn-keeper *n.* icεgunadi, *see:* icε (...ma).
innocence *n.* taalibadike(ε), *see:* taali.
innocent person *n.* taalibadi, *see:* taali;
n. yābadi, *see:* yā;
n. yākebadi, *see:* yāke.
insect *n.* kəkε(ε).
insert *vt.* sōtō.
insert hand in/between *vt.* ɔ sōtō ...buden, *see:* ɔ(ε)₂.
inserted *adj.* sōtōna, *see:* sōtō.
inside *n.* lu(u).

inside room *n.* kpɛlu(u).
insides *n.* gbɛrelufōna.
insight *n.* wɛrɛguna(a), *see:* wɛrɛgu.
insightful person *n.* wɛrɛguda, *see:* wɛrɛgu.
insignificance *n.* futake(ε), *see:* futa(a).
insignificant *adj.* futana(a), *see:* futa(a);
adj. futa(a);
n./adj. tōbadi, *see:* tō.
insincere person *n.* lɛfianadi, *see:* lɛfia(a).
inspect *vt.* taashika ...ji.
inspection *n.* taashikana(a), *see:* taashika ...ji.
inspector *n.* taashikada, *see:* taashika ...ji.
inspire *vi.* cεkpa ...lu, *see:* cεkpa;
vi. cεvō ...ni, *see:* cεvō.
installed (be) *vt.* gii furu, *see:* gī(i).
instead of *post.* gurubi.
instruct *vi.* lɛdi ...ni.
instruction *n.* ledina(a), *see:* lɛdi ...ni.
instrument *ptcl.* -bō(ε).
instrument of justice *n.* yājɛrɛkεbō(ε), *see:* yājɛrɛkε.
insult *n.* susōna(a), *see:* susō;
vt. susō.
integrity *n.* gbɛrefu(u);
n. zūmfu(u).
intelligence *n.* azanci.
intelligent person *n.* azancinadi, *see:* azanci.
intelligent/discerning person *n.* wɛrɛfunadi.
intercede for *vi.* surukpa ...ni.
interest *n.* kawɛrɛ'i.
interpret *vi.* yāfuru ...ni.
interrogation *n.* laulaluna(a), *see:* lalū₁.
intestinal worm *n.* gbɛrɛ kəkε, *see:* gbɛrɛ(ε)₁.
intestine *n.* nōni.
intestines *n.* toto.
invade *vi.* gē ...ji, *see:* gē₂.

investigation

just/right now

investigation *n.* yālaluna(a), *see:* yālalu
...ma.
invite *vt.* shishi.
invocation/blessing (human) *n.* gara(a).
iron *n.* m̀(ɔ).
iron pot *n.* m̀luguda(a).
ironwood tree *n.* kiria.
ironworker *n.* m̀deceda, *see:* m̀dece.
island *n.* balu.

Issa *n.* Yesu.
it is necessary/only *cnj.* sai (2).
It rained. *vt.* laa bā, *see:* la(a).
itch *n.* kaka₂ (2).
itch producing *adj.* kakanadi, *see:* kaka₂.
itching *n.* kakana(a), *see:* kaka₂.
itchy *adj.* kakanadi, *see:* kaka₂.
item of jewellery *n.* zākeɔ(ɔ).

J - j

jailor *n.* kpɛdāda.
jar *n.* bella.
jaundice *n.* kpatage(ɛ);
n. lalage(ɛ).
javelin *n.* suta(a).
jaw *n.* yako.
jawbone *n.* gbādiyere(ɛ).
jealous of (be) *vi.* g̀nɔke ...zɔ.
jealous person *n.* g̀nɔkɛda, *see:* g̀nɔke
...zɔ.
jealousy *n.* g̀nɔke(ɛ), *see:* g̀nɔ.
Jerusalem thorn *n.* shenge.
Jesus *n.* Yesu.
jet black *adv.* ci dugudugu, *see:* ci₂.
jewellery item *n.* zā(a).
jigger *n.* gbiri₂.
join *vi.* na ...ma, *see:* na;
vt. dakū ...ji, *see:* dakū.
joined *adj.* dakūna(a), *see:* dakū.
joint *n.* dɔkɔle.
joke *n.* yukpa;
vi. dirabu;
vi. yukpa.

joker *n.* yukpada, *see:* yukpa.
journey *n.* tana(a), *see:* ta₂.
joy *n.* zūn'nda(a).
judge *n.* taaliwada, *see:* taaliwa;
n. yājēda, *see:* yājē ...ma;
vt. yājē ...ma.
judgement day *n/adv.* yājēdi, *see:* yājē ...ma.
judgment *n.* yājēna(a), *see:* yājē ...ma;
n. yāmɔkɛna(a), *see:* yāmɔke
(...ni).
judgment seat *n.* yājēguru.
juice *n.* í (1).
jump *vi.* firi.
just as *cnj.* laaka.
just (be) *vt.* jere zɔ, *see:* jere.
just judgment *n.* yāmɔkɛna ì jere_{ma}, *see:*
yāmɔke (...ni).
justice *n.* yājere;
n. yājerenadi, *see:* yājere;
n. yājerenadike(ɛ), *see:* yājere.
justice/right (do) *vi.* yājereke.
just/right now *adv.* beceɛbecere, *see:*
bece(re).

K - k

Kambari	<i>n.</i> Kambali.	kitchen (building)	<i>n.</i> katakata.
kapok	<i>n.</i> gbeshɛ (1).	knead	<i>vt.</i> dɔ.
Karaya gum tree	<i>n.</i> foto(o) ₂ .	knead dough	<i>vt.</i> karacii dɔ, <i>see:</i> karacii.
keep quiet	<i>vi.</i> lɛfɔ̃; <i>vi.</i> lɛta.	knee	<i>n.</i> gbɛkūsū; <i>n.</i> kūsū (1).
keep vigil	<i>vi.</i> iwerebadike; <i>vi.</i> iweretɛ̃.	kneel	<i>vi.</i> kūsūkpetɛ.
keloid	<i>n.</i> ligida.	kneel before	<i>vi.</i> kūsūkpetɛ ...ni, <i>see:</i> kūsūkpetɛ.
kernel	<i>n.</i> werɛ (2).	kneeling	<i>n.</i> kūsūkpetɛna(a), <i>see:</i> kūsūkpetɛ.
kerosene lamp	<i>n.</i> busubusu.	knife	<i>n.</i> fɛ̃nɛ.
key	<i>n.</i> kiini; <i>n.</i> kpɛgubɔ(ɔ).	knife handle	<i>n.</i> fɛ̃nɛba.
kick	<i>vi.</i> tɛ̃zu.	knifeblade	<i>n.</i> fɛ̃nɛwetɛ.
kick ball	<i>vt.</i> kɔlo wā wā, <i>see:</i> kɔlo.	knob of hair worn by women on either side of crown	<i>n.</i> manga.
kick (ball, person)	<i>vt.</i> fá tɛ̃zɔ, <i>see:</i> fá.	knock down	<i>vi.</i> wí; <i>vt.</i> zúku.
kid	<i>n.</i> buini, <i>see:</i> bui.	knot	<i>vt.</i> kundukpa.
kidney	<i>n.</i> dumi(i).	knot in wood	<i>n.</i> akɔgbi(i).
kill	<i>vt.</i> de (1).	know	<i>vt.</i> dɔ̃.
kill many	<i>vt.</i> dede (1), <i>see:</i> de.	know meaning	<i>vt.</i> gbɛ dɔ̃, <i>see:</i> gbɛ.
kilogram	<i>cn.</i> kilo.	knowledgable person	<i>n.</i> dɔ̃da, <i>see:</i> dɔ̃; <i>n.</i> fɔdɔ̃.
kind	<i>adj.</i> taka; <i>n.</i> bè(e).	knowledgable/learned person	<i>n.</i> yādɔ̃da.
kind (be)	<i>vi.</i> nɔ̃kɛ (...ni) ₂ .	knowledge	<i>n.</i> dɔ̃na(a), <i>see:</i> dɔ̃.
kind (inanimate)	<i>adj.</i> iri ₃ .	knuckle	<i>n.</i> ɔnikūsū.
kind-hearted/noble person	<i>n.</i> zūnnɔ̃nadi, <i>see:</i> zūnnɔ̃.	Kob antelope	<i>n.</i> kpizā.
kindness	<i>n.</i> gucekɛ(ɛ) (1), <i>see:</i> gucɛ; <i>n.</i> gucekɛekɛna(a), <i>see:</i> gucekɛekɛ ...ni; <i>n.</i> nɔ̃kɛna(a), <i>see:</i> nɔ̃kɛ (...ni) ₂ .	Kyanga	<i>n.</i> Kyanga.
kingdom	<i>n.</i> kirikɛ(ɛ), <i>see:</i> kiri ₁ .	Kyanga clan	<i>n.</i> Kororo; <i>n.</i> Mishiri; <i>n.</i> Saaki; <i>n.</i> Shiba, <i>see:</i> shiba.
kiss	<i>n.</i> lekā ...ma; <i>n.</i> lekana(a), <i>see:</i> lekā ...ma.	Kyanga town	<i>n.</i> Kasati; <i>n.</i> Tungan Baage, <i>see:</i> tunga.
kitchen	<i>n.</i> cɛkagu, <i>see:</i> cɛka; <i>n.</i> fɔbinakɛgu, <i>see:</i> fɔbinakɛda.	Kyanga village	<i>n.</i> Gɛsolo; <i>n.</i> Tondi.

L - 1

label	<i>n.</i> lamba.		<i>n.</i> laba;
labourer	<i>n/aadj.</i> jekɛda, <i>see:</i> jekɛ.		<i>n.</i> zangba(a).
lack	<i>n.</i> gānadɛna(a), <i>see:</i> gānade (...ma); <i>vi.</i> gānade (...ma) (1); <i>vi.</i> kara ...ji/ni.	larva	<i>n.</i> gbini, <i>see:</i> gbi(i).
lack of a leader	<i>n.</i> watalubadi, <i>see:</i> watalu.	larynx	<i>n.</i> lɔkɔni.
lack of counsel	<i>n.</i> ledakūbadi, <i>see:</i> ledakū (...ji).	last	<i>adj.</i> incɛna(a), <i>see:</i> incɛ.
lacking	<i>adj.</i> karana(a), <i>see:</i> kara ...ji/ni.	last day	<i>n.</i> incɛdi, <i>see:</i> incɛ.
ladder	<i>n.</i> dagara; <i>n.</i> dɔ̄gaga.	last person	<i>n.</i> gbējigū.
ladle	<i>n.</i> abani; <i>n.</i> gumbo.	last week	<i>adv.</i> dura ka gitaa, <i>see:</i> dura.
lagoon	<i>n.</i> lɔ̄kɔ(ɔ) ₂ (2).	last year	<i>adv.</i> kori.
lagoon (temporary)	<i>n.</i> fɔ̄ga.	late	<i>adv.</i> gbējigbēji, <i>see:</i> gbēji.
lake	<i>n.</i> idɔ̄ɔ.	late afternoon sun	<i>n.</i> usɔ̄'ɛna(a).
lamb	<i>n.</i> tambuni, <i>see:</i> tambu.	later	<i>adv.</i> gbējizɔ, <i>see:</i> gbēji; <i>adv.</i> najīn; <i>adv.</i> sàa; <i>adv.</i> zã ₂ .
lame person	<i>n.</i> ɛɛ(ɛ) ₂ .	latrine	<i>n.</i> gbɔ̄fɔ̄gu, <i>see:</i> gbɔ̄ɔ̄fɔ̄; <i>n.</i> salanga.
lamp	<i>n.</i> fitila.	latter	<i>adj.</i> gbējizɔ, <i>see:</i> gbēji.
lamp snuffer	<i>n.</i> fitiladebɔ(ɔ).	laugh	<i>vi.</i> ia ₁ .
lampstand	<i>n.</i> fitiladibɔ(ɔ).	laughing dove	<i>n.</i> ihotɛ̄(ɛ), <i>see:</i> iho; <i>n.</i> ihokpɛ.
land	<i>n.</i> cɛɛɛ.	laughter	<i>n.</i> iana(a), <i>see:</i> ia ₁ .
land on	<i>vi.</i> ka ...ma, <i>see:</i> ka ₂ .	lavishly	<i>adv.</i> tootoo, <i>see:</i> tɔ̄(o).
language	<i>n.</i> beyã, <i>see:</i> bè(ɛ); <i>n.</i> yã.	law	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄ka.
lap	<i>n.</i> pɔ̄cɛ.	law abider	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄kayākada, <i>see:</i> dɔ̄kayã ka.
large	<i>adj.</i> ashi.	law of Moses	<i>n.</i> Ataura.
large and thin	<i>adj.</i> wakawaka.	law teacher	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄kayādadada.
large ant	<i>n.</i> kokun.	lawbreaker	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄kayākabadi, <i>see:</i> dɔ̄kayã ka.
large bull	<i>n.</i> dī ashi, <i>see:</i> dī(i).	lawlessness	<i>n.</i> yãdɔ̄kabadi.
large family group	<i>n.</i> gandu.	lawyer	<i>n.</i> dɔ̄kayādɔ̄da.
large hoe	<i>n.</i> kalime; <i>n.</i> koto(o).	lay egg	<i>vi.</i> gbida.
large red anthill	<i>n.</i> jetɛ̄, <i>see:</i> jè(ɛ).	lay foundation (on)	<i>vt.</i> kpitika ...(ma).
large river	<i>n.</i> sheni.	lay hand on	<i>vi.</i> ɔna ...ma.
large tree species	<i>n.</i> fa(a) ₃ ;	lay hands on	<i>vi.</i> ɔnana ...ma, <i>see:</i> ɔna ...ma.
		lay waste	<i>vt.</i> asorokɛ.

- laying on of hands *n.* ɔnana'àma, *see:* ɔna
...ma.
- laziness *n.* kpitigbītā;
n. takike(ε), *see:* taki(i).
- lazy (be) *vi.* kpitigbītāke.
- lazy person *n.* taki(i).
- lead *n.* dalama(a);
vi. ke ...ni watalu, *see:* ke₁;
vt. gara₂.
- lead astray *vt.* sā.
- lead sheep *n.* tambukuruke.
- leader *n.* watalu.
- leadership (act) *n.* watalukena'àni.
- leadership (concept) *n.* wataluke(ε), *see:*
watalu.
- leaf *n.* lala.
- leak *vi.* yɔrɔ.
- lean against *vi.* tungba ...ma.
- lean on *vi.* zūntungba ...ma.
- leaning over *adj.* fitēna(a), *see:* fitē.
- leap over *vi.* laludi ...ma.
- learn *vi.* dada.
- learner *n.* yādadada, *see:* yādada ...ni.
- learning *n.* yādadana(a), *see:* yādada ...ni;
n. yādōna(a), *see:* yādōda.
- least *adj.* gānadena(a), *see:* gānade
(...ma).
- leather basket *n.* kondo.
- leave *vi.* gu ...ma, *see:* gu;
vi. heeke ...zɔ;
vi. kata ...ma, *see:* kata₂;
vi. kpete;
vi. tu.
- leave on one's way *vi.* dɔ jɛrɛma, *see:* dɔ ...
gu.
- leave world *vt.* dunia tu, *see:* dunia.
- leaving *n.* bɔna(a), *see:* bɔ.
- leech *n.* turuguni.
- leer at *vi.* lingoke ...ji.
- left *adj.* jɛnge(ε).
- left hand *n.* ɔjɛnge(ε).
- left handed person *n.* jɛnge(ε).
- lemon *n.* leemu fēde, *see:* leemu.
- lend *vt.* findeshi;
vt. kpa ...ni, *see:* kpa.
- lend to *vt.* aroke...ni, *see:* aroke.
- length *n.* saake(ε), *see:* sàa;
n. saake cɛɛɛ, *see:* sàa.
- lengthen *vi.* saake.
- leopard *n.* sōfu(u), *see:* sō(ɔ)₂.
- leper *n.* kuturu.
- leprosy *n.* duwɛɛ bútu, *see:* duwɛɛ;
n. kuturuke(ε), *see:* kuturu.
- leprosy (have) *vi.* kuturuke.
- let *vi.* tu.
- level *adj.* gbangara;
adj. saara du, *see:* saara.
- levity *n.* futake(ε), *see:* futa(a).
- liar *n.* bishenadi, *see:* bishe₁.
- libation *n.* sāmaka'i.
- liberty *n.* shīnafuruna(a), *see:* shīmfulu.
- lick (with tongue) *vt.* funga.
- lie *n.* bishe₁.
- lie down *vi.* wuce.
- lie in wait for *vi.* nace ...ji, *see:* nace;
vt. kpakpa.
- lie on stomach *vi.* wuce gberɛɛma/laluma,
see: wuce.
- life *n.* hundi(i).
- life imparting *adj.* hundinadi, *see:* hundi(i).
- lifeless (be) *vi.* duwɛɛgaga.
- lift *vt.* shite.
- lift eyes *vi.* werɛkpete.
- lift up *vt.* shite musu, *see:* shite.

ligament	<i>n.</i> kēne(ε).	living	<i>adj.</i> bite; <i>adj.</i> hundinadi, <i>see:</i> hundi(i).
light	<i>adj.</i> futana(a), <i>see:</i> futa(a); <i>adj.</i> futa(a); <i>adj.</i> lehelehe; <i>n.</i> gufu (1).	load	<i>n.</i> asu.
light bearer	<i>n.</i> gufukpada, <i>see:</i> gufukpa.	loathe	<i>vi.</i> vōnake ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> vōnake ...ni.
light bulb	<i>n.</i> cegbi(i).	local	<i>n.</i> weigū.
light of lamp	<i>n.</i> fitila i, <i>see:</i> fitila.	lock	<i>n.</i> kiinidō; <i>vt.</i> kiini ka ...lu, <i>see:</i> kiini.
light rain	<i>n.</i> ficifici.	locust	<i>n.</i> shinga.
lighten	<i>vi.</i> futakū; <i>vi.</i> gufuke (...ni).	locust bean cake	<i>n.</i> kpεε.
lightning	<i>n.</i> yēme; <i>n.</i> yēmekena(a), <i>see:</i> yēmekε.	lodging	<i>n.</i> icegu, <i>see:</i> ice (...ma).
like	<i>post.</i> du ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> du.	log	<i>n.</i> kutonturu.
like this	<i>adv.</i> laale.	loincloth	<i>n.</i> kangu.
like-minded person	<i>n.</i> laakalidunadi.	loins	<i>n.</i> kpiti (1).
lime	<i>n.</i> leemu.	lonely person	<i>n.</i> gūdu(u) (1).
limit	<i>n.</i> tara(a).	long	<i>adj.</i> sàa.
limp	<i>n.</i> tusa; <i>vi.</i> tusakε.	long ago	<i>adv.</i> yāayāa, <i>see:</i> yāa.
line	<i>n.</i> kāna.	long for	<i>vi.</i> dangaake ...ma, <i>see:</i> dangaake; <i>vt.</i> beegeke; <i>vt.</i> dangaake.
line of view	<i>n.</i> werεkpetεgu, <i>see:</i> werεkpetε.	long tailed	<i>adj.</i> mōnōsaanadi.
lion	<i>n.</i> musu'ashi.	long tailed glossy starling	<i>n.</i> kwarankwali.
lip	<i>n.</i> lebashī.	long time (be)	<i>vi.</i> geeke.
listen to	<i>vi.</i> tōnɔle ...ji; <i>vi.</i> yāma ...ma, <i>see:</i> yāma.	longevity	<i>n.</i> geekenake(ε), <i>see:</i> geeke.
listener	<i>n.</i> yāmada, <i>see:</i> yāma.	long-tailed glossy starling	<i>n.</i> kirokori (1).
listening	<i>n.</i> yāmana(a), <i>see:</i> yāma.	look after	<i>vt.</i> toro.
lit	<i>adj.</i> nana, <i>see:</i> na.	look at	<i>vi.</i> waadɔ ...ji; <i>vi.</i> werεdɔ (...ma), <i>see:</i> werεdɔ ...ji; <i>vt.</i> wa.
literate/educated person	<i>n.</i> takadadōda, <i>see:</i> takadadōbadi.	look at with compassion	<i>vi.</i> indawerεwa.
litre	<i>cn.</i> lita.	look for	<i>vt.</i> tō ₁ .
little grebe	<i>n.</i> sheke ₂ .	look (many)	<i>vt.</i> wawa, <i>see:</i> wa.
live	<i>vi.</i> bii ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> hundike.	look past/toward	<i>vt.</i> waadɔ ...ma, <i>see:</i> waadɔ ...ji.
livelihood	<i>n.</i> fōbigu, <i>see:</i> fōbi.	look repeatedly	<i>vt.</i> wawa, <i>see:</i> wa.
liver	<i>n.</i> fōrɔ.	look up	<i>vi.</i> werεkpetε; <i>vi.</i> wielakpatεε wie is 'eye' in SH.
		looking	<i>n.</i> wanaa, <i>see:</i> wa.

loose		make enemies with
loose	<i>ideo.</i> yegbeyegbe.	lower <i>vt.</i> ice (...ma).
loosen	<i>vi.</i> furu (...ma); <i>vt.</i> furu (...ma).	lower grinding stone <i>n.</i> wirilɔgbere dɔɔ, <i>see:</i> wirilɔgbere(ɛ).
Lord	<i>n.</i> Zɔnadi, <i>see:</i> zɔ(ɔ) ₁ .	lower leg <i>n.</i> gbɛ; <i>n.</i> kyɔrɔkɔ.
lord	<i>n.</i> zɔnadi, <i>see:</i> zɔ(ɔ) ₁ .	lower lip <i>n.</i> leshɛ(ɛ).
lose	<i>vi.</i> kara ...ji/ni.	lower stomach <i>n.</i> pɔɔɛ.
lost (be)	<i>vi.</i> sã.	lower thigh muscle <i>n.</i> gbɛdasɔni.
lost to (be)	<i>vi.</i> sã ...ni, <i>see:</i> sã.	luck <i>n.</i> mi'nda(a).
lot	<i>n.</i> ladudina(a).	lucky (be) <i>vi.</i> mi'ndaake.
loudly	<i>adv.</i> gbãdaazɔ, <i>see:</i> gbãda(a); <i>adv.</i> gbãdagbãda, <i>see:</i> gbãda(a); <i>padj.</i> gbãda, <i>see:</i> gbãda(a).	lucky charm <i>n.</i> sa'atɔbɔ(ɔ).
louse	<i>n.</i> shiri.	lucky/fortunate person <i>n.</i> mi'ndanadi, <i>see:</i> mi'nda(a).
love	<i>n.</i> wina(a) (1), <i>see:</i> wi ...ji; <i>vi.</i> waa ...ji; <i>vi.</i> wi ...ji.	lumbar region <i>n.</i> kpiti dɔkɔɛ, <i>see:</i> kpiti.
love each other	<i>vi.</i> waa kũji, <i>see:</i> waa ...ji.	lump <i>n.</i> gbi(i); <i>n.</i> kɔnɔke(ɛ) (2), <i>see:</i> kɔnɔ ₂ ; <i>n.</i> kuma.
love for each other	<i>n.</i> winakuji, <i>see:</i> wi ...ji.	lunar eclipse <i>vt.</i> usɔɔ mɔɔ kũ, <i>see:</i> usɔ(ɔ) ₁ .
love of things	<i>n.</i> fɔwina(a).	lunch <i>n.</i> usɔtɛ fɔbina, <i>see:</i> usɔtɛ(ɛ).
loveless	<i>n.</i> winabadi, <i>see:</i> wi ...ji.	lung <i>n.</i> fuka.
lover	<i>n.</i> wida, <i>see:</i> wi ...ji.	luxury <i>n.</i> ndamana(a), <i>see:</i> ndaama.
lover of money	<i>n.</i> kawɛɛwida.	lying <i>aadj.</i> bishɛnadi, <i>see:</i> bishe ₁ .
loving person	<i>n.</i> winanadi, <i>see:</i> wi ...ji.	lying down <i>adj.</i> wucɛna(a), <i>see:</i> wuce.
low	<i>aadj.</i> cɛɛɛ.	lying down in submission <i>adv.</i> mɛɛ.

M - m

machete	<i>n.</i> ada ₁ .	maize <i>n.</i> kotokoli.
machine	<i>n.</i> mashĩni.	maize silk <i>n.</i> wasa(a).
mad person	<i>n.</i> sɔkpaji.	make <i>vt.</i> ke ₁ .
madman	<i>n.</i> utufada, <i>see:</i> utufa.	make agreement <i>vi.</i> lɛduuke.
madness	<i>n.</i> mibadiyãkena(a), <i>see:</i> mibadiyãke.	make agreement with <i>vi.</i> lɛkɛduke ...zɔ.
maggot	<i>n.</i> sɔkɔkɔ(ɔ).	make corner <i>vi.</i> kũsũke.
magic	<i>n.</i> dabodabo; <i>n.</i> ijẽ.	make direction with mouth <i>vi.</i> lɛmuike.
mainly black (goat)	<i>n.</i> ci burukuburuku, <i>see:</i> ci ₂ .	make drunk (wine) <i>vt.</i> kaka ...ni (2), <i>see:</i> ka ₂ .
		make effort <i>vi.</i> himmake, <i>see:</i> himma; <i>vi.</i> takpa.
		make enemies with <i>vi.</i> iberekeke ...zɔ.

make enemy with

make enemy with *vi.* jedikεεke ...zɔ.

make food *vt.* fɔbinaa ke, *see:* fɔbi.

make heap *vt.* kitila ka, *see:* kitila.

make heart insensitive *vt.* zūn tata ...ni, *see:*
zūn.

make hillocks (for yams) *vi.* buceba ...ma (1).

make illustration *vi.* yaasheeke.

make love with *vi.* winaake ...zɔ.

make mistake *vi.* tɔrɔ ...ma.

make mistake/error *vi.* tɔrɔmi.

make necessary for *vi.* tilashidi ...ma.

make new road *vt.* jere bɔbɔ, *see:* jere.

make noise *n.* kɔsɔnguke;
vi. gēda.

make offering to *vi.* saraake;
vt. saraa ke ...ni, *see:* sara(a).

make opening/door *vi.* lɛbɔ ...lu (1).

make pregnant *vi.* gbisheka ...ni.

make responsible *vi.* yādi ...ma.

make sheanut butter *vi.* kuyōnɔke.

make shine *vt.* cεke.

make sign to *vi.* sheeduke ...ni, *see:*
sheeduke.

make silent *vt.* lewā.

make smooth *vt.* lɔlɔ, *see:* lɔ.

make soap *vi.* kpasuke.

make stubborn *vt.* tōnɔgbādakū.

make successful *vt.* sa'aa kpa ...ni, *see:*
sa'a(a).

make supplication *vi.* surulalu ...ma.

make taboo of *vt.* tēεke₂.

make trouble *vi.* dibike.

make waves *vi.* buceba ...ma (2).

make way/opportunity for *vt.* jere bɔ ...ni,
see: jere.

make well *vt.* gba baani, *see:* gba.

make wish/invocation *vi.* garaake ...ni.

marriage

make/do something *vi.* fɔke.

maker *n.* keda, *see:* ke₁.

making *n.* kena(a), *see:* ke₁.

making offering *n.* sarakena(a), *see:* sara(a).

malaria *n.* duwere fuda(a), *see:* duwere.

male *adj.* kohi;

n. kohi;

n. nigōni.

male agama lizard *n.* jankpata nigōni, *see:*
jankpata.

male organ *n.* gōkebɔ(ɔ).

male servant/slave *n.* zɔgō.

malice *n.* zake(ε), *see:* za(a);
n. zūnza(a).

malicious person *n.* zūnzanadi, *see:* zūnza(a).

man *n.* nigōni.

man of authority *n.* iikonadi, *see:* iiko.

man of peace *n.* zūn'ēnanadi, *see:* zūn'ē ...ni.

management *n.* taashikana(a), *see:* taashika
...ji.

mane *n.* geeza.

manger *n.* fɔbigu, *see:* fɔbi.

mango *n.* manguru.

manhood *n.* nigōnike(ε), *see:* nigōni.

manioc *n.* agbeshe;

n. loogo.

manure heap *n.* digbō'icegu.

many *adj.* gbāa;

adv. gbāa.

marabou stork *n.* waria.

mare *n.* bisacεε.

mark *n.* sheedu;

vt. wāsāa ke (...ma), *see:* wāsā(a).

mark (on person) *n.* wāsā(a).

mark out *vi.* tarabɔ.

market *n.* eece.

marriage *n.* neshina(a), *see:* neshida;

- n. zākena(a), see: zāke.*
 marriage day *n. neshidi, see: neshida.*
 marriage feast/reception *n. neshifōbina(a).*
 married (woman) *adj. zānadi, see: zā₁.*
 marrow *n. bórɔgɔ.*
 marry (a man) *vi. zāke.*
 marry as concubine *vi. meshėje ...niba.*
 marry (for man) *vt. nēē shi, see: nē(ε).*
 marsh *n. zugu.*
 marsh harrier *n. dun₂.*
 marsh mongoose *n. budari ci(i), see: budari.*
 massage *vi. utō ...ma (1).*
 master *n. zɔnadi, see: zɔ(ɔ)₁.*
 mat *n. gī(i).*
 mat weaver *n. gitāda.*
 mat (woven with plastic) *n. eeni.*
 match with *vi. kūshi ...zɔ.*
 material *n. kebɔ(ɔ), see: ke₁.*
 materialism *n. fōwina(a).*
 maternal uncle *n. kao.*
 mates *n. kūgūna.*
 matter of joy *n. zūn'ndayā, see: zūn'nda(a).*
 matter of shame *n. uniyā, see: uni.*
 mature *adj. kasara;*
 vi. baragake;
 vi. jifake.
 mature billygoat *n. buikohi.*
 mature man *n. mare ashi, see: mare.*
 mature person *n. baraganadi, see:*
 baraga(a).
 mature young woman *n. satara.*
 maturity *n. baraga(a).*
 meal *n. ɔ'i.*
 meal time *n/adv. ubidi, see: ubi.*
 mean *adj. za(a).*
 meaning *n. faya(a);*
 n. ma'ana;
- n. makari.*
 measure *n. yōbɔ(ɔ), see: yō (...ma)₂.*
 measure off with rope *vt. bēē yō ...ma, see:*
 bē(ε).
 measuring *n. fōyōna(a), see: fōyōbɔ(ɔ);*
 n. yōyōna, see: yō (...ma)₂.
 measuring rod *n. fōyōbɔ(ɔ).*
 meat *n. sō(ɔ)₂ (2).*
 mediator *n. budengū.*
 medicine *n. ijē.*
 medicine man *n. ijēnadi, see: ijē;*
 n. ijēkeda, see: ijēke.
 meditation *n. laasaabukena(a), see:*
 laasaabuke.
 meekness *n. gbere'ēna(a).*
 meet *vi. da ...le, see: da.*
 meet with (by chance) *vt. dekerεke (...zɔ).*
 melt *vi. yɔrɔ.*
 member *n. gu(u).*
 members (body) *n. guna, see: gu(u).*
 memorial *n. zūndɔmabɔ(ɔ), see: zūndɔ ...ma.*
 mend *vt. labi₁.*
 merchant *n. tada, see: ta₂.*
 mercy *n. suru.*
 message *n. lekpele.*
 messenger *n. kpēni;*
 n. mɔzɔ.
 Messiah *n. Almashihu.*
 metal *n. m̀(ɔ).*
 metal necklace *n. m̀lɔkɔ.*
 metal pole *n. m̀gifana(a).*
 metal stove *n. m̀koo.*
 meteor *n. ladumɔni.*
 meteorite *n. dɔngɔmɔni.*
 microphone *n. yāfibɔ(ɔ), see: yāfi.*
 midday *n. usōcīn.*
 middle *adv. buden.*

middle of the night *adv.* gāoni buden, *see:*
gāoni.
midnight *adv.* gāonidu.
midrib of raffia palm frond *n.* zara yerε(ε),
see: zara.
midwife *n.* ni'ishida, *see:* ni'ishi.
might *vt.* li₂ (2).
mighty *adj.* iikonadi, *see:* iiko.
military *n.* soojena, *see:* sooje.
milk *n.* diyō'i;
vt. diō'ibɔ.
milk bush *n.* yerεbɔa.
mill *n.* wirilɔgbere(ε).
millet *n.* wīshi;
n. wuta(a).
millet (all kinds) *n.* wiri.
million *num.* milian.
mind *n.* zūn.
minute *cn.* mɔwεε.
miracle *n.* mamaaki.
miracle/wonder worker *n.* mamaakikɛda,
see: mamaakikε ...ni.
miracle-worker *n.* dabodabokɛda, *see:*
dabodabokε.
mirror *n.* digi.
miscarriage *n.* gberεbɔ(ɔ).
miscarry *vi.* gberεbɔɔkε.
miss *vi.* kara ...ji/ni;
vt. beegeke.
mist *n.* buda;
n. mandi.
mistake *n.* tɔrɔ, *see:* tɔrɔ ...ma.
mistreat *vi.* azuka ...ma.
mix *vt.* dakū;
vt. yara.
mixed *adj.* dakūna(a), *see:* dakū;
adj. yarana(a), *see:* yara.

mock *vt.* ia₁.
mocker *n.* gū'iada;
n. iada, *see:* ia₁.
mockery *n.* iana(a), *see:* ia₁.
moisten *vi.* butukpa ...ma.
moisture *n.* butu.
molar *n.* sōzaga;
n. zaga.
mole cricket *n.* vīni.
Monday *n.* Dikina'ɔkadi;
n. Shitadi.
money *n.* kawεε.
money bag *n.* kawεεbɔgɔ(ɔ).
moneychanger *n.* kawεresorida, *see:*
kawεresori.
moneylender *n.* findekpada, *see:* findekpa
...ni.
money-making *n.* kaweretōna(a).
monkey *n.* obi.
Montagu's harrier *n.* kperεhu(u), *see:*
kperε(ε).
month *cn.* mɔ, *see:* mɔ(ɔ);
n. mɔ(ɔ) (2).
moon *n.* mɔ(ɔ) (1).
moonlight *n.* mɔfu(u), *see:* mɔ(ɔ).
more than (be) *vi.* kpa ...la, *see:* kpa.
morning *n.* dikēna(a).
morning star *n.* gucijīn sɔrɔ, *see:* gucijīn.
morsel *n.* lɔɔma.
mortar *n.* gúda.
mosque *n.* dakūkpe;
n. gingalukpe;
n. wotu(kε)kpe.
mosque/church leader *n.* wotukpenadi, *see:*
wotu(kε)kpe.
mosquito *n.* mɔsɔ.
mosquito net *n.* mɔsɔkpe.

- Most High *n.* Musunadi, *see:* musu₁.
 most important one *n.* minadi, *see:* mi(i).
 mother *n.* dɔ̃ɔ₂ (1).
 mother hen *n.* kokodɔ̃ɔ, *see:* koko(o).
 mother-in-law *n.* mira nedɔ̃ɔ, *see:* mīra;
n. ne dɔ̃ɔ, *see:* ne(ε);
n. zã dɔ̃ɔ, *see:* zã₁.
 motion with head at *vi.* miike ...ni.
 mould *vt.* yoro.
 mound *n.* kuru₁.
 mountain *n.* kàsa ashi, *see:* kàsa(a).
 mountaintop *n.* kasami(i).
 mourn *vi.* ga'u;
vi. ge'utubɔ.
 mourn dead for 7 days *vi.* disɔ̃ɔfiaake.
 mourn for *vt.* zūncirike.
 mourn for dead *vi.* ga'unaake.
 mourner *n.* ga'uda, *see:* ga'u.
 mourning *n.* ga'una(a), *see:* ga'u.
 mourning dove *n.* ihobodo (1).
 mouse *n.* ẽne.
 mouth *n.* lé (1).
 mouthful *n.* lɔ̃ma.
 move *vi.* susunke;
vi. ta₂;
vi. vīnake.
 move away from *vi.* saakū ...zɔ.
 move from place to place *vi.* suate kpaakpaa,
see: suate.
 movement *n.* tana(a), *see:* ta₂.
- mud *n.* jè(ε) (1);
n. mɔ̃gɔ(ɔ).
 mud block *n.* jekukɔ̃.
 mudfish *n.* bɔ̃kɔ̃sɔ.
 mud-wasp *n.* zɔ̃nzɔ̃rɔ.
 mule *n.* farigabisa.
 multimammate rat *n.* ẽnetankpa.
 multiply *vi.* ke gbãa, *see:* ke₁.
 mumps *n.* hangu.
 murder *n.* gucedena(a), *see:* gucede;
vi. gucede.
 murderer *n.* gucededa, *see:* gucede.
 murmuring *n.* guunikena(a), *see:* guunike
 ...ni.
 muscle *n.* sɔ̃ni, *see:* sɔ̃(ɔ)₂;
n. ú (2).
 mushroom *n.* baruguna sɔ̃(ɔ), *see:* Barugu;
n. bembɛ.
 musical instrument *n.* kukūkefɔ.
 musician *n.* fɔ̃deda.
 Muslim *n.* Gingalukeda, *see:* gingaluke
 ...ma.
 Muslim teacher *n.* alfa (2).
 mussel *n.* gere(ε).
 mutual understanding *n.* dɔ̃nakūji.
 muzzle *n.* taakunkumi;
vt. taakunkumi ka ...ni, *see:*
 taakunkumi.
 myself *pro.* ma ginda, *see:* ma₁.
 mystery *n.* kpɛtana(a), *see:* kpɛta.

N - n

- nag *vi.* keneneke ...ni. *padj.* bumbum.
 nagger *n.* kenenekeda, *see:* keneneke ...ni. nakedness *n.* huntuke(ε), *see:* huntu.
 nagging *n.* kenene. name *n.* tɔ̃;
 nail *n.* kuusa. *vi.* tɔ̃ka ...ni.
 naked *adv.* huntu; namesake *n.* tɔ̃kɔ̃nnadi.

- nanny goat *n.* bui nɛgũ, *see:* bui.
- nape of neck *n.* lɔkɔyɛɛ(ɛ).
- narration *n.* deedeekɛna(a), *see:* deedeekɛ (...ni).
- narrow *adj.* nanaa, *see:* na.
- nation *n.* cɛɛ.
- native *n.* weigũ.
- nature spirit (name of) *n.* Dɔngɔ.
- nature spirit that is sacrificed to *n.* dɔma(a).
- nausea *n.* gboru.
- navel *n.* kata₁.
- near *adv.* kutu₁.
- near (be) *vi.* na (2).
- neck *n.* koto₁;
n. lɔkɔ₁.
- neck chain *n.* buɛ.
- necklace *n.* saba.
- necklace bead *n.* lɔkɔ gberɛ, *see:* lɔkɔ₁.
- necromancer *n.* geshishida, *see:* geshishi.
- need *n.* mɔradu;
n. wina(a) (2), *see:* wi ...ji;
vi. waa ...ji.
- needle *n.* amberɛ;
n. fɔlabibɔ(ɔ).
- neem tree *n.* liũ.
- negation marker after NP *ptcl.* ba₁ (1).
- negation suffix for SUBJ pronouns *ptcl.* -ba (1), *see:* ba₁.
- neglect *vi.* ɔɔbɔ ...ji, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.
- neighbour (close) *n.* tarakɛdi.
- neighbour; fellow *n.* gũdu(u) (2).
- neighbours *n.* kpatadugũna, *see:* kpatadũ.
- nest *n.* bākpe.
- nest (animal) *n.* kɔlɔgɔ.
- never *adv.* dikamba, *see:* dikan;
ptcl. bata₂.
- never-die *n.* lilimaka.
- new *adj.* dɛɛɛ(ɛ).
- new moon *n.* mɔ kasu, *see:* mɔ(ɔ);
n/adv. mɔbɔdi.
- news *n.* baalu.
- next week *adv.* dura dɛɛɛ(ɛ), *see:* dura.
- Niger Republic *n.* Nijɛɛ.
- Niger river *n.* Shɛni, *see:* sheni.
- Niger State *n.* Naija.
- night *n.* gãɔni.
- Nile crocodile *n.* kwá(a).
- Nile monitor lizard *n.* jèɛɛ.
- Nile perch *n.* kakarasa;
n. zɔ̄fu(u), *see:* zɔ̄(ɔ).
- nine *adj.* sooshi(i), *see:* sooshi;
num. sooshi.
- nineteen *num.* koori aweresooshizɔ, *see:* koori.
- ninety *num.* keeshiwokoori, *see:* keeshi.
- ninth *adj.* sooshidibi, *see:* sooshi.
- no *adj.* kan₁;
intj. aai.
- no longer *adv.* mɔnɔba, *see:* mɔnɔ.
- no more *adv.* mɔnɔba, *see:* mɔnɔ.
- noble *adj.* gbĩtã.
- noble character *n.* zũnnɔkɛ(ɛ), *see:* zũnnɔ.
- nobody *n.* gũkan.
- noise *n.* kɔsɔngu.
- noisy *adj.* kɔsɔngunadi, *see:* kɔsɔngu.
- none *adj.* kan₁.
- non-owner of *ptcl.* -badi, *see:* badi.
- nonsense *n.* yãfayabadi.
- nonsensical *adj.* yãfayabadi.
- non-sweet *adj.* ndabadi, *see:* nda(a).
- noon *n.* usɔcĩn.
- normal (be) *vt.* dɔkɛ.
- north *n.* mare(e).

north of *adv.* mareema, *see:* mare(e).
 nose *n.* ñn.
 nose-ring *n.* ñnzã(a).
 not well known *n/aadj.* tɔbadi, *see:* tɔ.
 not yet *adv.* gĩnaba, *see:* gĩna.
 nothing *n.* fɔkan;
 n. yãkan.
 notice *n.* lamba.
 now *adv.* tandi;

n/adv. bece(re).
 now (before anything else) *adv.* toon.
 nowhere *adv.* gukan.
 nudity *n.* huntuke(ε), *see:* huntu.
 numb *ideo.* zãii.
 number *n.* lamba.
 numberplate *n.* lamba.
 nurse *n.* toroda, *see:* toro.
 nursing mother *n.* ninadi, *see:* ni.

O - o

oar *n.* gurukparabɔ, *see:* gurukpara.
 oath *n.* ladana(a), *see:* lada.
 obedience *n.* yãmana(a), *see:* yãma.
 obey *vt.* ma₂;
 vt. yãka;
 vt. yãma.
 obey law *vi.* dɔɔkayã ka.
 obeyer *n.* yãkada, *see:* yãka.
 object of scorn/mockery *n.* iabɔ(ɔ), *see:* ia₁.
 obligation *n.* tilashi.
 oblivious *adv.* yãkεɛbadi.
 observe *vt.* taashika ...ji.
 observe directly/carefully *ideo.* suuu.
 obsolete *padj.* jida, *see:* jida(a).
 obstruct *vi.* kaka ...ji, *see:* ka₂;
 vt. dãdã;
 vt. jere le ...ni, *see:* jere;
 vt. le₂.
 obstruction *n.* gukena.
 ocean *n.* tekú.
 ocra *n.* kubeewa.
 odour *n.* gbĩn.
 oedematous person *n.* kakagenadi.
 of necessity *cnj.* tilashi.
 of royal blood *n.* kiribe(e).
 of the same mother *aadj.* dɔɔdu(u).

off white *adj.* fufu, *see:* fu.
 offal *n.* gbereɔlufɔna.
 offend *vi.* ñ ...ma;
 vi. taalike.
 offer *vt.* kpa ...ni, *see:* kpa.
 offer hand to *vi.* ɔkpa ...ni, *see:* ɔkpa ...ji.
 offering *n.* sara(a).
 offering sacrifice *n.* sãmakena(a), *see:* sãmake
 ...ma.
 offspring *n.* ni.
 often *adv.* lootopai.
 ogle *vi.* waalonkeke.
 oh! *intj.* a'a;
 intj. kuku;
 intj. o'o.
 oil *n.* yɔnɔ;
 vt. yɔnɔ ka ...wa, *see:* yɔnɔ.
 oil palm *n.* kpakpa(a).
 oily *aadj.* yɔnɔnadi, *see:* yɔnɔ.
 OK *intj.* to;
 intj. tɔ̂.
 okra soup *n.* laladu(u).
 old *aadj.* jida(a);
 padj. jida, *see:* jida(a).
 old age *n.* jidake(ε), *see:* jida(a).
 old man *n.* gɔ̂jida.

old woman

open for

old woman *n.* nejjida(a).

older brother *n.* bakere.

older man *n.* mare.

older sister *n.* ikere.

on bad terms (be) *vi.* zakūna ...zɔ, *see:* zakū.

on (be) *vi.* bii ...ma/musu, *see:* bii₂.

on foot *adv.* gbɛzɔ.

on left *post.* ɔjengeɛma, *see:* ɔjenge(ɛ).

on purpose *adv.* hoozɔ.

on right of *post.* bicɛɛma, *see:* bicɛ(ɛ).

on the ground *adv.* cɛɛɛ.

on the outskirts (of town) *adv.* baa₂.

on what day *adv.* di kpaci, *see:* di₁.

once *adv.* tara du, *see:* tara.

one *adj.* du(u), *see:* du;
num. du.

one acting crazy *n.* sōkpanadi, *see:* sōkpa.

one by one *adv.* duudu, *see:* du.

one day *adv.* dike(ɛ), *see:* di₁;
adv. dikeɛdi.

one hundrd and eighty *adj.* keesooshi(i), *see:*
keesooshi.

one hundrd and forty *num.* keesɔfia.

one hundred *num.* keesɔru.

one hundred and eighty *num.* keesooshi.

one hundred and fifty *num.*

keesɔfiawokoori, *see:* keesɔfia.

one hundred and forty *adj.* keesɔfia(a), *see:*
keesɔfia.

one hundred and ninety *n.*

keesooshiwokoori, *see:* keesooshi.

one hundred and seventy *num.*

keesoowawokoori, *see:* keesoowa.

one hundred and sixty *num.* keesoowa.

one hundred and ten *num.* keesɔruwokoori,
see: keesɔru.

one hundred and thirty *num.*

keesɔduwokoori, *see:* keesɔdu.

one hundred and twenty *adj.* keesɔduu,
see: keesɔdu;
num. keesɔdu.

one lying in wait *n.* kpakpada, *see:* kpakpa.

one (of them) *pro.* du(u), *see:* du.

one person *n.* gūdu(u) (1).

one third part *n.* gbirina aalu duu, *see:* gbiri
(...ni).

one thousand *num.* dubu;

num. keesɔru koori, *see:* keesɔru.

one week from (yesterday, today, tomorrow)
adj. dima.

one who answers well *n.* yāwinadōda.

one who does God's will *n.*
laduzūnwinakēda.

one who does the same sort of thing *n.*
yābetakakēda.

one who follows a certain route *n.* jɛɛdōda.

one who heeds advice *n.* yākpanamada.

one who plots evil *n.* laasaabuvānikēda.

one who talks loud/arrogantly *n.*
yāgbādafida.

one who talks too much *n.* yāgbāafida.

one's own will (do) *vt.* zūnwinaa kɛ, *see:*
zūnwina(a).

onion *n.* albasa.

onyx *n.* tantalai.

open *padj.* guna, *see:* gu;
vi. gu;
vt. gu.

open a little *vi.* wēɛkɛ.

open area *n.* gufɔ (2).

open eye *vt.* wɛɛgu.

open (flower) *adj.* guna(a), *see:* gu.

open for *vt.* gu ...ni, *see:* gu.

- open mouth wide *vi.* ləgu.
- open mouths at *vi.* lɛdɔdɔ ...ma.
- open way for *vt.* jɛɛ gu ...ni, *see:* jɛɛ.
- open-handed person *n.* ɔfuruda.
- openly *adj.* wɛɛdawɛɛ.
- opponent *n.* gaabanadi, *see:* gaaba.
- oppose *vi.* bɔ ... gbɛ̃ji, *see:* bɔ;
vi. gaabake ...zɔ;
vi. je ...ji, *see:* je;
vi. lalukpa ...ma.
- opposing idea *n.* gaabakeyã, *see:* gaabake ...zɔ.
- opposite to *cnj.* waadɔdɔ kũji kũni ...zɔ, *see:* waadɔ ...ji.
- opposition *n.* gaabakɛna(a), *see:* gaabake ...zɔ.
- oppress *vi.* gbãdaamɔ ...ni;
vi. wɛɛɛmɔ ...ni (1);
vt. wɛɛɛkɛ.
- oppressed (be) *vi.* wɛɛɛkɛ.
- oppressed person *n.* wɛɛɛkɛda, *see:* wɛɛɛkɛ.
- oppression *n.* gbãdamɔna(a) gũnani, *see:* gbãdaamɔ ...ni;
n. wɛɛɛkɛna(a), *see:* wɛɛɛkɛ;
n. wɛɛɛmɔna(a), *see:* wɛɛɛmɔ ...ni.
- oppressor *n.* azukada, *see:* azuka ...ma;
n. gbãdamɔda, *see:* gbãdaamɔ ...ni;
n. wɛɛɛmɔda, *see:* wɛɛɛmɔ ...ni.
- or *cnj.* koo₁.
- orange *padj.* kpata'i.
- orange root *n.* kpata₁.
- order *n.* dɔka.
- Ordinal number marker *ptcl.* -dibi.
- Orion constellation *n.* sɔrɔ gbɛ̃ kũni obizɔ, *see:* sɔrɔ(ɔ).
- orphan *n.* iri₂.
- ostrich *n.* taataagai.
- other *aadj.* kɛ(ɛ);
aadj. kɛna, *see:* kɛ(ɛ);
pro. du(u), *see:* du.
- other people *n.* gũkɛna, *see:* gũkɛ(ɛ).
- other things *n.* yãkɛnana, *see:* yãkɛ(ɛ).
- others *pro.* kɛna, *see:* kɛ(ɛ).
- outcome *n.* incɛna(a), *see:* incɛ.
- outlook *n.* wɛɛkɛpetɛgu, *see:* wɛɛkɛpetɛ.
- outside *adv.* baa₂;
adv. gufuma, *see:* gufu.
- outside of *post.* baa₂.
- outside (of house) *adv.* wei.
- outskirts of *post.* baa₂.
- outsmart *vt.* takiikɛ.
- outwit *vi.* azancikɛ ...ni.
- over *post.* musu₁.
- over there *padj.* lele.
- overcome *vi.* kpa ...la, *see:* kpa.
- overfamiliar with (be) *vi.* dɔkɛ ...zɔ, *see:* dɔkɛ.
- overlay *vt.* wã ...ma, *see:* wã.
- overlook *vi.* lalata ...la;
vi. wɛɛfiri ...ma;
vi. wɛɛsɔnɔ ...ma.
- overpower *vi.* gbãdaamɔ ...ni.
- overseas person *n.* tekubaajinadi.
- overtake *vi.* gitaa ...ma, *see:* gitaa.
- overtake (sleep) *vt.* hite.
- overtaken by darkness (be) *vi.* ciri ...ma, *see:* ciri.
- overturn *vt.* lɛkuɛ;
vt. sori.
- owl *n.* koro.
- own *n.* ginda;

n. mu.
 own (PL) *n. muna, see: mu.*
 owner *n. nadi₂;*

ptcl. -nadi, see: nadi₂.
 ox *n. di(i).*

P - p

pacify *vi. kūsūkpete ...ni, see: kūsūkpete.*
 pack down *vt. sōsō;*
vt. sunsunkpa.
 paddle *n. gurukparabɔ, see: gurukpara;*
vi. gurubɔ.
 paddle boat *vi. gurukpara.*
 paddler *n. gurubɔnadi, see: gurubɔ;*
n. gurukparada, see: gurukpara.
 pagan *n. jikeda, see: jiike ...ma.*
 pain *n. azu;*
vi. azuke.
 painful *adj. azonadi, see: azu;*
adv. azu.
 paint *vi. bɔtɔke ...ma.*
 painter *n. bɔtɔkeda, see: bɔtɔke ...ma.*
 palace *n. kirikewei.*
 palate *n. lemusu.*
 pale *adj. fufu, see: fu.*
 palm frond *n. kpakpa lala, see: kpakpa(a).*
 palm oil *n. kpakpa yɔnɔ, see: kpakpa(a).*
 palm spike/needle *n. kpakpa yere, see:*
kpakpa(a).
 palmyra palm *n. kpakpa ataagara, see:*
kpakpa(a).
 palpitations (have) *vi. zūn ... kata, see: zūn.*
 panic *vi. gicike.*
 pant *vi. fucike.*
 papaya *n. gwanda.*
 paper *n. takada.*
 parable *n. yaashe(e).*
 paradise *n. aljanna.*
 paradise widow *n. dare.*

paralysed with fear *ideo. zāii.*
 pardon *n. suru;*
vi. suruke (...ni/zɔ).
 pardon/excuse (me) *intj. gaafara.*
 parent *n. ida, see: i.*
 parents *n. idana, see: i.*
 parking place *n. digu, see: di₂.*
 part *cn. guda;*
cn. ni;
n. gbirina(a), see: gbiri (...ni);
n. kasu;
n. kutu(u)₂ (2);
n. mikutu.
 part of *adj. kutu(u)₂.*
 partial *padj. wina, see: wi ...ji.*
 partridge *n. akɔɔ;*
n. alkoro.
 pass away *vi. badike.*
 pass by *vi. gitaa;*
vi. gitaa ...ma, see: gitaa.
 pass by/through *vi. dɔ ... gu.*
 pass (time) *vi. lafa.*
 pass youth *vi. jingike.*
 past *n. yāa.*
 pasture *n. fɔbigu, see: fɔbi;*
n/adv. kurukegu, see: kuruke.
 pasturing *n. kurukena(a), see: kuruke.*
 patas monkey *n. obitē(ε), see: obi.*
 patch *vt. ka ...ma, see: ka₂.*
 path *n. jere jīn, see: jere.*
 patience *n. suru;*
n. zūnnana(a), see: zūnna.

patient		person lacking self-control
patient	<i>n.</i> genadi, <i>see:</i> gε(ε).	pepper <i>n.</i> tankpa.
patient (be)	<i>vi.</i> zūnna.	perch <i>n.</i> kagu, <i>see:</i> ka ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> ka ...ma, <i>see:</i> ka ₂ .
patient person	<i>n.</i> surunadi, <i>see:</i> suru; <i>n.</i> zūnnadi, <i>see:</i> zūnna.	perfect <i>adj.</i> kpasakpasa; <i>adv.</i> wasawasa.
pay attention to	<i>vi.</i> duwerekpa ...ni; <i>vi.</i> laakalike ...ma; <i>vt.</i> yāka.	perfection <i>n.</i> kpasakpasake(ε), <i>see:</i> kpasakpasa.
pay debt/salary	<i>vi.</i> findebu ...ma (1).	perform funeral ceremony <i>vi.</i> ge'utubɔ.
pay tax	<i>vt.</i> jangali kpa, <i>see:</i> jangali.	perfume <i>n.</i> turare.
payment	<i>n.</i> findebubɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> findebu ...ma; <i>n.</i> findebuna(a), <i>see:</i> findebu ...ma; <i>n.</i> finde(e).	perhaps <i>n.</i> kila.
peace	<i>n.</i> yākicibadi, <i>see:</i> yākici.	period (have) <i>vi.</i> kpegbējiwa; <i>vi.</i> zagara'iri.
peace of mind	<i>n.</i> zūnwucena(a).	permit <i>vt.</i> gba jere, <i>see:</i> gba.
peace offering	<i>n.</i> surukpabɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> surukpa ...ni.	perplexed <i>padj.</i> zūmfiafia.
peaceful	<i>padj.</i> yākicibadi, <i>see:</i> yākici.	persecute <i>vi.</i> azuka ...ma; <i>vi.</i> weretēemɔ ...ni (1).
peaceful person	<i>n.</i> yākicibadi, <i>see:</i> yākici.	persecuter <i>n.</i> taabandikeda, <i>see:</i> taabandike.
peacefully (sleep)	<i>ideo.</i> kau.	persecution <i>n.</i> azukana(a), <i>see:</i> azuka ...ma; <i>n.</i> weretē(ε); <i>n.</i> weretēkena(a), <i>see:</i> weretēeke; <i>n.</i> weretēmɔna(a), <i>see:</i> weretēemɔ ...ni.
peacemaker	<i>n.</i> gūbaanitōda; <i>n.</i> laakaliwuceda, <i>see:</i> laakaliwuce.	persecutor <i>n.</i> azukada, <i>see:</i> azuka ...ma; <i>n.</i> weretēmɔda, <i>see:</i> weretēemɔ ...ni.
peanut	<i>n.</i> tē.	perseverance <i>n.</i> surufōna(a), <i>see:</i> surufō; <i>n.</i> takpana(a), <i>see:</i> takpa.
pearl	<i>n.</i> lɔkɔ gbere, <i>see:</i> lɔkɔ ₁ ; <i>n.</i> lu'ulu'u.	persevere <i>vi.</i> surufō.
pearl millet	<i>n.</i> naga(a).	persist <i>vi.</i> duce ...ji, <i>see:</i> duce.
pearl-spotted owlet	<i>n.</i> koroshīn.	persistence <i>n.</i> takpana(a), <i>see:</i> takpa.
peck	<i>n.</i> zōkōn; <i>vt.</i> zōkōnke.	person <i>cn.</i> gū ₁ ; <i>n.</i> guce; <i>n.</i> gū ₁ .
peel	<i>n.</i> gbara(a); <i>vt.</i> gu.	person involved/responsible <i>n.</i> yānadi, <i>see:</i> yā.
peep	<i>vi.</i> wēeke.	person lacking self-control <i>n.</i> gindakūbadi, <i>see:</i> gindakūda.
pen	<i>n.</i> kali(i) (1); <i>n.</i> takadakēbɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> takadakē.	
penis	<i>n.</i> tō(ɔ).	
penniless person	<i>n.</i> kawerebadi, <i>see:</i> kawere.	
people	<i>n.</i> gūna, <i>see:</i> gū ₁ .	

person living in luxury

pity

person living in luxury *n.* ndamada, *see:*
ndaama.

person not involved *n.* yābadi, *see:* yā.

person of bad character *n.* danadi, *see:*
dà(a).

person partial/favorable to *n.* werewada,
see: werewabadi.

person suffering from gonorrhoea/bilharzia *n.*
nenagenadi, *see:* nenge(ε).

person under discussion *pro.* nadi₂.

person who does such a thing *n.*
fɔbetakakɛda.

person who eats anything *n.* fɔpaisuda.

person who knows self-control *n.*
gindakūnadōda.

person with evil/depraved heart/mind *n.*
zūmvāninadi.

person with no common sense *n.* fayabadi,
see: faya(a).

person without money *n.* kawerebadi, *see:*
kawere.

perspiration *n.* laha;
n. yɔɔɔna(a), *see:* yɔɔɔ.

perspire *vi.* yɔɔɔ.

persuade *vt.* kɛ fuda, *see:* kɛ₁.

persuaded (be) *vt.* yājɛɛ wa, *see:* yājɛɛ.

perverse *adj.* fitēna(a), *see:* fitē;
adj. lekucena(a), *see:* lekuce;
n. dɔbadi;
adj. kukudana, *see:* kukuda;
adj. lekucena, *see:* lekuce.

perverse person *n.* yālekucɛda, *see:*
yālekucena.

perverse-minded person *n.* laasaabukucɛda.

perversion *n.* yālekucena(a), *see:* yālekucena.

perverted *adj.* yālekucena.

pestle *n.* guni.

philosopher *n.* laasaabukɛda, *see:*
laasaabuke.

phlegm *n.* katufa.

photo *n.* foto(o)₁.

piapiac *n.* bācici.

pick *n.* diga;
vt. bu (2).

pick many *vt.* bubu, *see:* bu.

pick up *vt.* shite.

pick up load *vt.* asu shite, *see:* asu.

picture *n.* foto(o)₁.

piece *n.* kasu.

pie crow *n.* kwaraga.

pierce *vt.* fɔ₂ (1).

piercing *n.* fɔna(a), *see:* fɔ₂.

pig *n.* gurusuni.

pigeon *n.* iho.

pile *n.* cingona(a), *see:* cingo;
vt. cingo.

pilfer *vt.* kutu'iri.

pillar *n.* ginshigi(i).

pillow *n.* midibɔ(ɔ).

pilot *n.* gurubɔnadi, *see:* gurubɔ;
n. gurukparada, *see:* gurukpara.

pimple *n.* kɔɔɔ₂.

pineapple *n.* abaliba.

pins and needles *ideo.* zāii.

pipistrelle *n.* bilobilo;
n. firifiri.

piss *vi.* asasaabu.

pit *n.* èɛ(ɛ)₁.

pitiable *adv.* indawere.

pitiable person *n.* indawerenadi, *see:*
indawere.

pitiless/calous person *n.* indawerebadi, *see:*
indawere.

pity *n.* indawere;

PL marker used with personal nouns to indicate that person and those with him/her.

pleased

<i>n.</i> indawerewana(a), <i>see:</i> indawerewa; <i>vi.</i> indawerewa.	<i>n.</i> katako.
PL marker used with personal nouns to indicate that person and those with him/her. <i>ptcl.</i> -nɔ (2).	<i>n.</i> lala; <i>vt.</i> tɔ ₃ (2).
place <i>n.</i> gu(u); <i>n.</i> kagu, <i>see:</i> ka ₂ ; <i>n.</i> kpata ₂ ; <i>post.</i> gu, <i>see:</i> gu(u); <i>ptcl.</i> -gu, <i>see:</i> gu(u).	plant foot <i>vt.</i> gbecere gifa, <i>see:</i> gbecere. plantain <i>n.</i> aiba. plaster <i>n.</i> bɔtɔ; <i>vi.</i> bɔtɔke ...ma. plasterer <i>n.</i> bɔtɔkeda, <i>see:</i> bɔtɔke ...ma. plastic <i>n.</i> looba. plate <i>n.</i> fe(ɛ) (2). platform <i>n.</i> tukufa(a). play <i>n.</i> kukūyā, <i>see:</i> kukū ₁ ; <i>n.</i> kukūkena(a), <i>see:</i> kukūke; <i>vi.</i> kukūke.
place associated with nature spirit <i>n.</i> sāmakegu, <i>see:</i> sāmake ...ma.	play cards <i>vi.</i> cacake. play (flute) <i>vt.</i> fē ₂ (2). play flute <i>vt.</i> sheeshe fē, <i>see:</i> sheeshe. play harp <i>vi.</i> kwansade; <i>vt.</i> kwansa de, <i>see:</i> kwansa.
place hand on <i>vt.</i> ɔɔ di ...ma, <i>see:</i> ɔ(ɔ) ₂ .	play musical instrument (drum, violin) <i>vt.</i> de (4).
place (many) <i>vt.</i> nana, <i>see:</i> na.	play tamourine <i>vt.</i> shēkēshēkē wā, <i>see:</i> shēkēshēkē.
place of atonement <i>n.</i> zunubikatagu.	play tension drum <i>vt.</i> sankpa de, <i>see:</i> sankpa.
place of prayer <i>n/adv.</i> wotukegu, <i>see:</i> wotuke (...ma).	play violin <i>vt.</i> firi de, <i>see:</i> firi ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> goge de, <i>see:</i> goge.
place to pass <i>n.</i> gitaagu, <i>see:</i> gitaa.	player <i>n.</i> kukūkeda, <i>see:</i> kukūke.
place to settle/sit <i>n.</i> acegu, <i>see:</i> ace.	playing (instrument) <i>n.</i> fekna(a), <i>see:</i> fē ₂ .
place where something is done <i>n.</i> kegu, <i>see:</i> ke ₁ .	plaza <i>n/adv.</i> kacere.
placed <i>padj.</i> kana, <i>see:</i> ka ₂ .	plead before <i>vi.</i> kūsūkpete ...ni, <i>see:</i> kūsūkpete.
placed (be) <i>padj.</i> nana, <i>see:</i> na; <i>vi.</i> kpa.	pleading <i>n.</i> kūsūkpetena(a), <i>see:</i> kūsūkpete.
placed on each other <i>vi.</i> nana kūma, <i>see:</i> na.	pleasant <i>adj.</i> nda(a) (1).
plague <i>n.</i> gagana(a), <i>see:</i> ga; <i>n.</i> gage(ɛ); <i>n.</i> kana(a), <i>see:</i> ka ₂ .	please <i>vi.</i> ke ...ni nda, <i>see:</i> ke ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> yāke ...ni nda, <i>see:</i> yāke.
plain <i>n.</i> gugbangara.	pleased <i>padj.</i> nda, <i>see:</i> nda(a).
plain nightjar <i>n.</i> iwere (2).	
plain water <i>n.</i> icicin.	
plait hair <i>vi.</i> miiṭā.	
plaited rope <i>n.</i> belekata.	
plan <i>n.</i> ledakūna(a), <i>see:</i> ledakū (...ji); <i>vi.</i> ledakū (...ji).	
plane <i>vi.</i> jirike.	

pleasure		pound (waves)
pleasure	<i>n.</i> kukūkena(a), <i>see:</i> kukūke; <i>n.</i> zūn'ndakena(a), <i>see:</i> zūn'ndaake.	plus 10 <i>num.</i> -wokoori.
pledge	<i>n.</i> tərɔmɛ.	pocket <i>n.</i> bɔɔɔ(ɔ); <i>n.</i> jiba.
Pleiades constellation	<i>n.</i> sɔrɔ sɔ'imida, <i>see:</i> sɔrɔ(ɔ).	point <i>vi.</i> dɔdɔ (2).
plenty (food)	<i>n.</i> kāna gbāda(a), <i>see:</i> kā.	point finger at <i>vi.</i> ɔciizɔ̄ ...ma.
plot	<i>vi.</i> lɛdakū (...ji).	pointing finger <i>n.</i> ɔci(i).
plot against	<i>vi.</i> lɛdakū ...ma, <i>see:</i> lɛdakū (...ji).	poison <i>n.</i> shebe(ɛ); <i>vi.</i> gubaka ...ni, <i>see:</i> gubaka.
plot evil against	<i>vt.</i> lɛdakūna vāni ke ...ji, <i>see:</i> lɛdakū (...ji).	poisonous <i>adj.</i> shebenadi, <i>see:</i> shebe(ɛ).
plotter	<i>n.</i> lɛdakūda, <i>see:</i> lɛdakū (...ji).	polish <i>vi.</i> jirike; <i>vt.</i> mɔɔke (3).
plough	— jɛfu(u); <i>n.</i> tufūa; <i>vi.</i> jɛke; <i>vt.</i> jɛfuu gara, <i>see:</i> jɛfu(u).	polish shoes <i>vt.</i> baci mɔɔke, <i>see:</i> baci(i).
ploughman	<i>n.</i> jɛfugarada.	polished <i>adj.</i> jirikena(a), <i>see:</i> jirike.
pluck	<i>vt.</i> kākābara.	polluted (be) <i>vi.</i> dugukpa.
pluck (leaves, chicken)	<i>vt.</i> bara.	pool <i>n.</i> idigu.
plunder	<i>n.</i> ganima; <i>vt.</i> ganima shi, <i>see:</i> ganima; <i>vt.</i> wara.	poor man <i>n.</i> talaka.
plural marker	<i>ptcl.</i> -na ₂ .	poor person <i>n.</i> fɔbadi, <i>see:</i> fɔ.
plus	<i>ptcl.</i> a ₃ .	poor quality <i>adj.</i> ndabadi, <i>see:</i> nda(a).
plus eight	<i>num.</i> aweresoowazɔ.	popular person <i>n.</i> amanadi, <i>see:</i> ama ₂ .
plus five	<i>num.</i> aweresɔɔruzɔ; <i>num.</i> -sɔru.	popularity <i>n.</i> ama ₂ .
plus four	<i>num.</i> awereshizɔ.	porridge <i>n.</i> kpɛtɛ ₁ .
plus nine	<i>num.</i> aweresooshizɔ.	porridge pot <i>n.</i> imfɛ(ɛ).
plus one	<i>num.</i> awereduzɔ.	portent <i>n.</i> kóhi (1).
plus seven	<i>num.</i> aweresɔɔfiazɔ.	position <i>n.</i> ashike(ɛ), <i>see:</i> ashi; <i>n.</i> ducena(a) (1), <i>see:</i> duce.
plus six	<i>num.</i> aweresɔɔduzɔ.	possessing spirit <i>n.</i> ji(i).
plus ten	<i>num.</i> akoori(zɔ); <i>num.</i> awokoorizɔ.	possession <i>n.</i> mu.
plus three	<i>num.</i> awere'azɔ.	pot <i>n.</i> luguda(a).
plus two	<i>num.</i> awerefiazɔ.	potsherd <i>n.</i> takasu.
		potter <i>n.</i> lugudakeda.
		pounce on <i>vi.</i> tata ...ma, <i>see:</i> ta ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> ka ...ma, <i>see:</i> ka ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> lungumake (...ma).
		pouncing <i>adj.</i> lungumakena(a), <i>see:</i> lungumake (...ma).
		pound <i>n.</i> pan.
		pound (waves) <i>vi.</i> firifiri, <i>see:</i> firi.

pounded yam

pride

pounded yam *n.* a'u.

pour *vt.* ka₂;

vt. lilɛ.

pour (libation) *vt.* sɔ.

pour libation on *vi.* isɔ ...ma;

vt. sãmake'i sɔ ...ma, *see:* sãmake'i.

pour out wrath on *vi.* fẽdeɛbɔbɔ ...ma.

pour water *vt.* í ka, *see:* í.

pouring out anger *n.* fẽdeɛbɔbɔna(a), *see:*

fẽdeɛbɔbɔ ...ma.

poverty *n.* fɔgãnadena(a);

n. fɔtaabi;

n. taabi.

poverty stricken person *n.* taabinadi, *see:*

taabi;

n. taabikeda, *see:* taabike.

powder tobacco *n.* tabacii.

power *n.* gbãda(a).

powerful *adj.* gbãda(a).

powerfully *adv.* gbãdaazɔ, *see:* gbãda(a).

powerlessness *n.* gbãdabadike(ɛ), *see:*

gbãda(a).

practice custom/tradition *vt.* tubuke ...ma.

practice homosexuality *vi.* luadike.

practice idolatry/animism *vi.* jiike ...ma.

practise sorcery/black magic *vi.* ijẽke.

praise *n.* kilaalikena(a), *see:* kilaalike;

n. saabu;

n. tɔbɔna(a), *see:* tɔbɔ;

vt. saabuke (...ni);

vt. tɔbɔ.

praise song *n.* kilaali.

praiser *n.* tɔbɔda, *see:* tɔbɔ.

praising *n.* kilaalikena(a), *see:* kilaalike.

pray *vt.* wotuke (...ma).

pray (as Muslim); Muslim (be) *vi.*

gingalushishi.

pray for to *vi.* wotuke ...ni ...ma, *see:* wotuke (...ma).

pray to *vt.* tɔ shishi, *see:* tɔ.

prayer *n.* wotukena(a), *see:* wotuke (...ma).

pray-er *n.* wotukeda, *see:* wotuke (...ma).

prayer house *n.* wotu(kɛ)kpɛ.

prayer time *n.* wotukedi, *see:* wotuke (...ma).

praying mantis *n.* ada₂;

n. ladubisa.

preach *vi.* wa'ajike.

preacher *n.* wa'ajikeda, *see:* wa'ajike.

preaching *n.* wa'aji;

n. wa'ajikena(a), *see:* wa'ajike.

precious *adj.* darajanadi, *see:* daraja;

adj. marekenadi, *see:* mare.

predicative participle marker *ptcl.* -na, *see:* -na(a)₁.

pregnancy *n.* gbishe.

pregnant (be) *vi.* gbishe zɔ, *see:* gbishe.

pregnant (become) *vi.* gbisheke.

pregnant woman *n.* gbishenadi, *see:* gbishe.

preparation *n.* soolu;

n. soolukena(a), *see:* sooluke.

prepare *vt.* sooluke.

prepare food *vt.* fɔbinaa mɔɔke, *see:* fɔbi.

prepared (be) *vi.* soolu ... ma, *see:* soolu.

presence *post.* wadajĩn.

Presentative copula *ptcl.* -n.

press *vt.* kankanke (1).

press/crowd around *vi.* guufa ...ji.

prevent *vt.* dādā;

vt. jere le ...ni, *see:* jere.

prevent from *vt.* dādā ...ji, *see:* dādā.

pride *n.* gindashitena musu, *see:* gindashite musu;

- n.* mi'ashikena(a), *see:* mi'ashike;
n. miihitena(a), *see:* miihite;
n. utukena(a), *see:* utuke.
- primary school age *n.* jingijĩnke(ε).
- print *n.* gbεε;
n. tɔɔga.
- prison *n.* kpeguci(i).
- prisoner *n.* kpegucini, *see:* kpeguci(i).
- problem *n.* yã;
n. yãkici.
- problem (get) *vi.* yã ... nu, *see:* yã.
 problem (have) *vi.* yã zò, *see:* yã.
- proclamation *n.* kasheedikana(a), *see:*
 kasheedika.
- produce foam/froth *vt.* futaabɔ.
 produce for *vt.* i ...ni, *see:* i.
 produce head of grain (millet) *vi.* miibɔ.
 produce progeny *vi.* beekε.
 produce water *vi.* ibɔ.
- profit *n.* lafana(a), *see:* lafa.
 profitable *adj.* lafana, *see:* lafa.
 profitable for (be) *vt.* lafanaa ke ...ni, *see:*
 lafa.
- PROG marker *ptcl.* bi₁.
 PROG SUBJ pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -bi, *see:* bi₁.
 PROG.COND marker *ptcl.* naabi, *see:* nàa.
 PROG.COND.NEG marker *ptcl.* naabai, *see:*
 nàa.
- PROG.NEG aspect marker *ptcl.* bai.
 PROG.NEG pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -bai, *see:*
 bai.
- promise *n.* yãdina(a), *see:* yãdi ...ma;
vt. yã di ...ni, *see:* yãdi ...ma.
- promote *vi.* duwerekpa ...ni.
- prophecy *n.* annabike, *see:* annabi.
 prophesy *vi.* annabikeke.
- prophet *n.* annabi;
- n.* wali.
- propitiation *n.* yaafakeɓɔ(ɔ), *see:* yaafake.
 proprietor *ptcl.* -nadi, *see:* nadi₂.
 prosper *vt.* sa'aa li, *see:* sa'a(a).
 prosperity *n.* ndamana(a), *see:* ndaama.
 prostitute *n.* kaalua.
 prostitution (act) *n.* kaaluakena(a), *see:*
 kaalua.
 prostitution (profession) *n.* kaaluake(ε), *see:*
 kaalua.
- prostrate *adj.* sɔɔɔɔɔ.
 protect *vi.* ɔta ...ma;
vt. dã;
vt. kalii ka ...ji, *see:* kali(i).
- proud (be) *vi.* miihite;
vi. miishite;
vi. utuke.
- proud person *n.* gindashiteda, *see:* gindashite
 musu;
n. mihiteda, *see:* miihite.
- prove innocence *vt.* bɔ yãlu, *see:* bɔ.
 proverb *n.* le'arina(a), *see:* le'ari (...ni);
n. yaashe(e).
- provisions *n.* fɔsubɔ(ɔ).
 Psalm *n.* zabura.
 publicly *adj.* werɛdawerɛ.
 puff adder *n.* becikasa.
 pull *vt.* gara₂.
 pull/take out *vt.* uru.
 pulpit *n.* tukufa(a).
 pumpkin *n.* fũfũa.
 punch in face *vt.* lezɔ̃.
 punish *vi.* azuka ...ma;
vt. hooroke.
 punish unjustly *vt.* sunke (...ni) (2).
 punishment *n.* azukana(a), *see:* azuka ...ma;
n. hooro;

pupil (of eye)

n. weretē(ε).

pupil (of eye) *n.* werenici(i), *see:* wereni.

pure *adj.* zalla;

padj. din;

padj. werebɔna.

pure/uncontaminated person *aadj.*

zallanadi, *see:* zalla.

purging nut *n.* bukatunu.

purification day *n/adv.* gbacibɔdi, *see:*

gbācibɔ ...ma.

purify *vi.* gbācibɔ ...ni, *see:* gbācibɔ ...ma.

purple glossy starling *n.* kirokori (2).

Purpose marker *ptcl.* -ji₁.

purse lips *vi.* lesukike.

pursed lips *n.* lesuki.

pursue *vi.* dɔ ...gbɛema, *see:* dɔ ... gu;

vi. kpetɛ ...ma, *see:* kpetɛ.

pursuit *n.* kpetɛna(a), *see:* kpetɛ.

pus *n.* bɔ'i.

push *vi.* ɔkpa ...ji.

put *vt.* da;

vt. di₂;

vt. ka₂.

put back *vt.* cēɛ.

put before *vt.* di ...ni, *see:* di₂.

put faith (in) *vt.* yādaakpa ...ni.

quiet/self controlled person

put foot down *vi.* gbɛka.

put forth hand *vi.* ɔɔbɔ, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.

put hand to *vi.* ɔka ...ni, *see:* ɔka ...ji.

put load on *vt.* asu di ...ma, *see:* asu.

put on head *vt.* di miima, *see:* di₂.

put on shoes *vt.* baci ka, *see:* baci(i).

put on stove *vt.* deece (1).

put on weight *vi.* duwereli.

put on/wear cap *vt.* fula ka, *see:* fula.

put on/wear shirt *vi.* tɔgɔka (...ni).

put on/wear underpants *vi.* mampakaka.

put space between *vi.* gufuka ... buden;
vt. ataa ka ... buden, *see:* ata(a).

put spell on *vi.* werebibike ...ni.

put together *vt.* dakū.

put under yoke *vt.* zunku di ...ni, *see:* zunku.

put up security for *vt.* findee di ...miima, *see:*
finde(e).

put up with *vt.* fɔ₁.

put wood on *vt.* akɔ di ...ma, *see:* akɔ.

put words in one's mouth *vt.* yā su ... ka ...
lelu, *see:* yā.

put/stack on each other *vt.* di kūma, *see:*
di₂.

put/use strength of *vt.* gbāgbā.

python *n.* mada.

Q - q

quarrel *n.* kakau;

n. kakaukena(a), *see:* kakauke
(...zɔ).

quarrel (with) *vt.* kakauke (...zɔ).

quarrelsome person *n.* kakaukɛda, *see:*
kakauke (...zɔ).

quarry *n.* kasugu, *see:* kasu.

quench *vt.* dɛ (3).

question *vi.* yālalu ...ma;

vt. lalulalu, *see:* lalul₁.

question about *vi.* lalul ...ma, *see:* lalul₁.

quick *padj.* fuda.

quickly *adv.* fudafuda, *see:* fuda;
adv. kyākyā.

quick-tempered person *n.* zūnnadi, *see:* zūn.

quiet place (where one can be alone) *adv.*
gāndu.

quiet/self controlled person *n.* gindakūda.

quiver

recognise (PRF)

quiver *n.* kəkətɔ.

quote proverb (to) *vi.* lɛ'ari (...ni).

R - r

race *aadj.* bashina(a), *see:* bashi;
n. bà(a)₁;
n. bè(e).

radiance *n.* cəkɛna(a), *see:* cɛkɛ.

radiant *aadj.* cəkɛna(a), *see:* cɛkɛ.

radio *n.* leedio.

raffia palm frond *n.* gára;
n. zara.

rag *n.* zagara.

raid *n.* hěna'ama, *see:* hě ...ma.

rain *n.* la(a);
n. labāna(a);
vi. bā;
vt. laa bā, *see:* la(a).

rainbow *n.* zunni.

raining *n.* labāna(a).

rainwater *n.* la'i.

raise *vt.* mɔkɛ (2);
vt. shite musu, *see:* shite.

raise eyes *vi.* wielakpatɛɛ wie is 'eye' in SH.

raise hands *vt.* ɔɔ shite, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.

raised throne *n.* tukufa(a).

raisin *n.* inabi ni, *see:* inabi.

ram *n.* karo;
n. tambu karo, *see:* tambu.

ransack *vt.* burukucekɛ.

ransom *n.* findebubɔ(ɔ), *see:* findebu ...ma;
n. mishibɔ(ɔ), *see:* miishi;
n. surukpabɔ(ɔ), *see:* surukpa ...ni.

rape woman *vt.* nɛɛ kɛ gbādaazɔ, *see:* nɛ(ɛ).

rat *n.* ɛnɛ.

rat species *n.* ɛnekwaakwaa.

rattle *n.* zɔrɔ(ɔ).

rave *vi.* yāberɛkɛtɛfi.

raving *n.* yāberɛkɛtɛ.

raw *adj.* bútu.

razor *n.* gěɛɛ.

reach *vi.* buru ...ji, *see:* buru₁;
vt. li₂ (1).

read *vi.* kyokɛ.

reading *n.* kyo;
n. kyokɛna(a), *see:* kyokɛ.

ready (be) *vi.* ma₂.

really *adv.* yāda;
intj. fa₁.

rear *vt.* toro.

rearing *n.* torona(a), *see:* toro.

reason *n.* yāaji;
post. yāaji.

reason to feel proud *n.* utukɛbɔ(ɔ), *see:*
utukɛ.

rebel against *vi.* bɔ ... gběji, *see:* bɔ.

rebuke *n.* sōna(a), *see:* sō (...ma);
vi. dīnda ...ma;
vi. sō (...ma).

recede *vi.* gara₂.

receive *vt.* shi₂.

receive penalty *vt.* gya ... wā, *see:* gya(a).

receiver *n.* shida, *see:* shi₂.

recently *adj.* dɛɛ, *see:* dɛɛ(ɛ).

receptacle *n.* kagu, *see:* ka₂.

recess of heart *n.* zūnkolu.

recline *vi.* hangasukɛ.

reclining *n.* hangasu;
adj. hangasukɛna, *see:*
hangasukɛ;
adj. wucɛna, *see:* wucɛ.

recognise (PRF) *vt.* dɔ.

- reconcile *vi.* yāḁḁ ...ma.
reconciler *n.* yāḁḁda, *see:* yāḁḁ ...ma.
recount *vt.* deedeekε (...ni).
recover *vi.* gεε ... ē, *see:* gε(ε).
recovery *n.* kpetεna(a), *see:* kpetε.
rectangular *adj.* kūsū.
red *adj.* tē(ε)₃;
adv. tēε, *see:* tē(ε)₃;
ptcl. -tē, *see:* tē(ε)₃.
red ant *n.* zāzāntēne.
red eyed dove *n.* ihoci(i), *see:* iho.
red kapok *n.* kuria.
red kapok tree *n.* gbeshe (3).
red tree ant *n.* mɔgagbē.
red-billed firefinch *n.* bāciciri (2);
n. korotē(ε), *see:* kòro;
n. zumbeeni.
red-billed hornbill *n.* kocikoci.
red-billed oxpecker *n.* shanunabā(a).
red-billed quelea *n.* kòro.
red-cheeked Cordonbleu *n.* bāciciri (1).
redde *vi.* tēεkε₁.
redeem *vt.* bɔ;
vt. bu (4).
redeem pledge *vi.* tɔrɔmεbɔ.
redemption *n.* bɔna(a), *see:* bɔ.
red-flanked duiker *n.* baritē(ε), *see:* bari;
n. kēεkē.
red-headed lovebird *n.* gbooto.
redness *n.* tēεkε(ε), *see:* tē(ε)₃.
reduce *vi.* labu.
reed *n.* hehere.
reed species *n.* vḁ₃.
reed used to make basket *n.* isā.
reed-hen *n.* iwikoko(o).
refine *vi.* kooke.
refine (oil) *vt.* kpitila.
refined *adj.* kookεna(a), *see:* kooke.
refining *n.* kookεna(a), *see:* kooke.
reflection *n.* nani(i) (1).
refreshment *n.* butu.
refuge *n.* dudugu, *see:* dudu (...ni);
n. mishigu, *see:* miishi.
refuse *vi.* je;
vi. je ...ji, *see:* je;
vt. tē₁.
refuse someone concerning *vi.* jezɔ ...ni, *see:*
je.
refute (by argument) *vt.* dεε.
regret *vi.* zūn... wuri, *see:* zūn.
regulation *n.* dɔka.
reign (act) *n.* kirikεna(a), *see:* kirikε ...ma.
reign over *vi.* kirikε ...ma.
reign (time) *n/adv.* kirikεdi, *see:* kirikε
...ma.
reject *n.* jeda, *see:* je.
rejoice *vi.* zūn'ndaake.
rejoicer *n.* zūn'ndakεda, *see:* zūn'ndaake.
relate *vt.* deedeekε (...ni).
relate/narrate to (matter) *vt.* kaka ...ni (1),
see: ka₂.
relationship *n.* dḁɔnikεna(a), *see:* dḁɔni.
relative *n.* dḁɔni;
n. idibi;
n. kwaacegū, *see:* kwaace.
relax *vi.* were.
relaxed (face) *adj.* werena(a), *see:* were.
release *vi.* tu;
vt. da ...(ni), *see:* da;
vt. poto.
release to/for *vt.* kata ...ni, *see:* kata₂.
reliable *adj.* yādanadi, *see:* yāda.
reliance *n.* zūntungbana(a), *see:* zūntungba
...ma.

- reliance on *n.* yādakpana(a) ...ni, *see:*
yādaakpa ...ni.
- relief *n.* utumigu, *see:* utumi.
- religious adherent *n.* jerenadi, *see:* jere.
- relinquish *vi.* miibo ...ma, *see:* miibo;
vi. ɔɔbo ...ji, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.
- remain *vi.* gbεεgũ.
- remainder *n.* kutu(u)₂ (1).
- remaining *adj.* kutu(u)₂.
- remains *n.* kutuna, *see:* kutu(u)₂.
- remedy *n.* baanikebo(ɔ), *see:* baanike.
- remember person/thing *vi.* zūndo ...ma.
- reminder *n.* zūndomabo(ɔ), *see:* zūndo ...ma.
- Remote.COND marker *ptcl.* nàa (1).
- Remote.COND.NEG marker after SUBJ NPs
ptcl. naaba, *see:* nàa.
- removal *n.* bōna(a), *see:* bō.
- remove *vt.* bō;
vt. gu;
vt. kata₂ (1).
- remove dirt/defilement from *vi.* gbācibo ...ma.
- remove from *vt.* uru ...ma, *see:* uru.
- remove seeds (maize cob) *vt.* bara.
- remove shirt/robe *vi.* tɔgɔ'uru.
- repair vehicle *vi.* mɔtake.
- repeat *vi.* cēε.
- repent *vi.* tubake;
vi. zūnsori.
- repentance *n.* zūnsorina(a), *see:* zūnsori.
- replace *vt.* cēε.
- replace with *vt.* dɔɔbo ...zɔ.
- replacement *post.* dɔɔ.
- reply *vi.* yāwi ...ni.
- reply to *vi.* yāci ...ni.
- report *vi.* kiineke ...ni.
- report news *vi.* baalukpa (...ni).
- reptile *n.* lalugaradacerema.
- reputation *n.* tɔ (2).
- request *n.* wotu₁;
n. wotukena(a), *see:* wotuke
(...ma);
vt. wotuke (...ma).
- return *n.* cina(a), *see:* ci₁.
- rescue *n.* faabakena(a), *see:* faabake;
vt. faabake;
vt. miishi.
- rescue (boat) *adj.* faabakebo(ɔ), *see:*
faabake.
- rescuer *n.* faabakeda, *see:* faabake.
- resemblance *n.* himanadi, *see:* hima.
- resemble *vi.* dɔ ...ji, *see:* dɔ ... gu.
- resent *vi.* yākū ...zɔ.
- residue *n.* gasa.
- resolution *n.* yāmɔkɛna(a), *see:* yāmɔkɛ
(...ni).
- resolve matters for *vi.* yāmɔkɛ (...ni).
- resound *n.* kɔsɔnguke.
- respect *n.* guceke(ε) (1), *see:* guce.
- respond to *vi.* yācēε ...ma, *see:* yācēε ...ni;
vi. yāma ...ma, *see:* yāma;
vt. ci ...ni (2), *see:* ci₁.
- rest *n.* kutu(u)₂ (1);
n. usāna(a), *see:* usā;
n. utumina(a), *see:* utumi;
vi. kpa;
vi. usā.
- rest day *n.* usādi, *see:* usā;
n/adv. usānahitedi.
- rest on *vi.* gbεεgũ ...ma, *see:* gbεεgũ.
- rest/break (have) *vi.* utumi.
- resting place *n.* usāgu, *see:* usā;
n. utumigu, *see:* utumi.
- restraint *n.* ducena(a) (2), *see:* duce.
- result *n.* gbεε.

- resurrect *vi.* kpetε;
vi. s̄ahebo.
- resurrected person *n.* ga'nkpetεda, *see:*
ga'nkpetεke.
- resurrection *n.* kpetεna(a), *see:* kpetε.
- retailer *n.* sunkεda, *see:* sunkε (...ni).
- retaliate *vi.* yācēε ...ni.
- return time *n/adv.* cidi, *see:* ci₁.
- return *vi.* ci₁.
- return from *vi.* ci ...zɔ, *see:* ci₁.
- return from (SUBJ speaking) *vi.* ci ...ji, *see:*
ci₁.
- return to *vi.* ci ...ma, *see:* ci₁;
vt. ci ...ni (1), *see:* ci₁.
- reveal to *vi.* fitikε ...ma.
- reveler *n.* zūn'ndakεda, *see:* zūn'ndaake.
- revelry *n.* zūn'ndakεna(a), *see:*
zūn'ndaake.
- revive *vi.* gbādaalafa.
- reward *n.* laada;
n. tukunci.
- rib *n.* tātāyεε.
- rice *n.* boli.
- rich *adj.* yōnɔnadi, *see:* yōnɔ.
- rich man *n.* kawerεnadi, *see:* kawerε.
- riches *n.* kawerεnadikε(ε), *see:* kawerε.
- ride on *vi.* bii ...ma/musu, *see:* bii₂;
vt. shia.
- ridicule *vt.* jīmbɔ ...zɔ.
- riding *adj.* shiana(a), *see:* shia;
padj. shiana, *see:* shia.
- right *adj.* jerεnadi, *see:* jerε;
adj. suusu;
n. yājerε;
padj. nda, *see:* nda(a);
vt. jerε zɔ, *see:* jerε.
- right behaviour *n.* yājerεkεna(a), *see:*
yājerεke.
- right (do) *vt.* tururukεεke.
- right hand *n.* bicε(ε);
n. ɔbicε(ε).
- right handed person *n.* bicε(ε).
- right in the middle *adv.* budenbuden, *see:*
buden.
- right understanding *n.* yājerεdōna(a).
- righteous *adj.* tururu.
- righteous person *n.* fɔnɔkεda, *see:* fɔnɔkε(ε);
n. nɔkεda, *see:* nɔkε (...ni)₂.
- righteousness *n.* fɔkεna ì jerεma, *see:* fɔkε;
n. fɔnɔkεna(a), *see:* fɔnɔkε(ε);
n. nɔkεna(a), *see:* nɔkε (...ni)₂;
n. tururukε(ε), *see:* tururu;
n. yājerεnadi, *see:* yājerε;
n. yānɔkεna(a), *see:* yānɔkε.
- rim *n.* gā.
- ring *n.* kpε'ɔ(ɔ).
- ring bell *vt.* goda wā, *see:* goda;
vt. mɔɔ wā, *see:* mɔ(ɔ).
- ring (for finger) *n.* mɔ'ɔ.
- ringworm *n.* shεε.
- riot *vi.* ligimake.
- ripe *adj.* m̀ani.
- ripe (be) *vi.* ma₂.
- ripped in pieces *padj.* kasukasuna, *see:* kasu.
- rise *vi.* kpetε.
- rise from dead *vi.* ga'nkpetεke.
- rise (sun) *vi.* usōɔ ... bɔ, *see:* usō(ɔ)₁.
- rise up against *vi.* kpetε ...ni, *see:* kpetε.
- rising (sun) *adj.* shiana(a), *see:* shia.
- rising sun *n.* usōshiaana(a).
- rival *n.* dēkεda, *see:* dēεke.
- river *n.* gooru.
- river bed *n.* baje'εε(ε).

- river bend *n.* goorulɔkɔ.
- river gallery *n.* akɔzugu;
n. goorulungu;
n. lungu.
- river redgum *n.* turare akɔ, *see:* turare.
- riverbed *n.* gooru'ere(ε).
- road *n.* jere.
- roadside ditch *n.* jeretātāma'ere(ε).
- roan antelope *n.* kakarando.
- roar *n.* u;
n. una(a), *see:* u.
- roast *vt.* gbandake;
vt. kpete.
- roasted *adj.* kpetena(a), *see:* kpete.
- robber *n.* kpīn wɛredawere, *see:* kpīn₁.
- robbery *n.* fɔshina'àma.
- robe *n.* gɔ̄bishe(ε).
- rock *n.* gberε ashi, *see:* gberε(ε)₂;
n. gberεkoto.
- rod *n.* wābɔ(ɔ), *see:* wā.
- roll *vi.* birikeceda;
vt. birikeceda.
- roll up *vi.* kukuda;
vt. kukuda.
- rolled up *adj.* kukudana(a), *see:* kukuda.
- roof *n.* kpemusuu.
- room *n.* kolu;
n. shīmfurugu, *see:* shīmfuru;
n. shīnafuruna(a), *see:* shīmfuru.
- rooster *n.* koko nigɔ̄ni, *see:* koko(o).
- root *n.* misa(a).
- rope *n.* bè(ε).
- rope trap *n.* kpanamu.
- rot *vi.* wúri.
- rot (with smell) *vi.* vɔ̄₂.
- rough *adj.* gāsā(a)₂;
adj. wiwina(a), *see:* wí.
- rough (be) *vi.* gāsāake.
- round *adj.* lokoto.
- row *n.* kāna;
vi. gurubɔ.
- row boat *vi.* gurukpara.
- rower *n.* gurubɔnadi, *see:* gurubɔ;
n. gurukparada, *see:* gurukpara.
- royal robe *n.* kiriketɔgɔ(ɔ).
- rub *vt.* tuka.
- rub in *vt.* dɔkɔ ...ma.
- rub on *vt.* ma(ma) ...ma, *see:* ma₂.
- rubber *n.* looba.
- rubbish *n.* yaka.
- rubbish heap *n.* b̀(ɔ).
- ruby *n.* fanta.
- rudder *n.* kparabɔ(ɔ), *see:* kpara.
- rude person *n.* vɔ̄da, *see:* vɔ̄₂.
- rudeness *n.* vɔ̄na(a), *see:* vɔ̄₂.
- rufous rat *n.* ēnekaci.
- ruin *n.* kakacena(a), *see:* kakace;
n. musai;
vt. kakace;
vt. musaike ...ni.
- ruined *adj.* v̄v̄.
- ruined (be) *vi.* kakace.
- rule *n.* dɔkka;
n. kirike(ε), *see:* kiri₁.
- rule over *vi.* iikoke ...ma;
vi. kirike ...ma.
- ruler *n.* kirikeda, *see:* kirike ...ma.
- rumbling noise *n.* gēdana(a), *see:* gēda.
- rumbling thunder *vi.* gēda.
- ruminant *vi.* igo (2);
vi. tukeke.
- run *vi.* bashi.
- run way from *vi.* bashi ...ni, *see:* bashi.
- runner *n.* banadi, *see:* bà(a)₁.

running

say goodbye to

running *n.* bà(a)₁.

vi. sowa.

running (water) *adj.* bashina(a), *see:* bashi.

rut *n.* togoro.

runt *adj.* kpāsākūna(a).

ruthless person *n.* yāgbādanadi.

rush *vi.* fudaake.

rutted *adj.* togoronadi, *see:* togoro.

rust *n.* sowana(a), *see:* sowa;

S - s

Sabbath *n/adv.* usānahitedi.

same *adj.* du.

Sabo Birni *n.* Waganagaa.

same area/suburb *adv.* kpata du(u), *see:*

sack *n.* asaasa;

kpata₂.

n. lato;

same as *post.* du ...zɔ, *see:* du.

n. tukulufa.

sanctuary *n.* shishigu, *see:* shishi;

sacrifice *n.* sāma.

n/adv. ladubiigu.

sacrifice to *vt.* sāmake ...ma.

sand *n.* āatē.

sacrificial meat *n.* sāmakesō(ɔ).

sandal *n.* baci(i);

sacrificial victim *n.* sāmakebɔ(ɔ), *see:* sāmake
...ma.

n. kubuta.

sacrificial work *n.* sāmakedikina(a).

sandfly *n.* lingo.

sandpaper tree *n.* dō(ɔ).

sad/depressed (be) *vi.* zūn... wuri, *see:* zūn.

sap *n.* akɔ'i.

sad/depressed person *n.* zūnwurinadi, *see:*
zūnwuri.

Satan *n.* Shetan.

saddle *n.* gaari.

sated *adj.* kāna (2), *see:* kā.

saddle blanket (for donkey) *n.* kahu.

satisfied *adj.* kāna(a), *see:* kā.

saddlebag *n.* gaaribɔgɔ(ɔ).

satisfied (be) *vi.* kā.

sailor *n.* igū.

Saturday *n.* Dibudɛn(di).

salad *n.* salati.

sausage tree *n.* yōnɔgwaga.

salary *n.* findebuna(a), *see:* findebu
...ma;

savannah monitor *n.* bē(ɛ).

n. laada.

save *vt.* faabake;

vt. miishi.

sale *n.* sunkena(a), *see:* sunke (...ni).

saved (be) *vi.* lefūli.

saliva *n.* le'i.

saved person *n.* lefūlida, *see:* lefūli.

salt *n.* wishi.

saviour *n.* faabakɛda, *see:* faabake;

n. mishida, *see:* miishi.

salty *adj.* nɛgɛnɛgɛ(ɛ) (1), *see:*
nɛgɛnɛgɛ;

saw *n.* jetu.

adj. wishinadi, *see:* wishi.

say *vi.* kɛ₂.

salvation *n.* faabakena(a), *see:* faabake;
n. mishina(a), *see:* miishi.

say goodbye to *vi.* duce ...ni, *see:* duce;

vi. lezu ...ni, *see:* lezu ...ji;

vi. wo'ndake ...ni.

say to	<i>vt.</i> fi ...ni.	seal	<i>n.</i> sheedukebɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> sheeduke; <i>vi.</i> sheeduke ...ma, <i>see:</i> sheeduke.
saying	<i>n.</i> fina(a), <i>see:</i> fi ...ni.	seamstress	<i>n.</i> bishɛlabida.
SBJ.CONT marker	<i>ptcl.</i> gũ ₂ .	search	<i>n.</i> tɔna(a), <i>see:</i> tɔ ₃ ; <i>vi.</i> waadɔ ...ji; <i>vt.</i> tɔ ₁ .
SBJ.CONT marker	<i>ptcl.</i> nagũ, <i>see:</i> nà.	search thoroughly	<i>vt.</i> burukuceke.
SBJ.CONT pronoun suffix.	<i>ptcl.</i> -gũ, <i>see:</i> gũ ₂ .	season	<i>n.</i> looto(o); <i>post.</i> looto, <i>see:</i> looto(o).
SBJ.CONT.NEG marker	<i>ptcl.</i> nabagũ, <i>see:</i> nà.	seated	<i>padj.</i> acena, <i>see:</i> acɛ.
SBJ.NEG marker	<i>ptcl.</i> naba, <i>see:</i> nà.	second	<i>n/aadj.</i> fiadibi, <i>see:</i> fia.
scab	<i>n.</i> bɔ̀(ɔ); <i>n.</i> bɔteke.	secret	<i>aadj.</i> kpetana(a), <i>see:</i> kpeta; <i>n.</i> kpeanayã, <i>see:</i> kpeta.
scabies	<i>n.</i> kakana(a), <i>see:</i> kaka ₂ .	secretary	<i>n.</i> takadakẽda, <i>see:</i> takadakẽ.
scales	<i>n.</i> fɔyɔ̀bɔ(ɔ); <i>n.</i> yɔ̀bɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> yɔ̀ (...ma) ₂ .	secure	<i>adv.</i> gĩngĩn; <i>padj.</i> yãkicibadi, <i>see:</i> yãkici.
scar	<i>n.</i> bɔnini; <i>n.</i> wãsã(a).	security	<i>n.</i> gbĩtã (2).
scar of sore	<i>n.</i> tambo.	see	<i>vi.</i> guuwa; <i>vt.</i> wa.
scar (on body)	<i>n.</i> wãsãa.	see face to face	<i>vi.</i> wereshiike ...zɔ.
scarce	<i>adv.</i> kotokoto.	see point of view	<i>vt.</i> yãjere wa, <i>see:</i> yãjere.
scare	<i>vi.</i> wohukpa ...ji/ni.	see vision	<i>vt.</i> werɛfugu wa, <i>see:</i> werɛfugu.
scatter	<i>vi.</i> futẽ; <i>vt.</i> futẽ.	seed	<i>n.</i> bè(e); <i>n.</i> wɛɛ (2).
scattered	<i>padj.</i> futẽna, <i>see:</i> futẽ.	seed (for sowing)	<i>n.</i> fɔbe(e).
sceptre	<i>n.</i> kirikegya(a).	seed-bearing	<i>aadj.</i> werɛnadi, <i>see:</i> wɛɛ.
schemer	<i>n.</i> zambanadi, <i>see:</i> zamba.	see/find fault in	<i>vt.</i> taaliwa.
school	<i>n.</i> makaranta.	seeing	<i>n.</i> guwana(a), <i>see:</i> guuwa; <i>n.</i> wanaa, <i>see:</i> wa.
scoff at	<i>vi.</i> lesukike ...ma, <i>see:</i> lesukike.	seeing face to face	<i>n.</i> wereshikena(a), <i>see:</i> wereshiike ...zɔ.
scoffer	<i>n.</i> lesukikẽda, <i>see:</i> lesukike.	seek audience with	<i>vt.</i> guu tɔ, <i>see:</i> gu(u).
scoop	<i>vt.</i> kishi.	seek presence of	<i>vt.</i> watalu tɔ, <i>see:</i> watalu.
scoop/dip water	<i>vt.</i> í kishi, <i>see:</i> í.	seek quarrel	<i>vt.</i> letɔ.
scorn	<i>n.</i> susɔ̀na(a), <i>see:</i> susɔ̀; <i>vi.</i> je ...ji, <i>see:</i> je.	seek way to	<i>vt.</i> jere tɔ, <i>see:</i> jere.
scorpion	<i>n.</i> cɛhĩni.	seeker	<i>n.</i> gutɔ̀da; <i>n.</i> tɔ̀da, <i>see:</i> tɔ̀ ₁ .
scrape	<i>vt.</i> kɔ̀rɔ; <i>vt.</i> wara.		
scrub hare	<i>n.</i> fũi.		
sea	<i>n.</i> teku.		

- seamless *aadj.* labibadi, *see:* labi₁.
- seer *n.* werɛfuguwada.
- seize *vt.* kũ (...ma)₂.
- self *n.* ginda;
post. ginda.
- self-control *n.* gindakũna(a), *see:*
gindakũda.
- self-exaltation *n.* gindashitena musu, *see:*
gindashite musu.
- selfish ambition *n.* gindafɔkɛna(a), *see:*
gindafɔkɛda.
- selfishness *n.* zakɛna(a), *see:* zaakɛ.
- selfish/stingy/mean/brutal person *n.* zakɛda,
see: zaakɛ.
- self-will *n.* gindafɔkɛna(a), *see:*
gindafɔkɛda.
- self-willed person *n.* gindafɔkɛda.
- sell goods *vi.* fɔsunkɛ.
- sell (to) *vt.* sunkɛ (...ni) (1).
- seller *n.* fɔsunkɛda, *see:* fɔsunkɛ;
n. sunkɛda, *see:* sunkɛ (...ni).
- send *vt.* dɛ̃.
- send against *vt.* dɛ̃ ...ji, *see:* dɛ̃.
- send back *vt.* cɛ̃ɛ.
- send message (to) *vi.* lɛkpɛllɛkɛ (...ni).
- send on way *vt.* dɔ jɛrɛma, *see:* dɔ ... gu.
- send (thing) to *vt.* kpɛllɛkɛ ...ni.
- send (to) *vt.* dɛ̃ (...ma), *see:* dɛ̃.
- send to/for *vt.* dɛ̃ ...ni, *see:* dɛ̃.
- sender *n.* dɛ̃da, *see:* dɛ̃.
- Senegal coucal *n.* katatuitui.
- Senegal eremomela *n.* kubeeni.
- Senegal mahogany *n.* shengɛshengɛ, *see:*
shengɛ.
- Senegal parrot *n.* kia.
- sense *n.* makari.
- sensible person *n.* fayanadi, *see:* faya(a).
- sentence final negation suffix *ptcl.* -ba (2),
see: ba₁.
- sentence initial negation marker *ptcl.* ba₁
(2).
- separate *padj.* duna;
vt. bɔ kũlu, *see:* bɔ;
vt. bɔ kũma, *see:* bɔ.
- separate (from) *vi.* feekɛ ...zɔ.
- separate from *vi.* kata ...ma, *see:* kata₂.
- separate from each other *vt.* gu kũma, *see:*
gu.
- separated from (be) *vi.* heekɛ ...zɔ.
- separation *n.* feekɛna(a), *see:* feekɛ ...zɔ;
n. katana(a), *see:* kata₂.
- serenity *n.* zũn'ɛ̃na(a), *see:* zũn'ɛ̃ ...ni.
- sermon *n.* wa'ajikɛna(a), *see:* wa'ajikɛ.
- serval *n.* musunabarasa.
- servant *n.* dikinakɛda, *see:* dikinakɛ.
- serve *vi.* dikinakɛ ...ni, *see:* dikinakɛ;
vi. ɛrɛkuɛ ...ni;
vi. zɔkɛ ...ni;
vt. di ...ni, *see:* di₂.
- servitude *n.* zɔkɛna(a), *see:* zɔkɛ ...ni;
n. zɔkɛ(ɛ), *see:* zɔ(ɔ)₁.
- set alight *vi.* cɛna ...ma.
- set attention (on) *vi.* wɛrɛka ...ma.
- set distance between *vt.* guu ka ...budɛn,
see: gu(u).
- set foot *vt.* gbɛ gifa, *see:* gbɛ.
- set heart on *vi.* zũnka ...ma, *see:* zũnka.
- set (sun) *vi.* sute;
vi. usɔɔ ... sute, *see:* usɔ(ɔ)₁.
- set trap (metal) (for) *vt.* cɛkũ kpa (...ni),
see: cɛkũ₂.
- set trap (rope) *vt.* bɛɛ kpa, *see:* bɛ̃(ɛ).
- set up camp *vt.* gaa gifa, *see:* gaa.
- set wire trap *vt.* guru kpakpa, *see:* guru₂.

set/kindle fire	<i>vi.</i> cɛka.		<i>vi.</i> uraakɛ...ma.
settiing place (sun)	<i>n.</i> sutɛgu, <i>see:</i> sute.	shadow	<i>n.</i> nani(i) (1).
settle	<i>vi.</i> acɛ; <i>vi.</i> ka ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> acɛ.	shake	<i>vi.</i> jigida; <i>vt.</i> jigida.
settle affair/problem	<i>vt.</i> mɔɔkɛ (1).	shake gourd rattle	<i>vt.</i> zɔɔɔɔ dɛ, <i>see:</i> zɔɔɔɔ(ɔ).
settle out	<i>vi.</i> dɔdɔ (1).	shake hands	<i>vi.</i> ɔkpa ...ni, <i>see:</i> ɔkpa ...ji.
settled	<i>padj.</i> dɔdɔna, <i>see:</i> dɔdɔ.	shake out/off	<i>vt.</i> kooke ...ma, <i>see:</i> kooke.
settled in mind (be)	<i>vt.</i> laakaliwuɛ.	shake/nod head	<i>vi.</i> miijigida.
settlement	<i>n.</i> tunga.	shaking	<i>n.</i> jigidana(a), <i>see:</i> jigida.
seven	<i>adj.</i> sɔɔfia(a), <i>see:</i> sɔɔfia; <i>num.</i> sɔɔfia.	shallow	<i>adj.</i> kucɪn.
seventeen	<i>num.</i> koori aweresɔɔfiazɔ, <i>see:</i> koori.	shallow (be)	<i>vt.</i> ɛɛɛ zɔba, <i>see:</i> ɛɛɛ(ɛ) ₁ .
seventh	<i>adj.</i> sɔɔfiadibi, <i>see:</i> sɔɔfia.	shame	<i>n.</i> kpɛbɔna(a), <i>see:</i> kpɛbɔ; <i>n.</i> uni; <i>vi.</i> unika ...ma; <i>vt.</i> kpɛbɔ.
seventy	<i>num.</i> kee'awokoori, <i>see:</i> kee'a.	shameful affair	<i>n.</i> kpɛbɔnayã, <i>see:</i> kpɛbɔ.
severe	<i>adj.</i> fɛdɛ(ɛ); <i>adj.</i> lufɛdɛ(ɛ), <i>see:</i> lufɛdɛ.	shameless act	<i>n.</i> unibadiyã, <i>see:</i> uni.
severe (be)	<i>vi.</i> lufɛdɛ; <i>vi.</i> zakɛɛkɛ.	shameless activity	<i>n.</i> unibadiyãkenaa.
severe/cruel/harsh person	<i>n.</i> lufɛdenadi, <i>see:</i> lufɛdɛ.	shameless person	<i>n.</i> unibadi, <i>see:</i> uni.
severely	<i>adv.</i> vānivāni, <i>see:</i> vāni.	Shanga (race and language)	<i>n.</i> Shanga.
severity	<i>n.</i> fɛdɛ(ɛ); <i>n.</i> lufɛdɛ(ɛ), <i>see:</i> lufɛdɛ.	shape	<i>vt.</i> yoro.
sew	<i>vt.</i> bishɛɛ labi, <i>see:</i> bishɛ(ɛ); <i>vt.</i> labi ₁ .	share	<i>n.</i> bà(a) ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> gbiri (...ni).
sew (many)	<i>vt.</i> labilabi, <i>see:</i> labi ₁ .	share with each other	<i>vi.</i> gbiri kūni, <i>see:</i> gbiri (...ni).
sewn garment	<i>n.</i> labi ₁ .	sharp	<i>adj.</i> lɛ'nda(a).
sexual immorality	<i>n.</i> nenatɔna(a), <i>see:</i> nenatɔda.	sharp (edge)	<i>adj.</i> nda(a) (2).
sexual relations with (have)	<i>vi.</i> wuce ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> wuce.	sharpen	<i>vt.</i> lɛshi.
shackle	<i>n.</i> gaaru; <i>vi.</i> gaaruke ...ni; <i>vi.</i> kacikacike ...ni.	sharpen (metal)	<i>vt.</i> dɛdɛ (2), <i>see:</i> dɛ.
shade	<i>n.</i> ura(a);	shatter	<i>vt.</i> wúri (1).
		shave head	<i>n.</i> miibu.
		shave (head)	<i>vt.</i> bu (3).
		shawl	<i>n.</i> lullubi.
		she goat	<i>n.</i> bui nɛgũ, <i>see:</i> bui.
		shea nut	<i>n.</i> kuwɛɛ.
		shea tree	<i>n.</i> kù(u).

sheanut butter maker *n.* kuyōnəkeda, *see:*
kuyōnəkε.

sheanut gatherer *n.* kushiteda.

shear *vt.* kākākata.

shearer *n.* kākākatada, *see:* kākākata;
n. tambukākākatada.

shed skin *n.* s̄ahe.

shed skin (snake) *vi.* s̄ahebo.

sheep *n.* tambu.

shelter *n.* buka;
n. lalabuka;
n./adv. mikagu, *see:* miika ...ma.

shepherd *n.* fōdāda, *see:* fōdā;
n. kurukeda, *see:* kurukε;
n. tambukurukε;
n. tambukurukeda, *see:*
tambukurukε;
vt. fōdā.

shepherd's bag *n.* kurukεboḡo(ḡ).

shield *n.* lēda, *see:* lε₂;
n. lēbo(ḡ);
n. lēda(a).

shield-bearer *n.* lēboḡūda.

shift on seat *vi.* susunke.

shine *vi.* ceke;
vi. fuuke;
vi. gēneshi;
vi. haagado;
vi. ike.

shining *adj.* haaganadi, *see:* haaga;
n. haagadōna(a), *see:* haagado.

shiny *adj.* gēneshina(a), *see:* gēneshi.

ship *n.* gūru (2).

ship's captain/owner *n.* gurunadi, *see:* gūru.

shirt *n.* tḡo(ḡ).

shiver *vi.* lukpakpa, *see:* lukpa ...ji.

shock *n.* dukuri.

shoe *n.* baci(i);
n. kubuta.

shoe polisher *n.* bacimōkeda.

shoot *n.* fata;
n. nḡḡ;
n. nḡḡna(a), *see:* nḡḡ;
vi. nḡḡ.

shoot arrow *vt.* kḡḡ zu, *see:* kḡ(ḡ).

shoot (with arrow) *vt.* zḡ.

short *adj.* kucīn;
adj. kutu₁.

shorten *vt.* labu.

shortsighted (be) *vi.* wa s̄aba, *see:* wa.

shoulder *n.* ē₂;
n. ishē.

shoulder blade *n.* allo (1).

shout (at) *vi.* sḡ (...ma).

shout at *vi.* u ...ma, *see:* u.

shout instructions to *vi.* ledōdo ...ma.

shout to *vi.* u ...ni, *see:* u.

shouting *n.* sḡna(a), *see:* sḡ (...ma).

show *vt.* mḡ ...ni.

show annoyance *vi.* zūnke ...zḡ.

show favoritism/partiality between people
vi. winaawinaamḡ, *see:*
winaamḡ ...ni.

show favour to *vi.* ndaake ...ni.

show love to *vi.* winaamḡ ...ni.

show manhood *n.* nigōnikεε ke, *see:* nigōni.

show of mercy *n.* indawerekena(a), *see:*
indawereke ...ni.

show off *n.* utukeda, *see:* utuke.

shower *n.* hitihiti.

showing partiality *n.* winamōna(a), *see:*
winaamḡ ...ni.

shrew *n.* ēnesuli.

shrivel *vi.* sukakpa.

- shrivelled *adj.* imina, *see:* imi.
- shrub species *n.* b̄or̄ob̄or̄ɔ;
n. dankanɔma;
n. gasure;
n. gaude nɔɔ, *see:* gaude azu;
n. koko'ula;
n. sānci.
- shut *vt.* ta₁.
- shy person *n.* uninadi, *see:* uni.
- sick (be) *vi.* azuma₂;
vi. gedε.
- sick person *n.* genadi, *see:* gε(ε);
n. gekεda, *see:* gεεke.
- sickbed (or mat) *n.* gegi(i).
- sickle *n.* kwaama.
- sickness *n.* gedεna(a), *see:* gedε;
n. gε(ε);
n. gekεna(a), *see:* gεεke.
- side *n.* tātā(a).
- side fin *n.* z̄ȳɔ̄.
- side striped jackal *n.* lahoolugb̄ē(ε) (2).
- sieve *n.* gwagwa.
- sieve flour/powder *vt.* l̄el̄el̄ε.
- sight *n.* wanaa, *see:* wa.
- sign *n.* sheedu;
n. sheedukεbɔ(ɔ), *see:* sheedukε.
- sign of something to come *n.* alaama.
- signal with hand to *vi.* ɔke ...ni, *see:* ɔke ...ma.
- signet ring *n.* kpe'ɔ sheedukεbɔ, *see:* kpe'ɔ(ɔ).
- silent *adv.* shiu.
- silent (be) *vi.* l̄ef̄ɔ̄;
vi. l̄eta;
vi. nace.
- silk *n.* shiliki.
- silk cotton tree *n.* kuria.
- silk-cotton tree *n.* gbeshe (2).
- silver *n.* anzarafu.
- similar to (be) *vi.* himake ...zɔ (1).
- similarity *n.* hima;
n. himanadi, *see:* hima.
- simple *adj.* p̄ā(a).
- sin *n.* zunubi;
n. zunubikena(a), *see:* zunubike (...ni).
- sin (against) *vi.* zunubike (...ni).
- since *conj.* kara;
prep. zaa.
- sincere *adj.* munaficibadi, *see:* munafici.
- sincerity *n.* z̄undu(u).
- sing *vi.* leeshi.
- sing/chant praise *vi.* kilaalike.
- singer *n.* leshida, *see:* leeshi.
- singing *n.* leshina(a), *see:* leeshi.
- single man *n.* ḡɔ̄bushi (1);
n. n̄ebadi, *see:* n̄ε(ε).
- single woman *n.* n̄ebushi (1);
n. n̄epushi.
- sink *vi.* s̄ūt̄ē.
- sinless *n.* zunubibadi, *see:* zunubi.
- sinner *n.* zunubikeda, *see:* zunubike (...ni).
- sinning *n.* zunubikena(a), *see:* zunubike (...ni).
- sisal hemp *n.* fure.
- sister-in-law *n.* daku n̄ε(ε), *see:* daku.
- sit down *vi.* ace;
vt. ace.
- sit down (many) *vi.* ace'ace, *see:* ace.
- site *n.* guwana(a), *see:* guuwa.
- six *adj.* s̄ɔ̄ɔdu(u), *see:* s̄ɔ̄ɔdu;
num. s̄ɔ̄ɔdu.
- sixteen *num.* koori aweres̄ɔ̄ɔduzɔ, *see:* koori.
- sixth *adj.* s̄ɔ̄ɔdudibi, *see:* s̄ɔ̄ɔdu.

sixtieth		small sores/eczema (have)
sixtieth	<i>num.</i> kee'adibi, <i>see:</i> kee'a.	sleeper <i>n.</i> iwerekeda, <i>see:</i> iwerekε.
sixty	<i>adj.</i> kee'a(a), <i>see:</i> kee'a; <i>num.</i> kee'a.	sleeping area <i>n.</i> igu, <i>see:</i> i; <i>n.</i> wucegu, <i>see:</i> wuce.
skeleton	<i>n.</i> duwεyεε(ε); <i>n.</i> geyεε(ε).	sleepy (be) <i>vt.</i> iwere ... dε(dε), <i>see:</i> iwere.
skill	<i>n.</i> dabali; <i>n.</i> waani.	slice <i>n.</i> kōnōkε(ε) (2), <i>see:</i> kōnō ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> wí.
skilled person	<i>n.</i> waaninadi, <i>see:</i> waani.	slide/slip on <i>vi.</i> sɔlɔlɔkε ...ma.
skin	<i>n.</i> shε(ε); <i>vt.</i> sheε gu, <i>see:</i> shε(ε).	sliding <i>adv.</i> lɔɔsɔɔ.
skin (fruit)	<i>n.</i> gbara(a).	slim <i>adj.</i> piririn.
skink	<i>n.</i> menemenetē(ε).	slime <i>n.</i> dāna.
skull	<i>n.</i> miyεε.	slimy (be) <i>vi.</i> dānakpa.
sky	<i>n.</i> ladugu, <i>see:</i> Ladu; <i>n.</i> musu ₁ .	sling <i>n.</i> bindo.
slackness	<i>n.</i> fɔkan'urunabadi.	slingshot <i>n.</i> danko.
slander	<i>n.</i> gūsusōna(a), <i>see:</i> gūsusōda; <i>vt.</i> tɔ wuri, <i>see:</i> tɔ; <i>vt.</i> tɔdε.	slippery <i>adj.</i> zāna.
slanderer	<i>n.</i> gūsusōda; <i>n.</i> gūtɔwurida; <i>n.</i> tɔwurida.	slippery mud <i>n.</i> zānaga.
slap	<i>vt.</i> sānke.	slope <i>n.</i> zulli; <i>n.</i> zullikena(a), <i>see:</i> zullike.
slap repeatedly	<i>vt.</i> sānkekε, <i>see:</i> sānke.	slowly <i>adv.</i> busābusā, <i>see:</i> busā ₂ ; <i>adv.</i> yɔɔ.
slaughter	<i>vt.</i> jē (1).	slowly (do) <i>vi.</i> yɔɔkε.
slave	<i>n.</i> zɔ(ɔ) ₁ .	small <i>adj.</i> jīn.
slave labour	<i>n.</i> zɔdikina(a).	small anthill <i>n.</i> jè ɔtɔni, <i>see:</i> jè(ε); <i>n.</i> ɔtɔni.
slave of war	<i>n.</i> dēbuzɔ(ɔ).	small bit <i>adj.</i> kici.
slavegirl	<i>n.</i> zɔnifi.	small bucket (metal, rubber, plastic, calabash) <i>n.</i> guga.
slavery	<i>n.</i> zɔkεna(a), <i>see:</i> zɔkε ...ni; <i>n.</i> zɔkε(ε), <i>see:</i> zɔ(ɔ) ₁ .	small digging hoe <i>n.</i> tuhāgiri.
slave-trader	<i>n.</i> gucesunkeda.	small domestic animal (sheep, goat) <i>n.</i> tubɔ kutu, <i>see:</i> tubɔ(ɔ).
sleep	<i>n.</i> iwere (1); <i>vi.</i> iwerekε.	small grinding stone <i>n.</i> gbereni, <i>see:</i> gberε(ε) ₂ .
sleep somewhere	<i>vi.</i> i (2).	small item <i>cn.</i> ni.
sleep with	<i>vi.</i> i ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> i; <i>vi.</i> wuce ...zɔ, <i>see:</i> wuce.	small of back <i>n.</i> kumbu.
		small one stringed harp <i>n.</i> kōntigi(i).
		small sores <i>n.</i> bɔkici.
		small sores/eczema (have) <i>vi.</i> bɔkicike.

small spiny shrub species		something one is proud of
small spiny shrub species	<i>n.</i> gumbi ci(i), <i>see:</i> gumbi.	<i>so</i> <i>cnj.</i> ashe; <i>intj.</i> t̩₂.
small thing	<i>n.</i> f̩kici.	<i>so that</i> <i>cnj.</i> dun₁ (1).
small tree species	<i>n.</i> baraganda; <i>n.</i> buta; <i>n.</i> kerekere; <i>n.</i> kpagu gaude, <i>see:</i> kpagu; <i>n.</i> ninagoro; <i>n.</i> shakala k̩shi; <i>n.</i> zuguru buta, <i>see:</i> zuguru adua; <i>n.</i> zuugu.	<i>soaked (be) with vi.</i> ga ...z̩, <i>see:</i> ga. <i>soap</i> <i>n.</i> kpasu. <i>soap container</i> <i>n.</i> kpasufe(ε). <i>soap maker</i> <i>n.</i> kpasukεda, <i>see:</i> kpasuke. <i>soapberry tree</i> <i>n.</i> adua. <i>soar</i> <i>vi.</i> sh̩nda. <i>sobbing</i> <i>adv.</i> ee'ee. <i>sober up</i> <i>vi.</i> were ...ma, <i>see:</i> were.
small white butterfly	<i>n.</i> s̩t̩.	<i>sock</i> <i>n.</i> s̩ahe; <i>n.</i> s̩n̩ɔ(ɔ) (1).
smallpox	<i>n.</i> busuka (2); <i>n.</i> kirige(ε).	<i>socket</i> <i>n.</i> horo; <i>n.</i> lilib̩ɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> lili.
smell	<i>n.</i> gb̩n̩; <i>vi.</i> gb̩n̩ke; <i>vt.</i> gb̩mma; <i>vt.</i> gb̩nda; <i>vt.</i> gb̩n̩shi.	<i>Sodom apple</i> <i>n.</i> sh̩fu(u). <i>soft</i> <i>adj.</i> bus̩ã₂.
smile	<i>vi.</i> musumusuke.	<i>soft mud</i> <i>n.</i> b̩t̩k̩.
smoke	<i>n.</i> cek̩p̩she; <i>vi.</i> cek̩p̩sheb̩; <i>vt.</i> shigali gara, <i>see:</i> shigali.	<i>soil</i> <i>n.</i> āat̩.
smoke cigarette	<i>vt.</i> tabagara; <i>vt.</i> tabami.	<i>sojourn</i> <i>n.</i> difiakena(a), <i>see:</i> difiaake; <i>n.</i> nibatana(a), <i>see:</i> nibaata₁; <i>vi.</i> nibaata₁.
smooth	<i>adj.</i> l̩l̩na(a), <i>see:</i> l̩; <i>adj.</i> m̩r̩m̩r̩; <i>vt.</i> l̩.	<i>sojourner</i> <i>n.</i> nibatada, <i>see:</i> nibaata₁.
smut	<i>n.</i> buci(i).	<i>soldier</i> <i>n.</i> sooje.
snail	<i>n.</i> alkoto.	<i>soldier ant</i> <i>n.</i> k̩k̩.
snake	<i>n.</i> m̩ne(ε).	<i>sole of foot</i> <i>n.</i> gb̩c̩ere.
snatch	<i>vt.</i> shi ...ma, <i>see:</i> shi₂.	<i>solidify</i> <i>vi.</i> i (1).
sneeze	<i>vi.</i> tisoke.	<i>some</i> <i>adj.</i> kena, <i>see:</i> ke(ε); <i>pro.</i> kena, <i>see:</i> ke(ε).
snore	<i>vi.</i> ik̩n̩n̩gara.	<i>some people</i> <i>n.</i> g̩kena, <i>see:</i> g̩ke(ε).
snort	<i>vi.</i> f̩b̩ ...̩n̩lu; <i>vi.</i> ̩nd̩.	<i>some time</i> <i>n.</i> difia(a).
snuff	<i>n.</i> tabacii.	<i>someone</i> <i>n.</i> g̩ke(ε). <i>something</i> <i>n.</i> f̩ke(ε), <i>see:</i> f̩; <i>n.</i> y̩ke(ε).
		<i>something one is proud of</i> <i>n.</i> burunakeb̩ɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> burunake (...ji).

- sometimes *adv.* lootogbɛ;
adv. sa'agbɛ.
- somewhere *n.* gukɛ(ɛ), *see:* gu(u).
- son *n.* ni nigõni, *see:* ni.
- song *n.* lè(e).
- Songai *n.* Sõɛ.
- son-in-law *n.* ni zã, *see:* ni.
- soon *adv.* yanajĩn.
- sorcerer *n.* ijêkɛda, *see:* ijêkɛ;
n. kɔtekɛda, *see:* kɔtekɛ.
- sorcery *n.* gũkɔtekɛna(a);
n. ijêkɛna(a), *see:* ijêkɛ.
- sorcery (practise) *vt.* kɔtekɛ.
- sore *n.* bɔbũnu;
n. bɔgbɛɛ;
n. bɔ(ɔ).
- sorghum *n.* dawa(a).
- sorghum seed head *n.* sako(o) (2).
- sorrow *n.* zũnwuri.
- sort *adj.* iri₃.
- sort (thing) *adj.* taka.
- sound *n.* una(a), *see:* u;
vi. u.
- sound (movement) *n.* vĩna(a).
- sound of lightning strike *n.* laputana(a).
- sound (vocal) *n.* kɔsɔngu.
- soup *n.* du(u).
- soup ingredients *n.* du fɔna, *see:* du(u).
- soup leaves *n.* dulala.
- soup pot *n.* lugudajĩn.
- sour *adj.* fêdɛ(ɛ).
- sour (be) *vi.* fêdekũ.
- source *n.* bɔgu (2).
- source of life *n.* hundibɔgu.
- source of strength *n.* gbãdaligu, *see:*
 gbãdaali.
- south *n.* barugu, *see:* Barugu.
- sow *vt.* tɔ₃ (2).
- sow seed *vi.* fɔtɔ.
- sower *n.* fɔtɔda, *see:* fɔtɔ.
- sowing *n.* fɔtɔna(a), *see:* fɔtɔ.
- space *n.* ata(a);
n. shĩmfurugu, *see:* shĩmfuru.
- spank *vt.* gbě.
- spark *n.* cɛfucɛna(a);
vi. cɛbɔ.
- sparkle *vi.* cɛkɛ.
- sparkling *adj.* cɛkɛna(a), *see:* cɛkɛ;
adj. cɛkɛna, *see:* cɛkɛ.
- sparse *adj.* duduna(a), *see:* dudu (...ni).
- sparse-seeded *adj.* wɛrɛdudunadi.
- spawn *n.* gbini, *see:* gbi(i).
- speak *vi.* yãfi.
- speak evil *vi.* yãvãnifi;
vi. yãzaafi.
- speak evil about *vt.* tɔ wuri, *see:* tɔ.
- speak good of *vi.* nɔɔfi.
- speak in tongues *vi.* yãkɛbeefi.
- speak proverb to *vi.* yaasheezu ...ni.
- speak well of *vt.* tɔ nɔɔ fi, *see:* tɔ.
- speaker *n.* fida, *see:* fi ...ni;
n. yãfida, *see:* yãfi;
n. yãfinadi, *see:* yãfi.
- speaker of wisdom/common sense *n.*
 yãfayanadifida.
- spear *n.* shingi(i).
- spearman *n.* shinginadi, *see:* shingi(i).
- Specific PL marker *ptcl.* -nɔ (1).
- speck *n.* shěni, *see:* shě(ɛ).
- speckled pigeon *n.* gutu;
n. lembe.
- spectacles *n.* wɛrɛdigi.
- speech *n.* nɛnɛ'i;
n. yãfi(i), *see:* yãfi;

n. yāfina(a), *see:* yāfi.
 spend money *vi.* kawerεde.
 spend the night *vi.* i (2).
 spend time *vi.* difiaake;
 vi. lootoowuri.
 spend week *vt.* dura ke, *see:* dura.
 spending years *n.* wēkena(a), *see:* wēeke.
 sperm *n.* baraga'i;
 n. tō'i.
 spider *n.* sandiri.
 spider species *n.* cehĩni bisa, *see:* cehĩni.
 spider-web *n.* sandiribe(ε).
 spiked bracelet worn by wrestlers *n.*
 dēnezā(a).
 spill *vi.* ice (...ma) (2).
 spill seed outside (premature withdrawal)
 vi. bɔ gindazɔ wei, *see:* bɔ.
 spinach *n.* alayaho(o).
 spindle *n.* hanjere;
 n. wabangere (2).
 spineless fish scaled after grilling *n.* ungu.
 spinster *n.* pushi.
 spiny bush species *n.* gumbi.
 spiny plant species *n.* karaji.
 spiny shrub species *n.* huri'ura;
 n. wotu₂.
 spiny tree *n.* taraka.
 spiny tree species *n.* bagarua;
 n. bāde;
 n. gumbi fu(u), *see:* gumbi;
 n. yōfu(u).
 spirit *n.* kākā (3);
 n. nani(i) (2).
 Spirit (of God) *n.* Nani, *see:* nani(i).
 spirits *n.* sɔlɔbi.
 spirits of the dead *n.* gena, *see:* ge(e).
 spiritual state *n.* nanike(ε), *see:* nani(i).

spit *n.* le'i.
 spit (cobra) *vi.* izu.
 spit on *vi.* le'ika ...ma.
 spit phlegm *vi.* katufake.
 spit saliva *vi.* le'ibuce.
 splash *ideo.* putum.
 spleen *n.* nasatē(ε).
 split *vt.* kasu.
 spoil *vi.* wúri;
 vt. wúri (1).
 spoiled *adj.* vāni.
 spoilt *adj.* wurina, *see:* wúri.
 spoilt (be) *vi.* vō₂.
 spokesman *n.* yāfida, *see:* yāfi.
 sponge *n.* sako(o) (1).
 spoon *n.* cibi.
 sport *n.* kukūkena(a), *see:* kukūke.
 spotted *ideo.* balikibaliki;
 ideo. waakewaake.
 spotted hyena *n.* kpagu (1).
 spotted mongoose *n.* budari waakiwaaki,
 see: budari.
 spread *vi.* ɔda ... ma.
 spread out *padj.* furufuruna, *see:* furu (...ma).
 spread out hands toward *vt.* ɔ kpetε ...ji, *see:*
 ɔ(ɔ)₂.
 spread to dry *vt.* kpetε.
 spread/extend wings *vi.* shĩmfuru.
 spring *n.* ibɔgu, *see:* ibɔ;
 n. ikpako.
 Spring (before rains) *n.* bɔrɔke dεε(ε), *see:*
 bɔrɔke(ε).
 sprinkle *n.* fōfō, *see:* fō₂.
 sprinkle of rain *n.* hitihiti.
 sprinkle (rain) *vi.* hitihitike.
 sprinkle water (by hand) *vi.* ifōfō.
 sprinkled *aadj.* fōfōna(a), *see:* fō₂.

- sprout *n.* fata;
n. nɔgɔ;
vi. fatana;
vi. fatata;
vi. nɔgɔ;
vi. shiibɔ.
- spur on *vi.* cɛvɔ̃ ...ni, *see:* cɛvɔ̃.
- spur-winged goose *n.* kuti.
- spy *n.* zambanadi, *see:* zamba.
- square *adj.* kūsū;
n/adv. kacɛɛ.
- squash *n.* fūfūa.
- squat *vi.* suatɛ.
- squat down *vi.* sua cɛɛɛ.
- squeeze *vi.* ɔtɔ̃ ...ma;
vt. fɛ̃₂ (1);
vt. fɛ̃ɛkɛ.
- stab *vt.* fɔ̃₂ (1);
vt. zɔ̃.
- stab (many) *vt.* zɔ̃zɔ̃, *see:* zɔ̃.
- stack *vt.* didi;
vt. dɔkɔlɛkɛ.
- stacked *adj.* didina(a), *see:* didi.
- staff *n.* gya(a).
- stairs *n/adv.* shiagu, *see:* shia.
- stalk *n.* faci;
vi. kɔntɔkɛ ...ji;
vi. nace ...ji, *see:* nace.
- stalking *n.* kɔntɔ.
- stamen *n.* wasa(a).
- stamp foot *vi.* gbewã (.ma).
- stand *vi.* duce.
- stand by *vi.* duce ... gu, *see:* duce.
- stand up *vi.* kpetɛ.
- stand up straight *vi.* duce gishi, *see:* duce.
- standard-winged nightjar *n.* iwere
mɔncɔsaanadi, *see:* iwere.
- standing *n.* ashikɛ(ɛ), *see:* ashi;
adj. ducena, *see:* duce.
- star *n.* sɔrɔ(ɔ).
- stare at *vi.* werɛfɛ̃ ...ma;
vi. werɛgifa ...ma.
- starling *n.* kirokori.
- start fight *vt.* dɛɛ ka, *see:* dɛ̃(ɛ).
- start journey *vi.* jɛɛkū.
- starting from *conj.* shina, *see:* shi₂.
- startled (be) *vi.* gigikɛ.
- starve *vi.* nɔdɛ.
- starving person *n.* nɔdeni, *see:* nɔdɛ.
- stature *n.* ducena(a) (1), *see:* duce.
- status *n.* ashikɛ(ɛ), *see:* ashi.
- stay *vi.* duce.
- stay alive *vi.* hundii kɛ, *see:* hundi(i);
vi. hundikɛ.
- stay with *vi.* duce ...zɔ, *see:* duce;
vi. gbɛɛgū ...zɔ, *see:* gbɛɛgū.
- steal *vt.* kpīnkɛ.
- stealthily *adv.* kpīn₁;
adj. duduna, *see:* dudu (...ni).
- steam *n.* suraci(i).
- steer *n.* dī(i);
n. dī sɔtɔdɛda, *see:* dī(i);
vt. kpara.
- steering wheel *n.* kparabɔ(ɔ), *see:* kpara.
- step *n.* gbɛdigu, *see:* gbɛdi.
- step (into house) *n.* tubuha.
- step on *vi.* gbɛdi ...ma, *see:* gbɛdi.
- steps *n/adv.* shiagu, *see:* shia.
- steward *n.* waadɔda, *see:* waadɔ ...ji.
- stick *n.* gya(a);
vt. na ...ma, *see:* na.
- stick (for beating) *n.* wãbɔ(ɔ), *see:* wã.
- stick to palate (tongue) *vi.* mɔncɔkɛ.
- sticky (be) *vi.* dānkokɛ.

still (meaning varies)

still (meaning varies) *ideo.* cip.

stillborn child *n.* gberebɔnaa, *see:* gberebɔ(ɔ).

sting *n.* fana(a), *see:* fá;

vt. fá.

stinger (insect) *n.* kò(ɔ).

stir *vt.* kākā shi, *see:* kākā;

vt. kpara.

stir up *vi.* fudaaka ...ma.

stir up trouble *vi.* yākicika.

stolen *adj.* kpīn₁.

stomach *n.* gbere(ε)₁.

stone *n.* gbere(ε)₂;

n. gberekoto;

vt. fafa gberekotozɔ, *see:* fá.

stone heap *n.* gbereje(ε).

stone mason *n.* shekpada, *see:* shekpa.

stone partridge *n.* ketekokoi.

stone's throw *n.* gberezuna sutena(a), *see:*

gberezuzo.

stop *vi.* duce;

vi. tu.

stop up *vi.* ta ...le, *see:* ta₁;

vt. ta ...le, *see:* ta₁.

storeroom *n.* bandaabu.

storied *adv.* didinakūma, *see:* didi.

stork *n.* waalia.

storm *n.* utu gbāda(a), *see:* utu;

n. utu zaa, *see:* utu.

storm wind *n.* la'utu.

story *n.* shīn₁.

storyteller *n.* shīntāda, *see:* shīntā.

straddle *vi.* kuce ...ma, *see:* kuce (...ni)₁.

straight *adj.* sɔrɔ(na);

adj. suusu.

straight down *ideo.* saaa.

straighten *vt.* dɔdɔ.

strip of cloth

straighten (way) for *vt.* furu ...ni, *see:* furu (...ma).

straighten way for *vt.* jere furu ...ni, *see:* jere.

strain *vt.* kɔkɔsɔke.

strainer *n.* kɔkɔsɔ(ɔ).

strange *adj.* niba(a).

stranger *n.* niba(a).

strangle *vt.* kwaacike;

vt. lɔkɔ kwaacike, *see:* lɔkɔ₁.

straw for mixing with clay *n.* busā₁ (1).

straw-coloured fruit bat *n.* labulabu.

stream *n.* baje;

n. gooru;

n. ibashi;

n. oro.

street *n/adv.* kacere.

strength *n.* gbāda(a);

n. hina(a).

strengthened (be) *vi.* gbādaalafa;

vi. gbādaama.

stretch hand over *vt.* ɔɔ dɔ ...ma, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.

stretch neck to look *vi.* waalonkeke.

stretch out hand *vt.* ɔɔ furu ...ni, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.

stretch out (towards) *vi.* nɔnɔ (...ji).

stretch over *vi.* laludi ...ma.

strife-ridden *adj.* dēnadi, *see:* dē(ε).

strike *n.* fana(a), *see:* fá;

n. wāna(a), *see:* wā;

vt. fá.

strike at *vt.* anga.

strike (many) *vt.* wāwā, *see:* wā.

strike (snake) *vt.* firi.

string *n.* bè(ε);

n. beshīn;

vt. ɔlɔ'ɔlɔ.

string bow *vt.* sáa ká, *see:* sá(a).

strip of cloth *n.* tungba(a).

strip off bark *vt.* akɔ̄gbaraa gu, *see:*
akɔ̄gbara(a).
 stripe (whip) *n.* tɔ̄rɔ̄ga.
 striped *ideo.* waakewaake.
 striped crake *n.* kɔ̄kɔ̄bashĩn.
 striped ground squirrel *n.* áma.
 striped hyena *n.* kpagu (2).
 strong *adj.* gbāda(a);
padj. gbāda, *see:* gbāda(a).
 strong (become) *vi.* gbādakū.
 strong spirited person *n.* kākāgbādanadi.
 strong wind *n.* utu gbāda(a), *see:* utu.
 strong/powerful person *n.* gbādanadi, *see:*
gbāda(a).
 stubborn *padj.* t̄nɔ̄gbāda.
 stubborn (be) *vi.* t̄nɔ̄gbādaake.
 stubborn person *n.* t̄nɔ̄gbādanadi, *see:*
t̄nɔ̄gbāda.
 stubbornness *n.* t̄nɔ̄gbāda(a), *see:*
t̄nɔ̄gbāda;
n. t̄nɔ̄gbādakena(a), *see:*
t̄nɔ̄gbādaake.
 student *n.* makarantani, *see:* makaranta.
 study *n.* kyo.
 stumble *vi.* bɔ ... sute, *see:* bɔ;
vi. gishiibu.
 stump *n.* mikutu.
 stutter *n.* gigi;
vi. gigike.
 stutterer *n.* giginadi, *see:* gigi;
n. gigikeda, *see:* gigike.
 subdue *vt.* wuce.
 SUBJ and OBJ focus marker *ptcl.* ye₂.
 SBJ marker *ptcl.* nà (1).
 submission *n.* mikucena(a), *see:* miikuce ...ni.
 submit to *vi.* erekuce ...ni;
vi. miikuce ...ni.

substitute *post.* dɔɔ.
 subtract *vt.* labu.
 suburb *n.* kpata₂.
 succeed *vi.* sa'ali.
 success *n.* sa'a(a).
 successful *padj.* nda, *see:* nda(a).
 successful (be) *vt.* sa'aa li, *see:* sa'a(a).
 successful person *n.* sa'alida.
 suck *vt.* mi₁.
 suck breast *vi.* ȳɔ̄mi (...ma).
 suck (breast, mango, bone) *vt.* f̄ɛ₂ (1).
 suckling *n.* ȳɔ̄mida, *see:* ȳɔ̄mi (...ma).
 suddenly *adv.* wānadu;
ideo. kap.
 suffer *vi.* taabike.
 suffer birth pains *vt.* ni'iazu ke, *see:* ni'i'azu.
 suffer consequences *vt.* gya ... wā, *see:* gya(a).
 suffer consequences of *vt.* gbɛɛ li, *see:* gbɛɛ.
 sufferer *n.* taabinadi, *see:* taabi;
n. taabikeda, *see:* taabike.
 suffering *n.* taabi;
n. taabikena(a), *see:* taabike.
 sugar *n.* shikiri.
 sugar ant *n.* zɔɔ'imida.
 sugar cane *n.* aleke.
 sulphur *n.* farinwuta.
 submission *n.* erekucena(a), *see:* erekuce ...ni.
 summer *n.* gufuda'i.
 summit *n.* mi(i).
 sun *n.* us̄ɔ̄(ɔ)₁.
 Sunday *n.* Sɔ̄gɔ̄nadi.
 sunset *n.* us̄ɔ̄sutena(a).
 superessive postposition *post.* -la.
 superintendent *n.* dāda, *see:* dā₁;
n. yāmɔ̄keda, *see:* yāmɔ̄ke (...ni).
 supervise *vt.* taashika ...ji.
 supervisor *n.* waadɔda, *see:* waadɔ ...ji.

supervision *n.* taashikana(a), *see:* taashika
...ji.

supplication *n.* surulaluna(a), *see:* surulalu
...ma.

support *vi.* duce ... gu, *see:* duce.

supporter *n.* ducedā, *see:* duce.

sure *adj.* sōnōnabadi, *see:* sōnō ...ma.

surely *n.* shāashā.

surprise *n.* mamaaki;
vi. mamaakikpa ...ni;
vt. mamaakike ...ni.

surprised (be) *vi.* bō ...kutu, *see:* bō.

surprised (be) at *vi.* bō ... shēε, *see:* bō.

surround *vt.* lika ...ji, *see:* lika₁.

surrounding crowd *n.* gbāa.

suspend *vt.* kōtōkē.

swallow *n.* fēkasu;
vt. mō.

swallow up *vt.* mōmō, *see:* mō.

swamp *n.* zugu.

swarm *vi.* ka₂.

swarm on tree *vi.* icε akōma, *see:* icε
(...ma).

swear against doing by *vi.* lada ...zō, *see:*
lada.

swear by *vi.* shite ...zō, *see:* shite.

swear on oath *vi.* lada.

sweat *n.* laha;

n. yōrōna(a), *see:* yōrō;

vi. yōrō.

sweat bee *n.* galla.

sweep *vt.* wara.

sweet *adj.* nda(a) (1);

padj. nda, *see:* nda(a).

sweet potato *n.* kuudaku.

sweeten *vt.* ndaakū.

sweetness *n.* ndake(ε), *see:* ndaama.

swell *vi.* εshe;
vi. kaka, *see:* ka₂.

swelling *n.* εshena(a), *see:* εshe.

swiftness *n.* fudake(ε), *see:* fuda.

swim *vi.* ikpa.

swimmer *n.* ikpada, *see:* ikpa.

swimming pool *n/adv.* ikpagu, *see:* ikpa.

swindle *n.* diibidibi.

swindler *n.* diibidiibinadi, *see:* diibidibi.

swing *vi.* shiloke;
vi. zuzu, *see:* zu.

swollen *adj.* εshena(a), *see:* εshe.

swollen goitre (have) *vi.* bōkōkē.

swollen spleen *n.* bembem.

sword *n.* taku(ba).

swordsman *n.* takubanadi, *see:* taku(ba).

synagogue *n.* wotu(kε)kpe.

syphillus *n.* oci(i) (2).

T - t

table *n.* taibu.

taboo *n.* tē(ε).

taboo observer *n.* tēkeda, *see:* tēεkε₂.

tail *n.* mōnō(ō).

take *vt.* shite.

take away shame *vi.* unibō ...ma.

take bribe *vi.* ĩmbi.

take care of *vi.* laakalike ...ma;

vi. ōlika ...ji.

take down *vt.* hite.

take down from head *vt.* hite miima, *see:*
hite.

take from *vt.* shi ...ma, *see:* shi₂.

take hand out of *vi.* zōbō, *see:* zō(ō)₂.

- take hold *vi.* didi ...ma, *see:* didi.
- take leave *vi.* tanakε.
- take life *vt.* hundii bɔ, *see:* hundi(i).
- take (many) *vt.* shiteshite, *see:* shite.
- take morsel *vt.* lɔɔma jē, *see:* lɔɔma.
- take of shoes *vt.* bacii bɔ, *see:* baci(i).
- take off *vt.* uru.
- take off cap *vt.* fula bɔ/uru, *see:* fula.
- take off (clothes) *vt.* furu (...ma).
- take off fire *vt.* buce.
- take out *vt.* bɔ;
vt. bɔbɔ, *see:* bɔ.
- take over conversation *vi.* yāshite.
- take rest *vt.* usānaa hite, *see:* usā.
- take step *vi.* gbēdi.
- take up space *vi.* guushi.
- take/collect money *vi.* kawereshi.
- taking *n.* shitena(a), *see:* shite.
- talcum powder *n.* fooda;
n. turarecii.
- talk *n.* dira;
n. yāfi(i), *see:* yāfi;
n. yāfina(a), *see:* yāfi;
vi. yāfi.
- talk aloud *vi.* fi gba, *see:* fi ...ni.
- talk (many) *vi.* fifi ...ni, *see:* fi ...ni.
- talker *n.* yāfinadi, *see:* yāfi.
- tall vine species *n.* hanam.
- tallow tree *n.* lodolodo;
n. taura.
- talon *n.* tuke.
- tamarind *n.* sūma(a).
- tambourine *n.* shēkēshēkē.
- tamourine player *n.* shēkēshēkēda, *see:*
shēkēshēkē.
- tan (skin) *vt.* sheε bara, *see:* she(ε).
- tangle *vt.* kakakū.
- tanner *n.* shebarada.
- tassle *n.* kòhi.
- taste *n.* í (3);
vi. lezō ...ma, *see:* lezō;
vt. dā ... ma, *see:* dā₂.
- tax *n.* jangali.
- tax-collector *n.* jangalishida.
- tax-office *n.* jangalishikpe.
- teach *vi.* yādada ...ni;
vt. dada ...ni, *see:* dada.
- teacher *n.* yādadada, *see:* yādada ...ni.
- teaching *n.* yādadana(a), *see:* yādada ...ni.
- teak tree *n.* katako dōɔ, *see:* katako.
- tear *n.* wεrε'i;
vt. jē (1);
vt. kasu.
- tear up *vt.* jējē, *see:* jē;
vt. kasukasu, *see:* kasu.
- tearing to pieces *n.* kasukasuna(a), *see:* kasu.
- telephone *vt.* shishi wayazo, *see:* shishi.
- tell *vt.* fi ...ni.
- tell good news to *vi.* baalunɔɔkpa ...ni.
- tell lie *vi.* bishejē.
- tell on *vi.* kiineke ...ni.
- tell parable *vi.* yaasheeke.
- tell secretly *vt.* kpīnke ...ni, *see:* kpīnke.
- tell story *vi.* shīnke;
vi. shīntā.
- tell tale *vi.* yānafi ...ma.
- tell the truth *vt.* yādaa fi, *see:* yāda.
- telling *n.* fina(a), *see:* fi ...ni.
- telltale *n.* kiinenadi, *see:* kiine.
- temper *n.* zūmfana(a), *see:* zūmfada;
n. zūmfana(a).
- tempt *vt.* yō (...ma)₂.
- temptation *n.* fɔdangamana(a);
n. yōna(a), *see:* yō (...ma)₂.

tempter	<i>n.</i> gũyõda.	<i>pro.</i> be.
ten	<i>adj.</i> koorinadi, <i>see:</i> koori; <i>num.</i> koori.	that is <i>ptcl.</i> -n be, <i>see:</i> -n.
ten each	<i>adv.</i> koorikoori, <i>see:</i> koori.	that one <i>pro.</i> be(ε), <i>see:</i> be.
tender	<i>adj.</i> nda'nda(a), <i>see:</i> nda(a).	that one over there <i>pro.</i> lele(e), <i>see:</i> lele.
tendon	<i>n.</i> kẽne(ε).	that place <i>adv.</i> gube.
tension drum	<i>n.</i> bata ₁ ; <i>n.</i> sankpa.	that place over there <i>adv.</i> gulele.
tent	<i>n.</i> bishekpe.	that (Relative pronoun) <i>pro.</i> ka ₁ .
tenth	<i>n.</i> kooridibi, <i>see:</i> koori.	thatch <i>n.</i> shẽtãna; <i>vt.</i> fẽfẽ.
terminate	<i>vi.</i> lega; <i>vt.</i> lede.	the aforesaid <i>adj.</i> ginaa.
termination	<i>n.</i> ledana(a), <i>see:</i> lede; <i>n.</i> legagu, <i>see:</i> lega.	the devil <i>n.</i> Ibilishi.
termite	<i>n.</i> bere.	the Eternal one <i>n.</i> Dipainadi, <i>see:</i> dipai.
termite mushroom	<i>n.</i> gbẽtõ(ɔ).	theft <i>n.</i> kpĩn ₁ ; <i>n.</i> kpĩnkena(a), <i>see:</i> kpĩnke.
terrified (be)	<i>vi.</i> zũn ... kata, <i>see:</i> zũn.	their <i>pro.</i> an.
terrified (be) (feeling cold or numb)	<i>vi.</i> nani ... firi, <i>see:</i> nani(i).	them <i>pro.</i> àni(nɔ).
terror	<i>n.</i> zũnkatana(a).	themselves (LOG) <i>pro.</i> nnɔ ginda, <i>see:</i> nnɔ.
test	<i>n.</i> yõna(a), <i>see:</i> yõ (...ma) ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> yõ (...ma) ₂ .	then <i>conj.</i> ye ₁ .
testicle	<i>n.</i> sõtɔ.	there <i>adv.</i> gube.
testicule	<i>n.</i> sɔtɔwɛɛ(ni).	thick <i>adj.</i> kaurinadi, <i>see:</i> kauri.
testimony	<i>n.</i> sheedukɛdake(ε), <i>see:</i> sheeduke.	thick (liquids) <i>adj.</i> itẽ.
tether	<i>n/adv.</i> irigu, <i>see:</i> iri ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> iri ₁ .	thick porridge <i>n.</i> kpètɛ ganiga, <i>see:</i> kpètɛ ₁ .
thank	<i>vt.</i> saabuke (...ni).	thickness <i>n.</i> kauri; <i>n.</i> kaurike(ε), <i>see:</i> kauri.
thank offering	<i>n.</i> saabukebɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> saabuke (...ni).	thief <i>n.</i> kpĩn ₁ ; <i>n.</i> kpĩnkeda, <i>see:</i> kpĩnke.
thanks	<i>n.</i> saabu.	thigh <i>n.</i> gbɛda.
thanks to	<i>post.</i> sàbu.	thigh muscle <i>n.</i> gbɛda'u; <i>n.</i> gbɛda'usõ(ɔ).
thanksgiving	<i>n.</i> saabukena(a), <i>see:</i> saabuke (...ni).	thin <i>adj.</i> kyangakuna(a); <i>adj.</i> lɛhɛlɛhɛ.
that	<i>adj.</i> be(ε), <i>see:</i> be; <i>adj.</i> bɛɛ; <i>adj.</i> ginaa;	thing <i>n.</i> asu (2); <i>n.</i> fɔ.
		things <i>n.</i> asuna, <i>see:</i> asu.
		think <i>vi.</i> laasaabuke; <i>vt.</i> wa.
		thinker <i>n.</i> laasaabukeda, <i>see:</i> laasaabuke.

third	<i>adj.</i> adibi, <i>see:</i> à ₃ .	<i>n.</i> laasaabubadi, <i>see:</i> laasaabu.
thirst	<i>n.</i> imi, <i>see:</i> imi.	thousand <i>num.</i> dubu.
thirsty (be)	<i>vi.</i> imima.	threaten <i>vi.</i> wohukpa ...ji/ni.
thirteen	<i>num.</i> koori awere'azɔ, <i>see:</i> koori.	three <i>adj.</i> àa, <i>see:</i> à ₃ ;
thirty	<i>num.</i> kedokoori.	<i>num.</i> à ₃ ;
this	<i>adj.</i> ginaa;	<i>padj.</i> à ₃ .
	<i>adj.</i> lè(ɛ), <i>see:</i> lɛ ₁ ;	three each <i>num.</i> aa'aa, <i>see:</i> à ₃ .
	<i>pro.</i> lɛ ₁ .	three stringed instrument <i>n.</i> gurumi.
this afternoon	<i>adv.</i> usõtɛ lɛ, <i>see:</i> usõtɛ(ɛ).	thresh <i>vt.</i> gbě.
this evening	<i>adv.</i> itɔkɛ lè, <i>see:</i> itɔkɛ(ɛ).	thresh grain <i>vi.</i> fɔwɛrɛwã.
this is	<i>ptcl.</i> -n lè, <i>see:</i> -n.	threshing floor <i>n/adv.</i> fɔwɛrɛwãgu, <i>see:</i>
this morning	<i>adv.</i> dikēna lè, <i>see:</i> dikēna(a).	fɔwɛrɛwã.
this night	<i>adv.</i> gāɔni lɛ, <i>see:</i> gāɔni.	threshing place <i>n/adv.</i> fɔwɛrɛwãgu.
this noon	<i>adv.</i> emena lɛ, <i>see:</i> emɛ.	throat <i>n.</i> kwaaci.
this one here	<i>pro.</i> lè(ɛ), <i>see:</i> lɛ ₁ .	throttle <i>vt.</i> kwaacikɛ.
this person	<i>n.</i> nadi ₁ .	through <i>post.</i> sàbu.
this place	<i>adv.</i> gule.	throw <i>vt.</i> zu.
this side/bank of	<i>post.</i> baaji lɛzɔ, <i>see:</i> baaji.	throw arms in air <i>vt.</i> ɔɔ zuzu, <i>see:</i> ɔ(ɔ) ₂ .
this year	<i>adv.</i> wēcece.	throw away (water) <i>vt.</i> icɛ (...ma).
this/present generation	<i>n.</i> bɛcɛregūna, <i>see:</i>	throw away/down (thing) <i>vt.</i> zúku.
	bɛcɛ(ɛ).	throw down (person) <i>vt.</i> dɛcɛ.
thorn	<i>n.</i> yɛrɛ(ɛ).	throw out <i>vt.</i> bɔbɔ, <i>see:</i> bɔ.
thorn tree	<i>n.</i> adua.	throw stone <i>vi.</i> gbɛɛzu.
thornbush	<i>n.</i> yɛrɛdɔɔ, <i>see:</i> yɛrɛ(ɛ).	thumb <i>n.</i> ɔnimida.
thorny	<i>adj.</i> yɛrɛnadi, <i>see:</i> yɛrɛ(ɛ).	thunder <i>n.</i> gědana(a), <i>see:</i> gěda;
those	<i>ptcl.</i> -nanɔ.	<i>n.</i> lagědana(a).
those who don't know God	<i>n.</i> ladudɔbadina,	Thursday <i>n.</i> Di'icidi.
	<i>see:</i> ladudɔbadi.	tick <i>n.</i> wo(o).
thought	<i>n.</i> laasaabu;	tickle <i>vt.</i> yɔgɔnikɛ.
	<i>n.</i> laasaabukena(a), <i>see:</i>	tie <i>vt.</i> iri ₁ .
	laasaabukɛ.	tie donkey blanket to <i>vt.</i> kaahu iri ...ni, <i>see:</i>
thoughtful person	<i>n.</i> laasaabunadi, <i>see:</i>	kahu.
	laasaabu.	tie graft <i>vt.</i> akɔzãkɛ iri, <i>see:</i> akɔzãkɛ.
thoughtful/discerning person	<i>n.</i> gbɛrenadi,	tie (many) <i>vt.</i> iri'iri, <i>see:</i> iri ₁ .
	<i>see:</i> gbɛrɛ(ɛ) ₁ .	tie on <i>vt.</i> iri ...ma, <i>see:</i> iri ₁ .
thoughtless person	<i>n.</i> gbɛrɛbadi, <i>see:</i>	tie on belt <i>vt.</i> bɛɛ ka, <i>see:</i> bè(ɛ).
	gbɛrɛ(ɛ) ₁ ;	tie on loincloth <i>vi.</i> kangu dɔ, <i>see:</i> kangu.

- tight *adv.* gīngīn;
padj. kāna (2), *see:* kā.
- tighten *vi.* kā.
- tighten bow *vt.* sáa gara, *see:* sá(a).
- time *n.* looto(o);
post. looto, *see:* looto(o).
- time of sacrifice *n/adv.* sāmakedi, *see:*
sāmake ...ma.
- time to act/do *n.* kedī/looto(o), *see:* ke₁.
- time when uncircumcised *adv.*
bangubadikedī, *see:* bangu.
- times *cn.* tara.
- tin *n.* garuwa;
n. kōkō.
- tire *vi.* busā₂.
- tithe (not one tenth) *n.* zaka.
- toad *n.* bakasu.
- tobacco *n.* taba.
- today *n/adv.* cece.
- toe *n.* gbēni, *see:* gbē.
- toenail *n.* gbēkōkō(ɔ).
- together *adv.* ledulē.
- tomato *n.* tomati.
- tomorrow *n/adv.* lefū.
- tongs *n.* kpàko.
- tongue *n.* nene (1).
- tongue stuck to roof of mouth *vi.* nene ...
nace ... le musu, *see:* nene.
- tonight *adv.* gāoni le, *see:* gāoni.
- too *ptcl.* -bara.
- too much *adv.* gbāagbāa, *see:* gbāa.
- too much talking *n.* yāgbāafina(a), *see:*
yāgbāafida.
- too small *padj.* jīmbara.
- tooth *n.* sō₁.
- top *n.* mi(i);
n. musu₁.
- top of foot *n.* gbēkōnɔ.
- topicaliser *ptcl.* kīn.
- torch *n.* haaga.
- torn up *padj.* kasukasuna, *see:* kasu.
- torrential rain *n.* lagbādabāna(a).
- tortoise *n.* kure.
- toss about *vt.* zuzu, *see:* zu.
- tossing *n.* zuzuna(a), *see:* zu.
- total *aadj.* fu(u), *see:* fu.
- totally *n.* shāashā.
- touch *n.* ɔkena(a), *see:* ɔke ...ma;
vi. ɔke ...ma.
- touch with finger *vt.* ɔɔ zō ...ma (...ni), *see:*
ɔ(ɔ)₂.
- touch (woman) *vi.* kɔsɔke ...ma.
- towards *post.* gu, *see:* gu(u).
- towel *n.* taawali.
- town *n.* fara.
- town wall *n.* bīni.
- track *n.* dɔgu, *see:* dɔ ... gu;
n. gbēē.
- trade *vi.* lagake.
- trader *n.* lagakeda, *see:* lagake.
- traditional priest *n.* sāmakiri.
- traditional woven cloth *n.* godo(o).
- train *n.* cereguru.
- traitor *n.* bɔdagūgbēji;
n. kada'ɔlu.
- trample *vi.* bēbē;
vi. utō ...ma (1).
- trample on *vi.* gbēka ...ma, *see:* gbēka;
vi. gbēwā (...ma).
- transform *vt.* takali sori, *see:* takali.
- transformed *padj.* sorina, *see:* sori.
- transgression *n.* taali.
- transgress *vi.* taalike.
- transgression *n.* taalikena(a), *see:* taalike.

transgressor *n.* taalinadi, *see:* taali.

transplant *vt.* zu.

trap *n.* cekũ₂.

trap (that falls on victim) *n.* gatta(a).

trap with net *vi.* bezu ...ni.

travel bag *n.* tana bɔgɔ(ɔ), *see:* ta₂.

traveller *n.* tada, *see:* ta₂.

traverse *vi.* kasa ...lu, *see:* kasa₂.

treasurer *n.* kawerekpetada;
n. kawereshida, *see:* kawereshi.

treasury *n/adv.* kawereshigu, *see:*
kawereshi.

treat with contempt *vi.* ĩmfě ...ji.

treatment *n.* baanikebɔ(ɔ), *see:* baanike.

tree *n.* akɔ;
n. akɔdɔ;
n. dɔɔ₂ (2).

tree parasite *n.* fān.

tree parasite like mistletoe *n.* kuzɔ(ɔ).

tree root *n.* akɔmisa(a).

tree species *n.* bakadɔ;
n. bɔtɔni;
n. gandɛ;
n. go(o);
n. hukɔhukɔ;
n. iɛmasūsũ;
n. kiri₂;
n. kpɛnɛ;
n. tamaiza;
n. wenakāna;
n. zɔgo.

tree stump *n.* akɔmikutu.

tremble *vi.* lukpakpa, *see:* lukpa ...ji.

trembling *n.* lukpakpana(a), *see:* lukpa ...ji.

trepidation *n.* zũmbebena(a).

tribal mark *n.* wāsāa.

tributary *n.* gooru'ɔni;

n. ɔni (2).

tributary of stream *n.* bajɛ'ɔni.

trick *n.* zamba;
vi. azancike ...ni;
vt. takiikɛ.

trick by offering and taking back *vt.* tokpa.

trick someone *vi.* zambakɛ ...ni.

trickery *n.* takii.

trident *n.* haligi.

tropical ulcer *n.* gyambɔ.

trouble *vt.* taabandike.

trouble-maker *n.* dibikɛda, *see:* dibike;
n. gudenadi, *see:* gude(ɛ).

troubler *n.* taabandikɛda, *see:* taabandike.

trough *n.* imibɔ(ɔ), *see:* imi.

trousers *n.* dɔbɔ.

trousers (archaic) *n.* sɔnɔ(ɔ) (2).

true *adj.* yādanadi, *see:* yāda.

truly *adv.* yāda;
adv. yādayāda, *see:* yāda.

trumpet *n.* kāakāaki.

trumpet blast *n.* kāakāaki'una(a).

trumpet blowing *n.* kāakāakifēna(a).

trunk of tree *n.* akɔkpiti.

trust *n.* aminci;
vi. duce ...zɔ, *see:* duce;
vt. amincikɛ.

trust in God *n.* ladu'amincikɛ(ɛ), *see:*
ladu'amincikenabadi.

truth *n.* yāda(a), *see:* yāda.

truth bearing *adj.* yādanadi, *see:* yāda.

truthful *adj.* yādanadi, *see:* yāda.

truthful person *n.* yādafida.

try hard *vi.* himmakɛ, *see:* himma;
vi. weretēemɔ ...ni (2).

Tuesday *n.* Eece sooludi, *see:* eece.

tumble down *vi.* zullikɛ.

- turban *n.* fuuni.
- turbulence *n.* zuzuna(a), *see:* zu.
- turbulent *adj.* kporona(a), *see:* kporo.
- turbulant (be) *vi.* kporo.
- turkey *n.* tɔrɔtɔrɔ.
- turn — *likalika*, *see:* lika₁;
vi. cēɛ;
vi. sori.
- turn aside *vi.* kasa₂.
- turn back *vi.* cēɛ gbēji, *see:* cēɛ;
vi. sori.
- turn back on *vi.* kpakokpa ...ni.
- turn face from *vi.* kpakokpa ...ni.
- turn on *vi.* cēɛ ...ma, *see:* cēɛ.
- turn on (light) *vt.* na (1).
- turn over *vi.* lile;
vi. lili ...ma, *see:* lili;
vt. sori.
- turn over and over *vi.* lilelile, *see:* lile;
vi. lililili, *see:* lili.
- turn round and round/over and over *vi.* sorisori, *see:* sori.
- turn upsidedown *vt.* sori.
- turn/deviate from *vi.* sori ...ni, *see:* sori.
- turned *padj.* sorina, *see:* sori.
- turtle-dove *n.* ihobodo (2);
n. ihomɔnɔsaa.
- tusk *n.* sɔ̃₁.
- twelve *num.* koori awerefiawɔ, *see:* koori.
- twenty *adj.* keedu(u), *see:* keedu;
num. keedu.
- twenty one *num.* keedu awereduzɔ, *see:* keedu.
- twilight *n.* gucijin;
n. gudakūna(a).
- twin *n.* fina.
- twist *vt.* fē₁.
- twisted *vi.* fitē.
- two *adj.* fia(a), *see:* fia;
num. fia.
- two days *n.* difia(a).
- two hundred *num.* keekoori.
- two hundred naira *cn.* jika.
- two stringed guitar *n.* garaya.
- two stringed harp *n.* kwansa.
- two-story/multistory building *n.* kpɛdi(di)nakūma.
- type *n.* bè(e).

U - u

- udder *n.* diyɔ̃.
- ugly *adj.* vāni.
- ululate *vi.* guudaada.
- ululation *n.* guuda(a).
- UNAC auxiliary marker *ptcl.* ci₃.
- UNAC suffix for PRF pronouns *ptcl.* -ci, *see:* ci₃.
- unaware *adv.* yākɛɛbadi.
- unbelief *n.* yādakpabadi, *see:* yādaakpa ...ni.
- unbelief (in God) *n.* ladu'amincikenabadi.
- unbeliever *n.* ladu'amincibadi;
n. laduyākabadi;
n. yādakpadabadi, *see:* yādaakpa ...ni.
- unbelieving *adj.* yādakpabadi, *see:* yādaakpa ...ni.
- uncircumcised *n.* bangubadi, *see:* bangu.
- uncommisioned soldier *n.* soojeni, *see:* sooje.
- uncontaminated *adj.* zalla.
- uncooked *adj.* bútu.

under *post.* kucelu (1).
 underpants *n.* mampaka;
 n. petu.
 understand *vt.* gbɛ dɔ̄, *see:* gbɛ;
 vt. ma₂;
 vt. yāma.
 understand each other *vt.* kũ yā ma, *see:* kũ₂.
 understanding *n.* yādōna(a), *see:* yādōda.
 underworld *n.* lee;
 n. weida'ashi.
 unfaithful *n.* yādabadi, *see:* yāda.
 unfaithfulness *n.* yādabadikɛ(ɛ), *see:* yāda.
 unfasten *vi.* pitokɛ.
 unforgiving *n.* yaafabadi, *see:* yaafa.
 ungrateful person *n.* guturu.
 unintelligent person *n.* azancibadi, *see:*
 azanci.
 unit *cn.* guda.
 united with ancestors (be) *vi.* gē .. gūnalɔ,
 see: gē₂.
 unity *n.* lɛdu(u).
 unjustly *adv.* ɔgbēji.
 unkempt *ideo.* yaayaa.
 unleavened bread *n.* kàra(a).
 unleavened flour *n.* karacii.
 unless *cnj.* baashi(ba);
 cnj. inaaba ka;
 cnj. sai ... baashi, *see:* sai.
 unlucky/unfortunate person *n.* mi'ndabadi,
 see: mi'nda(a).
 unproductive *adj.* fɔkankebadi.
 unprofitable *adj.* lafanabadi, *see:* lafa.
 unrevivable corpse (found in morning) *n.*
 gekɔkɔ(ɔ).
 unripe *adj.* bútu.
 unroll mat *vt.* gii furu, *see:* gî(i).

unslaughtered meat *n.* mɔshɛ.
 unslaughtered/unbled meat *adj.* sōjēnabadi,
 see: sōjē.
 unstable *adj.* sorisorina, *see:* sori.
 untie *vt.* furu (...ma).
 untied *adj.* furufuruna, *see:* furu (...ma).
 until *cnj.* kara;
 cnj. sai;
 prep. hari.
 until (with NP or clause in PRF or SBJ) *cnj.*
 hari (1).
 untried *adj.* yājēbadi, *see:* yājē ...ma.
 unwell person *n.* baanibadi, *see:* baani₁.
 uplifted *adj.* shitena(a), *see:* shite;
 adj. shitena, *see:* shite.
 upper back *n.* kōnɔ₁.
 upper grinding stone *n.* wirilɔgbɛrɛ ni, *see:*
 wirilɔgbɛrɛ(ɛ).
 upper lip *n.* lebashi.
 uproot *vi.* uru;
 vi. wo₂.
 uprooted *adj.* uruna(a), *see:* uru.
 upside-down catfish *n.* zōsaa.
 urge *vt.* kankankɛ (1).
 urinal *n/adv.* asasabugu, *see:* asasaabu.
 urinate *vi.* asasaabu.
 urine *n.* asasa(a).
 Ursa major constellation *n.* sɔrɔ kokodō
 kūni ì ninazɔ, *see:* sɔrɔ(ɔ).
 usage *n.* mɔradu.
 use up inheritance *vt.* tubu bi, *see:* tubu.
 use war strategy *vi.* dēbugbeshite.
 used to (be) *vi.* saabokɛ ...zɔ.
 useless *adj.* kakaji;
 adj. pã(a).
 uselessness *n.* pã(a).

V - v

vagina	<i>n.</i> bàta.	village indigobird	<i>n.</i> layani shishiã, <i>see:</i> layani.
valley	<i>n.</i> guwucena(a).	village name	<i>n.</i> Sarafu.
valuable	<i>adj.</i> darajanadi, <i>see:</i> daraja; <i>adj.</i> mare.	village weaver (bird)	<i>n.</i> kòro.
value	<i>n.</i> daraja.	vinaceous dove	<i>n.</i> iholace.
vegetarian	<i>adj.</i> sōbadi, <i>see:</i> sō(ɔ) ₂ .	vindicate	<i>vt.</i> yã ndaa kpa ...ni, <i>see:</i> yã.
vehemently	<i>adv.</i> zaza, <i>see:</i> za(a).	vindicated	<i>vi.</i> yãbo ...zo nda, <i>see:</i> yãbo.
vehicle	<i>n.</i> mɔɔta; <i>n.</i> tabɔ(ɔ), <i>see:</i> ta ₂ .	vine	<i>n.</i> ihĩhĩ.
vein	<i>n.</i> kēne(ε).	vine species	<i>n.</i> jinikpe; <i>n.</i> kubu; <i>n.</i> ɔɔo; <i>n.</i> shebe ₁ ; <i>n.</i> wotudōɔ.
Venus	<i>n.</i> gucijĩn sɔrɔ, <i>see:</i> gucijĩn; <i>n.</i> mɔ sɔɔni, <i>see:</i> mɔ(ɔ).	vinedresser	<i>n.</i> inabi jenadi, <i>see:</i> inabi.
veranda	<i>n.</i> cinga(a).	vineyard	<i>n.</i> inabi jefu, <i>see:</i> inabi.
vertical pole	<i>n.</i> akɔgifa.	violence	<i>n.</i> zakena(a), <i>see:</i> zaake.
vervet monkey	<i>n.</i> obici(i), <i>see:</i> obi.	violently	<i>adj.</i> gbāda, <i>see:</i> gbāda(a).
very black	<i>ideo.</i> gĩnigĩni.	violet turaco	<i>n.</i> alfudafuda.
very early	<i>adv.</i> saraazɔ, <i>see:</i> sàra.	violin	<i>n.</i> firi ₂ (2); <i>n.</i> goge.
very good	<i>adv.</i> nɔɔnɔɔ, <i>see:</i> nɔɔ.	violinist	<i>n.</i> firideda; <i>n.</i> gogedɛda.
very happy	<i>ideo.</i> kalakala.	viper	<i>n.</i> becikasa.
very lazy person	<i>n.</i> takici(i), <i>see:</i> taki(i).	virgin	<i>adj.</i> kuguru.
very much	<i>adv.</i> bakara; <i>adv.</i> nɔɔnɔɔ, <i>see:</i> nɔɔ.	visible	<i>adj.</i> werɛdawere.
very old	<i>ideo.</i> kɔtɔkɔtɔ.	vision	<i>n.</i> werɛfugu; <i>n.</i> werɛfuguwana(a), <i>see:</i> werɛfuguwada.
very poor person	<i>n.</i> indawerenadi, <i>see:</i> indawere.	voice	<i>n.</i> lɔkɔlu(u).
very red	<i>adv.</i> tētētē, <i>see:</i> tēt(ε) ₃ .	vomit	<i>n.</i> meshekere; <i>vi.</i> gboruke; <i>vi.</i> meshekereke.
very small	<i>adv.</i> jĩnjĩn, <i>see:</i> jĩn; <i>adv.</i> kicikici, <i>see:</i> kici.	vote	<i>vi.</i> cacake.
very straight	— sɔrɔ cap, <i>see:</i> sɔrɔ(na).	vow to	<i>vi.</i> leke ...ma.
very strong	<i>adv.</i> gbādagbāda, <i>see:</i> gbāda(a).	voyage	<i>n.</i> tana(a), <i>see:</i> ta ₂ .
very sweet/agreeable	<i>adv.</i> nda'nda, <i>see:</i> nda(a).		
victor	<i>n.</i> dēbubida, <i>see:</i> dēbuubi ...ma.		
village	<i>n.</i> tunga.		

vulture *n.* yāmburuku.

W - w

wages *n.* findebuna(a), *see:* findebu
...ma.

wail *n.* kuaa;
vi. kuaada.

wailing *n.* kuaadana(a), *see:* kuaada.

waist *n.* kpiti (1).

wait for *vi.* ta ...ma, *see:* ta₁;
vt. dā₁.

wake *vi.* vō₁.

waking *n.* kpetena(a), *see:* kpete.

walk *vi.* ta₂.

walking *n.* tana(a), *see:* ta₂.

wall *n.* kali(i) (1);
n. katanga;
n. kitilo.

wall of house *n.* kpetātā(a).

walled *adj.* bīninadi, *see:* bīni.

walled up *padj.* kalikena.

wander — *likalika*, *see:* lika₁;
vi. lili.

wane (moon) *vi.* mō gē guciilu, *see:* mō(ō).

want *n.* fōgānadena(a);
vi. waa ...ji;
vi. wi ...ji;
vi. wiji, *see:* wi ...ji.

want to *vi.* waaji.

want; weakness *n.* gānadena(a), *see:* gānade
(...ma).

wanting *adj.* karana(a), *see:* kara ...ji/ni.

war *n.* dēbu(u).

ware *n.* laga.

warlord *n.* dēbunadi, *see:* dēbu(u).

warm *adj.* lōgōlōgō.

warm body (have) *vi.* duwēre ... fa, *see:*
duwēre.

warm oneself by fire *vi.* cēkpa.

warn *vt.* tōnōgara.

warn about *vi.* lēzake ...ni.

warning *n.* laakali.

warrior *n.* dēbukēda, *see:* dēbuuke.

wash *vt.* fīri₃ (1).

wash clothes *vi.* fōfiri.

wash face *vi.* werēfiri.

wash feet *vt.* gbē firi, *see:* gbē.

wash hands *vt.* ɔɔ firi, *see:* ɔ(ɔ)₂.

washing *n.* firina(a), *see:* fīri₃.

washing blue *n.* bula.

wasp *n.* zumatē.

waste *n.* asoro;
n. pā(a).

watch closely *vi.* waadō ...ji.

watchtower *n.* guwagu, *see:* guuwa.

water *n.* í (1).

water bottle *n.* itōrō.

water container/pot *n.* ikabō(ō).

water drawer *n.* itōda, *see:* itō.

water erosion *n.* ibashi'ere(ε).

water gourd *n.* itōrō.

water source *n.* itōgu, *see:* itō.

water tank *n.* ikagu, *see:* ikabō(ō).

water-bird with red goitre *n.* sumatē(ε).

watercourse *n.* ijere.

waterfall *n.* i'icena(a).

waterlily *n.* bado.

water's edge *adv.* ilē.

water-weed *n.* balu shē(ε), *see:* balu.

wave *n.* ikporona(a).

- way *n.* jere.
- way of escape *n.* bɔgu (3).
- weak *adj.* gānadena, *see:* gānade (...ma).
- weak person *n.* gbādabadi, *see:* gbāda(a).
- weaken body *vt.* duwɛɛ de, *see:* duwɛɛ.
- weakness *n.* gbādabadike(ɛ), *see:* gbāda(a).
- wealth *n.* kawɛɛnadike(ɛ), *see:* kawɛɛ.
- wealthy person *n.* fɔnadi, *see:* fɔ.
- wean *vt.* kata₂ (2).
- weaned *adj.* katana(a), *see:* kata₂.
- weaned (be) *vi.* yɔtu.
- weaning *n.* yɔtuna(a), *see:* yɔtu.
- weapon *n.* dēbukɛbɔ(ɔ), *see:* dēbuuke;
n. dēkɛbɔ(ɔ), *see:* dēkɛ;
n. nigɔnikɛbɔ(ɔ).
- wear *vt.* ka₂.
- wear headpad *vi.* minke.
- wear (many) *vt.* kaka, *see:* ka₂.
- wearing *adj.* kana, *see:* ka₂.
- weasel *n.* budari.
- weave *vt.* tā.
- weave cloth *vt.* bisheɛ ke, *see:* bishe(ɛ).
- weave mat *vt.* gii tā, *see:* gɪ(i).
- wedding gift *n.* zākegba(a).
- wedding plans/preparation *n.* zākesoolu.
- wedding song *n.* neshile(e).
- weed species *n.* fāna(a).
- weeding hoe *n.* tuhācɛɛ.
- week *n.* dura.
- weep *vi.* u;
vi. wɛɛ'ibɔ.
- weeper *n.* uda, *see:* u.
- weigh *vi.* kiloyɔ.
- weighing *n.* fɔyɔna(a), *see:* fɔyɔbɔ(ɔ).
- weight *n.* gbītā (1).
- weights *n.* yɔbɔ(ɔ), *see:* yɔ (...ma)₂.
- welcome *intj.* maraba;
n. shina(a), *see:* shi₂;
vi. marabake ...ni;
vt. shi₂.
- well *intj.* baani₁;
n. izɔ.
- well behaved person *n.* nɔkɛda, *see:* nɔkɛ (...ni)₂.
- well built *adj.* kakana(a), *see:* ka₂.
- well hole *n.* izɔ'ɛɛ(ɛ).
- well water *n.* izɔ'i.
- well-known *adj.* tɔnadi, *see:* tɔ.
- west *adv.* itɔkɛma, *see:* itɔkɛ(ɛ).
- West African bamboo *n.* kakaranda.
- West African ebony *n.* nɛbɛ(ɛ).
- West African Gum Copal *n.* gbēne.
- wet *adj.* butu.
- wet dream *n.* baraga(a).
- wet dream (have) *vi.* baragake.
- wether *n.* tambu ka wò sɔtɔbɔ, *see:* tambu.
- wet/rainy season *adv.* bɔrɔkɛ, *see:* bɔrɔkɛ(ɛ);
n. bɔrɔkɛ(ɛ).
- what *cnj.* laaka;
pro. bɔ.
- whatever *cnj.* laaka.
- wheel *n.* gere.
- when *adv.* di kpaci, *see:* di₁;
cnj. ka₁ (1).
- when (PRF or IMPRF) *ptcl.* nàa (1).
- whenever *cnj.* waateka.
- where? *adv.* maa.
- wherever *adv.* kpatapai.
- whether *cnj.* koo₁.
- which? *adj.* kpaci.
- while *cnj.* hari (3).

while very dark

wire trap

while very dark *adv.* guciguciizɔ.

whip *n.* ifɛnɛ₁.

whirlwind *n.* sagara utu, *see:* sagara.

whisper *vi.* yākūkūfi.

whistle *n.* pipi;
vi. suufɛ̃.

white *adj.* fu(u);
padj. fu;
padj. fu, *see:* fu(u);
ptcl. -fu, *see:* fu(u).

white man *n.* anasara;
n. shɛfu(u), *see:* shɛ(ɛ).

white robe wearer *n.* gōbishesfukada.

white tailed mongoose *n.* budari fu(u), *see:*
budari.

white-bellied hedgehog *n.* bushia(a).

white-faced whistling duck *n.*
lahoolukoko(o).

whiten *vt.* fuukɛ.

white-throated francolin *n.* alkporodajɪn.

who? *n.* dí.

who *pro.* ka₁.

whole *adj.* kuguru.

whole (world) *adj.* bumbu.

wholeheartedness *n.* zūndu(u).

why *adv.* bɔyāaji.

wickedness *n.* vānikɛ(ɛ), *see:* vāni;
n. vānikena(a), *see:* vānikɛ;
n. yā vāni, *see:* yā;
n. yāvānikena(a), *see:* yāvānikɛ.

wide *padj.* guna, *see:* gu.

widow *n.* gyāa.

widower *n.* gyāa.

widow's clothes *n.* gyāake'asuna.

wife *n.* nɛ(ɛ).

wild *adj.* za(a).

wild cassada *n.* huri'ura.

wild cat *n.* musu₂ (1).

wild custard apple *n.* gbānda.

wild date palm *n.* aala;
n. sāgiri.

wild olive *n.* lobiatɛ̃.

wilderness *n.* gangani, *see:* ganga.

will *n.* wina(a) (2), *see:* wi ...ji;
n. zūnwina(a).

willing (be) *vi.* wi ...ji;
vi. wiji, *see:* wi ...ji.

willingness *n.* wina(a) (1), *see:* wi ...ji.

will-writer *n.* tubutakadakeda.

win *vt.* bi₂ (1).

win gamble/vote *vt.* caca bi, *see:* caca.

win wrestle *vi.* dēnebi.

wind *n.* utu;
vt. fɛ̃fɛ̃.

wind on headpad *vt.* min hēhɛ̃, *see:* min.

window *n.* foro;
n. horo;
n. taaga.

wine *n.* inabi'i.

wine waiter *n.* inabi'ibɔda.

winepress *n.* inabi'ifɛ̃gu.

wing *n.* shīn₂.

winged *adj.* shīnnadi, *see:* shīn₂.

winning favour of *n.* werɛwana(a), *see:*
werɛwabadi.

winnow *vt.* leleke.

winnowing tray *n.* kūkperɛ.

winter thorn *n.* yerɛfu(u), *see:* yerɛ(ɛ).

wipe *vt.* wara.

wipe sweat *vt.* yɔrɔ wara, *see:* yɔrɔ.

wire net *n.* sasaga.

wire (telephone) *n.* waya.

wire trap *n.* guru₂;
n. tantabita.

wisdom *n.* dabali.
 wise person *n.* dabalnadi, *see:* dabali.
 wish *n.* gara(a).
 witch *n.* buna(a).
 witchcraft *n.* gũkɔtekena(a).
 with *conj.* kũni ...zɔ.
 with foot *adv.* gbɛzɔ.
 with hands folded *padj.* ɔkpana, *see:* ɔkpa
 ...ji.
 withdraw consent from *vi.* lɛbɔ ...lu (2).
 (with)draw (knife, sword) *vt.* usɔ̃.
 without *post.* badi.
 without corners *adj.* kũsũbadi, *see:* kũsũ.
 without expectation *padj.* zũnkabadi, *see:*
 zũnka.
 without hardship *adv.* taabidɔbadi.
 without hearing/understanding *padj.* mabadi,
see: ma₂.
 without meat *adj.* sabu.
 without objection/asking questions *adv.*
 yālalunaa badi, *see:* yālalu ...ma.
 without seeing *adv.* fɔkanwabadi.
 without seeing/perceiving *adv.* wabadi, *see:*
 wa.
 without warning/stopping *adv.* ducɛnaa
 badi, *see:* ducɛ.
 witness *vi.* sheedukɛ.
 witness (person) *n.* sheedukɛda, *see:*
 sheedukɛ.
 witness (statement) *n.* sheedukɛdake(ɛ), *see:*
 sheedukɛ.
 woe *intj.* kaito;
intj. waiyoo.
 woman *n.* nɛgũ.
 woman in birth pains *n.* ni'l'azukɛda.
 womaniser *n.* nenatɔda.
 womb *n.* sɔnɔ(ɔ) (1).

wonder *n.* dabodabo;
n. mamaaki.
 wonderful *adj.* mamaakinadi, *see:* mamaaki.
 wonder/magic do *vi.* dabodaboke.
 wonder-worker *n.* dabodabokɛda, *see:*
 dabodaboke.
 wonder-working *n.* mamaakikena(a), *see:*
 mamaakike ...ni.
 wood *n.* akɔ.
 wood-carver *n.* shekpada, *see:* shekpa.
 wooden box *n.* adaka.
 wooden cross *n.* akɔgaaru.
 wooden handle *n.* akɔba.
 wooden idol *n.* ji'akɔ.
 woodworker *n.* shekɛ₁.
 wool *n.* tambu kākā, *see:* tambu.
 word *n.* yā.
 word of comfort/encouragement *n.*
 zũn'ɛnayā, *see:* zũn'ɛ ...ni.
 word of salvation *n.* lefũlinayā, *see:* lefũli;
n. mishiyā, *see:* miishi.
 word of wisdom *n.* yāfayanadi, *see:*
 yāfayabadi.
 work *n.* dikina(a);
n. dīn;
vi. dikinake.
 work of hands *n.* ɔgbɛɛ.
 work one's fingers to the bone *vt.* ɔyɛɛ
 gbāgbā ...ma, *see:* ɔyɛɛ.
 worker *n.* dīni, *see:* dīn.
 working ox *n.* dī jifakɛda, *see:* dī(i).
 workplace *n/adv.* dikinakegu, *see:* dikinake.
 world *n.* dunia.
 worn *adj.* yɔrɔna(a), *see:* yɔrɔ.
 worry *n.* biti.
 worship *n.* shinshina(a), *see:* shishi;
n. tɔshitɛna(a);

worship (of God)

yonder

vi. dogalake ...ma;

vi. ginaluke ...ma;

vt. tɔ shite, *see:* tɔ.

worship (of God) *n.* ladutɔshitena(a).

worship regulation *n.* ladutɔshiteyã, *see:*
ladutɔshitena(a).

worship spirits *vi.* dɔmaake.

worshiper *n.* wotukeda, *see:* wotuke (...ma).

worshipper *n.* shishida (2), *see:* shishi.

worthy *adj.* gbītã.

worthy (be) *vi.* buru₁.

wound *n.* bɔbũnu;

n. bɔgbɛɛ;

n. mara.

wounded (be) *vi.* marake.

woven grass door *n.* jeretagi(i).

woven mat *n.* tã, *see:* tã.

wrath *n.* zũmfuda(a).

wrestle *n.* dɛne;

n. dɛnebuna(a), *see:* dɛnebu;

vi. dɛnebu.

wrestler *n.* dɛnebuda, *see:* dɛnebu.

wrestling *n.* dɛnebuna(a), *see:* dɛnebu.

wriggling *ideo.* yɔ̄gɔ̄yɔ̄gɔ̄.

wrinkle *n.* sugukpana(a), *see:* sugukpa;

n. takurewa;

vi. sugukpa;

vi. takurewake.

wrist *n.* ɔlɔkɔ.

wrist bone *n.* ɔwɛɛ.

wrist watch *n.* agogo.

write *vi.* takadakẽ;

vt. kẽ.

write letter *vt.* tira kẽ ...ni, *see:* tira.

write with finger *vi.* ɔgbɛkẽ ...ma.

writer *n.* takadakẽda, *see:* takadakẽ.

writing *n.* ɔgbɛɛ.

writing tablet *n.* allo (2).

written *adj.* kɛna, *see:* kẽ.

wrong understanding *n.* yãjeredɔnabadi, *see:*
yãjeredɔna(a).

wrongdoer *n.* fɔvãnikeda, *see:* fɔvãnike.

wrongdoing *n.* fɔvãnikena(a), *see:* fɔvãnike.

Y - y

yam *n.* á(a).

yam hill *n.* akuru.

yard *n.* kwaace.

Yauri *n.* Yawiri.

yawn *vi.* iwehake.

year *cn.* wɛ̀, *see:* wɛ̀(ɛ);

n. wɛ̀(ɛ).

year before last *adv.* kori kɛ̀, *see:* kori.

yeast *n.* fɔ'eshena'ijẽ.

yellow *adj.* kɔ̄nɔ'i.

yellow fever *n.* kpatage(ɛ).

yellow oleander *n.* ninagoru ninaboro, *see:*
ninagoro.

yellow penduline tit *n.* korɔ(ɔ).

yellow-billed kite *n.* kpɛɛ(ɛ) (1).

yellow-fronted canary *n.* kanari.

yellow-shouldered whydah *n.*
idɔ̄ɔ̄sunke'imɔ̄nɔ̄lu.

yes *intj.* ee;

intj. ii₂;

intj. mm;

intj. nn.

yesterday *n/adv.* guma.

yet *adv.* gĩna.

yoke (of ox) *n.* zunku.

yonder *adj.* lele(e), *see:* lele;

1s.SBJ.CONT *pro.* màgũ, *see:* mà₁.1s.SBJ.NEG *pro.* màba, *see:* mà₁.1s.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro.* màbagũ, *see:* mà₁.1s.UNAC *pro.* maci, *see:* ma₁.

2
2p.APPO *pro.* aninɔ, *see:* a₁;
pro. ani(nɔ).2s.HAB.COND *pro.* nnata, *see:* n.2p.Factual.COND *pro.* ana, *see:* a₁.2s.HAB.CONT *pro.* ntagũ, *see:* n.2p.Factual.COND.NEG *pro.* anaaci, *see:* a₁.2s.HAB.NEG *pro.* mbata;2p.HAB *pro.* ata, *see:* a₁.*pro.* mbata, *see:* n;2p.HAB.NEG *pro.* abata, *see:* a₁.*pro.* nibata.2p.IMPRF *pro.* á₂.2s.Imperative *pro.* ò.2p.IMPRF.CONT *pro.* águã, *see:* á₂.2s.IMPRF *pro.* í;*pro.* nda, *see:* í.2p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro.* ábagũa, *see:* á₂.2s.IMPRF.CONT *pro.* ngũa, *see:* í.2p.IMPRF.NEG *pro.* ába, *see:* á₂.2s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro.* mbagũa, *see:* íba.2p.OBJ *pro.* a₁.2s.IMPRF.NEG *pro.* íba.2p.POSS *pro.* a₁.2s.OBJ *pro.* n.2p.PRF *pro.* a₁.2s.POSS *pro.* n.2p.PROG *pro.* ábi, *see:* á₂.2s.PRF *pro.* n.2p.PROG.COND *pro.* anaabi, *see:* á₂.2s.PROG *pro.* mbi, *see:* íba.2p.PROG.COND.NEG *pro.* ánaabai, *see:* á₂.2s.PROG.COND *pro.* nnaabi, *see:* í.2p.PROG.NEG *pro.* ábai, *see:* á₂.2s.PROG.COND.NEG *pro.* nnaabai, *see:* í.2p.Remote.COND *pro.* anaa, *see:* a₁.2s.PROG.NEG *pro.* mbai, *see:* íba.2p.Remote.COND.NEG *pro.* anaaba, *see:* a₁.2s.Remote.COND *pro.* nnaa, *see:* í.2p.SBJ *pro.* à₂.2s.Remote.COND.NEG *pro.* nnaaba, *see:* í.2p.SBJ.CONT *pro.* àgũ, *see:* à₂.2s.SBJ *pro.* ò.2p.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro.* àbagũ, *see:* à₂.2s.SBJ.CONT *pro.* ògũ, *see:* ò.2p.SBJ.NEG *pro.* àba, *see:* à₂.2s.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro.* òbagũ, *see:* òba.2p.UNAC *pro.* aci, *see:* a₁.2s.SBJ.NEG *pro.* òba.2s.APPO *pro.* nni.2s.UNAC *pro.* nci, *see:* n.2s.Factual.COND *pro.* nna, *see:* n.2s.UNAC.COND *pro.* nnaaci, *see:* í.2s.HAB *pro.* nta, *see:* n.

3
3indef.Factual.COND *pro.* wòna (1), *see:*
wò₂.3indef.Factual.COND.NEG *pro.* wònaaci,
see: wò₂.3indef.HAB *pro.* wòta, *see:* wò₂.

3indef.HAB.COND *pro. wònata, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.HAB.NEG *n. wòbata, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.IMPRF *pro. wò₂.*
 3indef.IMPRF.CONT *pro. wògūa, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro. wòbagūa, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.IMPRF.NEG *pro. wòba, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.PRF *pro. wò₂.*
 3indef.PROG *pro. wòbi, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.PROG.COND *pro. wònaabi, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.PROG.COND.NEG *pro. wònabai, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.PROG.NEG *pro. wòbai, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.Remote.COND *pro. wònaa, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.Remote.COND.NEG *pro. wònaaba, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.SBJ *pro. wò₂;*
pro. wòna (1), see: wò₂.
 3indef.SBJ.CONT *pro. wònagū, see: wò₂;*
pro. wònagū, see: wò₂.
 3indef.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro. wònabagū, see: wò₂.*
 3indef.SBJ.NEG *pro. wònaba, see: wò₂;*
pro. wònaba, see: wò₂.
 3indef.UNAC *pro. wòci, see: wò₂.*
 3p.APPO *pro. àninɔ, see: à₁;*
pro. àa;
pro. àni(nɔ).
 3p.Factual.COND *pro. àna, see: à₁.*
 3p.Factual.COND.NEG *pro. ànaaci, see: à₁.*
 3p.HAB *pro. àta, see: à₁.*
 3p.HAB.NEG *pro. àbata, see: à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF *pro. à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF.CONT *pro. àgūa, see: à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro. àbagūa, see: à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF.NEG *pro. àba, see: à₁.*
 3p.LOG.APPO *pro. nnɔ (1);*

pro. nnɔni(nɔ).
 3p.LOG.Factual.COND *pro. nnɔna, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.Factual.COND.NEG *pro. nnɔnaaci, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.HAB *pro. nnɔta, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.HAB.NEG *pro. nnɔbata, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.IMPRF *pro. nnɔ (1).*
 3p.LOG.IMPRF.CONT *pro. nnɔgūa, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro. nnɔbagūa, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.IMPRF.NEG *pro. nnɔba, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.OBJ *pro. nnɔ (1).*
 3p.LOG.POSS *pro. nnɔ (1).*
 3p.LOG.PRF *pro. nnɔ (1);*
pro. nnɔci, see: nnɔ.
 3p.LOG.PROG *pro. nnɔbi, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.PROG.COND *pro. nnɔnaabi, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.PROG.COND.NEG *pro. nnɔnaabai, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.PROG.NEG *pro. nnɔbai, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.Remote.COND *pro. nnɔnaa, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.Remote.COND.NEG *pro. nnɔnaaba, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.SBJ *pro. nnɔna, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.SBJ.CONT *pro. nnɔnagū, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.LOG.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro. nnɔnabagū, see: nnɔ.*
 3p.OBJ *pro. à₁.*
 3p.POSS *pro. à₁;*
pro. an.
 3p.PRF *pro. à₁.*
 3p.PROG *pro. àbi, see: à₁.*
 3p.PROG.COND *pro. ànaabi, see: à₁.*
 3p.PROG.COND.NEG *pro. ànaabai, see: à₁.*
 3p.PROG.NEG *pro. àbai, see: à₁.*
 3p.Remote.COND *pro. ànaa, see: à₁.*

3p.Remote.COND.NEG *pro.* ànaaba, *see:* à₁.
 3p.SBJ *pro.* àna, *see:* à₁.
 3p.SBJ.CONT *pro.* ànagũ, *see:* à₁.
 3p.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro.* ànabagũ, *see:* à₁.
 3p.SBJ.NEG *pro.* anaba, *see:* à₁.
 3p.UNAC *pro.* àci, *see:* à₁.
 3s.APPO *pro.* ini.
 3s.BEN *pro.* -ini.
 3s.Factual.COND *pro.* ina (1), *see:* ì.
 3s.Factual.COND.NEG *pro.* inaaci, *see:* ì.
 3s.HAB *pro.* ita, *see:* ì.
 3s.HAB.NEG *pro.* ibata, *see:* ì.
 3s.IMPRF *pro.* a₂;
 pro. ì.
 3s.IMPRF.CONT *pro.* igũa, *see:* ì.
 3s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro.* ibagũa, *see:* ì.
 3s.IMPRF.NEG *pro.* iba, *see:* ì.
 3s.LOG.APPO *pro.* ani, *see:* a₂;
 pro. ani.
 3s.LOG.Factual.COND *pro.* ana, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.HAB *pro.* ata, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.HAB.NEG *pro.* abata, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.IMPRF.CONT *pro.* agũa, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.IMPRF.NEG *pro.* aba, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.PRF *pro.* a₂.
 3s.LOG.PROG *pro.* abi, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.PROG.COND *pro.* anaabi, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.PROG.COND.NEG *pro.* anaabai, *see:*
 a₂.
 3s.LOG.PROG.NEG *pro.* abai, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.Remote.COND *pro.* anaa, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.Remote.COND.NEG *pro.* anaaba, *see:*
 a₂.
 3s.LOG.SBJ *pro.* ana, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.SBJ.CONT *pro.* anagũ, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro.* anabagũ, *see:*

a₂.
 3s.LOG.SBJ.NEG *pro.* anaba, *see:* a₂;
 pro. nnɔba, *see:* nnɔ.
 3s.LOG.STAT.NEG *pro.* abagũa, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.UNAC *pro.* aci, *see:* a₂.
 3s.LOG.UNAC.COND *pro.* anaaci, *see:* a₂.
 3s.OBJ *pro.* a₂;
 pro. ì.
 3s.POSS *pro.* a₂;
 pro. ì.
 3s.PRF *pro.* ì.
 3s.PROG *pro.* ibi, *see:* ì;
 pro. ii₁.
 3s.PROG.COND *pro.* inaabi, *see:* ì.
 3s.PROG.CONT.NEG *pro.* inaabai, *see:* ì.
 3s.PROG.NEG *pro.* ibai, *see:* ì.
 3s.Remote.COND *pro.* inaa, *see:* ì.
 3s.Remote.COND.NEG *pro.* inaaba, *see:* ì.
 3s.SBJ *pro.* a₂;
 pro. ina (1), *see:* ì.
 3s.SBJ.CONT *pro.* inagũ, *see:* ì.
 3s.SBJ.CONT.NEG *pro.* inabagũ, *see:* ì.
 3s.SBJ.NEG *pro.* inaba, *see:* ì.
 3s.UNAC *pro.* ici, *see:*

